

**STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY**

**RESEARCH REPORT 2012**

Editor: Senior Director  
(Research and Innovation)  
Stellenbosch University  
Stellenbosch  
7602

ISBN: 978-0-7972-1458-3

---

# CONTENTS

---

CONTENTS.....	i
FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES .....	1
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS .....	1
AGRONOMY.....	2
ANIMAL SCIENCES.....	2
CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY .....	5
FOOD SCIENCE .....	9
FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE.....	11
GENETICS .....	14
HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE .....	16
PLANT PATHOLOGY.....	18
SOIL SCIENCE .....	19
VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY.....	20
INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY.....	22
INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY.....	23
FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES .....	25
AFRICAN LANGUAGES .....	25
AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH .....	25
ANCIENT STUDIES.....	27
ENGLISH.....	30
GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES .....	33
INFORMATION SCIENCE .....	37
JOURNALISM .....	38
LINGUISTICS .....	38
MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES .....	39
MUSIC .....	42
PHILOSOPHY .....	42
POLITICAL SCIENCE .....	44
PSYCHOLOGY.....	46
SOCIAL WORK.....	51
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY.....	51
VISUAL ARTS .....	53
CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES .....	54
CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS AND DECISION-MAKING.....	54
CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE AND SPEECH TECHNOLOGY.....	56
CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (CREST).....	56
FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE.....	57
ACCOUNTING.....	57
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT .....	60
ECONOMICS .....	63
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS.....	65
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY .....	68
LOGISTICS .....	68
PUBLIC AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT .....	<b>Error!</b>
<b>Bookmark not defined.</b>	
SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP .....	71
STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE .....	72
BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH .....	74

INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH .....	74
FACULTY OF EDUCATION.....	77
CURRICULUM STUDIES.....	77
EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES.....	80
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.....	82
SPORT SCIENCE.....	83
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING .....	85
CIVIL ENGINEERING.....	85
ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING .....	90
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.....	97
MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING.....	101
PROCESS ENGINEERING .....	107
FACULTY OF LAW.....	111
MERCANTILE LAW .....	111
PRIVATE LAW .....	113
PUBLIC LAW .....	118
FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES.....	121
ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY .....	121
ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY .....	123
ANESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE .....	124
CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY.....	125
CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY .....	125
COMMUNITY HEALTH .....	126
DEAN'S OFFICE (TYGERBERG).....	129
DERMATOLOGY.....	129
EMERGENCY MEDICINE.....	130
FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE.....	131
FORENSIC MEDICINE.....	133
HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY.....	133
HUMAN NUTRITION .....	134
INTERNAL MEDICINE .....	135
MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY.....	141
MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY.....	142
MEDICAL VIROLOGY.....	144
MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS.....	146
NEUROSURGERY .....	151
NUCLEAR MEDICINE.....	151
NURSING SCIENCE.....	153
OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY .....	153
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY .....	156
OPHTHALMOLOGY .....	156
ORTHOPEDICS .....	157
OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY .....	157
PAEDIATRIC SURGERY .....	158
PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH .....	158
PHARMACOLOGY.....	166
PHYSIOTHERAPY .....	167
PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY .....	168
PSYCHIATRY .....	168
RADIATION ONCOLOGY .....	177
RADIOLOGY.....	178
SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY .....	181

SURGERY.....	181
UROLOGY.....	181
UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH).....	186
<b>FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE.....</b>	<b>190</b>
ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING (MIL.) .....	190
ECONOMICS (MIL.).....	190
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.).....	190
MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.) .....	190
MILITARY GEOGRAPHY .....	191
MILITARY HISTORY.....	191
MILITARY MANAGEMENT.....	192
MILITARY STRATEGY .....	192
PHYSICS (MIL.).....	193
POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL.).....	193
PUBLIC AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT (MIL.) .....	194
CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES .....	194
DEAN'S OFFICE (MILITARY SCIENCE).....	195
<b>FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES.....</b>	<b>196</b>
APPLIED MATHEMATICS .....	196
BIOCHEMISTRY .....	196
BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY.....	199
CHEMISTRY & POLYMER SCIENCE .....	208
COMPUTER SCIENCE.....	215
EARTH SCIENCES.....	217
MATHEMATICS.....	219
MICROBIOLOGY .....	222
PHYSICS.....	224
PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE.....	226
CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY .....	227
INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS.....	228
SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS) .....	230
<b>FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.....</b>	<b>233</b>
OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT.....	233
PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY .....	236
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND CHURCH HISTORY.....	239
<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>243</b>
CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING AND DEVELOPMENT (CSCD).....	243
CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING .....	243
DIVISION FOR COMMUNITY INTERACTION .....	244
DIVISION STUDENT AND ACADEMIC SUPPORT (SAS).....	244
INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH AND PLANNING .....	244
LANGUAGE CENTRE .....	245
LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICE.....	245
STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS).....	245
TRACKING UNIT (TU) .....	246

---

# FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES

---

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

### Journal articles

1. DEVERS L, KLEYNHANS TE, MATHIJS E. Comparative life cycle assessment of Flemish and Western Cape pork production. *Agrekon* 2012; **51**(4): 105-128.
2. DJALILOV K, PIESSE J. Financial Development and Growth in Transition Countries: A Study of Central Asia. *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade* 2011; **47**(6): 4-23.
3. HEARN B, PIESSE J, STRANGE R. Islamic finance and market segmentation: Implications for the cost of capital. *International Business Review*- 2012; **21**: 102-113.
4. JENSEN HG, SANDREY R, VINK N. The welfare impact of a Free Trade Agreement: 'Cape to Cairo'. *Agrekon* 2012; **51**(4): 1-18.
5. MUGIDO W, KLEYNHANS TE, HOFFMANN WH. Effect of selection on the production of day-old ostrich chicks in the Klein Karoo. *Agrekon* 2012; **51**(3): 117-127.
6. NAUDÉ SD, KLEYNHANS TE, VAN NIEKERK A, ELLIS F, LAMBRECHTS JJN. Application of spatial resource data to assist in farmland valuation. *Land Use Policy* 2012; **29**(3): 614-628.
7. PIESSE J, HEARN B. The law of one price: an Examination of price integration between Europe and regional markets in Africa. *Applied Economics* 2012; **44**: 3169-3193.
8. PIESSE J, STRANGE R, TOONSI F. Is there a distinctive MENA model of corporate governance? *Journal of Management and Governance* 2012; **16**(4): 645-681.
9. THIRTLE C. Theory, measurement, policy and politics: Agricultural R&D and productivity in three countries. *Agrekon* 2012; **51**(3): 1-23.
10. VINK N, DELOIRE A, BONNARDOT V, EWERT JW. Climate change and the future of South Africa's wine industry. *American Association of Wine Economists* 2012; **105**: 1-18.
11. VINK N, DELOIRE AJ, BONNARDOT VMF, EWERT JW. Climate change and the future of South Africa's wine industry. *International Journal of Climate Change Strategies and Management* 2012; **4**(4): 420-441.
12. VINK N. Agricultural economics: An exoteric or esoteric science. *Agrekon* 2012; **51**(2): 1-21.
13. VINK N. Food security and African agriculture. *South African Journal of International Affairs* 2012; **19**(2): 157-177.
14. VINK N. The long term Economic consequences of Agricultural marketing legislation in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2012; **80**(4): 553-566.

### Chapters in books

1. VON DODERER CCC, KLEYNHANS TE. Life cycle analysis of various wood based bioelectricity systems in the Western Cape, South Africa. In: Behl RK, Bona L, Pauk J, Merbach W, Vaha A (eds). *Crop Science and Technology for Food Security, Bioenergy and Sustainability*, Agrobios, Jodhpur, India, 2012: 395-406.

## AGRONOMY

### Journal articles

1. AGENBAG GA. Growth, yield and grain protein content of wheat (*Triticum aestivum L.*) in response to nitrogen fertiliser rates, crop rotation and soil tillage. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2012; **29**(2): 73-79.
2. NTWANA B, AGENBAG GA, LANGENHOVEN P. Growth, mineral content and essential oil quality of Buchu (*Agathosma betulina*) found in its natural habitat in the Cederberg Mountains. *Plant and Soil* 2011; **28**(4): 213-217.
3. SHOKO MD, PIETERSE PJ, AGENBAG GA. The effects of superphosphate application and mucuna (*Mucuna pruriens*) management options on chemical characteristics of a sandy loam soil in Zimbabwe. *African Journal of Agricultural Research* 2012; **7**(8): 1253-1258.
4. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN RJ, AGENBAG GA, VAN RENSBURG LD. Characterisation of plant water stress of greenhouse tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) grown hydroponically in coir. *Acta Horticulturae* 2012; **927**: 331-338.

## ANIMAL SCIENCES

### Journal articles

1. BEKKER JL, HOFFMAN LC, JOOSTE PJ. Wildlife-associated zoonotic diseases in some southern African countries in relation to game meat safety: A review. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 2012; **79**(1): 1-12.
2. BONATO M, CORNWALLIS CK, MALECKI IA, RYBNIK-TRZASKOWSKA PK, CLOETE SWP. The effect of temperature and pH on the motility and viability of ostrich sperm. *Animal Reproduction Science* 2012; **133**: 123-128.
3. BRAND Z, CLOETE SWP, MALECKI IA, BROWN CR. Genetic parameters for eggshell traits in ostriches. *British Poultry Science* 2012; **53**(3): 316-324.
4. BRAND Z, CLOETE SWP, MALECKI IA, BROWN CR. Heritability of embryonic mortalities in ostrich eggs and factors affecting hatching failure of fertile eggs during artificial incubation. *Animal Production Science* 2012; **52**: 806-812.
5. CLOETE JJE, HOFFMAN LC, CLAASEN B, CLOETE SWP. Effect of production system on the growth rate, carcass characteristics and carcass composition of Dorper lambs. *Livestock disease recognition, prevention and treatment. Livestock Research for Rural Development* 2012; **24**(6): 1-9.
6. CLOETE JJE, HOFFMAN LC, CLOETE SWP. A comparison between slaughter traits and meat quality of various sheep breeds: Wool, dual-purpose and mutton. *Meat Science* 2012; **91**: 318-324.
7. CLOETE SWP, BRAND TS, HOFFMAN LC, BRAND Z, ENGELBRECHT A, BONATO M, GLATZ PC, MALECKI IA. The development of ratite production through continued research (Centenary review). *Worlds Poultry Science Journal* 2012; **68**: 323-334.
8. DAVIDS AH, CLOETE SWP, BESTER-VAN DER MERWE AE, MUCHADEYI FC, SLABBERT R, DZAMA K. Genetic variation within and among three ostrich breeds, estimated by using microsatellite markers. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(2): 156-163.

9. DUBE B, MULUGETA SD, DZAMA K. Estimation of genetic and phenotypic parameters for sow productivity traits in the South African Large White pigs. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(4): 389-397.
10. ENGELBRECHT A, CLOETE SWP. Preliminary investigations into the effect of ostrich feather lice (*Struthiolipeurus struthionis*) on production and leather quality. *Animal Production Science* 2012; **52**: 347-353.
11. FAIR MD, VAN WYK JB, CLOETE SWP. Pedigree analysis of an ostrich breeding flock. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(2): 114-122.
12. FRICK BL, HOFFMAN LC. It takes two to tango: The use of social network theory in explaining knowledge production through research networks. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(6): 1152-1158.
13. HALIMANI TE, MUCHADEYI FC, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K. Opportunities for conservation and utilisation of local pig breeds in low-input production systems in Zimbabwe and South Africa. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2012; **45**(1): 1111.
14. HALIMANI TE, MUCHADEYI FC, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K. Some insights into the phenotypic and genetic diversity of indigenous pigs in southern Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(Supplement 1): 507-510.
15. HOFFMAN LC, BRAND M, CLOETE SWP, MULLER M. The fatty acid composition of muscles and fat depots of ostriches as influenced genotype. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(3): 256-265.
16. HOFFMAN LC, CAWTHORN DM. What is the role and contribution of meat from wildlife in providing high quality protein for consumption? *Animal Frontiers* 2012; **2**(4): 40-53.
17. HOFFMAN LC, LUHL J. Causes of cattle bruising during handling and transport in Namibia. *Meat Science* 2012; **92**(2): 115-124.
18. HOFFMAN LC, TLHONG TM. Proximate and fatty acid composition and cholesterol content of different cuts of guinea fowl meat as affected by cooking method. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2012; **92**(3): 2587-2593.
19. HOFFMAN LC, VERMAAK A, MULLER M. Physical and chemical properties of selected beef muscles infused with a phosphate and lactate blend. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(4): 317-340.
20. HOFFMAN LC, WOLMARANS WJ, SMITH C, BRAND TS. Effect of transportation on ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) weight loss and meat quality. *Animal Production Science* 2012; **52**(12): 1153-1162.
21. HOFFMAN LC. Advances in the electrical stunning of ostriches. *Animal Welfare* 2012; **21**(S2): 9-13.
22. LAUBSCHER LL, HOFFMAN LC. An overview of disease-free buffalo breeding projects with reference to the different systems used in South Africa. *Sustainability* 2012; **4**: 3124-3140.
23. LEYGONIE C, BRITZ TJ, HOFFMAN LC. Impact of freezing and thawing on the quality of meat: Review. *Meat Science* 2012; **91**(2): 93-98.
24. LEYGONIE C, BRITZ TJ, HOFFMAN LC. Meat quality comparison between fresh and frozen/thawed ostrich *M. iliopibularis*. *Meat Science* 2012; **91**(3): 364-368.
25. MADZIMURE JM, CHIMONYO M, ZANDER KK, DZAMA K. Diurnal heat-related physiological and behavioural responses in South African indigenous gilts. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2012; **87**: 29-34.

26. MADZIMURE JM, ZANDER KK, DZAMA K, CHIMONYO M. Farmer perceptions of classical swine fever outbreak in communal pig production systems of South Africa. *African Journal of Agricultural Research* 2012; **7**(43): 5819-5826.
27. MAGWEDERE K, HEMBERGER Y, HOFFMAN LC, DZIVA F. Zoonoses: a potential obstacle to the growing wildlife industry in Namibia. *Infection Ecology and Epidemiology* 2012; **2**: 34-36.
28. MAGWEDERE K, HEMBERGER Y, KHAISEB S, HOFFMAN LC, DZIVA F. Parasitic contamination incidences at inspection of harvested Springbok (*Antidorcas marsupials*) and Gemsbok (*Oryx gazelle*) in Namibia. *Journal of Veterinary Science & Technology* 2012; **3**(1): 113-115.
29. MARUME U, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K. Influence of dietary supplementation with *Acacia karroo* on experimental haemonchosis in indigenous Xhosa lop-eared goats of South Africa. *Livestock Science* 2012; **144**: 132-139.
30. MARUME U, HUGO A, CHIMONYO M, MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K. Effect of dietary supplementation with *Acacia karroo* leaves on fatty acid profiles and consumer sensory attributes of Xhosa lop-eared goats under artificial haemonchosis. *Animal Production Science* 2012; **52**(1): 1099-1106.
31. MTILENI BJ, MUCHADEYI FC, MAIWASHE A, CHIMONYO M, MAPIYE C, DZAMA K. Influence of socio-economic factors on production constraints faced by indigenous chicken producers in South Africa. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2012; **45**(1): 67-74.
32. MTILENI BJ, MUCHADEYI FC, MAIWASHE AN, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K. Conservation and utilisation of indigenous chicken genetic resources in Southern Africa. *Worlds Poultry Science Journal* 2012; **68**(4): 727-748.
33. RUMOSA GF, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K. Effect of season and age on blood minerals, liver enzyme levels and faecal egg counts in Nguni goats of South Africa. *Czech Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **57**(10): 443-453.
34. SCHOLTZ AJ, CLOETE SWP, CLOETE JJE, KRUGER ACM, VAN WYK JB, VAN DER LINDE TCDK. Divergent selection for reproduction affects dag score, breech wrinkle score and crutching time in Merinos. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**: 274-279.
35. SIEBRITS FK, HAMBROCK BW, PIETERSE E. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Varkkarkassklassifikasie stelsel: Oorspronklike navorsing. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2012; **31**(1): 1-5.
36. STRYDOM A, CAWTHORN DM, CAMERON M, WITTHUHN RC. Species of Cronobacter - A review of recent advances in the genus and their significance in infant formula milk. *International Dairy Journal* 2012; **27**: 3-12.
37. TADA O, MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K. Monetary value, current roles, marketing options, and farmer concerns of communal Nguni cattle in the Eastern Cape Province, South Africa. *African Journal of Business Management* 2012; **6**(45): 11304-11311.
38. VAN DE VYVER WFJ, USENI BA. Digestion and microbial protein synthesis in sheep as affected by exogenous fibrolytic enzymes. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(5 Supplement 1): 488-492.
39. WANG MD, CLOETE SWP, BONATO M, DZAMA K, MALECKI IA. Foster parenting, human imprinting and conventional handling affects survival and early weight of ostrich chicks. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(2): 123-130.



### Proceedings international

1. CALITZ T, CRUYWAGEN CW, BOTHA DD. Pastures fertilized with melamine contaminated fertilizers results in the deposition of melamine in cow's milk. Proceedings of the British Society of Animal Science and the Association of Veterinary Teaching and Research Work, Cambridge University, Nottingham, United Kingdom, Cambridge University Press 2012: 143.
2. MARUFU CM, CHIMONYO M, MTSHALI C, DZAMA K. Molecular prevalence of *Anaplasma marginale* (Rickettsiales: Anaplasmataceae) in Nguni and local crossbred cattle under the low input production system in South Africa. Proceedings of the 10th annual congress of the Southern African Society for Veterinary Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine, 2012: 56-66.

## CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BASSON CH, NYAMUKONDIWA C, TERBLANCHE JS. Fitness costs of rapid cold-hardening in *ceratitis capitata*. *Evolution* 2012; **1**: 296-304.
2. BAZELET CS, SAMWAYS MJ. Grasshopper and butterfly local congruency in grassland remnants. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2012; **16**: 71-85.
3. BOARDMAN L, GROUT TG, TERBLANCHE JS. False codling moth *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) larvae are chill-susceptible. *Insect Science* 2012; **19**: 315-328.
4. BOARDMAN L, TERBLANCHE JS, HETZ SK, MARAIS E, CHOWN SL. Reactive oxygen species production and discontinuous gas exchange in insects. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 2012; **279**: 893-901.
5. BOURQUIN S, LESLIE AJ. Estimating demographics of the Nile crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti*) in the panhandle region of the Okavango Delta, Botswana. *African Journal of Ecology* 2012; **50**: 1-8.
6. BRIED JT, AMICO FD, SAMWAYS MJ. A critique of the dragonfly delusion hypothesis: why sampling exuviae does not avoid bias. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* 2012; **5**: 398-402.
7. CARSTENS E, LE ROUX HF, HOLTZHAUSEN MA, VAN ROOYEN L, COETZEE J, WENTZEL R, LAUBSCHER W, DAWOOD Z, VENTER E, SCHUTTE GC, HATTINGH V, FOURIE PH. Citrus black spot is absent in the Western Cape, Northern Cape and Free state Provinces. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**: 7-8.
8. CARVALHEIRO LG, SEYMOUR CL, NICOLSON SW, VELDTMAN R. Creating patches of native flowers facilitates crop pollination in large agricultural fields: Mango as a case study. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2012; **49**: 1373-1383.
9. CLAUSNITZER V, DIJKSTRA KB, KOCH R, BOUDOT J, DARWALL WRT, KIPPING J, SAMRAOUI B, SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP, SUHLING F. Focus on African freshwaters: Hotspots of dragonfly diversity and conservation concern. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2012; **10**: 129-134.
10. COETSEE C, JACOBS SM, GOVENDER N. An overview of nitrogen cycling in a semiarid savanna: Some implications for management and conservation in a large African park. *Environmental Management* 2012; **49**: 387-402.
11. CROUS C, JACOBS SM, ESLER KJ. Drought-tolerance of an invasive alien tree, *Acacia mearnsii* and two native competitors in fynbos riparian ecotones. *Biological Invasions* 2012; **14**: 619-631.

12. CROUS C, JACOBS SM, ESLER KJ. Wood anatomical traits as a measure of plant responses to water availability: invasive *Acacia mearnsii* De Wild. compared with native tree species in fynbos riparian ecotones, South Africa. *Trees-Structure and Function* 2012; **26**: 1527-1536.
13. CROUS PW, SUMMERELL BA, SHIVAS RG, BURGESS TI, DECOCK CA, DREYER LL, GRANKE L, GUEST DI, HARDY GE STJ, HAUSBECK MK, HÜBERLI D, JUNG T, KOUKOL O, LENNOX CL, LIEW ECY, LOMBARD L, MCTAGGART AR, PRYKE JS, ROETS F, SAUDE C, ET AL . Fungal Planet description sheets: 107-127. *Persoonia* 2012; **28**: 138-182.
14. CURRAN HR, DREYER LL, ROETS F. Impact of disease frequency and host density on pollination and transmission of an African anther-smut fungus. *Planta* 2012; **236**(6): 1677-1685.
15. DREXLER JF, CORMAN VM, MULLER MA, MAGANGA GD, VALLO P, BINGER T, GLOZA-RAUSCH F, YORDANOV S, SEEBENS A, OPPONG S, SARKODIE YA, CARNEIRO AJB, ERBAR S, MAISNER A, FRONHOFF F, BUETTNER R, KALKO EKV, KRUPPA T, FRANKE CR, KALLIES R, YANDOKO ERN, HERRLER G, REUSKEN C, ET AL. Bats host major mammalian paramyxoviruses. *Nature Communications* 2012; **3**(796): pmc3343228.
16. DU TOIT N, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, MATTHEE S, MATTHEE CA. Biome specificity of distinct genetic lineages within the four-striped mouse *Rhodomys pumilio* (Rodentia: Muridae) from southern Africa with implications for taxonomy. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2012; **65**: 75-86.
17. DUVENHAGE AJ, JOOSTE MM, JOHNSON SA. Irradiation as a postharvest quarantine treatment for a new pluot cultivar. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2012; **147**: 64-70.
18. FELDHEIM KA, DA SILVA JM, TOLLEY KA. Isolation of novel microsatellite loci in dwarf chameleons from KwaZulu-Natal province, South Africa and their cross-amplification in other *Bradypodion* species. *Conservation Genetics Resources* 2012; **4**: 205-211.
19. GAERTNER M, FISHER JL, SHARMA GP, ESLER KJ. Insights into invasion and restoration ecology: Time to collaborate towards a holistic approach to tackle biological invasions. *NeoBiota* 2012; **12**: 57-76.
20. GAIGHER R, SAMWAYS MJ, JOLLIFFE KG, JOLLIFFE S. Precision control of an invasive ant on an ecologically sensitive tropical island: a principle with wide applicability. *Ecological Applications* 2012; **22**: 1405-1412.
21. GROENEWALD B, HETZ SK, CHOWN SL, TERBLANCHE JS. Respiratory dynamics of discontinuous gas exchange in the tracheal system of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2012; **215**: 2301-2307.
22. HASSANIN A, DELSUC F, ROPIQUET A, HAMMER C, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, MATTHEE CA, RUIZ-GARCIA M, CATZEFLIS F, ARESKOUG V, NGUYEN TT, COULOUX A. Pattern and timing of diversification of Cetartiodactyla (Mammalia, Laurasiatheria), as revealed by a comprehensive analysis of mitochondrial genomes. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 2012; **335**: 32-50.
23. HEELEMANN S, KRUG CB, ESLER KJ, REISCH C, POSCHLOD P. Pioneers and perches-promising restoration methods for degraded renosterveld habitats? *Restoration Ecology* 2012; **20**: 18-23.
24. HENLE K, BELL S, BROTONS L, CLOBERT J, LOYAU A, SCHMELLER D, EVANS D, GÖRG C, GRODZINSKA-JURCZAK M, GRUBER B, HAILA Y, HENRY P, HUTH A, JULLIARD R, KEIL P, KLEYER M, KOTZE DJ, KUNIN W, LENGYEL S, TÓTHMÉRÉSZ B, YAM R, LIN Y, LUCK GW, MAGNUSSON W, MARGULES C, et al. Nature Conservation - a new dimension in Open Access publishing bridging science and application. *Nature Conservation* 2012; **1**: 1-10.
25. HUI C, BOONZAAIER C, BOYERO L. Estimating changes in species abundance from occupancy and aggregation. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 2012; **13**: 169-177.

26. JACOBSEN AL, ROETS F, JACOBS SM, ESLER KJ, PRATT RB. Dieback and mortality of South African fynbos shrubs is likely driven by a novel pathogen and pathogen-induced hydraulic failure. *Austral Ecology* 2012; **37**(2): 227-235.
27. KASEKE F, MILLS AJ, BROWN R, ESLER KJ, HENSCHER JR, SEELY MK. A method for direct assessment of the "non-rainfall" atmospheric water cycle: input and evaporation from the soil. *Pure and Applied Geophysics* 2012; **169**: 847-857.
28. KASEKE F, MILLS AJ, ESLER KJ, HENSCHER JR, SEELY MK, BROWN R. Spatial variation of "non-rainfall" water input and the effect of mechanical soil crusts on input and evaporation. *Pure and Applied Geophysics* 2012; **169**: 2217-2229.
29. KASEKE F, MILLS AJ, HENSCHER JR, SEELY M K, ESLER KJ, BROWN R. The effects of desert pavements (gravel mulch) on soil micro-hydrology. *Pure and Applied Geophysics* 2012; **169**: 873-880.
30. KEHINDE T, SAMWAYS MJ. Endemic pollinator response to organic vs. conventional farming and landscape context in the Cape Floristic Region biodiversity hotspot. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment* 2012; **146**: 162-167.
31. KUHLMANN M, GUO D, VELDTMAN R, DONALDSON J. Consequences of warming up a hotspot: Species range shifts within a centre of bee diversity. *Diversity and Distributions* 2012; **18**: 885-897.
32. LYONS CL, COETZEE M, TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Thermal limits of wild and laboratory strains of two African malaria vector species, *Anopheles arabiensis* and *Anopheles funestus*. *Malaria Journal* 2012; **11**: 226-240.
33. MAGOBA RNN, SAMWAYS MJ. Comparative footprint of alien, agricultural and restored vegetation on surface-active arthropods. *Biological Invasions* 2012; **14**: 165-177.
34. MARTINEZ JJI, MGOCHEKI N. Impact of a long-term mating-disruption management in crops on non-target insects in the surrounding area. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2012; **16**: 757-762.
35. NTSHOTSHO P, REYERS B, ESLER KJ. No Evidence-Based Restoration Without a Sound Evidence Base: A Reply to Guldemond et al. *Restoration Ecology* 2012; **20**(2): 158-159.
36. OBERLANDER KC, ROETS F, DREYER LL. Chloroplast phylogeography of threatened aquatic Oxalis (*Oxalidaceae*): significant inter-population structure, divergent haplotypes and conservation implications. *Conservation Genetics* 2012; **13**(3): 789-799.
37. POTGIETER L, VAN VUUREN JH, CONLONG DE. Modelling the effects of the sterile insect technique applied to *Eldana saccharina* Walker in sugarcane. *ORION: Journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa* 2012; **28**(2): 59-84.
38. PRATT RB, JACOBSEN AL, JACOBS SM, ESLER KJ. Xylem transport safety and efficiency differ among fynbos shrub life history types and between two sites differing in mean rainfall. *International Journal of Plant Sciences* 2012; **5**: 474-483.
39. PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Conservation management of complex natural forest and plantation edge effects. *Landscape Ecology* 2012; **27**: 73-85.
40. PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Differential resilience of invertebrates to fire. *Austral Ecology* 2012; **37**: 460-469.
41. PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Ecological networks act as extensions of protected areas for arthropod biodiversity conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2012; **49**: 591-600.
42. PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Importance of using many taxa and having adequate controls for monitoring impacts of fire for arthropod conservation. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2012; **16**: 177-185.
43. PRYKE JS, VRDOLJAK SM, GRANT PBC, SAMWAYS MJ. Butterfly behavioural responses to natural Bornean tropical rain-forest canopy gaps. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 2012; **28**: 45-54.
44. RADLOFF FGT, HOBSON KA, LESLIE AJ. Characterising ontogenetic niche shifts in Nile crocodile using stable isotope ( $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ ,  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ ) analyses of scute keratin. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies* 2012; **48**: 439-456.

45. REYERS B, O'FARRELL PJ, NEL JL, WILSON K. Expanding the conservation toolbox: Conservation planning of multifunctional landscapes. *Landscape Ecology* 2012; **27**: 1121-1134.
46. REYERS B, POLASKY S, TALLIS H, MOONEY H, LARIGAUDERIE A. Finding common ground for biodiversity and ecosystem services. *Bioscience* 2012; **62**: 1121-1134.
47. ROETS F, CURRAN P, DREYER LL. Morphological and reproductive consequences of an anther smut fungus on *Oxalis*. *Sydowia* 2012; **46**(2): 267-280.
48. ROETS F, THERON N, WINGFIELD MJ, DREYER LL. Biotic and abiotic constraints that facilitate host exclusivity of Gondwanamyces and Ophiostoma on Protea. *Fungal Biology* 2012; **116**(1): 49-61.
49. ROSS JL, IVANOVA ES, SIRGEL WF, MALAN AP, WILSON MJ. Diversity and distribution of nematodes associated with terrestrial slugs in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Journal of Helminthology* 2012; **86**: 215-221.
50. RUWANZA S, MUSIL CF, ESLER KJ. Sucrose application is ineffectual as a restoration aid in a transformed southern African lowland fynbos ecosystem. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **80**: 1-8.
51. SCHURR F, ESLER KJ, SLINGSBY JA, ALLSOPP N. Fynbos Proteaceae as model organisms for biodiversity research and conservation. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**: 11-12.
52. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ. Using dragonflies to monitor and prioritize lotic systems: a South African perspective. *Organisms Diversity & Evolution* 2012; **12**: 251-259.
53. SINCLAIR BJ, WILLIAMS CM, TERBLANCHE JS. Variation in thermal performance among insect populations. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 2012; **85**: 594-606.
54. SØRENSEN JG, ADDISON MF, TERBLANCHE JS. Mass rearing of insects for pest management challenges synergies and advances from evolutionary physiology. *Crop Protection* 2012; **38**: 87-94.
55. STRYDOM M, ESLER KJ, WOOD AR. *Acacia saligna* seed banks: Sampling methods and dynamics, Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **79**: 140-147.
56. TE BEEST M, CROMSIGT JPGM, NGOBESE J, OLFF H. Managing invasions at the cost of native habitat? An experimental test of the impact of fire on the invasion of *Chromolaena odorata* in a South African savanna. *Biological Invasions* 2012; **14**: 607-618.
57. TE BEEST M, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, BRYSTING AK, SUDA J, KUBESOVA M, PYSEK P. The more the better? The role of polyploidy in facilitating plant invasions. *Annals of Botany* 2012; **109**(1): 19-45.
58. THERON N, ROETS F, DREYER LL, ESLER KJ, UECKERMANN A. A new genus and eight new species of Tydeoidea (*Acari: trombidiformes*) from *Protea* species in South Africa. *International Journal of Acarology* 2012; **38**(3): 257-273.
59. TURKETTI S, ESLER KJ, DREYER LL. Three-dimensional reciprocity: A new form of tristyly in South African Oxalis (*Oxalidaceae*) species and its implications for reproduction. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **78**: 195-202.
60. VAN NIEKERK S, MALAN AP. Potential of South African entomopathogenic nematodes (Heterorhabditidae and Steinernematidae) for control of the citrus mealybug, *Planococcus citri* (Pseudococcidae). *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 2012; **111**: 166-174.
61. VAN WILGEN B, COWLING RM, MARAIS C, ESLER KJ, MCCONNACHIE M, SHARP D. Challenges in invasive alien plant control in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(11-12): Art. # 1445.
62. VERMEULEN WJ, GELDENHUYS CJ, ESLER KJ. Response of *Ocotea bullata*, *Curtisia dentata* and *Rapanea melanophloeos* to medicinal bark stripping in the southern Cape, South Africa: implications for sustainable use. *Southern Forests* 2012; **74**(3): 183-193.
63. VRDOLJAK SM, SAMWAYS MJ. Optimising coloured pan traps to survey flower visiting insects. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2012; **16**: 345-354.

### Chapters in books

1. ADDISON P, SAMWAYS MJ. Ecological Management of Ants in Vineyards of the Cape Floristic Region Biodiversity Hotspot, South Africa. In: Bostanian NJ, Vincent C, Isaacs R (eds.) *Arthropod Management in Vineyards: Pests, Approaches, and Future Directions*, Springer, United Kingdom, 2012: 431-447.
2. ESLER KJ. Response to section on ecosystem services. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PReSS, South Africa, 2012: 227-229.
3. SAMWAYS MJ, HAMER M, VELDTMAN R. Development and Future of Insect. In: New TR (ed.). *Insect Conservation: Past, Present and Prospects*, Springer, Melbourne, Australia, 2012: 245-278.
4. SAMWAYS MJ. Mitigating land use intensification in the Endemic-rich hotspots of Southern Africa and Western Indian Ocean. In: Lindenmayer D, Cunningham S, Young A (eds). *Land use intensification Effects on Agriculture, Biodiversity and Ecological Processes*, CSIRO, Australia, 2012: 55-64.
5. VERMEULEN WJ, GELDENHUYS CJ, ESLER KJ. Development and implementation of harvest systems for little-known species, particularly for non-timber forest products. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), South Africa, 2012: 563-577.
6. WALTON VM, DAANE KM, ADDISON P. Biological Control of Arthropods and Its Application in Vineyards. In: Bostanian NJ, Vincent C, Isaacs R (eds.) *Arthropod Management in Vineyards: Pests Approaches, and Future Directions*, Springer, United Kingdom, 2012: 91-117.

## FOOD SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BEELDERS T, KALILI KM, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, DE VILLIERS AJ. Comprehensive two-dimensional liquid chromatographic analysis of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) phenolics. *Journal of Separation Science* 2012; **35**: 1808-1820.
2. BEELDERS T, SIGGE GO, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, DE VILLIERS AJ. Kinetic optimisation of the reversed phase liquid chromatographic separation of rooibos tea (*Aspalathus linearis*) phenolics on conventional high performance liquid chromatographic instrumentation. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2012; **1219**: 128-139.
3. CALEB OJ, MAHAJAN PV, OPARA UL, WITTHUHN RC. Modelling the respiration rates of pomegranate fruit and arils. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2012; **64**: 49-54.
4. CALEB OJ, OPARA UL, WITTHUHN RC. Modified atmosphere packaging of pomegranate fruit and arils: A Review. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2012; **5**: 15-30.
5. CAWTHORN D, STEINMAN HA, WITTHUHN RC. DNA barcoding reveals a high incidence of fish misrepresentation and substitution on the South African market. *Food Research International* 2012; **46**: 30-40.
6. CAWTHORN D, STEINMAN HA, WITTHUHN RC. Evaluation of the 16S and 12S rRNA genes as universal markers for the identification of commercial fish species in South Africa. *Gene* 2012; **491**: 40-48.
7. CHELLAN N, MULLER CJF, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, PAGE BJ, LOUW J. An in vitro assessment of the effect of *Athrixia phylloides* DC. aqueous extract on glucose metabolism. *Phytomedicine* 2012; **19**: 730-736.

8. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, VILJOEN M, MANLEY M. Enhancing aspalathin stability in rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) ready-to-drink iced teas during storage: The role of nano-emulsification and beverage ingredients, citric and ascorbic acids. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2012; **92**: 274-282.
9. DE BEER D, SCHULZE AE, JOUBERT E, DE VILLIERS AJ, MALHERBE CJ, STANDER MA. Food ingredient extracts of *Cyclopia subternata* (Honeybush): Variation in phenolic composition and antioxidant capacity. *Molecules* 2012; **17**: 14602-14624.
10. DE BEER D, STEYN N, JOUBERT E, MULLER M. Enhancing the polyphenol content of a red-fleshed Japanese plum (*Prunus salicina* Lindl.) nectar by incorporating a polyphenol-rich extract from the skins. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2012; **92**: 2741-2750.
11. HOFFMAN LC, BRAND M, CLOETE SWP, MULLER M. The fatty acid composition of muscles and fat depots of ostriches as influenced genotype. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(3): 256-265.
12. HOFFMAN LC, CAWTHORN DM. What is the role and contribution of meat from wildlife in providing high quality protein for consumption? *Animal Frontiers* 2012; **2**(4): 40-53.
13. HOFFMAN LC, VERMAAK A, MULLER M. Physical and chemical properties of selected beef muscles infused with a phosphate and lactate blend. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(4): 317-340.
14. JOUBERT E, BEELDERS T, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ, DE VILLIERS AJ, SIGGE GO. Variation in phenolic content and antioxidant activity of fermented rooibos herbal tea infusions: Role of production season and quality grade. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2012; **60**: 9171-9179.
15. JOUBERT E, BOTHA M, MAICU C, DE BEER D, MANLEY M. Rapid screening methods for estimation of mangiferin and xanthone contents of *Cyclopia subternata* plant material. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **82**: 113-122.
16. JOUBERT E, DE BEER D. Phenolic content and antioxidant activity of rooibos food ingredient extracts. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2012; **27**: 45-51.
17. KOCH IS, MULLER M, JOUBERT E, VAN DER RIJST M, NAES T. Sensory characterization of rooibos tea and the development of a rooibos sensory wheel and lexicon. *Food Research International* 2012; **46**: 217-228.
18. LE ROUX M, CRONJE JC, BURGER BV, JOUBERT E. Characterization of volatiles and aroma-active compounds in honeybush (*Cyclopia subternata*) by GC-MS and GC-O analysis. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2012; **60**: 2657-2664.
19. LEYGONIE C, BRITZ TJ, HOFFMAN LC. Impact of freezing and thawing on the quality of meat: Review. *Meat Science* 2012; **91**(2): 93-98.
20. LEYGONIE C, BRITZ TJ, HOFFMAN LC. Meat quality comparison between fresh and frozen/thawed ostrich M. iliofibularis. *Meat Science* 2012; **91**(3): 364-368.
21. MALHERBE CJ, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E. Development of on-line high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)-biochemical detection methods as tools in the identification of bioactives. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 2012; **13**: 3101-3133.
22. MANLEY M, MCGOVERIN CM, ENGELBRECHT P, GELADI P. Influence of grain topography on near infrared hyperspectral images. *Talanta* 2012; **89**: 223-230.
23. MCGOVERIN CM, MANLEY M. Classification of maize kernel hardness using near infrared hyperspectral imaging. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2012; **20**: 529-535.

24. MCGOVERIN CM, SEPTEMBER D, GELADI P, MANLEY M. Near infrared and mid-infrared spectroscopy for the quantification of adulterants in ground black pepper. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2012; **20**: 521-528.
25. MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, SANDERSON M, MALHERBE CJ, FEY SJ, LOUW J. Acute assessment of an aspalathin-enriched green rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) extract with hypoglycemic potential. *Phytomedicine* 2012; **20**: 32-39.
26. STRYDOM A, CAWTHORN DM, CAMERON M, WITTHUHN RC. Species of Cronobacter - A review of recent advances in the genus and their significance in infant formula milk. *International Dairy Journal* 2012; **27**: 3-12.
27. VAN DER MERWE JD, JOUBERT E, MANLEY M, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ, GELDERBLOM WCA. Mangiferin glucuronidation: Important hepatic modulation of antioxidant activity. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 2012; **50**: 808-815.
28. VAN WYK J, BRITZ TJ. A rapid high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) method for the extraction and quantification of folates in dairy products and cultures of *Propionibacterium freudenreichii*. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2012; **11**(8): 2087-2098.
29. WILLIAMS PJ, GELADI P, BRITZ TJ, MANLEY M. Growth characteristic of three *Fusarium* species evaluated by near-infrared hyperspectral imaging and multivariate image analysis. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **96**: 803-813.
30. WILLIAMS PJ, GELADI P, BRITZ TJ, MANLEY M. Investigation of fungal development in maize kernels using NIR hyperspectral imaging and multivariate data analysis. *Journal of Cereal Science* 2012; **55**: 272-278.
31. WILLIAMS PJ, GELADI P, BRITZ TJ, MANLEY M. Near-infrared (NIR) hyperspectral imaging and multivariate image analysis to study growth characteristics and differences between species and strains of members of the genus *Fusarium*. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2012; **404**: 1759-1769.
32. WITTHUHN RC, VAN DER MERWE E, VENTER P, CAMERON M. Guaiacol production from ferulic acid, vanillin and vanillic acid by *Alicyclobacillus acidoterrestris*. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2012; **157**: 113-117.

### Proceedings national

1. OLIVIER CF, ROZANOV A, SIGGE G, BOTHA A, HARDIE A. In vitro anaerobic digestion of biochar by a methanogenic consortium. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SASCP 2012: 80.

## FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. ACKERMAN PA, PULKKI RE. Fibre volume losses of eight softwood clearfell harvesting systems in South Africa. *Southern Forests* 2012; **74**(2): 133-149.
2. ALAM MB, PULKKI RE, SHAHI C, UPADHYAY T. Modeling woody biomass procurement for bioenergy production at the Atikokan generating station in northwestern Ontario, Canada. *Energies* 2012; **5**: 5065-5085.
3. CHANYENGA TF, GELDENHUYS CJ, SILESHI GW. Germination response and viability of an endangered tropical conifer *Widdringtonia whytei* seeds to temperature and light. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **81**: 25-28.

4. CHIROWODZA H, HARTMANN PC, PASCH H. MALDI-TOF MS analysis of the grafting of clay nanoparticles with poly(butyl acrylate). *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2012; **213**: 847-857.
5. MALA WA, GELDENHUYS CJ, PRABHU R. Perceptions of climate variability and pest-disease incidence on crops and adaptive forest-agricultural practices. *Culture and agriculture* 2012; **34**(1): 53-67.
6. MEINCKEN M. Powering Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(1062): 1-2.
7. PRETZSCH H, DIELER J, SEIFERT T, RÖTZER T. Climate effects on productivity and resource-use efficiency of Norway spruce (*Picea abies* [L.] Karst.) and European beech (*Fagus sylvatica* [L.] in stands with different spatial mixing patterns. *Trees-Structure and Function* 2012; **26**(4): 1343-1360.
8. SHEBANI AN, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. Using extractive-free wood as a reinforcement in wood-LLDPE composites. *Journal of Reinforced Plastics and Composites* 2012; **31**(4): 225-232.
9. SMIT HC, MEINCKEN M. Time/temperature combustion profiles of various wood-based biofuels. *Biomass & Bioenergy* 2012; **39**: 317-323.
10. VERMEULEN WJ, GELDENHUYS CJ, ESLER KJ. Response of *Ocotea bullata*, *Curtisia dentata* and *Rapanea melanophloeos* to medicinal bark stripping in the southern Cape, South Africa: implications for sustainable use. *Southern Forests* 2012; **74**(3): 183-193.

### Proceedings international

1. JOOSTE GHC. *Management and research on Afromontane and Afrotemperate forests in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 2nd International DAAD Workshop, Ascot Conference Center, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen (Internationaler wissenschaftlicher Fachverlag) 2012: 151-155.
2. ODHIAMBO BO, SEIFERT T. *The insulation capacity of tree bark against fire damage in the Western Cape Region, South Africa*. Proceedings of the 2nd International DAAD Workshop, Ascot Conference Center, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen (Internationaler wissenschaftlicher Fachverlag) 2012: 167-172.
3. ROUX J-L, HANS RR. *A Review of South African Forest Policy: Gearing Up for Climate Change*. Proceedings of the 2nd International DAAD Workshop, Ascot Conference Center, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen (Internationaler wissenschaftlicher Fachverlag) 2012: 67-77.
4. SEIFERT T, HAM C, DU TOIT B. *Forestry and Forestry Research in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 2nd International DAAD Workshop, Ascot Conference Center, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen (Internationaler wissenschaftlicher Fachverlag) 2012: 3-12.
5. TYHODA L, RYPSTRA T, FISCHER K, ROSENAU T, LIEBNER F. *Synthetic humic materials from ligneous waste materials of the South-African pulping and sugar industries. Synthesis and properties*. The 4th Nordic Biorefinery Conference, Finlandia Hall, Helsinki, Finland, Julkaisija 2012: 368-370.
6. WESSELS CB, DU PLESSIS JDV, VAN ZYL F, VAN DYK L. *Log Positioning Optimisation during Primary Breakdown Sawing*. 2012 Conference Division 5 Forest Products (IUFRO), Estoril Congress Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, grupo Portucel Soporcel 2012: 95-96.

### Chapters in books

1. ACKERMAN PA, LÄNGIN DW, OLSEN G. Timber harvesting and transport. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 353-367.



2. ACKERMAN PA, WARKOTSCH PW, WISE AJ. Forest Roads. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 417-438.
3. BREDEKAMP BV. The volume and mass of logs and standing trees. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 239-258.
4. DU TOIT B, NORRIS C. Elements of silviculture systems and regimes used in Southern African plantations. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Scottsville, South Africa, 2012: 21-25.
5. DU TOIT B. Matching site, species and Silviculture regime to optimise the productivity of commercial softwood species in Southern Africa. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Scottsville, South Africa, 2012: 43-49.
6. GAYLER S, PRIESACK E, FLEISCHMANN F, HELLER W, RÖTZER T, SEIFERT T, MATYSSEK R. Modelling the Defensive Potential of Plants. In: Matyssek R, Schnyder H, Oßwald W, Ernst D, Munch JC, Pretzsch H (eds). *Growth and Defence in Plants*, Springer, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 375-399.
7. GELDENHUYS CJ, BEZUIDENHOUT L. Rehabilitation of natural forests using nurse stands of plantation or invasive introduced species as allies. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 579-598.
8. GELDENHUYS CJ, VERMEULEN WJ. Yield regulation and silvicultural systems for harvesting timber and wood products from natural forest and woodland. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 545-542.
9. GELDENHUYS CJ. Natural forests and woodlands in South Africa: Their classification and distribution. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 531-543.
10. HAM C, JACOBSON MG. Financial Decision Making in Forestry Projects. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 491-500.
11. HAM C, UYS HJE, DAUGHERTY A. Principles of Forest Valuations. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 501-509.
12. HOGG GA, KRIEG B, ACKERMAN PA, LÄNGIN DW. Harvesting Systems and Equipment Costing. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 375-384.
13. JACOBSON MG. Role of Extension in Forestry. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 511-516.
14. KOTZE H, DU TOIT B. Silviculture of industrial pine plantations in Southern Africa. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Forestry Handbook, Scottsville, South Africa, 2012: 123-140.
15. LEUCHNER M, HERTEL C, RÖTZER T, SEIFERT T, WEIGT R, WERNER H, MENZEL A. Solar Radiation as a Driver for Growth and Competition in Forest Stands. In: Matyssek R,

- Schnyder H, Oßwald W, Ernst D, Munch JC, Pretzsch H (eds). *Growth and Defence in Plants*, Springer, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 175-191.
16. MAREE B, KOTZE H, DU TOIT B. Silviculture of industrial *Eucalyptus* and *Acacia* plantations in South Africa. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlopark, South Africa, 2012: 141-155.
  17. PRIESACK E, GAYLER S, RÖTZER T, SEIFERT T, PRETZSCH H. Mechanistic Modelling of Soil-Plant-Atmosphere Systems. In: Matyssek R, Schnyder H, Oßwald W, Ernst D, Munch JC, Pretzsch H (eds). *Growth and Defence in Plants*, Springer, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 335-353.
  18. RÖTZER T, SEIFERT T, GAYLER S, PRIESACK E, PRETZSCH H. Effects of Stress and Defence Allocation on Tree Growth: Simulation Results at the Individual and Stand Level. In: Matyssek R, Schnyder H, Oßwald W, Ernst D, Munch JC, Pretzsch H (eds). *Growth and Defence in Plants*, Springer, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 401-432.
  19. VERMEULEN WJ, GELDENHUYS CJ, ESLER KJ. Development and implementation of harvest systems for little-known species, particularly for non-timber forest products. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Menlo Park, South Africa, 2012: 563-577.
  20. VIERO PWM, DU TOIT B. Establishment and regeneration of Eucalypt, pine and wattle stands. In: Bredenkamp BV, Upfold S, Ackerman PA, Du Plessis M, Kassier HW (eds). *South African Forestry Handbook*, Southern African Institute for Forestry (SAIF), Scottsville, South Africa, 2012: 99-106.

## GENETICS

### Journal articles

1. ALBRECHT CF, STANDER M A, GROBBELAAR M, COLLING J, KOSSMANN J, HILLS PN, MAKUNGA NP. LC-MS-based metabolomics assists with quality assessment and traceability of wild and cultivated plants of *Sutherlandia frutescens* (Fabaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **82**: 33-45.
2. BAUER R, BASSON CE, BEKKER J, EDUARDO I, ROHWER JM, UYS L, VAN WYK JH, KOSSMANN J. Reuteran and levan as carbohydrate sinks in transgenic sugarcane. *Planta* 2012; **236**: 1803-1815.
3. BESTER R, JOOSTE AEC, MAREE HJ, BURGER JT. Real-time RT-PCR high-resolution melting curve analysis and multiplex RT-PCR to detect and differentiate grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3 varian groups I, II, III and VI. *Virology Journal* 2012; **9**: 219.
4. BESTER R, MAREE HJ, BURGER JT. Complete nucleotide sequence of a new strain of grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3 in South Africa. *Archives of Virology* 2012; **157**: 1815-1819.
5. BESTER-VAN DER MERWE AE, D'AMATO ME, SWART BL, ROODT-WILDING R. Molecular phylogeny of South African abalone, its origin and evolution as revealed by two genes. *Marine Biology Research* 2012; **8**: 727-736.
6. COETZEE B, KAGEE SA, TOMLINSON MR, WARNICH L, IKEDIOBI O. Reactions, beliefs and concerns associated with providing hair specimens for medical research among a South African sample: A qualitative approach. *Future Virology* 2012; **7**(11): 1135-1142.
7. DAVIDS AH, CLOETE SWP, BESTER-VAN DER MERWE AE, MUCHADEYI FC, SLABBERT R, DZAMA K. Genetic variation within and among three ostrich breeds, estimated by using microsatellite markers. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(2): 156-163.

8. ESPACHY Y, MAREE HJ, BURGER JT. Complete genome of a novel endornavirus assembled from next-generation sequence data. *Journal of Virology* 2012; **86**(23): 13142.
9. KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, WRIGHT GEB, WARNICH L, DE JONGH G, EMSLEY RA, MALL S. Chromosome 22q11 in a Xhosa schizophrenia population. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**: 165-166.
10. LAMPRECHT RL, MAREE HJ, STEPHAN D, BURGER JT. Complete nucleotide sequence of a South African isolate of grapevine fanleaf virus. *Virus Genes* 2012; **45**: 406-410.
11. MEIRING TL, SALIMO AT, COETZEE B, MAREE HJ, MOODLEY J, HITZEROTH II, FREEBOROUGH MJ, RYBICKI EP, WILLIAMSON A. Next-generation sequencing of cervical DNA detects human papillomavirus types not detected by commercial kits. *Virology Journal* 2012; **9**: 164.
12. MOORE SW, TSHIFULARO N, GROBBELAAR J. Lessons from the hepatoblastoma-familial polyposis connection. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 888-889.
13. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Intronic RET gene variants in Down syndrome-associated Hirschsprung disease in an African population. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2012; **47**: 299-302.
14. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. The Hirschsprungs- Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia (MEN) connection. *Clinics* 2012; **67**: 63-67.
15. OBERHOLSTER PJ, ASHTON PJ, BOTHA A-M, KLEYNHANS CJ. Phytoplankton yield changes after enrichment in microcosm experiments: Applications for predicting progressive eutrophication in a mesotrophic lake, South Africa. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2012; **11**(90): 15678-15689.
16. OBERHOLSTER PJ, MYBURGH JG, ASHTON PJ, COETZEE JJ, BOTHA A-M. Bioaccumulation of aluminium and iron in die food chain of Lake Loskop, South Africa. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2012; **75**: 134-141.
17. OZDEMIR V, FISHER , DOVE ES, BURTON R, WRIGHT GEB, WARNICH L. End of the Beginning and Public Health Pharmacogenomics: Knowledge in 'Mode 2' and P5 Medicine. *Current Pharmacogenomics and Personalized Medicine*. 2012; **10**(1): 1-6.
18. PEPLER PT, UYS DW, NEL DG. Predicting mortality and length-of-stay for neonatal admissions to private hospital neonatal intensive care units: a Southern African retrospective study. *African Health Sciences* 2012; **12**(2): 166-173.
19. RHODE C, HEPPLER J, JANSEN S, DAVIS T, VERVALLE J, BESTER-VAN DER MERWE AE, ROODT-WILDING R. A population genetic analysis of abalone domestication events in South Africa: Implications for the management of the abalone resource. *Aquaculture* 2012; **356-357**: 235-242.
20. SANDENBERGH L, ROODT-WILDING R. Investigation of the autofluorescence of various abalone (*Haliotis midae*) tissues and the implications for future use of fluorescent molecules. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 2012; **31**(3): 785-788.
21. SLABBERT R, HEPPLER J, RHODE C, BESTER-VAN DER MERWE AE, ROODT-WILDING R. New microsatellite markers for the abalone *Haliotis midae* developed by 454 pyrosequencing and *in silico* analyses. *Genetics and Molecular Research* 2012; **11**(3): 2769-2779.
22. STRICKLAND N, MATSHA TE, ERASMUS RT, ZAAHL M. Molecular analysis of *Ceruloplasmin* in a South African cohort presenting with oesophageal cancer. *International Journal of Cancer* 2012; **131**: 623-632.
23. VAN RENSBURG C, MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. RET Promoter variations in Familial African Degenerative Leiomyopathy (ADL): First report of a possible genetic – environmental interaction. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2012; **28**: 1235-1238.
24. VAN TUYLL VAN SEROOSKERKEN AM, DROGEMOLLER BI, TE VELDE K, BLADERGROEN RS, STEIJLEN PM, POBLETE-GUTIERREZ P, VAN GEEL M, VAN HEERDEN CJ, WARNICH L, FRANK J. Extended haplotype studies in South African and Dutch variegate porphyria families carrying the recurrent p.R59W mutation confirm a common ancestry. *British Journal of Dermatology* 2012; **166**: 261-265.

25. VISSER M, STEPHAN D, JAYNES JM, BURGER JT. A transient expression assay for the *in planta* efficacy screening of an antimicrobial peptide against grapevine bacterial pathogens. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 2012; **54**: 543-551.
26. WRIGHT GEB, NIEHAUS DJH, VAN DER MERWE L, KOEN L, KORKIE LJ, KINNEAR CJ, DROGEMOLLER BI, WARNICH L. Association of *MB-COMT* polymorphisms with schizophrenia-susceptibility and symptom severity in an African cohort. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2012; **39**: 163-169.

## HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BERGMAN H, CROUCH EM, CROUCH IJ, JOOSTE MM, MAJONI TJ. Update on the possible causes and management strategies of flesh browning disorders in 'Cripps' Pink' apples. *South African Fruit Journal* 2012; **11**(1): 56-59.
2. CALEB OJ, MAHAJAN PV, OPARA UL, WITTHUHN RC. Modelling the respiration rates of pomegranate fruit and arils. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2012; **64**: 49-54.
3. CALEB OJ, OPARA UL, WITTHUHN RC. Modified atmosphere packaging of pomegranate fruit and arils: A Review. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2012; **5**: 15-30.
4. DELELE MA, VOSTERMANS B, CREEMERS P, TSIGE AA, TIJSKENS E, SCHENK A, OPARA UL, NICOLAI BM, VERBOVEN P. CFD model development and validation of a thermonebulisation fungicide fogging system for postharvest storage of fruit. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2012; **108**: 59-68.
5. DELELE MA, VOSTERMANS B, CREEMERS P, TSIGE AA, TIJSKENS E, SCHENK A, OPARA UL, NICOLAI BM, VERBOVEN P. Investigating the performance of thermonebulisation fungicide fogging system for loaded fruit storage room using CFD model. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2012; **109**: 87-97.
6. DUVENHAGE AJ, JOOSTE MM, JOHNSON SA. Irradiation as a postharvest quarantine treatment for a new pluot cultivar. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2012; **147**: 64-70.
7. FAWOLE OA, MAKUNGA NP, OPARA UL. Antibacterial, antioxidant and tyrosinase-inhibition activities of pomegranate fruit peel methanolic extract. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2012; **12**: 200-211.
8. FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL, THERON KI. Chemical and phytochemical properties and antioxidant activities of three pomegranate cultivars grown in South Africa. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2012; **5**: 2934-2940.
9. FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Composition of trace and major minerals in different parts of pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) fruit cultivars. *British Food Journal* 2012; **114**(11): 1518-1532.
10. GERBER HJ, STEYN WJ, THERON KI. Determination of the optimal shoot length and pruning strategies in 'Bourjasotte Noire' fig. *Acta Horticulturae* 2012; **940**: 89-95.
11. HOFFMAN EW, JACOBS G. Developing inflorescences of *Protea* 'Carnival' reduce the responsiveness of non-flowering shoots to Benzyladenine induction of flowers 'out of season'. *Acta Horticulturae* 2012; **937**: 777-782.
12. LÖTZE E, BERGH O. Are chilling unit calculations still relevant for the SA fruit industry? *South African Fruit Journal* 2012; **11**(4): 65-67.
13. LÖTZE E, BERGH O. Evaluating the Streif index against commercial subjective predictions to determine the harvest date of apples in South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2012; **29**(2): 53-56.
14. LÖTZE E. A comparison between two, locally produced seaweed biostimulants regarding nutrient and alginic acid composition and biological rooting response. *South African Fruit Journal* 2012; **11**(4): 70-72.

15. LOUW ED, THERON KI. Volatile dynamics during maturation, ripening and cold storage of three Japanese plum cultivars (*Prunus salicina* Lindl.). *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2012; **40**: 13-24.
16. MAGUYLO K, COOK NC, THERON KI. Environment and position of first bud to break on apple shoots affects lateral outgrowth. *Trees-Structure and Function* 2012; **26**: 663-675.
17. MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL, NIEUWOUDT HH, CRONJE PJR, SAEYS W, NICOLAI BM. NIR spectroscopy applications for internal and external quality analysis of citrus fruit - A review. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2012; **5**: 425-444.
18. MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL, TERRY LA, LANDAHL S, CRONJE PJR, NIEUWOUDT HH, MOUNEM MOUAZEN A, SAEYS W, NICOLAI BM. Prediction of 'Nules Clementine' mandarin susceptibility to rind breakdown disorder using Vis/NIR spectroscopy. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2012; **74**: 1-10.
19. NGCOBO MEK, DELELE MA, OPARA UL, ZIETSMAN CJ, MEYER CJ. Resistance to airflow and cooling patterns through multi-scale packaging of table grapes. *International Journal of Refrigeration-Revue Internationale Du Froid* 2012; **35**: 445-452.
20. NGCOBO MEK, DELELE MA, PATHARE PB, CHEN L, OPARA UL, MEYER CJ. Moisture loss characteristics of fresh table grapes packed in different film liners during cold storage. *Biosystems Engineering* 2012; **113**: 363-370.
21. NGCOBO MEK, OPARA UL, THIART GD. Effects of packaging liners on cooling rate and quality attributes of table grape (cv. Regal Seedless). *Packaging Technology and Science* 2012; **25**: 73-84.
22. PATHARE PB, OPARA UL, VIGNEAULT C, DELELE MA, AL-SAID FA. Design of packaging vents for cooling fresh horticultural produce. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2012; **5**: 2031-2045.
23. STEYN WJ. The physiology and functions of fruit pigments: An ecological and horticultural perspective. *Horticultural Reviews* 2012; **39**: 239-271.
24. TURKETTI SS, CURRY E, LÖTZE E. Role of lenticel morphology, frequency and density on incidence of lenticel breakdown in 'Gala' apples. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2012; **138**: 90-95.
25. WILSDORF RE, THERON KI, LÖTZE E. Evaluating the effectiveness of different strategies for calcium application on the accumulation of calcium in apple (*Malus X domestica* Borkh. 'Braeburn') fruit. *Journal of Horticultural Science & Biotechnology* 2012; **87**(6): 565-570.

### Proceedings international

1. BILL M, THERON KI, UNGERER SF, STEYN WJ. *Effect of Paclobutrazol concentration on harvest maturity as well as vegetative and reproductive growth in 'Triumph' persimmon (Diospyros kaki L)*. 2nd All Africa Horticulture Congress, Skukuza, South Africa, 2012: 44.
2. HAMADZIRIPI ET, MULLER M, THERON KI, STEYN WJ. *Consumer preference for apple eating quality and taste in relation to canopy position*. 10th International Symposium on Orchard Systems, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 32.
3. HAMADZIRIPI ET, THERON KI, MULLER M, STEYN WJ. *The relationship between canopy position and apple fruit as it pertains to consumers*. 2nd All Africa Horticulture Congress, Skukuza, South Africa, 2012: 63.
4. HOFFMAN EW, DU PLESSIS MC. *Evaluation of selected Leucospermum potted cultivars for long term cold storage*. 2nd All Africa Horticulture Congress, Skukuza, South Africa, 2012: 66.
5. HOFFMAN EW, WINDELL NE, JACOBS G. *Optimum time of harvest for the best control of leaf blackening in Protea cv. Sylvia*. XI International Protea Association Conference and XI International Protea Working Group Symposium, Santiago, Chile, 2012: 7.
6. VAN DER MERWE A, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, NÆS T, LABUSCHAGNE IF, STEYN WJ. *Consumer segmentation regarding preference for apple eating quality and appearance*. 2nd All Africa Horticulture Congress, Skukuza, South Africa, 2012: 216.

## PLANT PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BOUTIGNY A-L, BEUKES I, SMALL IM, ZUHLKE S, SPITELLER M, JANSE VAN RENSBURG B, FLETT BC, VILJOEN A. Quantitative detection of *Fusarium* pathogens and their mycotoxins in South African maize. *Plant Pathology* 2012; **61**: 522-531.
2. CARSTENS E, LE ROUX HF, HOLTZHAUSEN MA, VAN ROOYEN L, COETZEE J, WENTZEL R, LAUBSCHER W, DAWOOD Z, VENTER E, SCHUTTE GC, HATTINGH V, FOURIE PH. Citrus black spot is absent in the Western Cape, Northern Cape and Free state Provinces. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**: 7-8.
3. CROUS PW, SUMMERELL BA, SHIVAS RG, BURGESS TI, DECOCK CA, DREYER LL, GRANKE L, GUEST DI, HARDY GE STJ, HAUSBECK MK, HÜBERLI D, JUNG T, KOUKOL O, LENNOX CL, LIEW ECY, LOMBARD L, MCTAGGART AR, PRYKE JS, ROETS F, SAUDE C, ET AL. Fungal Planet description sheets: 107-127. *Persoonia* 2012; **28**: 138-182.
4. GELDERBLOM WCA, MARASAS WFO. Controversies in fumonisin mycotoxicology and risk assessment. *Human & Experimental Toxicology* 2012; **3**: 215-235.
5. GOUWS R, MCLEOD A. Fissure scab, a new symptom associated with potato common scab caused by a *Streptomyces* sp. in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2012; **96**: 1223.
6. GRAMAJE D, AGUSTI-BRISACH C, PEREZ-SIERRA A, MORALEJO E, OLMO D, MOSTERT L, DAMM U, ARMENGOL J. Fungal trunk pathogens associated with wood decay of almond trees on Mallorca (Spain). *Persoonia* 2012; **28**: 1-13.
7. HU C-H, PEREZ FG, DONAHOO R, MCLEOD A, MYERS K, IVORS K, SECOR G, ROBERTS PD, DEAHL KL, FRY WE, RISTAINO JB. Recent genotypes of *Phytophthora infestans* in the eastern United States reveal clonal populations and reappearance of mefenoxam sensitivity. *Plant Disease* 2012; **96**: 1323-1330.
8. JANSE VAN RENSBURG B, MC LAREN NW, VILJOEN A, FLETT BC. Aflatoxin and fumonisin on sorghum grain from commercial production areas of South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2011; **28**(4): 236-238.
9. SMALL IM, FLETT BC, MARASAS WFO, MCLEOD A, STANDER M A, VILJOEN A. Resistance in maize inbred lines to *Fusarium verticillioides* and fumonisin accumulation in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2012; **96**: 881-888.
10. SMALL IM, FLETT BC, MARASAS WFO, MCLEOD A, VILJOEN A. Use of resistance elicitors to reduce *Fusarium* ear rot and fumonisin accumulation in maize. *Crop Protection* 2012; **41**: 10-16.
11. SOUTHWOOD MJ, VILJOEN A, MOSTERT G, MCLEOD A. Molecular identification of two vegetative compatibility groups of *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. cepae. *Phytopathology* 2012; **102**: 204-213.
12. SOUTHWOOD MJ, VILJOEN A, MOSTERT L, ROSE LJ, MCLEOD A. Phylogenetic and biological characterization of *Fusarium oxysporum* isolates associated with onion in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2012; **96**: 1250-1261.
13. VAN WYK SJP, BOUTIGNY A-L, COUTINHO TA, VILJOEN A. Sanitation of a South African forestry nursery contaminated with *Fusarium circinatum* using hydrogen peroxide at specific oxidation reduction potentials. *Plant Disease* 2012; **96**: 875-880.

## SOIL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BUGAN RDH, JOVANOVIĆ NZ, DE CLERCQ WP. The water balance of a seasonal stream in the semi-arid Western Cape (South Africa). *Water SA* 2012; **10**(4314): 201-210.
2. CARRIER M, HARDIE AG, URAS Ü, GÖRGENS JF, KNOETZE JH. Production of char from vacuum pyrolysis of South-African sugar cane bagasse and its characterization as activated carbon and biochar. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2012; **96**: 24-32.
3. CLARKE C, TOURNEY J, JOHNSON K. Oxidation of anthracene using waste Mn oxide minerals: The importance of wetting and drying sequences. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 2012; **205-206**(0304-3894): 126-130.
4. FRANCIS M, FEY MV, ELLIS F, POCH I CLARET RM. Petroduric and "petrosepiolitic" horizons in soils of Namaqualand, South Africa. *Spanish Journal of Soil Science* 2012; **2**(1): 8-25.
5. KASEKE F, MILLS AJ, BROWN R, ESLER KJ, HENSCHER JR, SEELY MK. A method for direct assessment of the "non-rainfall" atmospheric water cycle: Input and evaporation from the soil. *Pure and Applied Geophysics* 2012; **169**: 847-857.
6. KASEKE F, MILLS AJ, ESLER KJ, HENSCHER JR, SEELY MK, BROWN R. Spatial variation of "non-rainfall" water input and the effect of mechanical soil crusts on input and evaporation. *Pure and Applied Geophysics* 2012; **169**: 2217-2229.
7. KASEKE F, MILLS AJ, HENSCHER JR, SEELY M K, ESLER KJ, BROWN R. The effects of desert pavements (gravel mulch) on soil micro-hydrology. *Pure and Applied Geophysics* 2012; **169**: 873-880.
8. MASHIMBYE ZE, CHO MA, NELL JP, DE CLERCQ WP, VAN NIEKERK A, TURNER DP. Model-based integrated methods for quantitative estimation of soil salinity from hyperspectral remote sensing data: A case study of selected South African soils. *Pedosphere* 2012; **22**(5): 640-649.
9. MILLS AJ, BIRCH SC, STEPHENSON JD, BAILEY RV. Carbon stocks in fynbos, pastures and vineyards on the Agulhas Plain, South Africa: a preliminary assessment. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2012; **29**(3&4): 191-193.
10. MILLS AJ, KUMAMOTO M. What African countries perceive to be adaptation priorities: Results from 20 countries in the Africa adaptation programme. *Climate and Development* 2012; **4**(4): 265-274.
11. MILLS AJ, MILEWSKI AV, SIRAMI C, ROGERS KH, WITKOWSKI ETF, STALMANS M, FEY MV. Aerosol capture by small trees in savannas marginal to treeless grassland in South Africa. *Geoderma* 2012; **189-190**: 124-132.
12. NAUDÉ SD, KLEYNHANS TE, VAN NIEKERK A, ELLIS F, LAMBRECHTS JJN. Application of spatial resource data to assist in farmland valuation. *Land Use Policy* 2012; **29**(3): 614-628.
13. URAS Ü, CARRIER M, HARDIE AG, KNOETZE JH. Physico-chemical characterization of biochars from vacuum pyrolysis of South African agricultural wastes for application as soil amendments. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2012; **98**: 207-213.

### Proceedings international

1. DE CLERCQ WP. *Mapping the soil water infiltration characteristics of a small catchment based on the sediment character of the topsoil samples*. IUSS digital soil mapping workgroup, Sydney Australia, Sydney University, 2012: 45.
2. HARDIE A, MCHUNU MS, MILLS AJ. *Soil carbon distribution and stability in semi-arid, succulent-thicket ecosystem from South Africa*. Eurosoil 2012 Conference, Bari, Italy, 2012: 1761.

### Proceedings national

1. BOTHA PB, DE CLERCQ WP. *Tillage Practices in Crop Production and the Impact on Basic Soil Properties*. SSSSA conference, Potchefstroom University, South Africa, 2012: 1.
2. DE CLERCQ WP. *The Berg River Basin Dryland Salinity and Landuse*. SSSSA conference, Potchefstroom University, South Africa, 2012: 1.
3. JOVANOCIC NZ, DE CLERCQ WP. *Human-Induced Salinization in the Berg River Catchment: Mechanisms and Processes*. SSSSA conference, Potchefstroom University, South Africa, 2012: 1.
4. JOVANOCIC NZ, DE CLERCQ WP. *The EAU4Food project: Innovation Process and Problem Diagnostics*. SSSSA conference, Potchefstroom University, South Africa, 2012: 1.
5. MCHUNU MS, HARDIE A, MILLS AJ. *Soil Carbon Distribution and Distribution and Stability in Intact and Degraded Spekboom Thicket Soils*. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SAWSS, SASCP 2012: 16-19.
6. OLIVIER CF, ROZANOV A, BOTHA A, HARDIE A. *Chemical degradation of biochar*. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SAWSS, SASCP 2012: 38.
7. OLIVIER CF, ROZANOV A, SIGGE G, BOTHA A, HARDIE A. *In Vitro Anaerobic Digestion of Biochar by a Methanogenic Consortium*. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SAWS, SASCP 2012: 80.
8. ROZANOV A, OLIVIER CF, BOTHA A, HARDIE A. *Aerobic Degradation of Biochar in Vitro*. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SAWSS, SASCP 2012: 79.
9. SIKI M, HARDIE A. *Effect of Biochar on Soil Chemistry, Wheat Growth and N Fertilizer Leaching of Sandy Soil (W. Cape, RSA)*. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SAWS, SASCP 2012: 83.
10. ZEELIE A, HOFFMAN JE, HARDIE A. *Effect of Biochar on Selected Soil Physical Properties of a Low Potential Sandy Soil*. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SAWSS, SASCP 2012: 104.

## VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ALEIXANDRE-BENAVENT R, ALEIXANDRE-TUDO JL, ALCAIDE GG, FERRER-SAPENA A, ALEIXANDRE JL, DU TOIT WJ. Bibliometric analysis of publications by South African viticulture and oenology research centers. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(5): 1-11.
2. BAUER R, BASSON CE, BEKKER J, EDUARDO I, ROHWER JM, UYS L, VAN WYK JH, KOSSMANN J. Reuteran and levan as carbohydrate sinks in transgenic sugarcane. *Planta* 2012; **236**: 1803-1815.
3. BODOR P, BARANYAI L, BALO B, TOTH E, STREVER AE, HUNTER JJ, BISZTRAY GYD. GRA.LE.D (GRApevine LEaf Digitalization) software for the detection and graphic reconstruction of ampelometric differences between *Vitis* leaves. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2012; **33**(1): 1-6.
4. BONNARDOT VMF, CAREY VA, MANDELIN M, CAUTENET S, COETZEE ZA, QUENOL H. Spatial variability of night temperatures at a fine scale over the Stellenbosch wine



- district, South Africa. *Journal International des Sciences de la Vigne et du Vin* 2012; **46**(1): 1-13.
5. CASTRO CC, GUNNING C, OLIVEIRA CM, COUTO JA, TEIXEIRA JA, MARTINS RC, SILVA FERREIRA AC. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* oxidative response evaluation by cyclic voltammetry and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2012; **60**(29): 7252-7261.
  6. COETZEE C, DU TOIT WJ. A comprehensive review on Sauvignon blanc aroma with a focus on certain positive volatile thiols. *Food Research International* 2012; **45**: 287-298.
  7. DU TOIT WJ, VISAGIE M. Correlations between South African red grape and wine colour and phenolic composition: Comparing the Glories, Iland and Bovine Serum Albumin tannin precipitation methods. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2012; **33**(1): 33-41.
  8. GELDENHUYS L, OBERHOLSTER A, DU TOIT WJ. Monitoring the effect of micro-oxygenation before malolactic fermentation on South African Pinotage red wine with different colour and phenolic analysis. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2012; **33**(2): 150-160.
  9. GREEFF AE, ROBILLARD B, DU TOIT WJ. Short- and long-term efficiency of carboxymethylcellulose (CMC) to prevent crystal formation in South African wine. *Food Additives and Contaminants Part A-Chemistry Analysis Control Exposure & Risk Assessment* 2012; **29**(9): 1374-1385.
  10. STREVER AE, BEZUIDENHOUT D, ZORER R, MOFFAT T, HUNTER JJ. Optical and thermal applications in grapevine (*Vitis vinifera* L.) research – an overview and some novel approaches. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)* 2012; **103**(1): 55-60.
  11. SUKLJE K, LISJAK KL, CESNIK HB, JANES L, DU TOIT WJ, COETZEE ZA, VANZO A, DELOIRE AJ. Classification of grape berries according to diameter and total soluble solids to study the effect of light and temperature on methoxypyrazines, glutathione and hydroxycinnamates evolution during berry ripening of Sauvignon Blanc (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2012; **60**: 9454-9461.
  12. VAN DER MERWE H, NIEUWOUDT HH, DE BEER D, DU TOIT WJ. Comprehensive survey of the distribution of colour and phenolics of different red grape wine vineyard blocks from the Robertson area in South Africa. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2012; **33**(1): 58-71.
  13. VAN ZYL S, VIVIER MA, WALKER MA. Xiphinema index and its relationship to grapevines. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2012; **33**(1): 21-32.
  14. VINK N, DELOIRE A, BONNARDOT V, EWERT JW. Climate change and the future of South Africa's wine industry, in AAWE Working Paper No. 105. *American Association of Wine Economists* 2012; **105**: 1-18.
  15. VINK N, DELOIRE AJ, BONNARDOT VMF, EWERT JW. Climate change and the future of South Africa's wine industry. *International Journal of Climate Change Strategies and Management* 2012; **4**(4): 420-441.

### **Proceedings international**

1. LEMMER K, BRAND J, TREURNICHT NF, DU TOIT W. Concept Investigation of a Mobile Vineyard Press for Wine Grapes. *Proceedings of the International Conference on*

Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 201-210.

## INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ALBRECHT CF, STANDER M A, GROBBELAAR M, COLLING J, KOSSMANN J, HILLS PN, MAKUNGA NP. LC-MS-based metabolomics assists with quality assessment and traceability of wild and cultivated plants of *Sutherlandia frutescens* (Fabaceae). South African Journal of Botany 2012; **82**: 33-45.
2. BAUER R, BASSON CE, BEKKER J, EDUARDO I, ROHWER JM, UYS L, VAN WYK JH, KOSSMANN J. Reuteran and levan as carbohydrate sinks in transgenic sugarcane. Planta 2012; **236**: 1803-1815.
3. BAUER R, HITEN NF, CROUCH AM, KOSSMANN J, BURGER BV. Acrolein Dimer as a Marker for Direct Detection of Acrolein in Wine. South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture 2012; **33**(1): 72-79.
4. CRONJE C, GEORGE GM, FERNIE AR, BEKKER J, KOSSMANN J, BAUER R. Manipulation of L-ascorbic acid biosynthesis pathways in *Solanum lycopersicum*: elevated GDP- mannose pyrophosphorylase activity enhances L-ascorbate level in red fruit. Planta 2012; **235**(3): 553-564.
5. EGERT A, KELLER FK, PETERS SP, GUYOT CG, STIEGER BS. An Arabidopsis T-DNA Insertion Mutant for Galactokinase (AtGALK, At3g06580) Hyperaccumulates Free Galactose and is Insensitive to Exogenous Galactose. Plant and Cell Physiology 2012; **53**(5): 921-929.
6. FIGLAN S, KOSSMANN J, MAKUNGA NP. Seed germination behaviour, micropropagation and Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of *Salvia runcinata* (L.f.): implications for conservation and cultivation. South African Journal of Botany 2012; **79**: 184-184.
7. GEORGE GM, BAUER R, BLENNOW A, KOSSMANN J, LLOYD JR. Virus-induced multiple gene silencing to study redundant metabolic pathways in plants: Silencing the starch degradation pathway in *Nicotiana benthamiana*. Biotechnology Journal 2012; **2012**(7): 1-6.
8. GOUWS LM, BOTES E, WIESE AJ, HILLS PN, LLOYD JR, KOSSMANN J, VAN DER MERWE M, FERNIE AR, USADEL B, TRENKAMP S, TORRRES-JEREZ I, TANG Y. The plant growth promoting substance, lumichrome, mimics starch and ethylene-associated symbiotic responses in lotus and tomato roots. Frontiers in Plant Science 2012; **3**: 1-20.
9. PILLAY P, KIBIDO T, DU PLESSIS M, VAN DER VYVER C, BEYENE G, VORSTER BJ, KUNERT K, SCHLUTER U. Use of Transgenic Oryzacystatin-I-Expressing Plants Enhances Recombinant Protein Production. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 2012; **168**: 1608-1620.
10. ZONYANE S, VAN VUUREN SF, MAKUNGA NP. Pharmacological and phytochemical analysis of a medicinal plant mixture that is used as a traditional medicine in Western Cape. South African Journal of Botany 2012; **79**: 223-224.

### Proceedings national

1. LEBOUTEILLER B, KING CW, KOSSMANN J, HILLS PN. *Regulation of moss development by strigolactones*. South African Association of Botanists 38th Annual Conference, South Africa, 2012: 194.

## INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BESTER MC, JACOBSON D, BAUER FF. Many *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* cell wall protein encoding genes are coregulated by Mss11, but cellular adhesion phenotypes appear only Flo protein dependent. *G3* (Bethesda) 2012; **2**(1): 131-141.
2. DE VILLIERS AJ, ALBERTS P, TREDOUX AGJ, NIEUWOUDT HH. Analytical techniques for wine analysis: An African perspective. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 2012; **730**: 2-23.
3. DIVOL B, DU TOIT M, DUCKITT E. Surviving in the presence of sulphur dioxide: Strategies developed by wine yeasts. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **95**(3): 601-613.
4. ENDO A, IRISAWA T, FUTAGAWA-ENDO Y, TAKANO K, DU TOIT M, OKADA S, DICKS LMT. Characterization and emended description of *Lactobacillus kunkeei* as a fructophilic lactic acid bacterium. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* 2012; **62**(3): 500-504.
5. EYEGHE-BIKONG HA, ALEXANDERSSON EO, GOUWS LM, YOUNG PR, VIVIER MA. Optimisation of an HPLC method for the simultaneous quantification of the major sugars and organic acids in grapevine berries. *Journal of Chromatography B-Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2012; **885**: 43-49.
6. JAIN VK, DIVOL B, PRIOR BA, BAUER FF. Effect of alternative NAD(+)-regenerating pathways on the formation of primary and secondary aroma compounds in a *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* glycerol-defective mutant. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **93**: 131-141.
7. KNOLL C, FRITSCH S, SCHNELL S, GROSSMANN M, KRIEGER-WEBER S, DU TOIT M, RAUHUT D. Impact of different malolactic fermentation inoculation scenarios on Riesling wine aroma. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2012; **28**: 1143-1153.
8. MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL, NIEUWOUDT HH, CRONJE PJR, SAEYS W, NICOLAI BM. NIR spectroscopy applications for internal and external quality analysis of citrus fruit - A review. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2012; **5**: 425-444.
9. MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL, TERRY LA, LANDAHL S, CRONJE PJR, NIEUWOUDT HH, MOUNEM MOUAZEN A, SAEYS W, NICOLAI BM. Prediction of 'Nules Clementine' mandarin susceptibility to rind breakdown disorder using VIS/NIR spectroscopy. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2012; **74**: 1-10.
10. MALHERBE S, TREDOUX AGJ, NIEUWOUDT HH, DU TOIT M. Comparative metabolic profiling to investigate the contribution of *O. oeni* MLF starter cultures to red wine composition. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2012; **39**: 477-494.
11. MTSHALI PS, DIVOL B, DU TOIT M. Identification and characterization of *Lactobacillus* florum strains isolated from South African grape and wine samples. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2012; **153**(1): 106-113.

12. MTSHALI PS, DIVOL B, DU TOIT M. PCR detection of enzyme-encoding genes in *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* strains of wine origin. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2012; **28**(4): 1443-1449.
13. NGUEMA-ONA E, MOORE JP, FAGERSTROM A, FANGEL JU, WILLATS WGT, HUGO A, VIVIER MA. Profiling the main cell wall polysaccharides of tobacco leaves using high-throughput and fractionation techniques. *Carbohydrate Polymers* 2012; **88**(3): 939-949.
14. REID VJ, THERON LW, DU TOIT M, DIVOL B. Identification and partial characterization of extracellular aspartic protease genes from *Metschnikowia pulcherrima* IWBT Y1123 and *Candida apicola* IWBT Y1384. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2012; **78**(19): 6838-6849.
15. ROSSOUW D, DU TOIT M, BAUER FF. The impact of co-inoculation with *Oenococcus oeni* on the transcriptome of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and on the flavour-active metabolite profiles during fermentation in synthetic mus. *Food Microbiology* 2012; **29**: 121-131.
16. ROSSOUW D, JACOBSON D, BAUER FF. Transcriptional regulation and the diversification of metabolism in wine yeast strains. *Genetics* 2012; **190**: 1-11.
17. ROSSOUW D, JOLLY N, JACOBSON D, BAUER FF. The effect of scale on gene expression: Commercial versus laboratory wine fermentations. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **93**: 1207-1219.
18. SMIT AY, ENGELBRECHT L, DU TOIT M. Managing your wine fermentation to reduce the risk of biogenic amine formation. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2012; **3**: Art76.
19. VAN DER MERWE H, NIEUWOUDT HH, DE BEER D, DU TOIT WJ. Comprehensive survey of the distribution of colour and phenolics of different red grape wine vineyard blocks from the Robertson area in South Africa. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2012; **33**(1): 58-71.
20. WILLENBURG E, DIVOL B. Quantitative PCR: An appropriate tool to detect viable but not culturable *Brettanomyces bruxellensis* in wine. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2012; **160**: 131-136.
21. YOUNG PR, LASHBROOKE JG, ALEXANDERSSON EO, JACOBSON D, MOSER C, VELASCO R, VIVIER MA. The genes and enzymes of the carotenoid metabolic pathway in *Vitis vinifera* L. *BMC Genomics* 2012; **13**: 243-250.

### Chapters in books

1. MOORE JP, FARRANT JM. A systems-based molecular biology analysis of resurrection plants for crop and forage improvement in arid environments. In: Tuteja N, Gill SS, Tiburcio AF, Tuteja R (eds). *Improving Crop Resistance to Abiotic Stress*, Volume 1, Wiley Blackwell, Weinheim, Germany, 2012: 418.

---

# FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

---

## AFRICAN LANGUAGES

### Journal articles

1. DLALI M, SIKHWARI MG. A comparative analysis of two deceptive messages in Tshivenda. *South African Journal of African languages/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Afrikatale* 2012; **32**(2): 129-139.

## AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

### Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF E. Die omskakeling van werklikewêreld-take na pedagogiese take ten einde 'n taakgebaseerde sillabus te ontwerp. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(3): 834-869.
2. ADENDORFF E. 'n Multiperspektiefbenadering tot die ontwerp van 'n Afrikaanse taakgebaseerde sillabus op universiteitsvlak. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(2): 613-652.
3. ALDRICH C, VAN ZYL DP. Beweging en stilstand in Tommy Wierenga se *Joe Speedboot* (2005). *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2011; **18**(2): 65-75.
4. BARENDSE J. Geskiedenis, geheue, verantwoordelikheid en versoening in P.J. Haasbroek se distopiese roman, *Oemkontoe vir die nasie* (2001). *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2012; **24**(1): 1-18.
5. BERGENHOLTZ H, GOUWS RH. Synonymy and synonyms in Lexicography. *Lexicographica* 2012; **28**: 307-333.
6. BERGENHOLTZ H, GOUWS RH. What is Lexicography? *Lexikos* 2012; **22**: 31-42.
7. BERGENHOLTZ H, GOUWS RH. Who is a lexicographer? *Lexicon* 2012; **42**: 68-78.
8. BERGENHOLTZ H, NORDDAHL B. Ordbogsartikler, som ingen læser. *LexicoNordica* 2012; **19**: 206-222.
9. BERGENHOLTZ H. Concepts for monofunctional accounting dictionaries. *Terminology* 2012; **18**(2): 243-263.
10. BERGENHOLTZ H. What is a dictionary? *Lexikos* 2012; **22**: 20-30.
11. BROERSMA A, JANSEN C. "Why should I?" on selecting the content of persuasive HIV counselling and testing messages for students at a previously disadvantaged university in South Africa. *Communicare: Journal for Communication Science in Southern Africa* 2012; **31**(1): 19-35.
12. BUELENS G. Broeders en zusters, neven en nichten: Verbanden tussen de Vlaamse, Nederlandse en Afrikaanse literaturen. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2011; **18**(1): 13-29.
13. BUELENS G. Poëzie die ernaar streeft oud nuuws te worden. Een herijking van het autonomiebegrip in het licht van topicale gedichten en liederen. *Spiegel Der Letteren* 2012; **54**(1): 61-91.
14. FUERTES OLIVERA P, BERGENHOLTZ H, NIELSEN S, AMO MN. Classification in Lexicography: The Concept of Collocation in the Accounting Dictionaries. *Lexicographica* 2012; **28**: 291-305.

15. GOUWS RH. *ANNA*: 'n Nuwe leksikografiese benadering met nuwe strukture vir ou funksies en gevestigde gebruikers. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2011; **18**(2): 3-13.
16. GOUWS RH. Theoretical Lexicography and the *International Journal of Lexicography*. *International Journal of Lexicography* 2012; **25**(4): 450-463.
17. GOUWS RH. Who can really be called a Lexicographer? *Lexikos* 2012; **22**: 217-225.
18. HUIGEN S. Paradijsvogels en zeemensen. Dieren als retorisch construct in François Valentyns natuurhistories van Amboina. *Tijdschrift Voor Geschiedenis* 2012; **125**(4): 504-519.
19. JANSE VAN RENSBURG C. Die mistieke dimensie en kontemplatiewe aard van die kreatiewe daad by Sheila Cussons. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(1): 273-300.
20. KANNEMEYER JC. J.M. Coetzee en die Nederlandse letterkunde. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2011; **18**(1): 3-12.
21. LESCH H. In search of an interpreting research methodology for Africa. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2011; **29**(3): 359-371.
22. POTGIETER L. Example sentences in Bilingual School Dictionaries. *Lexikos* 2012; **22**: 261-271.
23. SPIES L. Spiritualiteit en poësie: Om te ontmoet en te soek. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(1): Art#1209.
24. TARP S, GOUWS RH. School dictionaries for first-language learners. *Lexikos* 2012; **22**: 333-351.
25. TARP S. Do we need a (new) theory of lexicography? *Lexikos* 2012; **22**: 321-332.
26. TARP S. Specialised lexicography: 20 years in slow motion. *Iberica* 2012; **24**: 117-128.
27. T'SJOEN Y. "Zou de wereldbol een beetje aan het leeglopen zijn?" Herman de Coninck over het Afrikaans en Afrikaner maatschappij, kultuur en politiek. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2012; **49**(2): 5-24.
28. T'SJOEN Y. Hugo Claus als meervoud. Pleidooi voor een wetenschappelijke documentaire varianteneditie van Claus' verzamelde poëzie. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2012; **49**(2): 150-159.
29. VAN DEN HEEVER A. Mens op die marge: 'n ondersoek na die tema van evolusie in Ingrid Winterbach se *Die boek van toeval en toeverlaat*. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2012; **24**(1): 53-63.

### Proceedings international

1. DE ROUBAIX L. *Where boundaries blur: André Brink as writer, bilingual writer, translator and selftranslator*. CETRA Research Seminar in Translation Studies, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Leuven, Belgium, CETRA 2012: 1-17.

### Books

1. KANNEMEYER JC. *JM Coetzee: 'n Geskryfde lewe*. Jonathan Ball, Jeppesstown, South Africa 2012:752 pp.
2. VILJOEN L. *Ingrid Jonker*. Jacana Media, Auckland Park, South Africa 2012:166 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BERGENHOLTZ H. Concepts for different types of information tools. In: Roux JC (ed.). *Language Science and Language Technology in Africa*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 327-338.
2. BERGENHOLTZ H. Ein Eintrag aus dem "Dictionary of Accounting", der, wenn man genau zahit, 68 Zeichen entält. In: Fricke E, Voss M (eds). *68 Zeichen für Roland Posner: Ein semiotisches Mosaik*. Stauffenburg Verlag, Tübingen, Germany, 2012: 1.
3. BUELENS G. 'Belge verstaan nie Suid-Afrikaners nie'. Een polemiëk over Apartheid in 1968. In: Fagel S, Francken E, Honings R (eds). *Strijd: Polemiëk en*

- conflict in de Nederlandse letteren*, Leiden University Press, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 127-132.
4. BUELENS G. 'Liever een dweper dan een onverschillige'. Pernath als 68-er. In: Custers L, T'Sjoen Y, Van Damme E (eds). *Jarig in mijn schitterend word: Opstellen over Hugues C. Pernath*, Academia Press, Gent, Netherlands, 2012: 41-62.
  5. GOUWS RH. Innovative strategies in macrostructural choices. In: Roux JC (ed.). *Language Science and Language Technology in Africa*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 251-269.
  6. TARP S. Theoretical challenges in the transition from lexicographical p-works to e-tools. In: Granger S, Paquot M (eds). *Electronic Lexicography*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 107-118.
  7. T'SJOEN Y. "Een grote, onverklaarbare ode aan de Mens, de myte en het onmogelijke". Kunstnotities van Hugues C. Pernath in 'Het Geestesleven' van *Vooruit* (augustus 1957-oktober 1960). In: Custers L, T'Sjoen Y, Van Damme E (eds). *Jarig in mijn schitterend word: Opstellen over Hugues C. Pernath*, Academia Press, Gent, Netherlands, 2012: 105-115.
  8. VILJOEN L. Afrikaans literature after 1976: resistances and repositionings. In: Attwell D, Attridge D (eds). *The Cambridge History of South African Literature*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 452-473.
  9. VILJOEN L. Representing post-apartheid South Africa: Mothers, Motherlands and Mother Tongues in the work of selected Afrikaans women writers. In: Boehmer E, De Mul S (eds). *The Postcolonial Low Countries. Literature, Colonialism, Multiculturalism*, Lexington Books, Lanham, Maryland, USA, 2012: 139-162.

## ANCIENT STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. ANDRASON A. Cognitive foundations of the Old Babylonian *iparras*. *Journal of Semitic Studies* 2012; **57**(1): 1-24.
2. ANDRASON A. Description of the semantic potential of the *si*-construction in Basse Mandinka. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2012; **41**(1): 1-15.
3. ANDRASON A. Making it sound – Performative *qatal* and its explanation. *Journal of Hebrew Scriptures* 2012; **12**(8): 1-58.
4. ANDRASON A. Semantics of the *ta* construction in Basse Mandinka. *Linguistica Copernicana* 2012; **6**(1): 221-244.
5. ANDRASON A. The Basse Mandinka “Future”. *Studies in African Linguistics* 2012; **41**(1): 1-33.
6. ANDRASON A. The BH *Weqatal*: A homogenous form with no haphazard functions (Part 2). *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2012; **38**(1): 1-30.
7. ANDRASON A. The dynamic short *yigtol*. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2012; **21**(2): 308-339.
8. ANDRASON A. The KAD verbal form in Basse Mandinka – structure and meaning. *Studia Linguisticae Universitatis Iagellonicae Cracoviensis* 2012; **129**(1): 1-14.
9. ANDRASON A. The meaning of the (BU)KA-form in Basse Mandinka. *Studies in African Linguistics* 2012; **40**(1): 1-33.
10. ANDRASON A. The meaning of the NAATA + infinitive construction in Basse Mandinka. *Lingua Posnaniensis* 2012; **40**(1): 7-19.
11. ANDRASON A. The structure and meaning of the Nominal *BE...LA* “tense” in Basse Mandinka. *The Annals of Ovidius University Constanta* 2012; **23**(1): 21-38.

12. ANDRASON A. When *imam* perfect 'becomes' a past. *Balkanistica* 2012; **25**(1): 75-103.
13. CORNELIUS I, SWANEPOEL LC, DU PLESSIS AFJ, SLABBERT R. Looking inside votive creatures: Computed tomography (CT) scanning of ancient Egyptian mummified animals in Iziko Museums of South Africa: A preliminary report. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2012; **57**(1): 129-148.
14. CORNELIUS I. In search of the Goddesses of Zincirli (*Sam'al*). *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins* 2012; **128**: 15-25.
15. HEATH DM. Chiastic structures in Hebrews: With a focus on 1:7-14 and 12:26-29. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2012; **46**(1): 61-82.
16. KIM J. The literary form of the prescript of ancient royal letters and a hint for its translation: Ezra 4:17 as case study. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **111**(3): 544-554.
17. KOTZÉ GR. Lamentations 1:8a in the wording of the Masoretic Text and 4QLam. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **110**(2): 190-207.
18. KRITZINGER EM. Die oorsprong van die borse in Antieke geskrifte. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **109**(1): 36-52.
19. KRUGER PA. A world turned on its head in Ancient Near Eastern Prophetic Literature: A powerful strategy to depict chaotic scenarios. *Vetus Testamentum* 2012; **62**(1): 58-76.
20. KRUGER PA. The face of disorder: A note on Hos 3, 4. *Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft* 2012; **124**(2): 249-254.
21. PAUW FR. Magic realism in Aristophanes? *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2012; **57**: 9-34.
22. RUNIA DT. Philo of Alexandria: an Annotated Bibliography 2008. *The Studia Philonica Annual* 2012; **24**(1): 183-242.
23. THOM JC. Kosmiese mag in Pseudo-Aristoteles, De mundo, en die Nuwe Testament. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(1): Art. # 1102.
24. THOM JC. Popular Philosophy in the Hellenistic-Roman World. *Early Christianity* 2012; **3**(3): 279-295.
25. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. The Bible in Afrikaans: A direct translation - A new type of church Bible. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(1): Art. # 1204.
26. WENDLAND ER. Exploring Translation Theories: A review from the perspective of Bible Translation. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2012; **38**(2): 89-128.
27. WENDLAND ER. Poeticizing the Lord's Prayer for *Pronunciatio*: An Exercise in Oral-Oriented Bible Translation. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2012; **46**(2): 394-415.
28. WENDLAND ER. Review article: Jeremy Munday, *Introducing translation studies: Theories and applications. Old Testament Essays (New Series)* 2012; **25**(2): 421-454.
29. WENDLAND ER. Two Dumb Donkeys Declare the Word of the LORD: A Literary-Structural Analysis of Numbers 22-24. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitiese Studies* 2012; **21**(2): 167-199.

## Books

1. COOK J, VAN DER KOOLIJ A. *Law, Prophets, and Wisdom: On the Provenance of Translators and their Books in the Septuagint Version*. Peeters, Leuven, Belgium 2012:252 pp.



### Chapters in books

1. ANDRASON A. Grammaticalization paths and non-equilibrium: Thermodynamics of the Biblical Hebrew Verbal System. In: Eades D (ed.). *Grammaticalization in Semitic (JOURNAL OF SEMITIC STUDIES Book Supplement)*, Oxford University Press, New York, United Kingdom, 2012: 145-163.
2. BERLEJUNG A. Disaster and Relief Management in Ancient Israel/Palestine, Egypt and the Ancient Near East. In: Berlejung A (ed.). *Disaster and Relief Management*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2012: 3-38.
3. BERLEJUNG A. Shared Fates: Gaza and Ekron as Examples for the Assyrian Religious Policy in the West. In: May NN (ed.). *Iconoclasm and Text Destruction in the Ancient Near East and Beyond*, OIS 8, Chicago, USA, 2012: 129-152.
4. BERLEJUNG A. The Assyrians in the West: Assyrianization, Colonialism, Indifference, or Development Policy? In: Nissinen M (ed.). *Congress Volume Helsinki 2010*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 21-60.
5. COOK J. The relationship between the LXX versions of Proverbs and Job. In: Cook J, Stipp H-J (eds). *Text-critical and Hermeneutical Studies in the Septuagint*, VTS 157, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 145-155.
6. KOTZÉ GR. Two difficult passages in the Hebrew Texts of Lamentations 5: Text-critical analyses of the Greek Translation. In: Cook J, Stipp H-J (eds). *Text-critical and Hermeneutical Studies in the Septuagint*, VTS 157, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 275-295.
7. KRUGER PA. Disaster and the *topos* of the world upside down: Selected cases from the Ancient Near Eastern World. In: Berlejung A (ed.). *Disaster and Relief Management*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2012: 391-424.
8. LINCOLN LR. An analysis of the use of *Hebel* as a metaphorical and symbolic device as interpreted in LXX Ecclesiastes. In: Cook J, Stipp H-J (eds). *Text-critical and Hermeneutical Studies in the Septuagint*, VTS 157, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 157-171.
9. MORE J. On kingship in Philo and the Wisdom of Solomon. In: Cook J, Stipp H-J (eds). *Text-critical and Hermeneutical Studies in the Septuagint*, VTS 157, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 409-425.
10. POLLMANN K. Art and Authority: Three Paradigmatic Visualizations of Augustine of Hippo. In: Pollmann K, Gill M (eds). *Augustine beyond the Book. Intermediality, Transmediality, and Reception*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 13-38.
11. POLLMANN K. Introduction. In: Pollmann K, Gill M (eds). *Augustine beyond the Book. Intermediality, Transmediality, and Reception*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 1-10.
12. RUNIA DT. Jewish Platonism (Ancient). In: Press GA (ed.). *The Continuum Companion to Plato*, Continuum, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 267-269.
13. RUNIA DT. Philon d'Alexandrie. In: Goulet R (ed.). *Dictionnaire des philosophes antiques*, CNRS, Paris, France, 2012: 362-390.
14. STIPP H-J. Beobachtungen zur ehemaligen literarischen Selbstständigkeit von Ri 19 (Observations concerning the original literary independence of Judges 19). In: Rechenmacher H (ed.). „*Ruft nicht die Weisheit ...?*“ (*Spr 8, 1*), Eos Verlag, St. Ottilien, Germany, 2011: 221-242.
15. STIPP H-J. Gottesbildfragen in den Lesartendifferenzen zwischen dem masoretischen und dem alexandrinischen Text des Jeremiabuches (Issues of the notion of God as reflected in the deviations between the Masoretic and the Alexandrian text of the book of Jeremiah). In: Cook J, Stipp H-J (eds). *Text-critical and Hermeneutical Studies in the Septuagint*, VTS 157, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 237-274.

16. STIPP H-J. Remembering Josiah's Reforms in Kings. In: Zvi EB, Levin C (eds). *Remembering and Forgetting in Early Second Temple Judah (Forschungen zum Alten Testament 85)*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2012: 225-238.
17. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. Computer technology as impetus for a multi-level Hebrew-English interlinear translation. In: Burns D, Rogerson JW (eds). *Far from minimal: Celebrating the work and influence of Philip R. Davies*, T & T Clark, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 459-470.
18. WENDLAND ER. Comparative rhetorical poetics, orality, and bible translation: The case of Jude. In: Maxey JA, Wendland ER (eds). *Translating Scripture for sound and performance: New directions in Biblical Studies*, Cascade Books, Eugene, OR, USA, 2012: 139-178.

## ENGLISH

### Journal articles

1. BADEROON G, GREEN L. Small Differences. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2012; **38**(2): 163-171.
2. BARNARD R. Beyond Rivalry: Literature/History, Fiction/Non-Fiction. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American studies* 2012; **13**(1-2): 1-4.
3. BARNARD R. Ugly Feelings, Negative Dialectics: Reflections on Post-apartheid Shame. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American studies* 2012; **13**(1-2): 151-170.
4. DE KOCK L, PIETERSE A. A Vast Domain of Death: Decomposition and Decay in Marlene van Niekerk's "Die Kortstondige Raklewe van Anastasia W". *South African Theatre Journal* 2012; **26**(1): 61-92.
5. DE KOCK L. So, What Should Academic Critics be Doing, on the Edge of the Now - Skimming the Surface or Plumbing Those Depths? *English Studies in Africa* 2012; **55**(2): 3-17.
6. DE VILLIERS DW. Being at sea: Ontologising the sea narrative. *English Studies in Africa* 2012; **55**(1): 35-49.
7. DE VILLIERS DW. Lawrence's 'Metaphysic' of the heart: Destiny without determinism? *English Studies in Africa* 2012; **55**(2): 69-84.
8. GAGIANO AH. Lyrical Meditations on Spirituality and Sexuality: Drawing a Poetic Line. *Current Writing* 2012; **24**(2): 198-210.
9. GREEN L, MURRAY N. Private Property and the Problem of the Miraculous: the Kramats and the City of Cape Town. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2012; **38**(2): 201-220.
10. GREEN L. Olive Schreiner and the Labour of Writing. *English Academy Review* 2012; **29**(Suppl 1): 159-173.
11. MUCHEMWA KZ. Polarising cultures, politics and communities and fracturing economies in Zimbabwean literature. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2011; **37**(3): 394-408.
12. MUSILA G. East and Central Africa. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2012; **47**(4): 497-507.
13. NABUTANYI E. Archives of Troubled Childhoods in Contemporary African Fiction. *Postamble* 2012; **7**(2): 1-14.
14. NGWIRA EM. 'He Writes About the World that Remained Silent': Witnessing Authorship in Chimamanda Ngozi's Half of a Yellow Sun. *English Studies in Africa* 2012; **55**(2): 43-53.
15. NUTTALL S. The Humanities Unplugged. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2012; **38**(1): 20-25.
16. OGUNBAYO S. Prophetic Myth in Selected Fiction of Ben Okri. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2012; **28**(4): 38-56.

17. OPPELT R. C. Louis Leipoldt and the Role of the "Cape Malay" in South African Cookery. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2012; **28**(1): 51-68.
18. SAMUELSON M. Orienting the Cape: a 'White' Woman Writing Islam in South Africa. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2011; **37**(3): 363-378.
19. SAMUELSON M. Textual Subjects in Motion: Letters, Literature and Print-Media in an Indian-South African Exchange (1928 - 1946). *PORTAL Journal of Multidisciplinary International Studies* 2012; **9**(1): 2-19.
20. STEINER T. The Indian Ocean travels of Sheikh Yusuf and Imam Ali Ali: literary representations in Ishtiyag Shukri are the Silent Minaret and Achmat Dangor's Bitter Fruit. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2012; **38**(2): 172-183.
21. THOMAS K, GREEN L. The University in Question. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2012; **38**(1): 1-2.
22. VAN HOUWELINGEN C. Rewriting the Plaasroman: Nostalgia, Intimacy and (Un)homeliness in Marlene van Niekerk's "Agaat". *English Studies in Africa* 2012; **55**(1): 93-106.

### Chapters in books

1. BARNARD R. Oprah's Paton, or South Africa and the Globalisation of Suffering. In: Van der Vlies A (ed.). *Print, Text and Book Cultures in South Africa*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 140-163.
2. BARNARD R. Rewriting the Nation. In: Attwell D, Attridge D (eds). *The Cambridge History of South African Literature*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 652-675.
3. DE KOCK L. 'A Change of Tongue': Questions of Translation. In: Attwell D, Attridge D (eds). *The Cambridge History of South African Literature*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 739-756.
4. DE KOCK L. Metonymies of Lead: Bullets, Type and Print Culture in South African Missionary Colonialism. In: Van der Vlies A (ed.). *Print, Text and Book Cultures in South Africa*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 50-73.
5. ELLIS J. A Bodily Metaphorics of Unsettlement: Leora Farber's "Dislocation"/"Re-location" as Neo-Victorian Gothic. In: Kohlke M-L, Gutleben C (eds). *Neo-Victorian Gothic: Horror, Violence and Degeneration in the Re-Imagined Nineteenth Century*, Rodopi, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 123-143.
6. GAGIANO AH. Achebe's Children: Resonance, Poignance and Grandeur. In: Anyadike C, Ayoola KA (eds). *Blazing the Path: Fifty Years of Things Fall Apart*, HEBN Publishers Plc, Ibadan, Nigeria, 2012: 28-59.
7. GAGIANO AH. Barbed Wire and Dreams in Late Colonial Rhodesia: Yvonne Vera's "Butterfly Burning". In: Cousins H, Dodgson-Katiyo P (eds). *Emerging Perspectives on Yvonne Vera*, Africa World Press, Trenton, New Jersey, USA, 2012: 145-164.
8. GAGIANO AH. Re-Examining Apartheid Brokenness - "To Every Birth Its Blood" as a Literary Testament. In: Mengel E, Borzaga M (eds). *Trauma, Memory, and Narrative in the Contemporary South African Novel*, Rodopi, Amsterdam, 2012: 217-241.
9. GRAHAM L. 'Consequential Changes': Daphne Rooke's "Mittee" in America and South Africa. In: Van der Vlies A (ed.). *Print, Text and Book Cultures in South Africa*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 121-139.
10. MKWESHA-MANYONGA F. Representing Nehanda: Writing Back to Colonialism's "Frozen Image" and the Male Nationalist Tradition. In: Cousins H, Dodgson-Katiyo P (eds). *Emerging Perspectives on Yvonne Vera*, Africa World Press, Trenton, New Jersey, USA, 2012: 41-59.

11. MUCHEMWA KZ. Vera's Fictional Palimpsests: The Land, City, and Peripatetic Bodies. In: Cousins H, Dodgson-Katiyo P (eds). *Emerging Perspectives on Yvonne Vera*, Africa World Press, Trenton, New Jersey, USA, 2012: 279-303.
12. MUSILA G, MOYO D. Subterranean Faultlines: Representations of Robert Mugabe in South Africa Press Cartoons. In: Chiumbu S, Musemwa M (eds). *Crisis! What Crisis? The Multiple Dimensions of the Zimbabwean Crisis*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 199-222.
13. MUSILA G. Beyond the Frame of History: Colonial Modernity, Love, and Freedom in Yvonne Vera's "Without a Name", "Butterfly Burning", and "The Stone Virgins". In: Cousins H, Dodgson-Katiyo P (eds). *Emerging Perspectives on Yvonne Vera*, Africa World Press, Trenton, New Jersey, USA, 2012: 3-22.
14. MUSILA G. Farms in Africa: Wildlife Tourism, Conservation and Whiteness in Postcolonial Kenya. In: Ogude J, Musila GA, Ligaga D (eds). *Rethinking Eastern African Literary and Intellectual Landscapes*, Africa World Press, Trenton, New Jersey, USA, 2012: 223-243.
15. MUSILA G. Violent Masculinities and the Phallogocentric Aesthetics of Power in Kenya. In: Opondo S, Shapiro M (eds). *The New Violent Cartography: Geo-analysis After the Aesthetic Turn*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2012: 151-170.
16. NUTTALL S. The Rise of the Surface: Emerging Questions for Reading and Criticism in South Africa. In: Van der Vlies A (ed.). *Print, Text and Book Cultures in South Africa*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 408-421.
17. PIETERSE A. 'The troubled coughs of history's echoes': Feedback, Echo and Static in South African Oral/Techno Poetics. In: Merolla D, Jansen J, Na"it-Zerrad K (eds). *Multimedia Research and Documentation of Oral Genres in Africa: The Step Forward*, Deutsche Nationalbibliothek, Munster, Germany, 2012: 39-47.
18. ROUX D. Writing the Prison. In: Attwell D, Attridge D (eds). *The Cambridge History of South African Literature*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 545-563.
19. SAMUELSON M. Preface. In: Cousins H, Dodgson-Katiyo P (eds). *Emerging Perspectives on Yvonne Vera*, Africa World Press, Trenton, New Jersey, USA, 2012: 2.
20. SAMUELSON M. Textual Circuits and Intimate Relations: A Community of Letters across the Indian Ocean. In: Van der Vlies A (ed.). *Print, Text and Book Cultures in South Africa*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 87-108.
21. SAMUELSON M. Writing Women. In: Attwell D, Attridge D (eds). *The Cambridge History of South African Literature*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 757-778.
22. SLABBERT M. "These people are my people, these places are my places": Cultural Hybridity and Identity in South African Artist David Kramer's Oeuvre. In: Perkins M (ed.). *Locating Life Stories: Beyond East-West Binaries in (Auto) Biographical Studies*, University of Hawai'i Press, USA, 2012: 55-82.
23. SPENCER L. Heirs of Tradition or Veiled Anxieties? Romance, Sex, and Marriage in Contemporary Ugandan Women's Short Stories. In: Ogude J, Musila GA, Ligaga D (eds). *Rethinking Eastern African Literary and Intellectual Landscapes*, Africa World Press, Trenton, New Jersey, USA, 2012: 91-111.

## GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

**Journal articles**

1. ADENDORFF MA, DONALDSON R. Knowledge-based service industry in a South African university town: The case of Stellenbosch. *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(3): 418-433.
2. AREGBESHOLA M, MEARNES K, DONALDSON R. Interested and affected parties (I & APS) and consultants' viewpoints on the public participation process of the Gautrain Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). *Journal of Public Administration* 2011; **46**(4): 1274-1287.
3. BIJKERK C, DE RIDDER R, DONALDSON R. An assessment of a non-host city on the fringe of the FIFA 2010 World Cup: The planning, benefits and failure of the Drakenstein Municipality. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2012; **18**(Supplement 1): 81-92.
4. DONALDSON R, SPOCTER M, DU PLESSIS DJ, VAN NIEKERK A. Towards generic interventions to stimulate growth potential in small towns of the Western Cape province, South Africa. *South African Geographical Journal* 2012; **94**(2): 120-136.
5. DONALDSON R, VAN NIEKERK A, DU PLESSIS DJ, SPOCTER M. Non-metropolitan Growth Potential of Western Cape Municipalities. *Urban Forum* 2012; **23**: 367-389.
6. DU PLESSIS H, VAN NIEKERK A. A curriculum framework for Geographical Information Science (GISc) training at South African universities. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(2): 329-345.
7. FERREIRA SLA. Moulding urban children towards environmental stewardship: The Table Mountain national park experience. *Environmental Education Research* 2012; **18**(2): 251-270.
8. FOURIE CE, VAN NIEKERK A, MUCINA L. Semi-automated segment generation for geographic novelty detection using edge and area metrics. *South African Journal of Geomatics* 2012; **1**(2): 133-148.
9. GEYER HS (JNR), GEYER HS (SNR), DU PLESSIS DJ, VAN EEDEN A. Differential urbanisation trends in South Africa—regional and local equivalents. *Environment and Planning A* 2012; **44**(12): 2940-2956.
10. GOLDHABER R, DONALDSON R. Alternative reflections on the elderly's sense of place in a South African gated retirement village. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2012; **43**(3): 64-80.
11. GOLDHABER R, DONALDSON R. An 'Age-regation' process as theoretical understanding of the gated retirement village. *Acta Academica* 2012; **44**(3): 1-23.
12. GRELLIER S, KEMP JN, JANEAU J-L, FLORSCH N, WARD D, BAROT S, PODWOJEWSKI P, LOHRENZ S, VALENTIN C. The indirect impact of encroaching trees on gully extension: a 64 year study in a sub-humid grassland of South Africa. *Catena* 2012; **98**: 110-119.
13. JÜRGENS U, DONALDSON R. A review of literature on transformation processes in South African townships. *Urban Forum* 2012; **23**(2): 153-163.
14. LINDER HP, DE KLERK HM, BORN J, BURGESS ND, FJELDSA J, RAHBEK C. The partitioning of Africa: Statistically defined biogeographical regions in sub-Saharan Africa. *Journal of Biogeography* 2012; **39**: 1189-1205.
15. MASHIMBYE ZE, CHO MA, NELL JP, DE CLERCQ WP, VAN NIEKERK A, TURNER DP. Model-based integrated methods for quantitative estimation of soil salinity from hyperspectral remote sensing data: A case study of selected South African soils. *Pedosphere* 2012; **22**(5): 640-649.
16. NAUDÉ SD, KLEYNHANS TE, VAN NIEKERK A, ELLIS F, LAMBRECHTS JJN. Application of spatial resource data to assist in farmland valuation. *Land Use Policy* 2012; **29**(3): 614-628.

17. SPOCTER M. Gated developments: international experiences and the South African context. *Acta Academica* 2012; **44**(1): 1-27.
18. TALJAARD S, SLINGER JH, MORANT PD, THERON AK, VAN NIEKERK L, VAN DER MERWE JH. Implementing integrated coastal management in a sector-based governance system. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 2012; **67**: 39-53.
19. VAN DER MERWE JH. Locating opportunities for outdoor action and adventure recreation and tourism in the Western Cape: a GIS application. *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation* 2012; **34**(2): 197-214.
20. WILLEMSE L, DONALDSON R. Community Neighbourhood Park (CNP) use in Cape Town's townships. *Urban Forum* 2012; **23**(2): 221-231.

### Proceedings international

1. HORN A, VAN EEDEN A, WILLEMSE L. *Does one size fit all? A critical review of the growth management approach applied in City of Cape Town, South Africa*. Smart Cities Conference, WESSEX Institute of Technology, Ancona, Italy, 2012: 1.
2. MÜNCH Z, GIBSON LA. *Geohydrological conceptualization from a remotely sensed simplified water balance in the Sandveld, South Africa*. 2012 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS 2012), Munich, Germany, IEEE: 3141
3. MUSAKWA W, VAN NIEKERK A. *Implications of land use mix on the sustainability of African urban centres: A case study of Stellenbosch, South Africa*. 17th International Conference on Urban Planning, Regional Development and Information Society, Vienna, Austria, 2012: 1237-1244.
4. PAUW T, VAN NIEKERK A. *Automated wetland classification using OBIA: Agulhas Plain, South Africa*. 2012 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS 2012), Munich, Germany, 2012: 2409.
5. POONA NK, ISMAIL R. *Discriminating the early stages of Fusarium circinatum infection in Pinus radiata seedlings using high spectral resolution data*. International Conference of the African Association of Remote Sensing and the Environment, El Jadida, Morocco, El Jadida, 2012: 126.
6. POONA NK, ISMAIL R. *Discriminating the occurrence of pitch canker infection in Pinus radiata forests using high spatial resolution QuickBird data and artificial neural networks*. 2012 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS 2012), Munich, Germany, IEEE, 2012: 3371-3374.

### Proceedings national

1. DU PLESSIS H, VAN NIEKERK A. *A comparison of Geographical Information Science competency requirements*. GISSA Ukubuzana 2012, Emperors Palace Convention Centre, Gauteng, Johannesburg, South Africa, Edgar Elgar Publishers 2012: 39-50.
2. STUCKENBERG TM, MÜNCH Z, VAN NIEKERK A. *Multi-temporal remote sensing land-cover change detection as tool for biodiversity conservation in the Berg River catchment*. GISSA Ukubuzana 2012, Emperors Palace Convention Centre, Gauteng, Johannesburg, South Africa, Edgar Elgar Publishers 2012: 24-34.
3. VAN DER MESCHT D, ELOFF PJ. *Mountain wave induced rotors in the lee of the Hex River Mountains*. South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences (SASAS), Cape Town, South Africa, South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences 2012: 38-39.

### Chapters in books

1. DONALDSON R, MARAIS L. Preface: Small town geographies. In: Donaldson R, Marais L (eds). *Small Town Geographies in Africa: Experiences from South Africa and Elsewhere*, Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA, 2012: 10.
2. DONALDSON R, MORTEL J. Urban spaces: Quartering Stellenbosch's urban space. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening dialogues*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 57-67.
3. DONALDSON R, VERMEULEN L. Book Town Tourism as a Private Development Initiative for small town revival: The case of Richmond, South Africa. In: Donaldson R, Marais L (eds). *Small Town Geographies in Africa: Experiences from South Africa and Elsewhere*, Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA, 2012: 163-180.
4. DONALDSON R. Coastal Spaces as 'Walls': Gated Developments In Small Towns on the West Coast. In: Donaldson R, Marais L (eds). *Small Town Geographies in Africa: Experiences from South Africa and Elsewhere*, Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA, 2012: 263-274.
5. GEYER HS (SNR), DU PLESSIS DJ, GEYER HS (JNR), VAN EEDEN A. Urbanisation and migration trends in South Africa: Theory and policy implications. In *Redefining "Urban": A new way to measure metropolitan areas*, OECD, USA, 2012: 59-89.
6. MWATHUNGA E. 'Informal settlements': A product of deficient formal land management policies? In: Donaldson R, Marais L (eds). *Small Town Geographies in Africa: Experiences from South Africa and Elsewhere*, Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA, 2012: 433-449.
7. NHANTUMBO E, FERREIRA SLA. Tourism development and community response: The case of the Inhambane coastal zone, Mozambique. In: Donaldson R, Marais L (eds). *Small Town Geographies in Africa: Experiences from South Africa and Elsewhere*, Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA, 2012: 365-382.
8. PAQUET T, DONALDSON R. Local implementation of National Policy: "Breaking New Ground" in the coastal towns of the Overberg Municipal Area? In: Donaldson R, Marais L (eds). *Small Town Geographies in Africa: Experiences from South Africa and Elsewhere*, Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA, 2012: 297-309.
9. SPOCTER M. Using geospatial data analysis and qualitative economic intelligence to inform local economic development in small towns: a Case study of Graaff-Reinet, South Africa. In: Donaldson R, Marais L (eds). *Small Town Geographies in Africa: Experiences from South Africa and Elsewhere*, Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA, 2012: 65-81.
10. VAN EEDEN ES, BARNARD WS, DU PISANI K, KIRKALDY A, PRETORIUS F, SWART SS. 'n Omgewingsgeskiedenis van Suid-Afrika. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika Van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, South Africa, 2012: 495-523.

## HISTORY

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA RP. Protolanguage and the "God particle". *Lingua* 2012; **122**: 1308-1324.
2. DE VRIES JJP, SWART SS. The South African Defence Force and Horse Mounted Infantry Operations, 1974-1985. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 398-428.
3. DUNBAR D, SWART SS. 'No less a foe than Satan himself': The Devil, Transition and Moral Panic in White South Africa, 1989-1993. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2012; **38**(3): 601-621.

4. EHLERS A. Business, State and Society - doing business apartheid style: The case of Pep Stores Peninsula Limited. *New Contree* 2012; **63**: 35-66.
5. GRUNDLINGH AM. Social history and its economic underpinnings: An excursion into South African historiography. *South African Economic History Annual* 2012; **1**: 9-11.
6. HENDRICH G. Die JV Stalin *Works*-Kontroversie. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(1): 65-83.
7. KADEN R. "This will help in healing our land": remembering and forgetting quatro in post-apartheid South Africa. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(1): 101-122.
8. NASSON WR. Herinneringe / Reminiscences Dabbling in History: More apprenticeship than sorcery. *Historia* 2012; **57**(2): 416-427.
9. NASSON WR. 'How Abnormal is South Africa?' *Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa* 2012; **66**(1): 40-50.
10. NASSON WR. 'Livingstone, I Presume, But Not that One'. *Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa* 2012; **66**(3): 17-27.
11. SCHOLTZ WL VON R. Suid-Afrika se Strategiese posisie en die 'Slag van Cuito Cuanavale', 1987-1988. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 165-190.
12. SCHOLTZ WL VON R. The Lessons of the Border War. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 318-353.
13. VENTER C. Die Wynmakerfamilie van Zonnebloem, Simondium, 1915-1963. *Historia* 2012; **57**(2): 222-262.
14. VISSER WP. "Natal is a White Man's Land": Anti-Asianism and Pro- White Labour Politics in Colonial Natal, c.1906-1909. *Journal of Natal and Zulu History* 2012; **30**: 23-52.

### Books

1. GILIOMEE HB. *The last Afrikaner leaders: A Supreme Test of Power*. Tafelberg, Cape Town, South Africa 2012:447 pp.
2. NASSON WR. *South Africa at War 1939-1945*. Jacana, Johannesburg, South Africa 2012:160 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. GILIOMEE HB. "Aanpas of sterf", 1978-1984. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 389-403.
2. GILIOMEE HB. Afrikanernasionalism, 1902-1924. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 275-292.
3. GILIOMEE HB. Afrikanernasionalisme, 1875-1899. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 219-232.
4. GILIOMEE HB. Apartheid 'n ander blik. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 429-441.
5. GILIOMEE HB. 'n "Gesuiwerde" nasionalisme, 1924-1948. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 293-309.
6. GILIOMEE HB. Opstand, oorlog en oorgang 1984-1994. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 405-427.
7. GRUNDLINGH AM, SCOTT D. Heritage: Contextualising heritage production. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: opening dialogues*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 236.



8. MAZARIRE GC. Reading 'Chishanga' in the colonial archive: Some issues of process and method. In: Ngulube P (ed.). *National Archives 75@30: 75 Years of Archiving Excellence at the National Archives of Zimbabwe*, National Archives of Zimbabwe, Harare, Zimbabwe, 2012: 43-67.
9. NASSON WR. South Africa's Modern Great war. In: Rudner I, Nasson B (eds). *Among the Boers in Peace and War*, Africana, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 11-20.
10. SENEKAL A, VISSER WP. A Regenerative Form of Social Captial? In: Uys T, Patel S (eds). *Exclusion, Social Capital and Citizenship*, Orient Black Swan, New Dehli, India, 2012: 446-465.
11. VAN EEDEN ES, BARNARD WS, DU PISANI K, KIRKALDY A, PRETORIUS F, SWART SS. 'n Omgewingsgeskiedenis van Suid-Afrika. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, South Africa, 2012: 495-523.
12. VISAGIE JC. Migrasie en die gemeenskappe noord van die Oranjerivier. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 116.
13. VISAGIE JC. Oorsake van die Groot Trek na die binneland. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 117-128.
14. VISAGIE JC. Uittog en vestiging van die Voortrekkers in die binneland. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 130-150.
15. VISSER WP. Die minerale revolusie. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 183-199.
16. VISSER WP. Die ontwikkeling van vakbonde en georganiseerde arbeid. In: Pretorius F (ed.). *Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika van voortye tot vandag*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 481-493.

## INFORMATION SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BLAAUW DN. Defense Methodology Analysis by Using Padded Cell Technology. *World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology (WASET)* 2012; **72**: 327-331.
2. KOEN L, MAASDORP CH. Between networks and communities: Challenges for an optimal innovation structure. *Journal of Information & Knowledge Management* 2012; **11**(4): 1-9.

### Proceedings international

1. CORNELISSEN LA, MAASDORP CH. *Trust and Management Consulting: A narrative approach to consultant positioning to establish client trust*. The 8th International Conference on Knowledge Management (ICKM 2012), FNB Conference and Training Centre, Sandton, South Africa, University of Johannesburg 2012: 38-49.
2. KOEN L, MAASDORP CH. *Between networks and communities: challenges for an optimal innovation structure*. The 8th International Conference on Knowledge Management (ICKM 2012), FNB Conference and Training Centre, Sandton, South Africa, University of Johannesburg 2012: 105-117.

## JOURNALISM

### Journal articles

1. BOTMA GJ. Public media and the public theology: At loggerheads or partners in complexity? *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 16-27.
2. BOTMA GJ. The Language(s) of Failure? Unequal Access to Journalism Education and Training at a Former Whites-Only Afrikaans University in South Africa. *Journalism & Mass Communication Educator* 2012; **67**(1): 26-44.
3. ECKARDT M. Georg Klaus und die Semiotik. *Zeitschrift Fur Semiotik* 2011; **33**(3-4): 167-183.
4. ECKARDT M. Kommentiertes Verzeichnis der Schriften von und über Georg Klaus. *Zeitschrift Fur Semiotik* 2011; **33**(3-4): 355-377.
5. ECKARDT M. Normierung der Sprache - Normierung des Denkens? Bemerkungen zur Instrumentalisierung der Sprache bei Georg Klaus. *Zeitschrift Fur Semiotik* 2011; **33**(3-4): 273-286.
6. RABE L. The Past is Present: A freethinker journalist, ideologies and loyal dissent. *Communitas: Journal for Community Communication and Information Impact* 2012; **17**(1): 75-91.
7. RABE L. The Philippi German Agricultural Association - 125 years of organised agriculture on the Cape Flats. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2012; **26**(1): 74-92.
8. SESANTI S. The Media and Africa's on-going quest for a true humanity: A Bikoian Approach. *Communitas: Journal for Community Communication and Information Impact* 2012; **17**(1): 59-74.

### Books

1. CLAASSEN GN, GAUM F. *God? Gesprekke oor die Oorsprong en uiteinde van alles*. Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa 2012:384 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. RABE L. Lizette Rabe in gesprek met George Claassen. In: Claassen GN, Gaum F (eds). *God? Gesprekke oor die oorsprong en uiteinde van alles*, Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 171-190.
2. RABE L. Artikels vir Tydskrifte: Koffie en Kope - Die Meganika van die Tydskrifartikel. In: Scheepers R, Kleyn L (eds). *Die Afrikaanse Skryfgids*, Penguin Books, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 291-296.

## LINGUISTICS

### Journal articles

1. BIBERAUER T, ZEIJLSTRA H. Negative Concord in Afrikaans: Filling a typological gap. *Journal of Semantics* 2012; **29**(3): 345-371.
2. CORVER N, SOUTHWOOD F, VAN HOUT RWNM. Specific language impairment as a syntax-phonology (PF) interface problem: evidence from Afrikaans. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2012; **41**: 71-89.
3. ELLIS C, CONRADIE S, HUDDLESTONE (NÉE VAN GASS) KM. The acquisition of grammatical gender in L2 German by learners with Afrikaans, English or Italian as their L1. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2012; **41**: 17-27.
4. JANTJIES WC, VAN DULM O. *Mos* as a discourse marker in rural Cape Afrikaans. *Language Matters: Studies in the Languages of Africa (Language Matters: Studies in the Languages of Southern Africa)* 2012; **43**(1): 3-20.

5. NEL JH, HUDDLESTONE (NÉE VAN GASS) KM. Analysing Afrikaans-English bilingual children's conversational code switching. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2012; **41**: 29-53.
6. OOSTENDORP MCA, BYLUND E. Emotions and HIV/AIDS in South Africa: A multilingual perspective. *Spil Plus* 2012; **41**: 77-89.
7. OOSTENDORP MCA. New perspectives on cross-linguistic influence: Language and cognition. Book review. *Language Teaching* 2012; **45**(3): 389-398.
8. PRETORIUS (NÉE KRUGER) E, OOSTHUIZEN J. A nanosyntactic analysis of Afrikaans passive participles. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2012; **30**(4): 449-467.
9. PRETORIUS (NÉE KRUGER) E, OOSTHUIZEN J. Nanosyntax: A fresh approach to syntactic analysis. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2012; **30**(4): 433-447.
10. ROBERGE PT. Foundations of a "Sane Creology". *Diachronica* 2012; **29**(3): 359-376.
11. STEGMEIER J. Toward a computer-aided methodology for discourse analysis. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2012; **41**: 91-114.

### Chapters in books

1. BIBERAUER T, SHEEHAN M. Disharmony, antisymmetry, and the Final-over-Final Constraint. In: Uribe-Etxebarria M, Valmala V (eds). *Ways of Structure Building*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 206-244.
2. BIBERAUER T, ZEIJLSTRA H. Negative changes: Three factors and the diachrony of Afrikaans negation. In: Galves C, Cyrino S, Lopes R, Sandalo F, Avelar J (eds). *Parameter Theory and Linguistic Change*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 237-263.
3. BIBERAUER T. Competing reinforcements: When languages opt out of Jespersen's Cycle. In: van Kemenade A, De Haas N (eds). *Historical Linguistics 2009: Selected papers from the 19th International Conference on Historical Linguistics*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 3-30.
4. ROBERGE PT. Afrikaans: "Might it be a bit more 'South Africa?'". In: van der Wouden T (ed.). *Roots of Afrikaans. Selected writings of Hans den Besten*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam/Philadelphia, Netherlands, 2012: 389-397.
5. ROBERGE PT. Pidgins, creoles, and the creation of language. In: Tallerman M, Gibson KR (eds). *The Oxford Handbook of Language Evolution*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 537-544.
6. ROBERGE PT. The Teleology of Change: Functional and Non-Functional Explanations for Language Variation and Change. In: Hernández-Campoy JM, Conde-Silvestre JC (eds). *The Handbook of Historical Sociolinguistics*, Wiley-Blackwell, Massachusetts, United States Minor Outlying Islands, 2012: 369-386.

## MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

### Journal articles

1. ANNAS R. Remembering my European past: Observations and reflections on places of memory in South Africa. *Image and Text* 2012; **19**: 92-109.
2. ANNAS R. Wie verzaubert. Deutsche Waisenkinder in Südafrika. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2012; **108**(Reihe A): 173-183.
3. AUGART J. Zauber und Magie in *Afrikanisches Schach. Ein Leben mit den Geistern an Kenias Küste*. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2012; **108**(Reihe A): 63-77.

4. DOS SANTOS IC. Die unerklärliche Magie des Wortes. Zu Joseph Roths Roman *Beichte eines Mörders*. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2012; **108**(Reihe A): 211-226.
5. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Spatial Turn: On the Concept of Space in Cultural Geography and Literary Theory. *Lexia. Revista di semiotica* 2011; **9-10**: 23-42.
6. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. The Schools of Structuralism - An Overview: The Impact of Prague School Structuralism on other Centres of Textual Analysis. *Theatralia. Revue současného myšlení o divadelní culture* 2012; **2**: 50-73.
7. HOLDENRIED M. Vom Alten Wien in die Moderne. Zu den ästhetischen Verfahren Veza Canettis am Beispiel des Romans "Die Gelbe Straße" und der Dramen "Der Oger" und "Der Tiger". *Acta Germanica* 2012; **40**: 70-86.
8. IKOBWA JM. David Hohl als Zeuge des Genozids in Ruanda in Lukas Bärfuss' *Hundert Tage*. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2012; **108**(Reihe A): 107-118.
9. LAURIEN I. Magie der Flüsse. Europäer an den Strömen Afrikas. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2012; **108**(Reihe A): 15-28.
10. LEVÉEL ECG. Les voyages parisiens de Mademoiselle de Beauvoir. *French Studies in Southern Africa* 2012; **42**: 107-121.
11. LEVÉEL ECG. Simone de Beauvoir and Romania: A Distant Gaze (Circa 1965-1977). *Colloquia: Journal of Central European History* 2012; **XIX**: 116-127.
12. LEVÉEL ECG. Simone de Beauvoir: Voyager dans la tourmente. *Sapere Aude* 2012; **3**(6): 126-149.
13. NCUBE G. Auto-fictionaliser le désir déviant comme métaphore de l'initiation chez Abdellah Taïa, Rachid O. et Eyet-Chékib Djaziri. *Acta Iassyensia Comparationis* 2012; **10**: 61-69.
14. SCHMIEDEL R. Tabubrüche in Hans Christoph Buchs *Kain und Abel in Afrika* (2001). *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2012; **108**(Reihe A): 95-105.
15. VON MALTZAN CH. Magie der Sprache. Yoko Tawada zu Südafrika in "Bioskoop der Nacht". *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2012; **108**(Reihe A): 185-195.

### Proceedings international

1. ANNAS R. *Fragen an die deutsche Grammatik. Schwierigkeiten von (südafrikanischen) Studenten beim Deutschlernen*. Akten des XII Internationalen Germanistenkongresses Warschau 2010 Band 15, University of Warsaw, Warsaw, Poland, Peter Lang 2012: 341-346.
2. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. *Worüber wir reden: Interkulturalität*. Akten des XII Internationalen Germanistenkongresses Warschau 2010 Band 2, University of Warsaw, Warsaw, Poland, Peter Lang 2012: 179-183.
3. PAKENDORF G. *"Europäische Mission - afrikanische Geschichte"*. Missionsgeschichte als Geschichte der Globalisierung von Wissen. Transkulturelle Wissensaneignung und -vermittlung durch christliche Missionare in Afrika und Asien im 17., 18. und 19. Jahrhundert, Erwin-Schrödinger-Zentrum, Berlin, Germany, Franz Steiner Verlag 2012: 275-288.
4. VON MALTZAN CH. *Von Weltensammlern und Grenzgängern*. Akten des XII Internationalen Germanistenkongresses Warschau 2010 Band 13, University of Warsaw, Warsaw, Poland, Peter Lang 2012: 77-82.
5. YU Y. *Globalization or Localization? A Study of factor analysis on language learning and learning strategy measurement in the Chinese context*. Second Northeast Asia International Symposium on Language, Literature and Translation, Northeast Normal University, Changchun, China, American Scholars Press 2012: 411-417.

## Books

1. YU Y. *Socio-cultural Theory and Foreign Language Learning and Teaching: Case Studies of Chinese and English Learners*. Northeast Normal University Press, Changchun, China 2012:279 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. ANNAS R. Hans Endler. Ein Oesterreicher in Südafrika. In: Heuberger A (ed.). *Rot-Weiß-Rot in der Regenbogennation. Geschichte und Geschichten österreichischer Auswanderer in Südafrika*, Lit Verlag, Vienna, Austria, 2012: 13-20.
2. ANNAS R. Sport und Nation Building in Südafrika. Zur Lage der Nation vor der 2010 Fussball-WM. In: Von Maltzan C, Simo D (eds). *Sport, Spiel und Leidenschaft*, Wilhelm Fink, München, Germany, 2012: 139-145.
3. AUGART J. Germanistik in Kenia: Interkulturelles Lesen und Verstehen durch Identifikationsmöglichkeiten. In: Hess-Lüttich EWB, Albrecht C, Bogner A (eds). *Re-Visionen. Kulturwissenschaftliche Herausforderungen interkultureller Germanistik*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt, Germany, 2012: 179-193.
4. AUGART J. Nach dem Spiel ist vor dem Spiel? Fussball und Leidenschaft in *Das Wunder von Bern und Fussball ist unser Leben*. In: Von Maltzan C, Simo D (eds). *Sport, Spiel und Leidenschaft*, Wilhelm Fink, München, Germany, 2012: 189-200.
5. DE BEER A. Frauenfussball als Befreiungskampf. Zu Ayat Najafis und David Assmanns Dokumentarfilm *Football Under Cover*. In: Von Maltzan C, Simo D (eds). *Sport, Spiel und Leidenschaft*, Wilhelm Fink, Munich, Germany, 2012: 201-213.
6. DOS SANTOS IC. Aus dem Korsett ins Trikot - Frauen, Sport und Leidenschaft in den Zwischenkriegsjahren. In: Von Maltzan C, Simo D (eds). *Sport, Spiel und Leidenschaft*, Wilhelm Fink, München, Germany, 2012: 169-179.
7. DOS SANTOS IC. Zur "Übersetzung des Männlichen ernsten Militärexerzierens ins Weibliche" und zu anderen weiblichen Erscheinungen bei Joseph Roth. In: Lughofer JG, Zalaznik MM (eds). *Joseph Roth: Europäisch-Jüdischer Schriftsteller und Österreichischer Universalist*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2011: 129-141.
8. DU TOIT MCK. Vieillir ou l'érotisme de l'érosion. In: Bach B (ed.). *L'écriture de la vieillesse dans la littérature allemande contemporaine*, Université Charles-de-Gaulle-Lille 3, Lille, France, 2012: 123-140.
9. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB, RELLSTAB DH. Bild und Sprache: Kunst-Werke als Texte: Über die wechselseitige Inspiration ästhetischer Semiosen. In: Hess-Lüttich EWB (ed.). *Sign Culture Zeichen Kultur*, Königshausen & Neumann, Würzburg, Germany, 2012: 211-235.
10. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. 68 ff. - Forty Years of German *Alternative Press*: Some Fragments for a Media History of the 20th Century. In: Fricke E, Voss M (eds). *68 Zeichen für Roland Posner. Ein semiotisches Mosaik*, Stauffenburg Verlag, Tübingen, Germany, 2012: 436-472.
11. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Re-Visionen: Kulturwissenschaftliche Herausforderungen interkultureller Germanistik - Ein Kurzbericht zur Einführung. In: Hess-Lüttich EWB, Albrecht C, Bogner A (eds). *Re-Visionen. Kulturwissenschaftliche Herausforderungen interkultureller Germanistik*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt, Germany, 2012: 21-31.
12. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Sign Culture Zeichen Kultur. In: Hess-Lüttich EWB (ed.). *Sign Culture Zeichen Kultur*, Königshausen & Neumann, Würzburg, Germany, 2012: 13-22.
13. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Sprachpolitische Überlegungen zu mehrsprachigen Gesellschaften am Beispiel der Schweiz. In: Ryoza M (ed.). *Transkulturalität. Identitäten in neuem Licht*, iudicium, Munich, Germany, 2012: 893-906.

14. HOLDENRIED M. Eine Poetik der Interkulturalität? Zur Transgression von Grenzen am Beispiel von Yoko Tawadas Schreibverfahren und Sprachprogrammatis. In: Gutjahr O (ed.). *Yoko Tawada. Fremde Wasser*, Verlag Claudia Gehrke, Tübingen, Germany, 2012: 169-185.
15. HOLDENRIED M. Eine Position des Dritten? Der interkulturelle Familienroman *Selam Berlin* von Yadé Kara. In: Holdenried M, Willms W (eds). *Die interkulturelle Familie: Literatur- und sozialwissenschaftliche Perspektiven*, transcript Verlag, Bielefeld, Germany, 2012: 89-106.
16. HOLDENRIED M. Familie, Familiennarrative und Interkulturalität: Eine Einleitung. In: Holdenried M, Willms W (eds). *Die interkulturelle Familie: Literatur- und sozialwissenschaftliche Perspektiven*, transcript Verlag, Bielefeld, Germany, 2012: 11-23.
17. LAURIEN I. Emily Ruete, Prinzessin von Sansibar: *Memoiren einer arabischen Prinzessin* (1886). Ein Selbstzeugnis im kulturellen Zwischenraum. In: Hess-Lüttich EWB, Albrecht C, Bogner A (eds). *Re-Visionen. Kulturwissenschaftliche Herausforderungen interkultureller Germanistik*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt, Germany, 2012: 237-253.
18. PAKENDORF G. Sprache, Spiel und Mord. Überlegungen zu Peter Handkes Erzählung vom Tormann Bloch. In: Von Maltzan C, Simo D (eds). *Sport, Spiel und Leidenschaft*, Wilhelm Fink, München, Germany, 2012: 85-99.
19. PAKENDORF G. The German language as a constitutive element in German settler communities. In: Lessing H, Besten J, Dederling T, Hohmann C, Kriel L (eds). *The German Protestant Church in Colonial Southern Africa*, Cluster, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, 2012: 289-303.
20. VON MALTZAN CH. Einleitung. Sport, Spiel und Leidenschaft. In: Von Maltzan C, Simo D (eds). *Sport, Spiel und Leidenschaft*, Wilhelm Fink, Munich, Germany, 2012: 9-24.
21. VON MALTZAN CH. Zur Literarisierung des Blicks auf den Genozid in Ruanda in Lukas Bärfuss' *Hundert Tage*. In: Hess-Lüttich EWB, Albrecht C, Bogner A (eds). *Re-Visionen. Kulturwissenschaftliche Herausforderungen interkultureller Germanistik*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt, Germany, 2012: 137-146.

## MUSIC

### Journal articles

1. FRONEMAN W. She danced alone: Jo Fourie, Songcatcher of the Groot Marico. *Ethnomusicology Forum* 2012; **21**(1): 53-76.
2. STOLP M. Beethoven sonatas for cello and piano. *South African Music Studies (previously South African Journal of Musicology)* 2011; **30/31**: 177-186.
3. THOM MJ. An intertextual reading of the 'Elegia' from Arnold van Wyk's 'Duo Concertante'. *South African Music Studies (previously South African Journal of Musicology)* 2011; **30/31**: 87-128.

## PHILOSOPHY

### Journal articles

1. CILLIERS P, NICOLESCU B. Complexity and transdisciplinarity - Discontinuity, levels of Reality and the Hidden Third. *Futures* 2012; **44**: 711-718.
2. DU TOIT HL. From Consent to coercive circumstances: Rape law reform on trial. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2012; **28**(3): 380-404.

3. DU TOIT HL. Sexual specificity, rape law reform and the feminist quest for justice. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2012; **31**(3): 465-483.
4. HATTINGH JP. Environmental Ethics and Climate Change. *Philippiniana Sacra* 2012; **67**(140): 315-332.
5. MALACHOWSKI A. Bral Rorty analytickú filozofiu príliš vážne? *Filozofia* 2012; **67**(6): 433-441.
6. ROODT V. Arendt, Steigler en die lewe van die gees. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2012; **52**(1): 5-18.
7. SIMS C. From hostility to hope: Beauvoir's joyful turn to Hegel in The Ethics of Ambiguity. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2012; **31**(4): 676-691.
8. SMIT JP. Why Bare Demonstratives need not Semantically Refer. *Canadian Journal of Philosophy* 2012; **42**(1): 43-66.
9. VAN DER BERG SDEV. Towards defending a semantic theory of expression in art: revisiting Goodman. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2012; **31**(2): 600-612.
10. VAN NIEKERK AA. Biomediese verbetering: Maakbaarheid of onttowering? *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2012; **52**(4): 581-595.
11. VAN NIEKERK AA. Watter soort Afrikaners wil ons wees? *Nuusnou (Uitsoek Artikel)* 2012; **26 April**: 39.
12. VERSTER GC, VAN NIEKERK AA. Moral perspectives on stimulant use in healthy students. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(12): 909-911.
13. VLERICK MMPLH. How can Human Beings Transgress their Biologically Based Views? *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2012; **31**(4): 717-735.
14. WOERMANN ML, CILLIERS FP. The ethics of complexity and the complexity of ethics. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2012; **31**(2): 447-463.
15. WOERMANN ML. Interpreting Foucault: An evaluation of a Foucauldian Critique of Education. *South African Journal of Education* 2012; **32**: 111-120.
16. WOERMANN ML. Review of the second annual Ethics SA conference: An investigation of the state of ethics in South Africa. *African journal of business ethics* 2012; **6**(1): 88-92.

### Proceedings international

1. HATTINGH JP. *Humanities and Healing from Perspectives in and around Environmental Ethics*. The 2nd World Humanities Forum (WHF), Bexo, Busan, Korea, Republic of, 2012: 205-221.

### Chapters in books

1. ENGELBRECHT S, VAN DER MERWE WL. Gianni Vattimo: Transcendence, Self-Transcendence and (Postmetaphysical) Utopia. In: Stoker W, Van Der Merwe WL (eds). *Looking Beyond? Shifting Views of Transcendence in Philosophy, Theology, Art, and Politics*, Rodopi, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 223-239.
2. GELOT L, GELOT L, DE CONING CH. Challenges, Key Issues and Future Directions. In: Gelot L, Gelot L, De Coning C (eds). *Supporting African Peace Operations*, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, Uppsala, Sweden, 2012: 83-114.
3. GELOT L, GELOT L, DE CONING CH. Contextualising Support Models for African Peace operations. In: Gelot L, Gelot L, De Coning C (eds). *Supporting African Peace Operations*, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, Uppsala, Sweden, 2012: 17-31.
4. HATTINGH JP. Towards an 'ethics of hope'? In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRéSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 12-19.
5. ROODT V. Narratief en Trauma in Die Sprinkaanbeampte van Sluis. In: Ester H, Van Der Merwe C, Mulder E (eds). *Woordeloos tot verhaal: Trauma en*

- narratief in Nederlands en Afrikaans*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 269-279.
6. ROODT V. The World as the "Beyond" in Politics. In: Stoker W, Van Der Merwe WL (eds). *Looking Beyond? Shifting Views of Transcendence in Philosophy, Theology, Art, and Politics*, Rodopi, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 341-377.
  7. STOKER W, VAN DER MERWE WL. Introduction. In: Stoker W, Van Der Merwe WL (eds). *Culture and Transcendence: A Typology of Transcendence*. Peeters, Leuven, Netherlands, 2012: 1-2.
  8. VAN BOGAERT L-J. Voluntary Active Euthanasia: The Debate. In Kure J (ed.). *Euthanasia - The "Good Death": Controversy in Humans and Animals* INTECH, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 65-79.
  9. VAN DER MERWE WL, STOKER W. Foreword. In: Stoker W, Van Der Merwe WL (eds). *Looking Beyond? Shifting Views of Transcendence in Philosophy, Theology, Art, and Politics*. Rodopi, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 1.
  10. VAN DER MERWE WL. Conclusion: Tracing Transcendence. In: Stoker W, Van Der Merwe WL (eds). *Culture and Transcendence: A Typology of Transcendence*, Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2012: 221-238.
  11. VAN DER MERWE WL. Vicissitudes of Transcendence. In: Stoker W, Van Der Merwe WL (eds). *Looking Beyond? Shifting Views of Transcendence in Philosophy, Theology, Art, and Politics*, Rodopi, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 507-510.
  12. VAN NIEKERK AA. Anton van Niekerk in gesprek met Frits Gaum. In: Claassen G, Gaum F (eds). *God? Gesprekke oor die oorsprong en uiteinde van alles*. Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2012: 217-233.
  13. VAN NIEKERK AA. Op soek na Identiteit: Die taaldebat op Stellenbosch. In: Ester H, Van Der Merwe C, Mulder E (eds). *Woordeloos tot verhaal: Trauma en narratief in Nederlands en Afrikaans*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 215-229.
  14. WOERMANN ML. Macro-ethics. In: Kretschmar L, Prinsloo F, Prozesky M, Rossouw, D, Sander K, Siebrits J, Woermann M (eds). *Ethics for Accountants and Auditors*. Oxford University Press, Goodwood, South Africa, 2012: 128-149.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BOSMAN FR, DU TOIT PVDP. Proportionality with parity? Appraising the 2009 national election and 2011 local government elections in South Africa. *Politeia* 2012; **31**(1): 91-109.
2. CORNELISSEN S. "Our struggles are bigger than the World Cup": Civic activism, state-society relations and the socio-political legacies of the 2010 FIFA World Cup. *British Journal of Sociology* 2012; **63**(2): 328-348.
3. CORNELISSEN S. Selling Africa: Japan's G8 politics and its Africa diplomacy. *Global Governance* 2012; **18**: 461-470.
4. CORNELISSEN S. TICAD's directives for Southern Africa: Promises and pitfalls. *Japanese Studies* 2012; **32**(2): 201-218.
5. DE JAGER N, HODZI O, HARTWELL L. 'Unconditional aid': Assessing the impact of China's development assistance to Zimbabwe. *South African Journal of International Affairs* 2012; **19**(1): 79-103.
6. ENGEL U. Frieden, Sicherheit und Demokratie - wie weiter mit der AU? *Focus Afrika* 2012; **8**: 1-7.
7. FOURIE PP, FOLLÉR M-L. AIDS hyper-epidemics and social resilience: Theorising the political. *Contemporary Politics* 2012; **18**(2): 254-268.



8. GIBSON JL, CALDEIRA GA. Campaign support, conflicts of interest, and judicial impartiality: Can recusals rescue the legitimacy of courts? *Journal of Politics* 2012; **74**(1): 18-34.
9. GIBSON JL. Being free in Obama's America: Racial differences in perceptions of constraints on political action. *Daedalus* 2012; **141**(4): 114-129.
10. GOUWS A. Introduction. *Journal of African Elections - Special Issue on Women and Local Government Elections* 2012; **11**(2): 1-6.
11. GOUWS A. Reflections on being a feminist academic/academic feminism in South Africa. *Journal of Equality, Diversity and Inclusion* 2012; **31**(5/6): 526-541.
12. LAMBRECHTS D. The impact of organised crime on state social control: Organised criminal groups and local governance on the Cape Flats, Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2012; **38**(4): 787-807.
13. NEL PR, NABERS D, HANIF M. Regional powers and global redistribution. *Global Society* 2012; **26**(3): 279-287.
14. SWART G. A vanquished peace? The success and failure of conflict mediation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. *Journal of Southern African Peace and Security Studies* 2012; **1**(1): 43-63.
15. TAYLOR I, FROITZHEIM M, SODERBAUM F. The limits of the EU as a peace and security actor in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. *Africa Spectrum* 2011; **3**: 45-70.
16. TAYLOR I. Botswana as a 'development-oriented gate-keeping state': A response. *African Affairs* 2012; **111**: 466-476.
17. TAYLOR I. India's rise in Africa. *International Affairs* 2012; **88**(4): 779-798.
18. TAYLOR I. South African 'Imperialism' in a region lacking regionalism: A critique. *Third World Quarterly* 2011; **32**(7): 1233-1253.
19. TAYLOR I. Spinderella on Safari: British policies toward Africa under new labour. *Global Governance* 2012; **18**(4): 449-460.
20. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J. Falling on fertile ground? The story of emerging powers' claims for redistribution and the global poverty debate. *Global Society* 2012; **26**(3): 331-350.

### Books

1. GIBSON JL. *Electing Judges: The Surprising Effects of Campaigning on Judicial Legitimacy*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA 2012:226 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. CORNELISSEN S, CHERU F, SHAW T. Africa and International Relations in the 21st Century: Still Challenging Theory? In: Cornelissen S, Cheru F, Shaw TM (eds). *Africa and International Relations in the 21st Century: Still Challenging Theory?* Palgrave Macmillan, New York, USA, 2012: 1-17.
2. CORNELISSEN S. Prologue. In: Cornelissen S, Grundlingh A (eds). *Sport Past and Present in South Africa: (Transforming) the Nation*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2012: 1-7.
3. CORNELISSEN S. 'Resolving "the South African problem"': Transnational activism, ideology and race in the Olympic movement, 1960-91. In: Cornelissen S, Grundlingh A (eds). *Sport Past and Present in South Africa: (Transforming) the Nation*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2012: 152-166.
4. DU TOIT PVD. The great recession and its potential impact on culture in liberal democracies. In: Van Beeck U, Wnuk-Lipinski E (eds). *Democracy under Stress: The Global Crisis and Beyond*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 173-184.
5. ENGEL U, OLSEN GR. Authority, sovereignty and Africa's changing regimes of territorialisation. In: Cornelissen S, Cheru F, Shaw TM (eds). *Africa and International Relations in the 21st Century: Still Challenging Theory?* Palgrave Macmillan, New York, USA, 2012: 51-65.

6. ENGEL U. Ambitions, constraints and opportunities - Some tentative conclusions on new mediation practices in African conflicts. In: Engel U (ed.). *New Mediation Practices in African Conflicts*, Leipzig University Press, Leipzig, Germany, 2012: 255-261.
7. ENGEL U. Introduction. In: Engel U (ed.). *New Mediation Practices in African Conflicts*, Leipzig University Press, Leipzig, Germany, 2012: 1-9.
8. ENGEL U. The African Union and mediation in cases of unconstitutional changes of government, 2008-2011. In: Engel U (ed.). *New Mediation Practices in African Conflicts*, Leipzig University Press, Leipzig, Germany, 2012: 55-82.
9. GOUWS A. a Gender perspective on social welfare in post-apartheid South Africa. In: Swart I, Gouws A, Pettersson P, Erasmus J, Bosman F (eds). *Welfare, Religion and Gender in Post - apartheid South Africa: Constructing a South-North dialogue*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 95-116.
10. GOUWS A. Gender and the state of political science in Africa. In: Bayes JH (ed). *Gender and Politics: The State of the Discipline*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Toronto, Canada, 2012: 59-76.
11. GOUWS A. Social welfare and religion in Paarl through the lens of a feminist ethic of care. In: Swart I, Gouws A, Pettersson P, Erasmus J, Bosman F (eds). *Welfare, Religion and Gender in Post - apartheid South Africa: Constructing a South-North dialogue*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 269-282.
12. PARPART JL, THOMPSON L. Engendering (in)security and conflict in African international relations. In: Cornelissen S, Cheru F, Shaw TM (eds). *Africa and International Relations in the 21st Century: Still Challenging Theory?*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, USA, 2012: 177-193.
13. SHAW T, CHERU F, CORNELISSEN S. What futures for African international relations? In: Cornelissen S, Cheru F, Shaw TM (eds). *Africa and International Relations in the 21st Century: Still Challenging Theory?*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, USA, 2012: 194-209.
14. SWART G. A right to intervene...a reluctance to protect? Probing the African Union's response to and failed intervention in the Libyan crisis. In: Engel U (ed.). *New Mediation Practices in African Conflicts*, Leipziger Universitätsverlag, Leipzig, Germany, 2012: 127-167.
15. VAN BEEK U. China and the crisis in historical perspective. In: Van Beeck U, Wnuk-Lipinski E (eds). *Democracy under Stress: The global crisis and beyond*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 119-135.
16. VAN BEEK U. The crisis that shook the world. In: Van Beeck U, Wnuk-Lipinski E (eds). *Democracy under Stress: The Global Crisis and Beyond*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 11-21.

## PSYCHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. AHLERT I, GREEFF AP. Resilience factors associated with adaptation in families with deaf and hard of hearing children. *American Annals of the Deaf* 2012; **157**(4): 391-404.
2. BANTJES J, NIEWOUDT J. A group-analytic formulation of an incident of disruptive behaviour in a school. *Psycho-Analytic Psychotherapy in South Africa* 2011; **19**(2): 30-65.
3. BURKHARDT I-KE, LOXTON HS, KAGEE SA, OLLENDICK T. Construction and validation of the South African version of the Fear Survey Schedule for Children: An exploratory factor analysis. *Behavior Therapy* 2012; **43**: 570-582.
4. CAPRI C, COETZEE O. On the unethicity of disablism: Excluding intellectually impaired individuals from participating in research can be unethical. *African Journal of Disability* 2012; **1**(1): 1-4.

5. CAROLISSEN RL, VAN WYK SB, PICK-CORNELIUS M. 'I want my family to be white': Coloured adolescent schoolgirls' articulations of identity in a South African peri-urban community. *Southern African Review of Education* 2012; **18**(12): 39-55.
6. CHATAIKA T, MCKENZIE JA, SWART E, LYNER-CLEOPHAS M. Access to education in Africa: Responding to the United Nations Convention on the rights of people with disabilities. *Disability & Society* 2012; **27**(3): 385-398.
7. COETZEE B, KAGEE SA, TOMLINSON MR, WARNICH L, IKEDI OBI O. Reactions, beliefs and concerns associated with providing hair specimens for medical research among a South African sample: A qualitative approach. *Future Virology* 2012; **7**(11): 1135-1142.
8. DAVIES HR, VISSER J, THOMLINSON M, ROTHERHAM-BORUS MJ, LE ROUX I, GISSANE C. An investigation into the influence of socioeconomic variables on Gestational Body Mass Index in pregnant women living in a peri-urban settlement, South Africa. *Maternal and Child Health Journal* 2012; **16**: 1732-1741.
9. DESMOND KA, MILBURN N, RICHTER L, TOMLINSON MR, GRECO E, VAN HEERDEN A, VAN ROOYEN H, COMULADA SW, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Alcohol consumption among HIV-positive pregnant women in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa: Prevalence and correlates. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2012; **120**: 113-118.
10. FLISHER AJ, DAWES A, KAFAAR Z, LUND C, SORSDAHL K, MYERS B, THOM R, SEEDAT S. Child and adolescent mental health in South Africa. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health (Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health)* 2012; **24**(2): 149-161.
11. GREEFF AP, LAWRENCE J. Indicators of resilience factors in families who have lost a home in a shack fire. *Journal of Community and Applied Social Psychology* 2012; **22**: 210-224.
12. GREEFF AP, THIEL C. Resilience in families of husbands with prostate cancer. *Educational Gerontology* 2012; **38**: 179-189.
13. GREEFF AP, VANSTEENWEGEN A, GILLARD J. Resilience in families living with a child with a physical disability. *Rehabilitation Nursing* 2012; **37**(3): 97-104.
14. GROVES AK, KAGEE SA, MAMAN S, MOODLEY D, ROUSE P. Associations between intimate partner violence and emotional distress among pregnant women in Durban, South Africa. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence* 2012; **27**(7): 1341-1356.
15. HEWSTONE M, SWART H, HODSON G. Of babies and bath-water and rabbits and rabbit-holes: A plea for conflict prevention, not conflict promotion. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 2012; **36**: 26-27.
16. HONIKMAN S, VAN HEYNINGEN T, FIELD S, BARON E, TOMLINSON MR. Stepped care for maternal mental health: A case study of the perinatal mental health project in South Africa. *Plos Medicine* 2012; **9**(5): e1001222.
17. JACOBS L, NAIDOO AV, REDDY SP. Crossing the invisible line: Exploring women's secretive alcohol dependence and barriers to accessing treatment. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2012; **22**(3): 453-457.
18. KAGEE SA, LUND C. Psychology training directors' reflections on evidence-based practice in South Africa. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2012; **42**(1): 103-113.
19. KAGEE SA, NOTHLING J, COETZEE B. The perspectives of users of antiretroviral therapy on structural barriers to antiretroviral therapy adherence in South Africa. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(6): 540-544.
20. KAGEE SA. Addressing psychosocial problems among persons living with HIV. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**(6): 424-426.

21. KAGEE SA. Commentary: Benefits of adherence to psychotropic medications on depressive symptoms and antiretroviral medication adherence among HIV-positive men and women. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine* 2012; **43**(2): 151-152.
22. KLEINTJIES S, LUND C, SWARTZ L. South African mental health care service user views on priorities for supporting recovery: Implications for policy and service development. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2012; **34**(26): 2272-2280.
23. KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, WRIGHT GEB, WARNICH L, DE JONGH G, EMSLEY RA, MALL S. Chromosome 22q11 in a Xhosa schizophrenia population . *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**: 165-166.
24. LE ROUX MC, SWARTZ L, SWART E. An animal-assisted reading programme: Results from a South African study. *International Journal of Psychology* 2012; **47**(Supl 1): 305.
25. LONDON L, KAGEE SA, MOODLEY K, SWARTZ L. Ethics, human rights and HIV vaccine trials in low-income settings. *Journal of Medical Ethics* 2012; **38**: 286-293.
26. LUND C, TOMLINSON MR, DE SILVA M, FEKADU A, SHIDHAYE R, JORDANS M, PETERSEN I, BHANA A, KIGOZI F, PRINCE M, THORNICROFT G, HANLON C, KAKUMA R, MCDAID D, SAXENA S, CHISHOLM D, RAJA S, KIPPEN-WOOD S, HONIKMAN S, FAIRALL L, PATEL V. PRIME: A programme to reduce the treatment gap for mental disorders in five low and middle-income countries. *Plos Medicine* 2012; **9**(12): e1001359.
27. MACLACHLAN M, AMIN M, MANNAN H, EL TAYEB S, BEDRI N, SWARTZ L, MUNTHALI A, VAN ROOY G, MCVEIGH J. Inclusion and human rights in health policies: Comparative and benchmarking analysis of 51 policies from Malawi, Sudan, South Africa and Namibia. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(5): e35864.
28. MALL S, SORSDAHL K, SWARTZ L, JOSKA J. "I understand just a little..." Perspectives of HIV/AIDS service providers in South Africa of providing mental health care for people living with HIV/VIGS. *Aids Care* 2012; **24**(3): 319-323.
29. MALL S, SWARTZ L. Addressing intersections in HIV/AIDS and mental health: The role of organizations for d/Deaf and hard of hearing individuals in South Africa. *American Annals of the Deaf* 2012; **156**(5): 492-500.
30. MALL S, SWARTZ L. Parents' anxieties about the risk of HIV/Aids for their deaf and hard of hearing adolescents in South Africa: A qualitative study. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2012; **17**(5): 764-773.
31. MALL S, SWARTZ L. Perceptions of educators of deaf and hard-of-hearing adolescents of HIV-risk factors for these youths. *African Journal of AIDS Research* 2012; **11**(4): 343-348.
32. MALL S, SWARTZ L. Sexuality, disability and human rights: Strengthening healthcare for disabled people. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(10): 792-793.
33. MANNAN H, MCVEIGH J, AMIN M, MACLACHLAN M, SWARTZ L, MUNTHALI A, VAN ROOY G. Core concepts of human rights and inclusion of vulnerable groups in the disability and rehabilitation policies of Malawi, Namibia, Sudan, and South Africa. *Journal of Disability Policy Studies* 2012; **23**(2): 67-81.
34. MKWANAZI NB, ROCHAT TJ, IMRIE J, BLAND RM. Disclosure of maternal HIV status to children: Considerations for research and practice in sub-Saharan Africa. *Future Virology* 2012; **7**(12): 1159-1182.
35. NIEHAUS DJH, JORDAAN E, KOEN L, MASHILE M, MALL S. Applicability and fairness of the oral examination in undergraduate psychiatry training in South Africa. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**: 119-123.
36. NORTJE C, POSTHUMUS T. Scores on an Emotional Stroop Task after treatment of social anxiety disorder. *Psychological Reports* 2012; **111**(2): 461-471.
37. PAINTER D. Speaking in tongues: A report on the second Marxism and psychology conference. *Pins: Psychology in Society* 2012; **43**: 72-75.

38. PETERSEN I, BHANA A, SWARTZ L. Mental health promotion and the prevention of mental disorders in South Africa. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**: 411-416.
39. ROHLEDER P, EIDE AH, SWARTZ L, RANCHOD C, SCHNEIDER M, SCHUR C. Gender differences in HIV knowledge and unsafe sexual behaviours among disabled people in South Africa. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2012; **34**(7): 605-610.
40. ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L, SCHNEIDER M, EIDE AH. Challenges to providing HIV prevention education to youth with disabilities in South Africa. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2012; **34**(8): 619-624.
41. ROODT E, GREEFF AP. Ma's se persepsie van hoe afknouery gesinne beïnvloed. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(2): 686-700.
42. ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, TOMLINSON MR, GWEGWE M, COMULADA WS, KAUFMAN N, KEIM M. Diabetes buddies: Peer support through a mobile phone buddy system. *Diabetes Educator* 2012; **38**(3): 357-365.
43. ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, TOMLINSON MR, SWENDEMAN D, LEE A, JONES E. Standardized functions for smartphone applications: Examples from maternal and child health. *International Journal of Telemedicine and Applications* 2012; **2012**: Article ID 973237.
44. RUDAN I, THEODORATOU E, ZGAGA L, NAIR H, CHAN KY, TOMLINSON MR, TSAI AC, BILOGLAV Z, HUDA T, EL ARIFEEN S, CHOPRA M, CAMPBELL H. Setting priorities for development of emerging interventions against childhood pneumonia, meningitis and influenza. *Journal of Global Health* 2012; **2**(1): 1-7.
45. SAAL W, KAGEE SA. The applicability of the theory of planned behavior in predicting adherence to ART among a South African sample. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2012; **17**(3): 362-370.
46. SPRINGER P, LAUGHTON B, TOMLINSON MR, HARVEY J, ESSER M. Neurodevelopmental status of HIV exposed but uninfected children: A pilot study. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2012; **6**(2): 51-55.
47. STEWART J, SWARTZ L, WARD CL. The personal politics of disaster: Narratives of survivors of a South African shanty town fire. *Journal of Community Psychology* 2012; **40**(4): 422-437.
48. SWARTZ L, VAN DER MERWE A, BUCKLAND A, MCDUGALL K. Producing boundary-breaking texts on disability issues: The personal politics of collaboration. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2012; **34**(11): 951-958.
49. SWARTZ L. An unruly coming of age: The benefits of discomfort for global mental health. *Transcultural Psychiatry* 2012; **49**(3-4): 531-538.
50. SWARTZ L. Race, gender and the impossibilities of care. *Medical Humanities* 2012; **38**: 34-37.
51. TOL WA, PATEL V, TOMLINSON MR, BAINGANA F, GALAPPATTI A, SILOVE D, SONDORP E, VAN OMMEREN CM, WESSELLS M, PANTER-BRICK C. Relevance or excellence? Setting research priorities for mental health and psychosocial support in humanitarian settings. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry* 2012; **20**(1): 25-36.
52. TOMLINSON MR, LUND C. Why does mental health not get the attention it deserves? An application of the Shiffman and Smith framework. *Plos Medicine* 2012; **9**(2): e1001178.
53. TSAI AC, TOMLINSON MR. Mental health spillovers and the millennium development goals: The case of perinatal depression in Khayelitsha, South Africa. *Journal of Global Health* 2012; **2**(1): 1-7.
54. VAN HEERDEN A, TOMLINSON MR, SWARTZ L. Point of care in your pocket: A research agenda for the field of m-health. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2012; **90**: 393-394.
55. VAN ROOY G, AMADHILA EM, MUFUNE P, SWARTZ L, MANNAN H, MACLACHLAN M. Perceived barriers to accessing health services among

- people with disabilities in rural northern Namibia. *Disability & Society* 2012; **27**(6): 761-775.
56. WATERMEYER B. It is possible to create a politically engaged, contextual psychology of disability? *Disability & Society* 2012; **27**(2): 161-174.
  57. WIGGETT-BARNARD C, SWARTZ L. What facilitates the entry of persons with disabilities into South African companies? *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2012; **34**(12): 1016-1023.

### Books

1. WARD CL, VAN DER MERWE A, DAWES A. *Youth violence: Sources and solutions in South Africa*. UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa 2012:432 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. CAROLISSEN RL, ROHLEDER P. Community and identity: A theoretical review. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, self and identity: Educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 44-58.
2. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN R, NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Educating the educators: Creating a powerful learning environment. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, Self and Identity: Educating South African University Students for Citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 117-129.
3. NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ B, SWARTZ L. 'Apartheid was your past, not mine'. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, self and identity: Educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 73-86.
4. NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P. A pedagogy of hope: Learning about community, self and identity with students in the social and allied health sciences. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, Trentham books with Sun Press, South Africa, 2012: 113-126.
5. ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Training South African university students for transformation. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, Self and Identity: Educating South African University Students for Citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 19-31.
6. ROHLEDER P, THESEN L. Interpreting drawings: Reading the racialised politics of space. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, self and identity: Educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 87-96.
7. SWARTZ L, VAN DER WAAL CS. Well-being. Changing human behaviour. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 300-309.
8. TOMLINSON MR, DAWES A, FLISHER AJ. Preventing the development of youth violence in the early years: Implications for South African practice. In: Ward CL, Van der Merwe A, Dawes A (eds). *Youth violence: Sources and solutions in South Africa*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2012: 141-174.
9. VAN DER MERWE A, DAWES A, WARD CL. The development of youth violence: An ecological understanding. In: Ward CL, Van der Merwe A, Dawes A (eds). *Youth violence: Sources and solutions in South Africa*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2012: 53-93.
10. VAN DER MERWE A, DAWES A, WARD CL. The South African context: Future Directions in Research and Practice. In: Ward CL, Van der Merwe A, Dawes A

- (eds). *Youth violence: Sources and solutions in South Africa*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2012: 401-424.
11. VAN DER MERWE A, DAWES A. Interventions for young offenders: What we know about what works in diversion programmes. In: Ward CL, Van der Merwe A, Dawes A (eds). *Youth violence: Sources and solutions in South Africa*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2012: 347-372.
  12. VAN DER MERWE A, MEYS U, WATERHOUSE S. Youthful sex offending: The South African context, risks and effective management. In: Ward CL, Van der Merwe A, Dawes A (eds). *Youth violence: Sources and solutions in South Africa*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2012: 275-318.

## SOCIAL WORK

### Journal articles

1. ENGELBRECHT LK. Coaching, mentoring and consultation: the same but different activities in supervision of social workers in South Africa? *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2012; **48**(3): 357-368.
2. STRYDOM M. Family preservation services: Types of services rendered by social workers to at-risk families. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2012; **48**(4): 435-455.

### Chapters in books

1. GREEN S. Social welfare and the functioning of the local welfare system in Paarl - Views of service providers and beneficiaries. In: Swart I, Gouws A, Pettersson P, Erasmus J, Bosman F (eds). *Welfare, Religion and Gender in Post-apartheid South Africa: Constructing a South-North dialogue*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 227-240.
2. GREEN S. Towards a developmental approach to social welfare: Social welfare policy in post-apartheid South Africa. In: Swart I, Gouws A, Pettersson P, Erasmus J, Bosman F (eds). *Welfare, Religion and Gender in Post-apartheid South Africa: Constructing a South-North dialogue*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 27-41.

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BEGG MR. Hadith as a means of routinizing charisma. *Religion & Theology: A journal of Contemporary Religious Discourse* 2012; **19**(1-2): 110-121.
2. BEGG MR. Towards a historical sociology of almsgiving in "South African Islam". *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Supplement 2) : 217-230.
3. BLASER T, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN C. Introduction: The Paradox of Post-Apartheid 'Afrikaner' Identity: Deployments of Ethnicity and Neo-Liberalism. *African Studies* 2012; **71**(3): 380-390.
4. BLASER T. 'I don't know what I am': the end of Afrikaner nationalism in post-apartheid South Africa. *Transformation* 2012; **48**(80): 1-21.
5. DU TOIT D. Beyond the smile and wave of petrol attendants: a case study on male petrol attendants' use of emotional labour. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2012; **43**(3): 129-145.
6. EWERT JW. A force for good? Markets, cellars and labour in the South African wine industry after apartheid. *Review of African Political Economy* 2012; **39**(132): 225-241.

7. EWERT JW. Is 'embeddedness' always good for economic development? The case of the South African wine industry. *Revista de Estudios sobre Despoblación y Desarrollo Rural* 2012; **10**(4422): 107-123.
8. FERGUSON J. Toward a left art of government: from 'Foucauldian critique' to Foucauldian politics. *History of the Human Sciences* 2011; **24**(4): 61-68.
9. HART TGB. How rural land reform policy translates into benefits. *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(4): 563-573.
10. HEINECKEN LPT, FERREIRA R. Fighting for peace. South Africa's role in peace operations in Africa (Part I). *African Security Review* 2012; **21**(2): 20-35.
11. HEINECKEN LPT, FERREIRA R. Fighting for peace. The experiences of South African military personnel in peace operations in Africa (Part II). *African Security Review* 2012; **21**(2): 36-49.
12. HEINECKEN LPT, FERREIRA R. Fighting for peace. The psychological effect of peace operations on South African peacekeepers (Part III). *African Security Review* 2012; **21**(2): 50-60.
13. HOUGH JA, PROZESKY HE. Beneficiaries' aspirations to permanent employment within the South African Working for Water Programme. *Social Dynamics - A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2012; **38**(2): 331-349.
14. HUGO NM. Decency and exclusion: a symbolic interpretation of post-displacement discriminatory discourse in De Doorns, South Africa. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2012; **35**(1&2): 12-19.
15. MBALI M, MTHEMBU S. The politics of women's health in South Africa. *Agenda (Durban)* 2012; **26**(2): 4-14.
16. PATTMAN RW. Investigating student memories of cross racial mixing in a postgraduate sociology class in a South African university. *Journal of Education* 2012; **54**: 7-25.
17. PEENS M. Racial remains in a company town? Iscor houses and the appearance of race in contemporary Newcastle. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2012; **43**(1): 23-40.
18. PROZESKY HE, BOSHOFF N. Bibliometrics as a tool for measuring gender-specific research performance: An example from South African invasion ecology. *Scientometrics* 2012; **90**: 383-406.
19. SPIERENBURG MJ. Getting the message across. Biodiversity Science and Policy Interfaces - review. *GAIA-Ecological Perspectives for Science and Society* 2012; **21**(2): 125-134.
20. SWARTZ L, VAN DER MERWE A, BUCKLAND A, MCDUGALL K. Producing boundary-breaking texts on disability issues: The personal politics of collaboration. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2012; **34**(11): 951-958.
21. VAN DER WAAL CS. Creolisation and purity: Afrikaans language politics in post-apartheid times. *African Studies* 2012; **71**(3): 446-463.
22. VINK N, DELOIRE A, BONNARDOT V, EWERT JW. Climate change and the future of South Africa's wine industry, in AAWWE Working Paper No. 105. *American Association of Wine Economists* 2012; **105**: 1-18.
23. VINK N, DELOIRE AJ, BONNARDOT VMF, EWERT JW. Climate change and the future of South Africa's wine industry. *International Journal of Climate Change Strategies and Management* 2012; **4**(4): 420-441.
24. WALKER CJ. Finite Land: Challenges Institutionalising Land Restitution in South Africa, 1995 - 2000. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2012; **38**(4): 809-826.

### Chapters in books

1. BEKKER SB, EIGELAAR-MEETS I, EVA G. Citizenship and xenophobic violence in South Africa: May and June 2008. In: Uys T, Patel S (eds). *Exclusion, Social Capital and Citizenship*, Orient BlackSwan, New Dehli, India, 2012: 348-374.



2. BEKKER SB, THERBORN G. Conclusion. In: Bekker S, Therborn G, (eds). *Power and powerlessness. Capital cities in Africa*, HSRC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 193-210.
3. BEKKER SB, THERBORN G. Introduction. In: Bekker S, Therborn G, (eds). *Power and Powerlessness. Capital cities in Africa*, HSRC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-6.
4. EWERT JW. Poverty and inequality: Stocktaking of the social landscape of Stellenbosch. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 255-268.
5. HEINECKEN LPT. HIV/AIDS and the South African National Defence Force: Anecdotal evidence from outside and within. In: Aginam O, Rupiya MR (eds). *HIV/AIDS and the security sector in Africa*, United Nations University Press, Tokyo, Japan, 2012: 17-35.
6. PATTMAN RW. Street children. In: Lesko N, Talburt S (eds). *Keywords in Youth Studies: Tracing affects, movements, knowledges*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2012: 262-268.
7. SWARTZ L, VAN DER WAAL CS. Well-being. Changing human behaviour. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 300-309.

## VISUAL ARTS

### Journal articles

1. COSTANDIUS E, ROSOCHACKI S. Educating for a Plural Democracy and Citizenship - A report on practice. *Perspectives in Education* 2012; **30**(3): 13-20.
2. VAN ROBBROECK L. Listening to distant thunder: the art of Peter Clark. *African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(5/6): 8-10.
3. VILJOEN S. Made, laid and paid: photographic masculinities in a black men's magazine. *Critical arts: South-North cultural and media studies* 2012; **26**(5): 648-670.

### Proceedings national

1. VAN ROBBROECK L. *White South African Discourse and the invention of the Modern primitive*. Other Views: Art History in (South) Africa and the Global South. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 290-294.

### Books

1. COSTANDIUS E. *Action research: Learning life skills in Kayamandi*. SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2012:78 pp.
2. COSTANDIUS E. *See Kayamandi - See yourself*. SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2012:82 pp.
3. DIETRICH KH, HEESE HF. *Fragile Histories, Fugitive Lives / Justice and Injustice at the Cape, 1700 – 1800*. The Strange Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2012:90 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. COSTANDIUS E. Teaching citizenship in Visual Communication Design: Reflections of an 'Afrikaner'. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, Trentham Education, Staffordshire, United Kingdom, 2012: 191-201.

2. KADEN MJ. Shared space - Power, heritage, play. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 244-254.
3. VILJOEN S. Subversive or compliant? The feminine ideal of a Christian men's magazine. In: Claassens LJM, Viljoen S (eds). *Sacred Selves: Essays on Gender, Popular Culture and Religion*, Griffel, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 137-158.

## CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. CISSÉ D. Competition for development: Chinese Telecommunication companies in Africa. *Global Development Studies* 2011; **6**(3-4): 177-210.

### Books

1. Gänzle S, Grimm S, Makhan D. *The European Union and Global Development: An Enlightened Superpower" In the Making?* Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom 2012:305 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. ANTHONY R. The Persistence of the Nation-State at the Chinese-Kazakh Border. In: Billé F, Delaplace G, Humphrey C (eds). *Frontier Encounters: Knowledge and Practice at the Russian, Chinese and Mongolian Border*, Open Book Publishers, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 199-210.
2. GÄNZLE S, GRIMM S, MAKHAN D. Conclusions. In: Gänzle S, Grimm S, Makhan D (eds). *The European Union and Global Development: An Enlightened Superpower" In the Making?*, Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2012: 261-267.
3. GÄNZLE S, GRIMM S, MAKHAN D. The European Union and Global Development: An Enlightened Superpower. In: Gänzle S, Grimm S, Makhan D (eds). *The European Union and Global Development: An Enlightened Superpower" In the Making?*, Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2012: 1-16.
4. GRIMM S, HE W. Emerging Partners and Their Impact on African Development. In: Lundsgaarde E (ed.). *Africa Toward 2030 Challenges for Development Policy*, Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2012: 196-223.

## CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS AND DECISION-MAKING

### Journal articles

1. LATEGAN BC. Reconsidering the origin and function of Galatians 3:28. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2012; **46**(2): 274-286.
2. LATEGAN BC. Romans 13: 1-7: A Review of Post-1989 Readings. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **110**(2): 259-272.
3. MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, AMIGUN B, PRETORIUS L, MÜLLER HP. A system dynamics approach to technology sustainability assessment: The case of biodiesel developments in South Africa. *Technovation* 2012; **32**(11): 639-651.

### Proceedings international

1. BARNETT RJ, COWLEY C. *A Ruby Domain Specific Language (DSL) for Web Mashups*. IADIS International Conference WWW/Internet 2012, Madrid, Spain, IADIS Press 2012: 157-164.
2. BARNETT RJ, DE LA ROUVIERE S. *Genapi: A Generic Social-Networking API*. IADIS International Conference WWW/Internet 2012, Madrid, Spain, IADIS Press 2012: 436-441.
3. BARNETT RJ, EHLERS K. *An Exploratory study into the location and routing of the most popular websites in South Africa*. Proceedings of the IADIS International Conference ICT, Society and Human Beings 2012 and e-Commerce, Lisbon, Portugal, IADIS Press 2012: 117-122.
4. HANNEFORTH T, WATSON B. *An Efficient Parallel Determinisation Algorithm for Finite-state Automata*. Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2012, Czech Technical University, Prague, Czech Republic, Prague Stringology Club 2012: 42-52.
5. KOURIE DG, WATSON B, CLEOPHAS L, VENTER F. *Failure Deterministic Finite Automata*. Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2012, Czech Technical University, Prague, Czech Republic, Prague Stringology Club 2012: 28-41.
6. VENTER F, WATSON B, KOURIE DG. *Multiple keyword pattern matching using position encoded pattern lattices*. The Ninth International Conference on Concept Lattices and Their Applications (CLA 2012), Fuengirola, Málaga, Spain, Universidad de Málaga 2012: 281-292.
7. WATSON B, KOURIE DG, STRAUSS T. *A sequential recursive implementation of dead-zone single keyword pattern matching*. 23rd International Workshop, IWOCA 2012, Tamil Nadu, India, 2012: 10.
8. WATSON B, KOURIE DG, STRAUSS T. *A sequential recursive implementation of dead-zone single keyword pattern matching*. Combinatorial Algorithms: 23rd International Workshop, IWOCA 2012 (LNCS), Heidelberg, Germany, Springer 2012: 236-248.
9. WATSON B. *Correctness-by-Construction in Stringology*. Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2012, Czech Technical University, Prague, Czech Republic, Prague Stringology Club 2012: 1-2.
10. WIID HJ, BARNETT RJ. *Enterprise Resource planning (ERP) System Selection: A Qualitative Perspective*. Proceedings of the IADIS International Conferences: Information Systems Post-implementation and Change Management, Lisbon, Portugal, IADIS Press 2012: 45-52.

### Proceedings national

1. MAUCH M, KOURIE DG, WATSON B, STRAUSS T. *Performance Assessment of Dead-Zone Single Keyword Pattern Matching*. SAICSIT 2012, Centurion, Tshwane, South Africa, The Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) 2012: 59-68.

### Books

1. LATEGAN BC. *Teologie, Hermeneutica Si Transformare Sociala: Cazul Africii de Sud (Theology, Values, Social Transformation - The Case of South Africa)*. Curtea Veche Publishing, Bukarest, Romania 2012:347 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. LATEGAN BC. Values, interests, power and democracy at a time of crisis. In: Van Beeck U, Wnuk-Lipinski E (eds). *Democracy under Stress: The global crisis and beyond*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Leverkusen Opladen, Germany, 2012: 201-215.

2. WATSON B. Tuning Keyword Pattern Matching. In: Breitman KK, Horspool RN (eds). *Patterns, Programming and Everything*, Springer, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 167-171.

## CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE AND SPEECH TECHNOLOGY

### Chapters in books

1. DE WET F, NIESLER TR, VAN DER WALT C. The relationship between the automatic assessment of oral proficiency and other indicators of first year students' linguistic abilities. In: Roux JC (ed). *Language Science and Language Technology in Africa*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 309-326.

## CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (CREST)

### Journal articles

1. HARGREAVES MB, PODEMS D. Advancing Systems Thinking in evaluation: A Review of Four Publications. *American Journal of Evaluation* 2012; **33**(3): 462-470.
2. PROZESKY HE, BOSHOFF N. Bibliometrics as a tool for measuring gender-specific research performance: an example from South African invasion ecology. *Scientometrics* 2012; **90**: 383-406.
3. TIJSSEN R. Co-authored research publications and strategic analysis of public-private collaboration. *Research Evaluation* 2012; **21**(3): 204-215.
4. KAHN M, GAULT F, BELL M, MUCHIE M, WAMAE W. Building Capacity to Develop and Use Science, Technology and Innovation Indicators for Grassroots Innovation. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2012; **4**(3): 22-31.

### Proceedings international

1. TIJSSEN R, WALTMAN L, VAN ECK NJ. *Research Collaboration and the expanding science grid: Measuring globalization processes worldwide*. Proceedings of 17th International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators, STI 2012 Montréal, Montreal, Canada, 2012: 779-790.

### Chapters in books

1. KAHN M. Implementing a Research Data Access Policy in South Africa. In *The Case for International Sharing of Scientific Data: A Focus on Developing Countries: Proceedings of a Symposium*, National Academies Press, Washington, USA, 2012: 21-23.

---

# FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

---

## ACCOUNTING

### Journal articles

1. BOVIJN S, VAN SCHALKWYK L. Concerns Regarding New Search and Seizure Powers Granted to the SARS in terms of the Tax Administration Act. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2012; **23**(3): 507-526.
2. BRINK SM, VIVIERS HA. Inkomstebelastinghantering van kliënteloyaliteitsprogramtransaksies in Suid-Afrika. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2012; **5**(2): 437-458.
3. BRUWER BW, HAMMAN WD. The calculation of free cash flow, using real replacement cost of capital expenditure required to maintain productive capacity. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists* 2012; **21**(4): 2-13.
4. BUTLER R, VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Using guest lecturers to address the gap between theory and practice in auditing studies at a South African university- a case study. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2012; **13**: 47-56.
5. DU PLOOY J, NEL R. A Study of a Feebate Policy Aimed At Vehicle Manufacturers To Reduce CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions. *International business and economics research journal* 2012; **11**(9): 1029-1040.
6. ENSLIN Z. Cloud computing adoption: Control objectives for information and related technology (COBIT) – mapped risks and risk mitigating controls. *African Journal of Business Management* 2012; **6**(37): 10185-10194.
7. ENSLIN Z. Introduction to cloud computing and control objectives for information and related technologies (COBIT) - mapped benefits of cloud computing adoption. *African Journal of Business Management* 2012; **6**(41): 10568-10577.
8. FOURIE R, LUBBE DS. Trustworthiness of South African sustainability reports: an overview. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2012; **10**(3): 50-68.
9. KIRSTEN CL, FOURIE JR. The accounting professions' role in Financial Management skills development of small business. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2012; **5**(2): 459-480.
10. KRUGER W. Strategic business-IT alignment of application software packages: Bridging the information technology gap. *South African Computer Journal* 2012; **49**: 1-11.
11. NEL R, NIENABER G. Tax design to reduce passenger vehicle CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2012; **20**(1): 39-51.
12. RUDMAN R, TERBLANCHE J. The perceived advantage of work experience as a learning tool for auditing students. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2012; **13**: 57-71.

13. SCHOLTZ H, SMIT A. Executive remuneration and company performance for South African companies listed on the Alternative Exchange (AltX). *Southern African Business Review* 2012; **16**(1): 22-38.
14. STEENKAMP G. Student perceptions regarding the new training programme for chartered accountants. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2012; **5**(2): 481-498.
15. STEENKAMP G. The impact of study behaviour on the success of South African CTA students. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2012; **26**(1): 1-15.
16. STEENKAMP L-A, CRAMER P. A critical analysis of the current SARS model for the disclosure of reportable arrangements and a proposed alternative. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2012; **5**(2): 391-416.
17. STEENKAMP L-A. Combating impermissible tax avoidance through efficient administrative approaches: what SARS can learn from its Canadian counterpart. *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 2012; **45**(2): 227-257.
18. STEENKAMP LP, BAARD RS, FRICK BL. A holistic investigation into a tutor programme in first-year financial accounting. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2012; **20**(1): 68-87.
19. STEENKAMP LP, NEL GF. The adoption of XBRL in South African: an empirical study. *Electronic Library* 2012; **30**(3): 409-425.
20. VAN SCHALKWYK L, VAN SCHAİK R. Critical analysis of the concepts 'permanent establishment' and 'foreign business establishment'. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2012; **5**(1): 63-68.
21. WILLEMSE LC, BADENHORST D. 'n Ondersoek na die inkomstebelastinghantering van beëindigingsboetes betaalbaar deur verhuurders by die voortydige beëindiging van 'n huurooreenkoms. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2012; **5**(2): 547-566.
22. WILLEMSE LC. A critical analysis of the barriers to entry for small business owners imposed by sections 12E (4) (a) (iii) and (d) and paragraph 3(b) of the Sixth Schedule of the Income Tax Act No.58 of 1962. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2012; **5**(2): 527-546.
23. BRINK SM, VIVIERS HA. The low-VAT diet – slimming down on weight and taxes. *TaxTalk* 2012; **33**: 26-29.
24. BRINK SM. Tax Administration Act will soon come into operation. *TaxTalk* 2012; **36**: 18-19.
25. BRINK SM. Winning Idols - is a taxing affair. *TaxTalk* 2012; **37**: 30-32.
26. NEL R, NIENABER G. Vehicle emissions tax: just another tax or a win for the environment. *TaxTalk* 2012; **36**: 6-8.
27. NEL R, VIVIERS HA. Taxing winners or sinners? *Accountancy SA* 2012; **February**: 26-29.
28. STEENKAMP L-A. Aligning the Income Tax Act and Companies Act for amalgamations and mergers. *TaxTalk* 2012; **34**: 14-15.
29. STEENKAMP L-A. Income Tax consequences of the new business rescue regime for companies. *TaxTalk* 2012; **35**: 24-25.
30. STEENKAMP L-A. Possible tax implications on the conversion of par value shares to non-par value shares. *TaxTalk* 2012; **36**: 14-17.
31. STEENKAMP L-A. Tax proposals of the Budget Speech 2012. *TaxTalk* 2012; **33**: 8-9.

32. STEENKAMP L-A. The tax consequences of 'sweat equity' under the new Companies Act. *TaxTalk* 2012; **32**: 12-13.
33. STEENKAMP L-A. The tax consequences of sweat equity under the new Companies Act – Part2. *TaxTalk* 2012; **33**: 12-15.
34. VAN SCHALKWYK L, VAN SCHAİK R. Two establishments – Both necessary? *Tax Planning* 2012; **26**: 1-3.

### **Proceedings international**

1. RUDMAN R, STEENKAMP LP. *Applicability of online teaching aids in a South-African context*. International Conference on Information Communication Technologies in Education (ICICTE 2012), Greece, 2012: 644-653.
2. RUDMAN R, STEENKAMP LP. *Changing behaviour: Web 2.0 usage and security practices of online users*. International Conference on Information Communication Technologies in Education (ICICTE), Rhodes, Greece, ICICTE 2012: 392-402.

### **Proceedings national**

1. KRUGER SJ. *Assessment for learning using collaborative testing in an accounting bridging course: a case study*. The SAAA Western Cape Regional Conference, Cape Town Hotel School, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-2.
2. KRUGER SJ. *Students' and lecturers' perceptions on the open-book format of the Qualifying Exam of the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants*. The SAAA Western Cape Regional Conference, Cape Town Hotel School, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 133-146.
3. STEENKAMP G. *Post graduate accountancy students' perceptions of the factors affecting their performance*. The SAAA Western Cape Regional Conference, Cape Town hotel School, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 181-201.

### **Chapters in books**

1. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Aftreevoordele en die aanslagformule. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, Jordaan K (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 417-440.
2. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Algemene Aftrekkings. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 137-166.
3. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Belastingvermyding. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 831-846.
4. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Byvoordele. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, Jordaan K (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2011*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 379-416.
5. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Employees' tax. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 421-448.

6. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Fringe benefits. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 361-396.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK L. General deductions. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 131-160.
8. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Individuals. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 329-360.
9. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Individue. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: : 347-378.
10. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Inleiding en Interpretasie. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 1-15.
11. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Introduction and interpretation. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 1.
12. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Residence and source. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, Jordaan K (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2011*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2011: 57-88.
13. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Retirement benefits and the rating formula. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 397-420.
14. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Special inclusions. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 39-56.
15. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Spesiale Insluitings. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 45-58.
16. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Tax avoidance. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, Jordaan K (eds). *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2011*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 787-800.
17. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Verblyf en bron. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 59-92.
18. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Werknemersbelasting. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Schalkwyk L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds). *SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2012*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 441-468.

## BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

### Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF C. A neurophysiological assessment of consumers' emotional responses to service recovery behaviors: The impact of ethnic group and gender similarity. *Journal of Service Research* 2012; **15**(4): 402-414.



2. BOSHOFF C. Can service firms overdo service recovery? An assessment of non-linearity in service recovery satisfaction. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2012; **43**(3): 1-12.
3. CLAASSEN S, VAN ROOYEN JH. Bank liquidity risk management: A South African survey to determine future change. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets & Institutions* 2012; **2**(3): 33-53.
4. CONRAD A, MOSTERT FJ. Financial considerations when making capital investments abroad. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **9**(2): 188-196.
5. CRAFTORD WL, MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. Liquidity management by South African banks. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **9**(3): 52-58.
6. DE VRIES A, ERASMUS PD, HAMMAN WD, WESSON N. The effect of specific share repurchases on South African payout ratios: An exploratory study. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets & Institutions* 2012; **2**(3): 7-16.
7. DE VRIES A, ERASMUS PD. The influence of firm characteristics and economic factors on capital structures: A comparison between book value and market value leverage. *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists* 2012; **21**(3): 2-16.
8. ESSEL L, MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. The continuous market cycle of the short-term insurance industry. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets & Institutions* 2012; **2**(2): 25-32.
9. FARRINGTON S, VENTER DJL, NEETHLING AC. Entrepreneurial attributes and intentions: Perceptions of South African business science students. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists* 2012; **21**(3): 17-32.
10. FARRINGTON S, VENTER E, BOSHOFF C. The role of selected team design elements in successful sibling teams. *Family Business Review* 2012; **25**(2): 191-205.
11. FRANKEN ME, BLOOM JZ, LOTTER R. Determinants of the upswing phase in the South African real estate growth cycle. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **9**(3): 491-500.
12. GERBER C, TERBLANCHE NS. Team performance and sport attendance of South African Super Rugby and Currie Cup rugby fans. *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation* 2012; **34**(1): 75-91.
13. HOUGH J, PARKER A, NEULAND EW. An evaluation of the role and conduct of multinational corporations (MNC's) in sub-Saharan Africa. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **10**(1): 110-124.
14. HOUGH J. Benchmarking sustainable high performance companies. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **9**(2): 323-334.
15. HOUGH J. The case of business simulations in higher education in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(5): 973-986.
16. HUMAN D, TERBLANCHE NS. Who receives what? The influence of the donation magnitude and donation recipient in cause-related marketing. *Journal of Nonprofit and Public Sector Marketing* 2012; **24**(2): 141-160.
17. JORDAAN FY, VAN ROOYEN JH. The portfolio risk management and diversification benefits from the South African Rand Currency Index (RAIN). *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets & Institutions* 2012; **2**(4): 40-60.
18. LIEBIG K, HOUGH J. Exploring strategic alignment in private health care. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **9**(3): 233-246.

19. NEL J, BOSHOFF C, RALETENG T. Exploiting the technology cluster effect to enhance the adoption of WIG mobile banking among low-income earners. *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists* 2012; **21**(1): 30-44.
20. THERON E, TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF C. A managerial framework for relationship management in the business-to-business financial services industry. *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists* 2012; **21**(4): 31-52.
21. VAN TONDER S, VAN ROOYEN JH. An explanatory model of South African yellow maize futures prices. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **9**(3): 204-216.
22. VENTER E, FARRINGTON S, BOSHOFF C. Relational-based factors influencing successful copreneurships. *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists* 2012; **21**(4): 14-30.
23. VIVIERS S, ECCLES NS. 35 years of socially responsible investing (SRI) research - General trends over time. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2012; **43**(4): 1-16.
24. VIVIERS S, VAN GREUNEN C, VENTER E. Variables influencing unethical decision-making and behaviour in the life insurance section in South Africa: a Theoretical framework. *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists* 2012; **21**(2): 34-50.
25. VIVIERS S, VENTER C, SOLOMON G. South African university students' intentions to establish social enterprises. *Southern African Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management* 2012; **5**: 70-88.

### **Proceedings international**

1. BAL A, MILLS A, CHAKRABARTI R, TERBLANCHE NS, OPOKU R. *Cyber-positioning: Bestselling authors' online communicated brand personalities*. 41st Annual Conference of the Academy of the European Academy Marketing Science (EMAC 2012), Riverside Hilton Hotel, New Orleans, USA, Academy of Marketing Science 2012: 1.
2. BOSHOFF C, OHME R, MATUKIN M. *Consumers' emotional responses to service recovery behaviours*. 41st Annual Conference of the European Academy of Marketing (EMAC 2012), ISCTE Business School, Lisbon, Portugal, European Academy of Marketing 2012: 1.
3. HOUGH J, NEULAND EW. *Comparison of Web 2.0 on-line usage by on-campus and distance learning students*. International Conference on Information Communication Technologies in Education (ICICTE 2012), Rhodes, Greece, 2012: 1-14.
4. HOUGH J, SERFONTEIN JJ. *The relationship between strategic leadership, operational strategy and organisational performance*. International Academy of Business and Public Administration Disciplines (IABPAD), Crown Plaza Hotel, Orlando, USA, International Academy of Business and Public Administration Disciplines 2012: 92-104.
5. MANS N. *Corporate governance disclosure in South Africa: Theory versus practice*. PRI-CBERN Academic Network Conference 2012, York University, Toronto, Canada, Canadian Business Ethics Research Network 2012: 1.
6. OHME R, MATUKIN M, BOSHOFF C. *Tracking consumers' emotional responses during a customer complaint interaction*. 2012 Global Marketing Conference,

- COEX, Seoul, Korea, Republic of, Korean Scholars of Marketing Science 2012: 809.
7. TERBLANCHE NS. *An exploratory study of co-production in the DIY market*. 21st Annual World Business Congress (IMDA), Haaga-Helia University of Applied Sciences, Helsinki, Finland, International Management Development Association 2012: 150-159.
  8. TERBLANCHE NS. *The theory and practice of word-of-mouth: Is what we see and hear the same thing?* 2012 Global Marketing Conference, COEX, Seoul, Korea, Republic of, Korean Scholars of Marketing Science 2012: 1627.
  9. THERON E. *Trust in public police services in a developing country - is it possible?* 2012 Conference of the Australian & New Zealand Marketing Academy (ANZMAC 2012), Hilton Hotel, Adelaide, Australia, Australian & New Zealand Marketing Academy 2012: 1-7.
  10. VIVIERS S. *Shareholder activism in South Africa: barriers, drivers and enablers*. 13th Annual BEN-Africa Conference, Laico Lake Victoria Hotel, Entebbe, Uganda, Business Ethics Network of Africa 2012: 1.

### Proceedings national

1. LILLAH R, VIVIERS S, VENTER E. *The demand for environmentally literate graduates –views from employers in the mining and automotive industries*. 24th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists 2012: 1.
2. VIVIERS S, LILLAH R, VENTER E. *Cultivating environmental values in business curricula*. Value 2012 (Value in Sustainable Business Practices) Conference, Champagne Sports Resort, University of Johannesburg 2012: 1.

## ECONOMICS

### Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF WH. Gasoline, diesel fuel and jet fuel demand in South Africa. *Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2012; **36**(1): 43-77.
2. BOSHOFF WH. The strategic implications of black empowerment policy in South Africa: A case study of boundary choice and client preferences in a small services firm. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2012; **15**(2): 207-221.
3. BURGER R, BREDENKAMP C, GROBLER C, VAN DER BERG S. Have public health spending and access in South Africa become more equitable since the end of apartheid? *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(5): 681-703.
4. BURGER R, BURGER RP, ROSSOUW L. The fertility transition in South Africa: a Retrospective panel data analysis. *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(5): 738-755.
5. BURGER R. Reconsidering the Case for Enhancing Accountability via Regulation. *Voluntas* 2012; **23**: 85-108.
6. CILLIERS J, FOURIE J. New estimates of settler life span and other demographic trends in South Africa, 1652-1948. *Economic History of Developing Regions* 2012; **27**(2): 61-86.

7. DU PLESSIS SWF, DU PLESSIS SA. Happy in the Service of the Company: The Purchasing Power of VOC Salaries at the Cape in the 18th Century. *Economic History of Developing Regions* 2012; **27**(1): 125-149.
8. DU TOIT L, FOURIE J. Africa's comparative advantage in travel service exports. *Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2012; **36**(1): 1-22.
9. FAHRHOLZ C, FREYTAG A. A Way to Solve the European Balance of Payments Crisis? Take a Chance on Market Solutions! *CESifo Forum* 2012; **13**(Special Issue): 77-82.
10. FOURIE J, SCHIRMER S. The future of South African economic history. *Economic History of Developing Regions* 2012; **27**(1): 114-124.
11. FOURIE J, UYS J. Luxury product consumption in eighteenth-century Cape Colony households. *Tijdschrift Voor Sociale En Economische Geschiedenis* 2012; **9**(2): 29-60.
12. FOURIE J. Die relatiewe welvaart van die vroeë Kaapse setlaars. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(2): 442-467.
13. FREYTAG A, HECKELMAN JC. Has Assistance from USAID been Successful for Democratization? Evidence from the Transition Economies of Eastern Europe and Eurasia. *Journal of Institutional and Theoretical Economics-Zeitschrift fur die gesamte Staatswissenschaft* 2012; **168**(4): 636-657.
14. GUSTAFSSON M, MABOGOANE T. South Africa's economics of education: A stocktaking and an agenda for the way forward. *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(3): 351-364.
15. KHOABANE S, BLACK PA. On the economic effects of livestock theft in Lesotho: an Asset-based approach. *Journal of Development and Agricultural Economics* 2012; **4**(5): 142-146.
16. LI B, VAN ZANDEN JL. Before the Great Divergence? Comparing the Yangzi Delta and the Netherlands at the Beginning of the Nineteenth Century. *Journal of Economic History* 2012; **72**(4): 956-989.
17. LIU G, SEEISO N E. Basel II procyclicality: The case of South Africa. *Economic Modelling* 2012; **29**(3): 848-857.
18. MARIOTTI M. Estimating the substitutability of African and white workers in South African manufacturing, 1950-1985. *Economic History of Developing Regions* 2012; **27**(2): 47-60.
19. MARIOTTI M. Labour markets during apartheid in South Africa. *Economic History Review* 2012; **65**(3): 1100-1122.
20. NDIKUMANA L. Appliquer l' évaluation à l' aide au développement: une solution pour combler le fossé micro-macro de l' efficacité de l' aide? *Revue d'economie du développement* 2012; **26**(4): 125-153.
21. REDDY V, VAN DER BERG S, JANSE VAN RENSBURG D, TAYLOR S. Educational outcomes: Pathways and performance in South African high schools. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(3/4): Art. #620.
22. UCTU R, JAFTA RCC. Academic entrepreneurship in South East Asia: An exploratory study of spin-offs in biotechnology from Hong Kong universities. *Asian Journal of Technology Innovation* 2012; **20**(1): 141-154.
23. UCTU R, PILLAY N S. The emergence of bio-clusters in Egypt and South Africa. *Journal of Commercial Biotechnology* 2012; **18**(1): 30-36.
24. VAN DER BERG S, MOSES EG. How better targeting of social spending affects social delivery in South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(1): 127-139.

25. VAN ZANDEN JL, BURINGH E, BOSKER M. The rise and decline of European parliaments, 1188-1789. *Economic History Review* 2012; **65**(3): 835-861.
26. VAN ZANDEN JL, VAN LEEUWEN B. Persistent but not consistent: The growth of national income in Holland 1347-1807. *Explorations in Economic History* 2012; **49**(2): 119-130.
27. VAN ZANDEN JL, ZUIJDERDIJN J, DE MOOR T. Small is beautiful: the efficiency of credit markets in the late medieval Holland. *European Review of Economic History* 2012; **16**(1): 3-22.
28. VAN ZANDEN JL. In Good Company: About Agency and Economic Development in Global Perspective. *Economic History of Developing Regions* 2012; **27**(S1): 16-27.
29. YU D. Defining and measuring informal employment in South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(1): 157-175.

### Books

1. GARDNER LA. *Taxing Colonial Africa: The political Economy of British Imperialism*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom 2012:271 pp.
2. TERREBLANCHE SJ. *Lost in Transformation. South Africa's search for a new future since 1986*. KMM Review Publishing Company (PTY) Ltd, Sandton, South Africa 2012:144 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DU PLESSIS SA. Collapse. The story of the international financial crisis, its causes and policy consequences. In: Van Beeck U, Wnuk-Lipinski E (eds). *Democracy under Stress: The Global Crisis and Beyond*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 25-46.
2. DU PLESSIS SA. Natural Law and the Physiocrats. In: Bruggemans C, Loots E (eds). *Economic Perspectives: Ruitersbosch Essays in honour of Peet Strydom*, SUN PRESS, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2012: 27-35.
3. FOURIE J, VON FINTEL DP. Fruit of the Vine? An Augmented Endowments-Inequality Hypothesis and the Rise of an Elite in the Cape Colony. In: Amsden AH, DiCaprio A, Robinson JA (eds). *The Role of Elites in Economic Development*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 87-119.
4. JAFTA RCC, BURGER RP. Affirmative Action in South Africa: An Empirical Assessment of the Impact on Labour Market Outcomes. In: Brown G, Langer A, Stewart F (eds). *Affirmative Action in Plural Societies: International Experiences*, Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2012: 80-99.
5. SMIT BW. Future macroeconomic policies in South Africa - some suggestions. In: Bruggemans C, Loots E (eds). *Economic Perspectives: Ruitersbosch Essays in honour of Peet Strydom*, SUN PRESS, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2012: 113-120.

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

### Journal articles

1. ADENUTSIE DE, AZIAKPONO MJ, OCRAN MK. Macroeconomic environment and remittances in post-independent sub-Saharan Africa: Magnitudes, trends

- and stylised facts. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2012; **36**(2): 1-22.
2. ADJASI KD, ABOR J, OSEI KA, NYAVOR-FOLI EE. FDI and economic activity in Africa: The role of local financial markets. *Thunderbird International Business Review* 2012; **54**(4): 429-439.
  3. AZIAKPONO MJ, KLEIMEIER S, SANDER H. Banking integration in the SADC countries: evidence from interest rate analyses. *Applied Economics* 2012; **44**: 3857-3876.
  4. BRUWER BW, HAMMAN WD. The calculation of free cash flow, using real replacement cost of capital expenditure required to maintain productive capacity. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists* 2012; **21**(4): 2-13.
  5. DE VRIES A, ERASMUS PD, HAMMAN WD, WESSON N. The effect of specific share repurchases on South African payout ratios: An exploratory study. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets & Institutions* 2012; **2**(3): 7-16.
  6. IKHIDE SI, AJILORE T. Global financial crisis and trade slowdown in sub-Saharan Africa. *International Journal of Sustainable Economy* 2012; **4**(1): 1-10.
  7. IKHIDE SI, OLALEKAN Y. Bank margins and financial market access in Botswana and South Africa. *Indian Journal of Economics* 2012; **XIII**C(368): 1-10.
  8. IKHIDE SI, OLALEKAN Y. Why is the cost of financial intermediation rising in Botswana? *Journal of Developing Areas* 2012; **46**(1): 183-209.
  9. PIENAAR H, KRIGE JD. Market reaction to open market share repurchases on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange for the period 2000 to 2007. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2012; **36**(3): 101-122.
  10. SWART J, POWELL JH. An analytical theory of knowledge behaviour in networks. *European Journal of Operational Research* 2012; **223**(3): 807-817.
  11. VLEGGAR M, SMIT EVDM. Non-consumer based drivers of store success in a South African food retail group. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2012; **43**(4): 55-72.
  12. WESSON N, HAMMAN WD. The repurchase by a holding company of treasury shares held by subsidiaries: a South African perspective. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2012; **43**(4): 33-44.
  13. ABOR J, ADJASI KD. Non-bank financial institutions regulation and risk-taking. *Journal of Financial Regulation and Compliance* 2012; **20**(4): 433-450.
  14. AGBLOYOR EK, ABOR J, ADJASI KD, YAWSON A. Domestic banking sector development and cross border mergers and acquisitions. *Africa Review of Development Finance* 2012; **20**(4): 32-42.
  15. AJILORE T, IKHIDE SI. A bounds testing analysis of migrants remittances and financial development in selected sub-Saharan African countries. *The Review of Finance and Banking* 2012; **4**(2): 79-96.
  16. GANSON B, WENNMANN A. Confronting risk, mobilizing action: A framework for conflict prevention in the context of large-scale business investments. *FES International Policy Analysis* 2012; **December**: 1-20.
  17. JORDAAN B. When Grandpa is also the CEO – resolving disputes in family-owned business. *IFC Public Sector Opinion* 2012; **28**: 1-16.
  18. UNGERER M. Are you a prisoner or an option innovator? *MBA newsletter* 2012; **2 July**: <http://www.mba.co.za/article.aspx?s=51&a=3741>
  19. UNGERER M. Paradoxes for leaders who think strategically. *Finweek* 2012; **September**: 1-2.

### Proceedings international

1. AZIAKPONO MJ. *Financing smallholder farmers in SA through contract farming: a Case of the IDC-Kat River Citrus Development Scheme*. Southern African Finance Association Conference, Two Oceans Aquarium, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-10.
2. RAUBENHEIMER H. *Simulating the impacts of cross-sectional return dispersion and the long-only constraint on funds that are benchmarked against the ALSI*. Southern African Finance Association Conference, Two Oceans Aquarium, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-10.
3. SMIT EVD. *Going beyond accreditation: How to measure quality in business schools*. GBSM 2012 Annual Conference, New Delhi, India, 2012: 1-10.
4. UNGERER M. *Rethinking the roles of business, government and NGOs in the global economy*. Academy of International Business 54th Annual Meeting, Washington DC, USA, 2012: 1-2.
5. UNGERER M. *Strategy disclosure reporting trends in South Africa: A comparative industry analysis*. 2nd International Conference on Responsible Leadership, Africa Leads, Spier Wine Estate, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-10.
6. VOLSCHEK J. *An investigation into environmental competition behaviour in South African companies*. Africa Leads: 2nd International Conference on Responsible Leadership and PhD Colloquium, USB Bellville Park Campus, Bellville, South Africa, 2012: 1-10.
7. VOLSCHEK J. *Let them eat cake: An explanatory study of societal benefit as driver to environmental competitive behaviour*. International Institute of Social Studies 10th Development Dialogue 2012, Erasmus University, The Hague, Netherlands, 2012: 1-10.
8. WESSON N, HAMMAN WD. *The repurchase by a holding company of treasury shares held by subsidiaries: A SA perspective*. Southern African Finance Association Conference, Two Oceans Aquarium, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-10.

### Proceedings national

1. GEVERS WR. *Spreadsheet solvers: a Comparison*. Annual ORSSA Conference, Aloe Ridge Hotel, Muldersdrift, South Africa, 2012: 1-10.
2. STEENKAMP P, HERBST FJ, DE VILLIERS JC. *Towards a client-based brand equity model for selected business-to-business services*. 24th Annual SAIMS Conference, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1473-1475.
3. UNGERER M. *Building the CLO's strategic thinking skills*. The Chief Learning and Development Officers National Conference, Spier Wine Estate, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-2.
4. UNGERER M. *Strategy: Formulating strategy and implementing changes within the context of designing for effectiveness*. 2012 Silverbridge Life Assurance Annual Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-2.
5. UNGERER M. *The development of community leaders to stimulate local cohesion and growth*. National conference on Theology in Transition, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-2.

### Chapters in books

1. CRUYWAGEN M, SWART JA, GEVERS WR. The Role of a Knowledge-centric Capability in Innovation: A case study. In: Buckley S, Jakovljevic M (eds). *Knowledge Management Innovations for Interdisciplinary Education: Organisational Applications*, IGI Global, USA, 2012: 298-314.
2. DOKU JN, ADJASI KD, ANDOH C. Assessing Competitive Behaviour in Emerging Banking Market: African Evidence. In: Menyah K, Abor J (eds). *Finance and Development in Africa (Research in Accounting in Emerging Economies, Volume 12)*, Emerald Group Publishing Ltd, United Kingdom, 2012: 25-51.
3. MALAN D. Strengthening democracy through governance in Africa – the role of the UN Global Compact. In: Tourani-Rad A, Ingley A (eds). *Handbook on Emerging Issues in Corporate Governance*, World Scientific Publishing, Singapore, 2011: 217-236.
4. MENSAH E, ABOR J, ABOAGYE AQQ, ADJASI KD. Enhancing the Economic Growth of Africa: Does Banking Sector Efficiency Matter? In: Menyah K, Abor J (eds). *Finance and Development in Africa (Research in Accounting in Emerging Economies, Volume 12)*, Emerald Group Publishing Ltd, United Kingdom 2012: 1-23.
5. THOMAS W. Local economic development - Promoting a productive Stellenbosch. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 84-93.

## INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. GÖRGENS-EKERMANS G, BRAND T. Emotional intelligence as a moderator in the stress-burnout relationship: a questionnaire study on nurses. *Journal of Clinical Nursing* 2012; **21**: 2275-2284.

## LOGISTICS

### Journal articles

1. BURGER AP, KIDD MP, VAN VUUREN JH. Enumerasie van self-ortogonale Latynse vierkante met simmetriese ortogonale maats. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(2): 1-24.
2. BURGER AP, VAN DER MERWE M, VAN VUUREN JH. An asymptotic analysis of the evolutionary spatial prisoner's dilemma on a path. *Discrete Applied Mathematics* 2012; **160**: 2075-2088.
3. DE VILLIERS AP, MATTHEWS J, VISAGIE SE. Tour Construction Heuristics for an Order Sequencing Problem. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(2): 56-67.
4. DE VILLIERS AP, VISAGIE SE. Toewysingsheuristieke om die volgorde van bestellings vir 'n uitsoeklyn te bepaal. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(1): 1-22.
5. HAVENGA JH, KING D, SIMPSON Z, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL, DE BOD A. Container terminal spatial planning - a 2041 paradigm for the Western Cape



- Province in South Africa. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2012; **6**(1): 180-191.
6. HAVENGA JH, PIENAAR WJ. Quantifying freight transport volumes in developing regions: Lessons learnt from South Africa's experience during the 20th century. *Economic History of Developing Regions* 2012; **27**(2): 87-113.
  7. HAVENGA JH, PIENAAR WJ. The creation and application of a national freight flow model for South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2012; **54**(1): 2-13.
  8. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z, KING D, LANZ EJ, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL, DE BOD A. Extending Freight Flow Modelling to Sub-Saharan Africa to inform Infrastructure Investments - Trade Data Issues. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2012; **6**(1): 192-206.
  9. HAVENGA JH. Rail renaissance based on strategic market segmentation principles. *Southern African Business Review* 2012; **16**(1): 1-21.
  10. JACOBS L, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. Global economic recessions and the maritime industry 1980-2009: Impact on South African shipping 2000-2012. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2012; **6**(1): 223-241.
  11. KRUGER HS, STEYN NP, SWART EC, MAUNDER EMW, NEL JH, MOENG L, LABADARIOS D. Overweight among children decreased, but obesity prevalence remained high among women in South Africa, 1999-2005. *Public Health Nutrition* 2012; **15**(4): 594-599.
  12. NIEUWOUDT I, VAN VUUREN JH. Algorithms for a shared resource scheduling problem in which some level of conflict is tolerable. *Journal of Scheduling* 2012; **15**(6): 681-702.
  13. PIENAAR WJ, DE BOD A, HAVENGA JH. Economies of density in rail freight transport: potential for utilisation in Southern Africa. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets & Institutions* 2012; **2**(1): 16-21.
  14. PIENAAR WJ, HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z, VAN EEDEN J. Long term container volume forecasting: Decoupling gross domestic product and container movements. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **9**(3): 217-229.
  15. PIENAAR WJ. Overview of business procurement processes in South Africa. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2012; **10**(1): 311-316.
  16. PIENAAR WJ. Overview of salient economic features of the modes of freight transport for use in the formulation of national transport policy in South Africa. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets & Institutions* 2012; **2**(2): 33-47.
  17. POTGIETER L, VAN VUUREN JH, CONLONG DE. Modelling the effects of the sterile insect technique applied to *Eldana saccharina* Walker in sugarcane. *ORiON: Journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa* 2012; **28**(2): 59-84.
  18. SCHLÜNZ EB, VAN VUUREN JH. The application of a computerised decision support system for generator maintenance scheduling: A South African case study. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(2): 169-179.
  19. STEYN NP, NEL JH, PARKER W-A, AYAH R, MBITHE D. Urbanisation and the nutrition transition: A comparison of diet and weight status of South African and Kenyan women. *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health* 2012; **40**(1): 229-238.
  20. STRAY B J, VAN VUUREN JH, BEZUIDENHOUT CN. An optimisation-based seasonal sugarcane harvest scheduling decision support system for commercial

growers in South Africa. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 2012; **83**: 21-31.

21. SWARTS S, KING D, SIMPSON Z, HAVENGA JH, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. Calculation of freight externality costs for South Africa. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2012; **6**(1): 207-222.

### **Proceedings international**

1. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z, KING D, DE BOD A, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. *Extending freight flow modelling to Southern Africa - requirements for renewal*. 17th Logistics Research Network Conference (LRN 2012), University of Cranfield, Cranfield, United Kingdom, 2012: 1-8.
2. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z, KING D, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. *Calculation of freight externally costs for South Africa - a working paper*. 17th Logistics Research Network Conference (LRN 2012), University of Cranfield, Cranfield, United Kingdom, 2012: 1-8.
3. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z, KING D, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. *Container terminal spatial planning - a 2040 paradigm for the Western Cape Province in South Africa*. 17th Logistics Research Network Conference (LRN 2012), University of Cranfield, Cranfield, United Kingdom, 2012: 1-8.
4. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z. *National level logistics cost measurement for South Africa - identification of risk factors*. 17th International Symposium on Logistics (ISL 2012), V & A Waterfront, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 701-708.
5. STEYN NP, LABADARIOS D, NEL JH. *A simple method of measuring dietary diversity at population level*. 8th International Conference on diet and activity methods (ICDAM8), Rome, Italy, 2012: 53-54.
6. STEYN NP, LABADARIOS D, NEL JH. *Factors which influence the consumption of street foods and fast foods in South Africa - a national survey*. International Conference on diet and activity methods (ICDAM8), Rome, Italy, 2012: 44.
7. STEYN NP, PARKER W-A, NEL JH, AYAH R, MBITHE D. *The Nutrition Transition and Adequacy of the Diet of Pregnant Women in Kenya*. 2012 International Conference on Nutrition and Food Sciences (2012 ICNFS) (Int Proc of Chem, Biol & Environ. Engin: Nutrition and Food Sciences), Quality Hotel, Singapore, Singapore, IACSIT Press 2012: 137-141.
8. SWARTS S, KING D, SIMPSON Z, HAVENGA JH, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. *Towards a full determination of freight transport externality costs - The case for South Africa*. 17th International Symposium on Logistics (ISL 2012), Pavillion, V & A Waterfront, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 690-701.

### **Proceedings national**

1. DU TOIT J, VAN VUUREN JH. *Towards coastal threat evaluation decision support*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Aloe Ridge Hotel, Muldersdrift, Johannesburg, South Africa, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 31-39.
2. EINHORN MD, BURGER AP, VAN VUUREN JH. *The Potential of Self-Organising Traffic Control Paradigms*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Aloe Ridge Hotel,

- Muldersdrift, Johannesburg, South Africa, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 99-106.
3. NEL JH, KRYGSMAN SC. *The use of Global Positioning Systems in travel surveys: Experience from a pilot project*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Aloe Ridge Hotel, Muldersdrift, Johannesburg, South Africa, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 125-134.

## SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP

### Journal articles

1. ERASMUS WD, UYS FM. Military Leadership development: A model for the SA National Defence Force. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(1): 95-116.
2. HODSON M, MARVIN S, ROBINSON B, SWILLING M. Reshaping Urban Infrastructure Material Flow Analysis and Transitions Analysis in an Urban Context. *Journal of Industrial Ecology* 2012; **16**(6): 789-800.
3. LANG DJ, WIEK A, BERGMANN M, STAUFFACHER M, MARTENS P, MOLL P, SWILLING M, THOMAS CJ. Transdisciplinary research in sustainability science: Practice, principles, and challenges. *Sustainability Science* 2012; **7**(1 Supplement): 25-43.
4. MÜLLER JI. The use of group work and journal writing in reinventing development planning for sustainability under complexity. *Town and Regional Planning* 2012; **60**: 49-60.
5. MÜLLER JJ, FOURIE A. Innovations for Biodiversity Conservation: the Case of the Conservation Stewardship Programme, Western Cape, South Africa. *Administratio Publica* 2011; **19**(1): 88-103.
6. MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, AMIGUN B, PRETORIUS L, MÜLLER HP. A system dynamics approach to technology sustainability assessment: The case of biodiesel developments in South Africa. *Technovation* 2012; **32**(11): 639-651.
7. NDEVU ZJ. Making community based participation work: Alternative route to civil engagement in the City of Cape Town. *Journal of Public Administration* 2011; **46**(4): 1247-1256.
8. SWILLING M. So what is so unsustainable about the global economy? *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(3): 68-71.

### Books

1. SWILLING M, ANNECKE E. *Just Transitions: Explorations of Sustainability in an Unfair World*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa 2012:360 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. HAYSOM G, METELERKAMP L. Agriculture - From vulnerability to viability. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening dialogues*, SUN PReSS, South Africa, 2012: 191-203.
2. KELLY C, SCHULSCHENK J, LANDMAN AP, HAYMAN K. Food - a Sustainable system for Stellenbosch. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening dialogues*, SUN PReSS, South Africa, 2012: 102-116.

3. SWILLING M, SEBITOSI AB, LOOTS R, SLAMAT JA, GOSA T, SPIES C. Social cohesion – Pipe dream or possibility? In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 269-281.
4. SWILLING M, SEBITOSI AB. Sustainable Stellenbosch: From Potential to hope in practice (Introduction). In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening dialogues*, SUN PReSS, South Africa, 2012: 3-11.

## STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BOHM LEJF, SERAFIN AM, FERNANDEZ P, VAN DER WATT G, BOUIC PJD, HARVEY J. Plasma sarcosine does not distinguish early and advanced stages of prostate cancer. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(8): 677-679.
2. BOTHA M, GRACE L, BUGARITH K, RUSSELL VA, KIDD M, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. The impact of voluntary exercise on relative telomere length in a rat model of developmental stress. *BMC Research Notes* 2012; **5**: 697-703.
3. CAREY PD, LOCHNER C, KIDD M, VAN AMERINGEN M, STEIN DJ, DENYS D. Quetiapine augmentation of serotonin reuptake inhibitors in treatment-refractory obsessive-compulsive disorder: is response to treatment predictable? *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2012; **27**: 321-325.
4. COETZER RL, ROUSSOUW RF, LE ROUX NJ. Efficient maximum distance designs for experiments in mixtures. *Journal of Applied Statistics* 2012; **39**(9): 1939-1951.
5. CONRADIE WJ, DE WET T. Lulu smoothers on online data. *South African Statistical Journal* 2012; **46**: 185-220.
6. DE WET T, GOEGEBEUR Y, GUILLOU A. Weighted Moment Estimators for the Second Order Scale Parameter. *Methodology and Computing in Applied Probability* 2012; **14**: 753-783.
7. DE WET T, GOEGEBEUR Y, MUNCH MR. Asymptotically unbiased estimation of the second order tail parameter. *Statistics & Probability Letters* 2012; **82**: 565-573.
8. DE WET T, TEUGELS JL, VAN DEVENTER PJU. The Cape Town Carillon: A Forgotten Heritage. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2012; **26**(2): 31-60.
9. DU TOIT GC, NEL DG. Translation and validation of the EORTC QLQ-CX24 questionnaire into the indigenous African languages of isiXhosa and Afrikaans. *South African Journal of Gynaecologic Oncology* 2012; **4**(2): 59-62.
10. GOEGEBEUR Y, DE WET T. Estimation of the third-order parameter in extreme value statistics. *Test* 2012; **21**: 330-354.
11. GOEGEBEUR Y, DE WET T. Local Estimation of the Second-Order Parameter in Extreme Value Statistics and Local Unbiased Estimation of the Tail Index. *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods* 2012; **41**: 3575-3607.
12. GOODING C, HALL DR, KIDD M, ZISKIND A. Macular thickness measured by optical coherence tomography correlates with proteinuria in pre-eclampsia. *Pregnancy Hypertension* 2012; **2**(4): 387-392.
13. HESSELING PB, NJUME E, KOUYA F, KATAYI T, WHARIN P, TAMANNAI M, ACHU P, KIDD M, MCCORMICK P. The Cameroon 2008 Burkitt Lymphoma

- Protocol: Improved Event-Free Survival with Treatment Adapted to Disease Stage and the Response to Induction Therapy 2012. *Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 2012; **29**: 119-129.
14. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, NEL DG, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder: brain perfusion and psychopathology—before and after anti-psychotic treatment. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 67-77.
  15. KIRSTEN GF, KIRSTEN CL, HENNING PA, SMITH J, HOLGATE SL, BEKKER A, KALI GTJ, HARVEY J. The outcome of ELBW infants treated with NCPAP and InSurE in a resource-limited institution. *Pediatrics* 2012; **129**: e952-e959.
  16. KOCK E, MOLTENO C, MFIKI N, KIDD M, ALI A, KING M, STRYDOM A. Cross-Cultural Validation of a Measure of Felt Stigma in People with Intellectual Disabilities. *Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities* 2012; **25**: 11-19.
  17. LACHMAN A, CLOETE KJ, KIDD M, SCHOEMAN R. The clinical utility and cost effectiveness of routine thyroid screening in adult psychiatric patients presenting at Stikland Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**: 36-41.
  18. LAUGHTON B, CORNELL M, GROVE D, KIDD M, SPRINGER P, DOBBELS E, VAN RENSBURG AJ, VIOLARI A, BABIKER AG, MADHI SA, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, GIBB DM, COTTON MF. Early antiretroviral therapy improves neurodevelopmental outcomes in infants. *Aids* 2012; **26**(13): 1685-1690.
  19. LOCHNER C, SIMMONS C, KIDD M, CHAMBERLAIN SR, FINEBERG NA, VAN HONK J, IPSE JC, STEIN DJ. Differential effects of escitalopram challenge on disgust processing in obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Behavioural Brain Research* 2012; **226**: 274-280.
  20. LOUW N. Robust kernel fisher discriminant analysis with weighted kernels. *South African Statistical Journal* 2012; **46**: 267-298.
  21. LUUS R, NEETHLING A, DE WET T. Effectiveness of Weighting and Bootstrap in the Estimation of Welfare Indices under Complex Sampling. *South African Statistical Journal* 2012; **46**: 85-114.
  22. MATSHA TE, HASSAN S, KIDD M, ERASMUS RT. The 30-year cardiovascular risk profile of South Africans with diagnosed diabetes, undiagnosed diabetes, pre-diabetes or normoglycaemia: the Bellville, South Africa pilot study. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2012; **23**(1): 5-11.
  23. MCLEOD H. The role of risk adjustment in the equitable financing of National Health Insurance in South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(5): 636-656.
  24. OTUTU M, NACHEGA JB, HARVEY J, MEYER D. The prevalence of refractive error in three communities of Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Optometrist* 2012; **71**(1): 32-38.
  25. PEPLER PT, UYS DW, NEL DG. Predicting mortality and length-of-stay for neonatal admissions to private hospital neonatal intensive care units: a Southern African retrospective study. *African Health Sciences* 2012; **12**(2): 166-173.
  26. ROOS A, LOCHNER C, KIDD M, VAN HONK J, VYTHILINGUM B, STEIN DJ. Selective attention to fearful faces during pregnancy. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2012; **37**: 76-80.
  27. SCHAAF HS, CILLIERS K, WILLEMSE M, LABADARIOS D, KIDD M, DONALD PR. Nutritional status and its response to treatment of children, with and

- without HIV infection, hospitalized for the management of tuberculosis. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2012; **32**(2): 74-81.
28. SPRINGER P, LAUGHTON B, TOMLINSON MR, HARVEY J, ESSER M. Neurodevelopmental status of HIV exposed but uninfected children: A pilot study. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2012; **6**(2): 51-55.
  29. VAN DER MERWE C, HAYLETT WL, HARVEY J, LOMBARD D, BARDIEN S, CARR J. Factors influencing the development of early- or late-onset Parkinson's disease in a cohort of South African patients. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 848-851.
  30. VAN DER MERWE CJ, CONRADIE WJ. Calculation aspects of the European rebalanced basket option using Monte Carlo methods: Valuation. *ORiON: Journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa* 2012; **28**(1): 1-18.
  31. VAN HEERDEN JD, BOTHA AF. Measuring the performance of South African equity investment managers using portfolio opportunity distributions. *Investment Analysts Journal* 2012; **76**: 13-23.
  32. VERMAAK A, THERON GB, SCHUBERT PT, KIDD M, RABIE U, ADJIBA BM, WRIGHT CA. Morphologic changes in the placentas of HIV-positive women and their association with degree of immune suppression. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2012; **119**: 239-243.

### **Proceedings international**

1. VILJOEN H, STEEL SJ. *A Comparison of common singular spectrum analysis and multi-channel singular spectrum analysis*. 8th World Congress in Probability and Statistics, Istanbul, 2012: 1.

## **BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH**

### **Journal articles**

1. BURGER R, BREDENKAMP C, GROBLER C, VAN DER BERG S. Have public health spending and access in South Africa become more equitable since the end of apartheid? *Development Southern Africa* 2012; **29**(5): 681-703.

### **Chapters in books**

1. PIENAAR H. Crystal ball gazing: South African economic prospects through 2025. In: Bruggemans C, Loots E (eds). *Economic Perspectives: Ruitersbosch Essays in honour of Peet Strydom*, Sun Press, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2012: 91-98.
2. SMIT BW. Future macroeconomic policies in South Africa - some suggestions. In: Bruggemans C, Loots E (eds). *Economic Perspectives: Ruitersbosch Essays in honour of Peet Strydom*, Sun Press, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2012: 113-120.

## **INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH**

### **Journal articles**

1. CHAPMAN A. What happened in Durban at COP17? *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2012; **10**(1): 1-4.

2. HALDENWANG BB. 2011 census results at a glance. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2012; **17**(4): 1-13.
3. HALDENWANG BB. Crime trends in South Africa, 1994-2012. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2012; **17**(3): 1-6.
4. HALDENWANG BB. Environmental Performance Index 2012: How is South Africa ranked? *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2012; **10**(3): 1-5.
5. HALDENWANG BB. The 2011 National Senior Certificate examination results. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2012; **17**(1): 1-6.
6. HALDENWANG BB. Urbanisation trends in Africa. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2012; **17**(2): 1-2.
7. LOCHNER F. Advances in materials: Changing the foundation of technology. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2012; **10**(6): 1-5.
8. LOCHNER F. African information and communication technologies: New beginnings. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2012; **10**(4): 1-5.
9. LOCHNER F. Energy technologies: Certainty and security amidst transitions. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2012; **10**(3): 1-6.
10. LOCHNER F. Software, embedded software and related technologies: An overview of the latest trends. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2012; **10**(2): 1-5.
11. LOCHNER F. Technological inventions and innovations: The step dance towards economic progress. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2012; **10**(1): 1-5.
12. LOCHNER F. The Square Kilometre Array (SKA): Cosmic overtures for innovative businesses. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2012; **10**(5): 1-5.
13. ROUX A. Budget speech 2012: Orthodoxy at all costs? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(2): 1-5.
14. ROUX A. Economic growth in South Africa: An alternative perspective. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(3): 1-3.
15. ROUX A. Final consumption expenditure by households: Too much of a good thing? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(1): 1-5.
16. ROUX A. Final consumption expenditure by households: Too much of a good thing? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(3): 1-3.
17. ROUX A. Income and expenditure in South Africa, 2010/2011. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(9): 1-4.
18. ROUX A. Stuck in the middle of an income trap (I). *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(10): 1-5.
19. ROUX A. The emergence of a new order in the wake of the global economic slowdown. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(8): 1-4.
20. ROUX A. The IMF's latest evaluation of the South African economy: Fair enough, but structural constraints becoming more compelling. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **10**(7): 1-4.
21. ROUX A. The world economy: Facts, shifts and realities. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(5): 1-5.
22. ROUX A. Toward a comprehensive measure of wealth and sustainability. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(6): 1-5.
23. ROUX A. Why is job creation so slow in South Africa? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2012; **20**(4): 1-5.
24. SITHOLE A. China: Learning long-term planning from a master. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2012; **22**(3): 1-4.
25. SITHOLE A. China: Riding on the coattails of a resurgent economic and political superpower. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2012; **22**(4): 1-4.

26. SITHOLE A. Of gloom and glimmer, or things are not falling apart – Democracy is messy and noisy! *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2012; **22**(6): 1-4.
27. SITHOLE A. South Africa: Calling all leaders! *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2012; **22**(1): 1-4.
28. SITHOLE A. The Mangaung leadership contest. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2012; **22**(2): 1-4.
29. SITHOLE A. The party versus the individual in the leadership contest in Mangaung. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2012; **22**(5): 1-4.
30. SMIT A. Rio+20: Imperatives for the future of business. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2012; **10**(2): 1-5.
31. VAN VUUREN W. Causes of the mining crisis and some broader implications for socio-political order. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2012; **22**(7): 1-4.

### **Books**

1. HALDENWANG BB. *The state of Africa's population: Socio-demographic trends and challenges*. Telematic Services, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2012:210 pp.

### **Chapters in books**

1. HALDENWANG BB. The social environment. In: Roux A (ed.). *Agrifutura 2012*, Department of Agriculture, Western Cape Government, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 11-82.
2. ROUX A. Introduction and contextualisation. In: Roux A (ed.). *Agrifutura 2012*, Department of Agriculture, Western Cape Government, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-10.
3. ROUX A. The economic environment. In: Roux A (ed.). *Agrifutura 2012*, Department of Agriculture, Western Cape Government, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 199-244.



---

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

---

## CURRICULUM STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. BEETS PAD. An Analysis of Education Assessment Policies in South Africa after 1994. *Journal of Social Sciences* 2012; **33**(1): 5-19.
2. BEETS PAD. Strengthening Morality and Ethics in Educational Assessment through Ubuntu in South Africa. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2012; **44**(S2): 68-83.
3. BITZER EM, WILKINSON A. Hoër onderwys as navorsings- en studiegebied in Suid-Afrika: 'n Historiese en tematiese perspektief. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2012; **52**(3): 382-396.
4. BITZER EM. Best practices for the research doctorate? A case for quality and success in knowledge production. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(6): 1182-1199.
5. BOTHA MJ, ALBERTYN RM. Siyazama entrepreneurial development project: Challenges of a community-university partnership within a faculty of theology. *Acta Theologica* 2012; **32**(Suppl 16): 106-125.
6. BOTHA ML. Lewenswetenskappe-onderwys in die een-en-twintigste eeu: 'n Paradigmaskuif. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2012; **31**(1): Art # 382.
7. BOTHA ML. Science Education in South Africa for the 21st century: Mutualism between knowledge domains. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(6): 1265-1279.
8. CARL AE. Die stand van kurrikulumstudie binne opvoedkundefakulteite aan Suid-Afrikaanse universiteite / The state of curriculum studies in faculties of education at South African universities. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2012; **52**(4): 629-645.
9. ERNSTZEN DV, BITZER EM. The roles and attributes of the clinical teacher that contribute to favourable learning environments: a case study from Physiotherapy. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2012; **68**(1): 9-14.
10. ESAU O. 'Checkmating HIV&AIDS': Using chess to break the silence in the classroom. *Sahara J-Journal of Social Aspects of HIV-AIDS* 2012; **9**(S1): S28-S36.
11. ESAU O. Shaping the knowledge society in the 21st century classroom: An HIV/AIDS action research project. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(6): 1234-1248.
12. FRICK BL, HOFFMAN LC. It takes two to tango: The use of social network theory in explaining knowledge production through research networks. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(6): 1152-1158.
13. GIERDIEN M. Pre-service teachers' views about their mathematics teacher education modules. *Pythagoras* 2012; **33**(1): 9-18.
14. GIERDIEN M. Quadratic expressions by means of 'summing all the matchsticks'. *International Journal of Mathematical Education in Science and Technology* 2012; **43**(6): 811-818.
15. HORN K. Changing Attitudes among South African Prisoners of War towards their Italian Captors during World War II, (1942-1943). *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 200-221.
16. KESE P. Teaching non-indigenous speakers of isiXhosa: a critical evaluation of own practice. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2012; **28**(1): 92-110.

17. KLAPWIJK NM. Reading strategy instruction and teacher change: implications for teacher training. *South African Journal of Education* 2012; **32**(2): 191-204.
18. KOEN M, BITZER EM, BEETS PAD. Feedback or Feed-forward? A Case Study in One Higher Education Classroom. *Journal of Social Sciences* 2012; **32**(2): 231-242.
19. LE CORDEUR MLA. 'n Voorlopige impakstudie van 'n vennootskapsprojek tussen universiteit, skole en die privaatsektor: hoop vir benadeelde studente danksy mentorskappe / A preliminary impact study of a university, school and private sector partnership project: hope for disadvantaged students through mentorships. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2012; **52**(3): 397-414.
20. LE CORDEUR MLA. Taalonderwysers as lesers van kinderliteratuur en hoe dit leerders se ingesteldheid teenoor lees kan beïnvloed. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2012; **46**(1): 139-158.
21. LE GRANGE LLL. Knowledge production in the 21st century: Some thoughts. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(6): 1131-1138.
22. LE GRANGE LLL. Ubuntu as an architectonic capability. *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems* 2012; **11**(2): 139-145.
23. LE GRANGE LLL. Ubuntu, Ukama and the Healing of Nature, Self and Society. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2012; **44**(S2): 56-67.
24. LE GRANGE LLL. Ubuntu, Ukama, environment and moral education. *Journal of Moral Education* 2012; **41**(3): 329-340.
25. LE GRANGE LLL. Veranderinge in skoolbiologie in Suid-Afrika ná apartheid. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2012; **31**(1): Art # 385.
26. LOUBSER H. Die voorstelling van manlikheid in drie Afrikaanse prentboeke vir kinders. *Mousaion* 2011; **29**(3): 77-92.
27. LOUBSER H. Transgressie in die voorstelling van gender in Die avonture van Wilde Willementjie deur Riana Scheepers en Vian Oelofsen. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(1): 80-103.
28. MACROBERT M. Bridging gaps between adult writer and child reader in children's fiction. *Mousaion* 2011; **29**(3): 59-76.
29. MACROBERT M. Exploring an Acting Method to Contain the Potential Madness of the Creative Writing Process: Mental Health and Writing with Emotion. *New Writing: The International Journal for the Practice and Theory of Creative Writing* 2012; **9**(3): 349-360.
30. MCGHIE VF, VAN DER WALT C, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Successful first-year learning: a social cognitive view of academic literacy. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2012; **46**(2): 27-41.
31. NATHANSON RR. Texts for Guided Reading: selecting books with an appropriate gradient of difficulty. *Mousaion* 2011; **29**(3): 284-299.
32. NDLOVU MC, MJI A. Alignment between South African mathematics assessment standards and the TIMSS assessment frameworks. *Pythagoras* 2012; **33**(3): 63-72.
33. NDLOVU MC, MJI A. Pedagogical implications of students' misconceptions about deductive geometric proof. *Acta Academica* 2012; **44**(3): 179-211.
34. REDDY CPS. Environmental Education and Teacher Development: Engaging a Dual Curriculum Challenge. *Southern African Journal of Environmental Education* 2011; **28**: 9-29.
35. ROBINSON M, ROUSSEAU N. Re-imagining teacher education: Connecting the spaces between vision, context and curriculum. *Education as Change* 2012; **16**(1): 97-111.
36. STEENKAMP LP, BAARD RS, FRICK BL. A holistic investigation into a tutor programme in first-year financial accounting. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2012; **20**(1): 68-87.
37. VAN DER MERWE MF. A study of the use of the HAT Afrikaanse Skoolwoordeboek by primary school children. *Lexikos* 2012; **22**: 352-366.

38. WESSELS HM. Die ontwikkeling van wiskundige kreatiwiteit deur modelontlokkende aktiwiteite. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2012; **31**(1): Art # 372.

### Proceedings international

1. BITZER EM. *Transitions in Postgraduate Research: Stories from African Higher Education*. 10th Quality in Postgraduate Research Conference (QPR 2012), Stamford Grand, Adelaide, Australia, 2012: 21-34.
2. GIERDIEN M, OLIVIER AI. *Some Conceptual and Methodological Issues related to Teaching Spreadsheet Algebra to Teachers at Particular Township Schools*. Proceedings of the 20th Annual meeting of the Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (SAARMSTE) Book of abstracts, University of Malawi, Lilongwe, Malawi, 2012: 20-23.
3. LE CORDEUR MLA. *Is Language a Barrier in Curriculum Delivery in South African Universities?* International Symposium on Language and Communication: Research trends and challenges (ISLC 2012), Izmir University, Turkey, 2012: 141-154.
4. MACROBERT M. *Art fart jokes nothing but hot air? Why we should take all kinds of humour seriously*. Codes of Humour (Bi-annual conference Humour TAP), Jan Kochanowski University, Piotrków Trybunalski, Poland, Naukowe Wydawnictwo Piotrkowskie 2012: 55-65.

### Proceedings national

1. BOTHA ML. *OBE the outcast: Beast or Beauty in Science Education in South Africa*. Beauty and the Beast: Towards turning the tide in education (Education Association of South Africa-EASA 2011), Sun City, , South Africa, Van Schaik 2012: 240-254.
2. ESAU O. *HIV/AIDS education as a pedagogy of hope and possibility*. Beauty and the Beast: Towards turning the tide in education (Education Association of South Africa-EASA 2011), Sun City, South Africa, Van Schaik 2012: 130-147.

### Chapters in books

1. AMERICA C. Rethinking Sustainable Development as a Learning Outcome in the Economic and Management Sciences Curriculum: Some Insights from South Africa. In: Khudori D, Kamino Y (eds). *Towards a Sustainable Ecology: Global Challenges and Local Responses in Africa and Asia, 55 Years after the Bandung Asian-African Conference 1955*, UB Press, East Java, Indonesia, 2012: 55-66.
2. BOZALEK V, LEIBOWITZ BL. An evaluative framework for a socially just institution. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, SUN MeDIA in association with Trentham Books, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 59-72.
3. DE WET F, NIESLER TR, VAN DER WALT C. The relationship between the automatic assessment of oral proficiency and other indicators of first year students' linguistic abilities. In: Roux JC (ed.). *Language Science and Language Technology in Africa*, SUN PreSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 309-326.
4. FRICK BL. Pedagogies for creativity in science doctorates. In: Lee A, Danby S (eds). *Reshaping Doctoral Education: International approaches and pedagogies*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 113-127.
5. GIERDIEN M. Self-study as a mechanism to foster hopeful teaching. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, Trentham Books, Staffordshire, United Kingdom, 2012: 179-190.
6. LE GRANGE LLL, REDDY CPS, BEETS PAD. Education: Socially critical education for a sustainable Stellenbosch. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PreSS, South Africa, 2012: 310-320.

7. LEIBOWITZ BL, HOLGATE DB. Critical professionalism: a lecturer attribute for troubled times. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, SUN PRess in association with Trentham Books, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 165-178.
8. LEIBOWITZ BL. Understanding the challenges of the South African higher education landscape. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, Self and Identity: Educating South African University Students for Citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 3-18.

## EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. Re-imagining democratic citizenship education: Towards a culture of compassionate responsibility. *Perspectives in Education* 2012; **30**(4): 19-28.
2. DAVIDS N. A reformed Islamic education: Grounds for revisiting cosmopolitanism. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(3): 395-410.
3. FATAAR A, DU PLOOY L. Spatialised assemblages and suppressions: the learning 'positioning' of Grade 6 students in a township school. *Journal of Education* 2012; **55**: 11-36.
4. FATAAR A. Pedagogical justice and student engagement in South African schooling: Working with the cultural capital of disadvantaged students. *Perspectives in Education* 2012; **30**(4): 52-63.
5. GOVENDER R. The struggle for the curriculum at the ANC's Solomon Mahlangu Freedom College in Tanzania, 1978-1992. *Southern African Review of Education* 2012; **18**(1): 24-38.
6. LUMBY J, HEYSTEK J. Leadership identity in ethnically diverse schools in South Africa and England. *Educational Management Administration & Leadership* 2012; **40**(1): 4-20.
7. MINNAAR L, HEYSTEK J. Factors that drive and shape parents' expectations of teachers. *Journal of Education* 2012; **55**: 145-168.
8. SOUDIEN C, MOTALA S, FATAAR A. Introducing the challenge of converting access to quality in education. *Southern African Review of Education* 2012; **18**(2): 3-7.
9. VAN WYK B, JACOBS AHM. Cultural change and the emergence of the knowledge-driven economy. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(6): 1170-1181.
10. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Higher education and a 'cosmopolitanism without illusions'. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(5): 865-872.
11. WAGHID Y, SMEYERS P. Beyond democratic citizenship education: making and argument for religious freedom through an extended ethic of care. *Journal of Education* 2012; **53**: 117-132.
12. WAGHID Y, SMEYERS P. Reconsidering Ubuntu: On the educational potential of a particular ethic of care. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2012; **44**(S2): 6-20.
13. WAGHID Y, SMEYERS P. Taking into account African Philosophy: An impetus to amend the agenda of philosophy of education. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2012; **44**(S2): 1-5.
14. WAGHID Y. Response to Paul Smeyer's review of Conceptions of Islamic Education. *Studies in Philosophy and Education* 2012; **31**(1): 99-101.

### Proceedings international

1. SHANYANANA RN. *On the Possibilities of Democratic Citizenship Education in Namibia*. International Network of Philosophers of Education 13th Biennial Conference, Addis Ababa University, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, AAU Printing Press 2012: 255-259.
2. WAGHID Y. *Islam, Democracy and Education for Non-Violence*. International Network of Philosophers of Education 13th Biennial Conference, Addis Ababa University, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, AAU Printing Press 2012: 50-59.

### Chapters in books

1. BAK N. Professionalising the supervisions relationship: A reply to Waghid, Fataar and Hugo. In: Fataar A (ed.). *Debating Thesis Supervision*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 81-99.
2. FATAAR A. Mapping 'teacherly becoming' on a teaching practice programme: A reflexivity perspective. In: Osman R, Venkat H (eds). *Research-led Teacher Education*, Pearson, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 36-48.
3. FATAAR A. Negotiating student identity in the doctoral proposal development process: A personal reflective account. In: Fataar A (ed.). *Debating Thesis Supervision: Perspectives from a university education department*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 13-36.
4. FOUBISTER CA, BADROODIEN A. African Migrant Youth, Schooling, and Social Class in Cape Town. In: Weis L, Dolby N (eds). *Social Class and Education: Global Perspectives*, Routledge, New York, United Kingdom, 2012: 124-138.
5. VAN WYK B, HIGGS P. The Future of University Research in Africa. In: Barnett R (ed.). *The Future University: Ideas and Possibilities*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 178-186.
6. WAGHID Y. Challenges for higher education in Africa, ubuntu and democratic justice. In: Rhoten DR, Calhoun CJ (eds). *Knowledge Matters: The Public Mission of the Research University*, Columbia University Press, New York, USA, 2011: 231-250.
7. WAGHID Y. Critical Islamic pedagogy: Possibilities for cultivating democratic citizenship and cosmopolitanism in Muslim schools. In: Tayob AI, Weise W (eds). *Muslim Education*, Waxmann, Berlin, Germany, 2011: 27-38.
8. WAGHID Y. Do Muslim schools in the Western Cape have the potential to cultivate democratic citizenship education? In: Avest I (ed.). *Contrasting Colours: European and African Perspectives on Education in a Context of Diversity*, Grover BV, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2011: 166-179.
9. WAGHID Y. Education, responsibility and democratic justice: Cultivating friendship to alleviate some of the injustices on the African continent. In: Fataar A (ed.). *Debating Thesis Supervision: Perspectives from a university education department*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 37-56.
10. WAGHID Y. Hopeful teacher education in SA: towards a politics of humanity. Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, Trentham Books, Staffordshire, United Kingdom, 2012: 101-112.
11. WAGHID Y. On learning and cosmopolitanism in education. In: Aspin DN, Chapman J, Evans K, Bagnall R (eds). *International Handbook on Life-long Learning (2nd Edition)*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2012: 84-92.
12. WAGHID Y. The decline of the university in South Africa: Reconstituting the place of reason in the university. In: Barnett R (ed.). *The Future University: Ideas and Possibilities*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 71-84.

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN R. The potential of critical feminist citizenship frameworks for citizenship and social justice in higher education. *Perspectives in Education* 2012; **30**(4): 9-18.
2. CAROLISSEN R. "Belonging" as a Theoretical Framework for the Study of Psychology and Globalization. *Journal of Social Issues* 2012; **68**(3): 630-642.
3. CAROLISSEN RL, VAN WYK SB, PICK-CORNELIUS M. 'I want my family to be white': Coloured adolescent schoolgirls' articulations of identity in a South African peri-urban community. *Southern African Review of Education* 2012; **18**(1): 39-55.
4. CHATAIKA T, MCKENZIE JA, SWART E, LYNER-CLEOPHAS M. Access to education in Africa: Responding to the United Nations Convention on the rights of people with disabilities. *Disability & Society* 2012; **27**(3): 385-398.
5. DREYER LM, ENGELBRECHT P, SWART E. Making learning support contextually responsive. *Africa Education Review (Educare)* 2012; **9**(2): 270-288.
6. LE ROUX MC, SWARTZ L, SWART E. An animal-assisted reading programme: Results from a South African study. *International Journal of Psychology* 2012; **47**(Supl 1): 305.
7. NGQELA N, LEWIS A. Exploring adolescent learners' experiences of school violence in a township high school. *Child Abuse Research in South Africa (CARSA) (Child Abuse Research - A South African Journal)* 2012; **13**(1): 87-97.
8. PEROLD MD, OSWALD MM, SWART E. Care, performance and performativity: Portraits of teachers' lived experiences. *Education as Change* 2012; **16**(1): 113-127.
9. SWART E, OSWALD MM. An Ethic of Care in Participatory Research in School Community Settings. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2012; **22**(4): 551-558.

### Chapters in books

1. BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN R. Designing the project: Theoretical approaches. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, Self and Identity: educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 32-43.
2. CAROLISSEN R. Community Psychology as a Globalized Commodity? A South African Perspective. In: Walker C, Johnson K, Cunningham L (eds). *Community Psychology & the Socio-economics of Mental Distress - International Perspectives*, Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2012: 156-170.
3. CAROLISSEN R. Student experiences of the CSI module. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, Self and Identity: educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 59-72.
4. CAROLISSEN RL, ROHLEDER P. Community and identity: A theoretical review. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, self and identity: Educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press. Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 44-58.
5. DANIELS D, DASSOO N. Muslim Women Academics in Higher Education: Reflections from South Africa. In: Lovat T (ed.). *Women in Islam. Reflections on Historical and Contemporary Research*, Springer, Unknown, United Kingdom, 2012: 185-196.
6. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN R, NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Educating the educators: Creating a powerful learning environment. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, Self and Identity: Educating South African*

*University Students for Citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 117-129.

7. NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ B, SWARTZ L. 'Apartheid was your past, not mine'. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, self and identity: Educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 73-86.

## SPORT SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. CLEOPHAS FJ, VAN DER MERWE FJG. Exercising race through the Coronation Physical Training Competition. *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation* 2012; **34**(1): 43-56.
2. CLEOPHAS FJ. Adam Small: Familiegeskiedenis, aanlope en vroeër invloede. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2012; **49**(1): 19-39.
3. CLEOPHAS FJ. Restarting the Game. The African People's Organisation contribution to South African sport in 1919. Part III. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2012; **18**(1): 173-183.
4. MALAN PE, VAN DEVENTER KJ. Adolescente leefstylpatrone: 'n Opname in geselekteerde hoërskole van die Wes-Kaapse Onderwysdepartement. *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation* 2012; **34**(2): 137-151.
5. TERBLANCHE E, MILLEN AME. The magnitude and duration of post-exercise hypotension after land and water exercises. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2012; **112**(12): 4111-4118.
6. VAN DEVENTER KJ. School physical education in four South African provinces: A survey. *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation* 2012; **34**(1): 153-166.
7. VAN PLETZEN D, VENTER RE. The Relationship between the Bunkie-Test and Physical Performance in Rugby Union Players. *International Journal of Sports Science & Coaching* 2012; **7**(3): 543-554.
8. VAZ L, CARRERAS D, KRAAK W. Analysis of the effect of alternating home and away field advantage during the Six Nations Rugby Championship. *International Journal of Performance Analysis in Sport* 2012; **12**(3): 593-607.
9. VENTER RE. Role of sleep in performance and recovery of athletes: A review article. *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation* 2012; **34**(1): 167-184.

### Books

1. VAN DER MERWE FJG. *Sporting Soldiers: South African troops at play during World War I*. FJG Publikasies, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2012:271 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. STAHN A, TERBLANCHE E, GUNGA HC. Selected Applications of Bioelectrical Impedance Analysis: Body Fluids, Blood Volume, Body Cell Mass and Fat Mass. In: Preedy VR (ed.). *Handbook of Anthropometry - Physical Measures of Human Form in Health and Disease*, Springer, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 415-440.
2. STAHN A, TERBLANCHE E, GUNGA HC. Use of Bioelectrical Impedance: General Principles and Overview. In: Preedy VR (ed.). *Handbook of*

*Anthropometry - Physical Measures of Human Form in Health and Disease*,  
Springer, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 49-90.



---

# FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

---

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. COMBRINCK R, BOSHOFF WP. Plastic shrinkage cracking in conventional concrete and low volume polymeric fibre reinforced concrete. *Concrete Beton* 2012; **131**: 8-13.
2. DITHINDE M, DE WET M. Adhesion factors for pile foundations in residual soils of Southern Africa. *Asian Journal of Current Engineering and Maths* 2012; **5**: 226-231.
3. GERICKE J, DU PLESSIS JA. Catchment parameter analysis in flood hydrology using GIS applications. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2012; **54**(2): 15-26.
4. GERICKE J, DU PLESSIS JA. Evaluation of the standard design flood method in selected basins in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2012; **54**(2): 2-14.
5. HAAS T, MAINCON PE, DUNAISKI PE. Estimation of the maximum end buffer impact force for a given level of reliability. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2012; **54**(1): 63-68.
6. HAAS T, MAINCON PE, DUNAISKI PE. The effect of parameters on the end buffer impact force history of the crane. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2012; **54**(1): 55-62.
7. HINDLE B, STRASHEIM JAVB. Developmental intervention impact on project environments. *Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers, Management, Procurement and Law* 2012; **165**(MP2): 129-136.
8. JACOBS HE, FAIR KA. A tool to increase information-processing capacity for consumer water meter data. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2012; **14**(1): 1-7.
9. KRUGER AC, GOLIGER AM, RETIEF JV, SEKELE S. Clustering of extreme winds in the mixed climate of South Africa. *Wind and Structures* 2012; **15**(2): 87-109.
10. LE ROUX RC, WIUM JA. Assessment of the behaviour factor for the seismic design of reinforced concrete structural walls according to SANS 10160-Part 4. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2012; **54**(1): 69-80.
11. RETIEF JV, WIUM JA. Principles and application of Structural Design Code development in South Africa. *Structural Engineering International* 2012; **22**(2): 182-189.
12. VAN ZIJL GPAG, WITTMANN FH, OH BH, KABELE P, TOLEDO FILHO RD, FAIRBAIRN EMR, SLOWIK V, OGAWA A, HOSHIRO H, MECHTCHERINE V, ALTMANN F, LEPECH MD. Durability of strain-hardening cement-based composites (SHCC). *Materials and Structures* 2012; **45**(10): 1447-1463.

### Proceedings international

1. BADENHORST AJ, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Debonding of external CFRP plates from RC structures caused by cyclic loading effects*. 3rd International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting III (ICRRR), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2012: 1272-1277.
2. BASSON GR, KIME RL. *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure: Berg River*

- Dam Case Study*. Tenth International Conference on Hydrosience & Engineering (ICHE 2012), Rosen Plaza Hotel, Orlando Florida, USA, University of Central Florida 2012: 1-8.
3. BESTER CJ, MARAIS MS. *Differentiated speed limits that will work*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC), CSIR Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, Document Transformation Technologies cc 2012: 481-490.
  4. BOSHOFF WP, COMBRINCK R, MARITZ J. *A model for the prediction of plastic shrinkage cracking in concrete*. 3rd International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting III (ICRRR), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2012: 402-407.
  5. BREDEHANN SJ, PAIGE-GREEN P, JENKINS KJ. *Cemented materials: Accounting for compaction delays and minimizing strength loss with time*. 7th International Conference on Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Pavements and Technological Control, Auckland, New Zealand, University of Auckland 2012: 1-12.
  6. COMBRINCK R, BOSHOFF WP. *Influence of restraint on the early age cracking of concrete with and without fibres*. Eighth RILEM International Symposium on Fibre Reinforced Concrete (BEFIB 2012): challenges and opportunities, Guimaraes, Portugal, RILEM 2012: 1-13.
  7. COMBRINCK R. *Theory for the early age plastic cracking behaviour of concrete*. 9th FIB International PHD Symposium in Civil Engineering, Karlsruhe, Germany, KIT Scientific Publishing 2012: 447-458.
  8. DA SILVA LM, BESTER CJ. *Parking standards that can work in South Africa*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC), CSIR Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, Document Transformation Technologies cc 2012: 35-44.
  9. DAL BEN M, JENKINS KJ. *Performance of bitumen stabilised materials incorporating reclaimed asphalt pavement*. 2nd International Symposium on Asphalt Pavements and Environment (ISAP), Centro de Eventos, Fortaleza, Brazil, 2012: 1-10.
  10. DE VILLIERS WI. *Regulation of alternative building materials and systems in South Africa*. The Southern African Housing Foundation International Conference, Southern Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-13.
  11. DONALD I, SINCLAIR M, ROODT LD. *Assessing vertical curve design for safety - Case study on the N1/R300 Stellenberg Interchange, Western Cape*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC), CSIR Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, Document Transformation Technologies cc 2012: 503-511.
  12. HAAS T, ALBERTYN HL. *Determining rotational joint stiffness using finite element analysis*. 10th International Congress on Advances in Civil Engineering, Middle East Technical University, Ankara, Turkey, Middle East Technical University 2012: 1-10.
  13. HUGO F, ARRAIGADA M, SHU-MING L, ZEFENG T, KIM RY. *International case studies in support of successful applications of accelerated pavement testing in pavement engineering*. 4th International conference on accelerated pavement testing, Davis, California, USA, CRC Press 2012: 93-104.
  14. JENKINS KJ. *Cracking behaviour of Bitumen Stabilised Materials (BSMs): Is there such a thing?* 7th RILEM International Conference on Cracking in Pavements, Aula, Delft University of Technology, Delft, Netherlands, Springer 2012: 1007-1015.
  15. JENKINS KJ. *Optimizing environmental solutions for pavement rehabilitation and recycling*. International Conference on Highway Engineering, Centara Grand Hotel, Bangkok, Thailand, Department of Highways 2012: 547-556.
  16. MALAN AD, VAN ROOYEN GC. *Managing cooperative models in specialized engineering applications*. XIVth International Conference on Computing in Civil and Building Engineering (ICCCBE), President Hotel, Moscow, Russian Federation, ISCCBE 2012: 1-8.

17. MCLEOD C, WIUM JA, RETIEF JV. *Investigation of reliability model for cracking in South African reinforced concrete water retaining structures*. 10th International Probabilistic Workshop, Stuttgart, Germany, IGS 2012: 141-155.
18. MOUTON CJ, BOSHOFF WP. *Initial study on the tensile creep of cracked steel fibre reinforced concrete*. Eighth RILEM International Symposium on Fibre Reinforced Concrete (BEFIB 2012): challenges and opportunities, Guimaraes, Portugal, RILEM 2012: 1-11.
19. NEL CJ, WIUM JA. *A formal program to deliver experienced civil engineering professionals*. 8th Asia Pacific Structural Engineering & Construction Conference (APSEC 2012), University Technology Malaysia, Surabaya, Indonesia, UTM 2012: 208-213.
20. NIEUWOUDT PD, BOSHOFF WP. *The comparison between the cracking behaviour of bending and tension for Strain Hardening Cement-based Composites (SHCC)*. 3rd International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting III (ICRRR), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2012: 1433-1437.
21. PAUL SC, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Strength of recycled aggregate concrete for structural uses*. 3rd International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting III (ICRRR), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2012: 1340-1346.
22. POTGIETER IJ, VAN ROOYEN GC. *A multi-objective approach to project scheduling*. XIVth International Conference on Computing in Civil and Building Engineering (ICCCBE), President Hotel, Moscow, Russian Federation, ISCCBE 2012: 1-8.
23. ROODT LD. *Application of the Highway Safety Manual 2010 to two road sections in Western Cape*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC), CSIR Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, Document Transformation Technologies cc 2012: 491-502.
24. ROODT LD. *Managing trees in road reserves for road safety*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC), CSIR Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, Document Transformation Technologies cc 2012: 582-591.
25. SINCLAIR M, MURDOCH M. *Driver compliance with traffic signals in Stellenbosch*. Southern African Transport Conference (SATC), CSIR Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, Document Transformation Technologies cc 2012: 512-525.
26. STOREY P, WIUM JA. *Managing risk for concrete repair to multi-storey buildings*. 3rd International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting III (ICRRR), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2012: 585-589.
27. TEBALDI G, DAVE E, MARSAC P, MURAYA P, JENKINS KJ, ET AL. *Classification of reclaimed asphalt (RA) material*. 2nd International Symposium on Asphalt Pavements and Environment (ISAP), Centro de Eventos, Fortaleza, Brazil, ISAP 2012: 1-10.
28. TEBALDI G, DAVE E, MARSAC P, MURAYA P, JENKINS KJ, ET AL. *Synthesis of specimen preparation and curing processes for cold recycled asphalt mixes*. 2nd International Symposium on Asphalt Pavements and Environment (ISAP), Centro de Eventos, Fortaleza, Brazil, 2012: 1-10.
29. VAN ZIJL GPAG, MBEWE PBK. *Towards a design model for steel fiber reinforced concrete in bending*. High Performance Fiber Reinforced Cement Composites 6 (HPFRCC6), University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, USA, Springer 2012: 211-229.
30. VAN ZIJL GPAG, ZERANKA S. *The impact of rheology on the mechanical performance of steel fiber-reinforced concrete*. High Performance Fiber Reinforced Cement Composites 6 (HPFRCC6), University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA, Springer 2012: 59-66.
31. VILJOEN D, VAN ROOYEN GC. *A framework for customisable building model integration*. XIVth International Conference on Computing in Civil and

- Building Engineering (ICCCBE), President Hotel, Moscow, Russian Federation, ISCCCBE 2012: 1-8.
32. VOREL J, BOSHOFF WP. *Numerical modelling of engineered cement-based composites*. 18th International conference - Engineering Mechanics 2012, Hotel ZDAS, Svratka, Czech Republic, IM 2012: 1555-1564.
  33. WIUM JA. *Structural engineering and the tubular track rail support system*. IABSE Conference: Global Thinking in Structural Engineering: Recent Achievements, Sharm El Sheikh, Egypt, IABSE 2012: 1-7.

### Books

1. **BASSON GR.** *Sedimentation and sustainable use of reservoirs and river systems*. ICOLD, Paris, France 2012:187 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BASSON GR. Chapter 1: Introduction. In: Msadala V, Gibson L, Le Roux J, Rooseboom A, Basson GR (eds). *Sediment yield prediction for South Africa: 2010 Edition*, WRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 1-7.
2. BASSON GR. Chapter 4: Proposed Sediment Monitoring in South Africa. In: Msadala V, Gibson L, Le Roux J, Rooseboom A, Basson GR (eds). *Sediment yield prediction for South Africa: 2010 Edition*, WRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 84-93.
3. BASSON GR. Chapter 5: Conclusions. In: Msadala V, Gibson L, Le Roux J, Rooseboom A, Basson GR (eds). *Sediment yield prediction for South Africa: 2010 Edition*, WRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 94-96.
4. BASSON GR. Chapter 6: Recommendations. In: Msadala V, Gibson L, Le Roux J, Rooseboom A, Basson GR (eds). *Sediment yield prediction for South Africa: 2010 Edition*, WRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 97.
5. KIME RL. Chapter 10: Comparison with Physical Model Results and Discussion. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 110-118.
6. KIME RL. Chapter 11: Conclusions and Recommendations of Continuous Gate Closure Study. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 119-120.
7. KIME RL. Chapter 12: Conclusions and Recommendations after Both Stages. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 121.
8. KIME RL. Chapter 13: References. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 122-124.
9. KIME RL. Chapter 5: Results of Fixed Gate Openings Study. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 35-92.
10. KIME RL. Chapter 5: Results. In: Bosman E, Basson G (eds). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume I*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 62-79.
11. KIME RL. Chapter 6: Conclusions and Recommendations of Fixed Gate Openings Study. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 93-94.
12. KIME RL. Chapter 6: Further Discussion of Results. In: Bosman E, Basson G (eds). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due*

- to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume I*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 80-81.
13. KIME RL. Chapter 7: Conclusions. In: Bosman E, Basson G (eds). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume I*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 82.
  14. KIME RL. Chapter 7: Model Set-up for Continuous Gate Closure. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 96-101.
  15. KIME RL. Chapter 8: Recommendations. In: Bosman E, Basson G (eds). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume I*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 83-85.
  16. KIME RL. Chapter 8: Simulations. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 102-104.
  17. KIME RL. Chapter 9: Results from CFD Model. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, Wrc, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 105-109.
  18. MASADALA VC. Chapter 2: Revised Probabilistic and new empirical approach for sediments yield prediction. In: Msadala V, Gibson L, Le Roux J, Rooseboom A, Basson GR (eds). *Sediment yield prediction for South Africa: 2010 Edition*, WRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 8-58.
  19. MASADALA VC. Chapter 3: Mathematical Modelling of Sediment Yield. In: Msadala V, Gibson L, Le Roux J, Rooseboom A, Basson GR (eds). *Sediment yield prediction for South Africa: 2010 Edition*, WRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 59-83.
  20. MASADALA VC. Chapter 7: Reference. In: Msadala V, Gibson L, Le Roux J, Rooseboom A, Basson GR (eds). *Sediment yield prediction for South Africa: 2010 Edition*, WRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 98-102.
  21. PULLE D. Chapter 1: Introduction. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 1-7.
  22. PULLE D. Chapter 2: Objectives and Scope of CFD Study. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 8.
  23. PULLE D. Chapter 3: Background of CFD Modelling. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 9-25.
  24. PULLE D. Chapter 4: Model Set-up for Fixed Gate Openings Study. In: Basson G (ed.). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume II*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 27-34.
  25. SINCLAIR M, BESTER CJ, VAN DYK E. TRANSPORT: Improving traffic flows in Stellenbosch. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds). *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 160-171.
  26. VOS A. Chapter 1: Introduction. In: Bosman E, Basson G (eds). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume I*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 1-7.
  27. VOS A. Chapter 2: Objectives and Scope of Physical Model Study. In: Bosman E, Basson G (eds). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume I*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 8.

28. VOS A. Chapter 3: Literature Study. In: Bosman E, Basson G (eds). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume I*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 9-49.
29. VOS A. Chapter 4: Physical Model of the Berg River Dam Outlet. In: Bosman E, Basson G (eds). *Investigation of unsteady flow conditions at dam bottom outlet works due to air entrainment during gate closure - Volume I*, WRC, Gezina, South Africa, 2012: 50-61.

## ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. BOOYSEN MJ, GILMORE JS, ZEADALLY S, VAN ROOYEN G-J. Machine-to-Machine (M2M) Communications in Vehicular Networks. *KSII Transactions on Internet and Information Systems* 2012; **6**(2): 529-546.
2. BOOYSEN MJ, ZEADALLY S, VAN ROOYEN G-J. Performance comparison of media access control protocols for vehicular ad hoc networks. *IET Networks* 2012; **1**(1): 10-19.
3. DAVIDSON DB. Potential technological spin-offs from MeerKAT and the South African Square Kilometre Array bid. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(1-2): 13-15.
4. DE JAGER NJ, PEROLD WJ, BÜTTNER U. An effective Fabrication Method for Ultra-Thin Aluminium Structures. *Thin Solid Films* 2012; **520**(1): 1768-1770.
5. DE VILLIERS GJ, TREURNICHT J, DOBSON RT. In-core high temperature measurement using fiber-Bragg gratings for nuclear reactors. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2012; **38**: 143-150.
6. DE VILLIERS HAC, VAN ZIJL L, NIESLER TR. Vision-based hand pose estimation through similarity search using the earth mover's distance. *IET Computer Vision* 2012; **6**(4): 285-295.
7. GILMORE JS, ENGELBRECHT HA. A survey of state persistency in peer-to-peer massively multiplayer online games. *IEEE Transactions on Parallel and Distributed Systems* 2012; **23**(5): 818-834.
8. GULE N, KAMPER MJ. Multi-phase cage rotor induction machine drive with direct implementation of brush dc operation. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2012; **48**(6): 2014-2021.
9. KAMPER H, MUAMBA MUKANYA FJ, NIESLER TR. Multi-accent acoustic modelling of South African English. *Speech Communication* 2012; **54**(6): 801-813.
10. MOUTON HDUT, PUTZEYS B. Understanding the PWM nonlinearity: Single-sided modulation. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 2012; **27**(4): 2116-2128.
11. OTTO AJ, MARAIS N, LEZAR E, DAVIDSON DB. Using the FEniCS Package for FEM Solutions in Electromagnetics. *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Magazine* 2012; **54**(4): 206-223.
12. POTGIETER JHJ, KAMPER MJ. Design of new concept direct grid-connected slip-synchronous permanent-magnet wind generator. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2012; **48**(3): 913-922.
13. POTGIETER JHJ, KAMPER MJ. Torque and voltage quality in design optimization of low-cost non-overlap single layer winding permanent magnet wind generator. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics* 2012; **59**(5): 2147-2156.
14. PRINSLOO DSVDM, MEYER P. Noise figure measurement of three-port differential low-noise amplifiers. *Electronics Letters* 2012; **48**(10): 1-2.
15. RIX AJ, KAMPER MJ. Radial-flux permanent-magnet hub drives: a Comparison based on stator and rotor topologies. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics* 2012; **59**(6): 2475-2483.

16. ROMAN M, VAN ZYL RR, READER HC, ANDRIAMBELOSON JA. Reverberation Chamber Low Frequency Field Uniformity Improvement with Conducting Pyramidal Structures. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)* 2012; **103**(4): 150-154.
17. SMIT R, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. Table Grape Punnet Packaging: The Influence of Check-Weighing. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(3): 196-208.
18. STANDER JN, VENTER G, KAMPER MJ. Review of direct-drive radial flux wind turbine generator mechanical design. *Wind Energy* 2012; **15**(3): 459-472.
19. VAN DER MERWE JW, MOUTON HDUT, THIELEMANS S. Calculating boundaries for the natural voltage balancing time-constant of the constant duty cycle single leg flying capacitor converter. *Compel-The International Journal for Computation and Mathematics in Electrical and Electronic Engineering* 2012; **31**(6): 1603-1624.
20. VAN DER MERWE JW, MOUTON HDUT. Lyapunov stability of the single-leg flying capacitor converter natural voltage balancing mechanism. *Compel-The International Journal for Computation and Mathematics in Electrical and Electronic Engineering* 2012; **31**(6): 1637-1655.
21. VERMAAK R, KAMPER MJ. Design aspects of a novel topology air-cored permanent magnet linear generator for direct drive wave energy converters. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics* 2012; **59**(5): 2104-2115.
22. VERMAAK R, KAMPER MJ. Experimental evaluation and predictive control of an air-cored linear generator for direct drive wave energy converters. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2012; **48**(6): 1817-1826.

### Proceedings international

1. ANDRIAMBELOSON JA, WIID PG, READER HC. *Reverberation Chamber and Current Injection Cable System Study in Frequency and Time Domains*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA'12), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 686-689.
2. BEKKER JC, VERMEULEN HJ. *Parameter Estimation of a Doubly-Fed Induction Generator in a Wind Generation Topology*. 47th International Universities' Power Engineering Conference (UPEC 2012), Brunel University, London, South Africa, Brunel University 2012: 1-6.
3. BOTHA MM. *Analysis and augmentation of the Duffy transformation for near-singular integrals*. IEEE International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation (APSURSI), Sheraton Chicago Hotel and Towers, Chicago, USA, IEEE 2012: 1-2.
4. BOTHA MM. *Comments on the construction of near-singularity cancellation transformations for triangle domains*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA'12), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 824-826.
5. BOUWER P, KAMPER MJ. *Sensorless small-scale variable speed wind energy conversion system incorporating DTC-SVM of direct-drive PMSG with LC filter*. IEEE Energy Conversion Congress & Expo (ECCE), Raleigh Convention Center, Raleigh, North Carolina, USA, IEEE 2012: 3756-3763.
6. BRINK LJ, VAN DAALEN CE, BRINK WH. *Probabilistic outlier removal for robust landmark identification in stereo vision based SLAM*. International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (2012 IEEE/RSJ), Hotel Tivoli Marina Vilamoura, Vilamoura, Portugal, IEEE 2012: 2822-2827.
7. CRNOJEVIC-BENGIN V, GESCHKE RH, JANKOVIC N, CESELYUNSZKA PROF. *On the nature of transmission in resonant metamaterial transmission lines*. Metamaterials 2012: The 6th International Congress on Advanced

- Electromagnetic Materials in Microwaves and Optics, Moscow Hotel, St. Petersburg, Russian Federation, IEEE 2012: 1-3.
8. CROUCHER DA, ENGELBRECHT HA. *A Peer-to-Peer Middleware Plugin for an Existing MMOG Client-Server*. Proceedings 2012 IEEE International Workshop on Haptic Audio Visual Environments and Games (HAVE 2012), Technische Universitat, München, Germany, IEEE 2012: 140-141.
  9. DAVIDSON DB, JONAS JL. *An overview of electromagnetics, signal processing, imaging and calibration for MeerKAT*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA'12), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, ICEAA 2012: 308-311.
  10. DAVIDSON DB. *High-Fidelity FDTD Modeling of Far-Field TE Scattering from a PEC Cylinder*. IEEE International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation (APSURSI), Sheraton Chicago Hotel and Towers, Chicago, USA, IEEE 2012: 1-2.
  11. DAVIDSON DB. *MeerKAT and SKA Phase 1*. International Symposium on Antennas, Propagation and Electromagnetic Theory (ISAPE), Xi'an Tangcheng Hotel, Xi'an, China, 2012: 1279-1282.
  12. DE VILLIERS DIL, LEHMENSIEK R. *Sub-reflector extension shapes for reduced far-out sidelobes in offset Gregorian antennas*. International Symposium on Antennas, Propagation and Electromagnetic Theory (ISAPE), Xi'an Gaoke Hotel, Xi'an, China, IEEE 2012: 1-4.
  13. DE VILLIERS DIL, LEHMENSIEK R. *Sub-Reflector Extensions for Reduced Noise Temperature in Low-Side Sub-Reflector Offset Gregorian Systems*. European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Prague Congress Centre, Prague, Czech Republic, IEEE 2012: 1-4.
  14. DE VILLIERS DIL. *A simplified peripheral feeding network for conical line power combiners*. Asia Pacific Microwave Conference (APMC), Ambassador Hotel in Kaohsiung, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, APMC 2012: 986-988.
  15. DE VILLIERS DIL. *Higher order modal interactions in conical power combiners*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA'12), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 345-348.
  16. DU TOIT J, WOLHUTER R. *Erasure Resilient Channel Coding Strategy for Distributed Sensor Networks*. 2012 IEEE-APS Topical Conference on Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications (APWC), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 977-980.
  17. ENGELBRECHT JAA, PAUCK SJ, PEDDLE IK. *Bifurcation analysis and simulation of stall and spin recovery for large transport aircraft*. AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, Hyatt Regency, Minneapolis, USA, AIAA 2012: 1-12.
  18. GIOUROUDI I, KOSEL J, EFTIMIADIS E, BUTTNER U, SCHEFFER C. *Study of Cobalt-Platinum Thin Films Grown by Pulsed Laser Deposition*. Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Multi-Material Micro Manufacture - 4M 2012, Euro Plaza, Vienna, Austria, Research Publishing 2012: 123-126.
  19. GOUWS S, VAN ROOYEN G-J. *Learning structural correspondences across different linguistic domains with synchronous neural language models*. xLite: Cross-Lingual Technologies, Harrahs Tahoe D, Lake Tahoe, Nevada, USA, 2012: 1-5.
  20. GULE N, KAMPER MJ. *Evaluation of rotor bar and end ring current waveform of brush DC equivalent controlled multiphase cage rotor induction machine*. International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Palais des Congrès et des Expositions, Marseille, France, ICEM 2012: 1-4.
  21. ILGNER RG, DAVIDSON DB. *A comparison of the FDTD algorithm implemented on an integrated GPU versus a GPU configured as a co-processor*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'12, Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, ICEAA 2012: 1046-1049.



22. JANKOVIC N, GESCHKE RH. *A compact dual-band bandpass filter using folded quarter-wavelength resonators*. 42nd European Microwave Conference, European Microwave Week 2012, RAI Convention Centre, Amsterdam, Netherlands, IEEE 2012: 360-363.
23. JOUBERT LH, SCHUTTE J, STRAUSS JM, DOBSON RT. *Design optimisation of a transverse flux, short stroke, linear generator*. 2012 XXth International Conference on Electrical Machines, Palais de Congres et des Expositions de Marseille, Marseille, France, IEEE 2012: 640-646.
24. JOUBERT LH, SCHUTTE J, STRAUSS JM, DOBSON RT. *Design optimisation of a transverse-flux, short-stroke, linear generator*. International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Palais des Congres et des Expositions de Marseille, Marseille, France, 2012: 1-7.
25. KAMPER H, DE WET F, HAIN T, NIESLER TR. *Automatic transcription of South African broadcast news*. Proceedings of the third International Workshop on Spoken Languages Technologies for Under-resourced Languages (SLTU), Monkey Valley Resort, Noordhoek, Cape Town, South Africa, CSIR 2012: 1-5.
26. KAMPER MJ, VILLET WT. *Design and performance of compensated reluctance synchronous machine drive with extended constant power speed range*. IEEE Energy Conversion Congress & Expo (ECCE), Raleigh Convention Center, Raleigh, North Carolina, USA, IEEE 2012: 4330-4336.
27. LAMPRECHT SL, VAN ROOYEN G-J. *Models for technology research collaboration between industry and academia in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 2012 4th Software Engineering Colloquium (SE), Old Mutual Auditorium, Pinelands, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 1-3.
28. LEHMENSIEK R, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Wide Flare Angle Axially Corrugated Conical Horn Design for a Classical Offset Dual-Reflector Antenna*. European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Prague Congress Centre, Prague, Czech Republic, IEEE 2012: 1-3.
29. LUDICK DJ, JAKOBUS U, DAVIDSON DB. *Efficient Analysis of Finite Antenna Arrays Using the Domain Green's Function Method*. IEEE International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation (APSURSI), Sheraton Chicago Hotel and Towers, Chicago, USA, IEEE 2012: 1-2.
30. LUDICK DJ, JAKOBUS U, DAVIDSON DB. *Numerical Analysis of Finite Antenna Arrays using the Domain Green's Function Method*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'12, Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, ICEAA 2012: 216-219.
31. MARCHAND RG, DAVIDSON DB. *The Method of Manufactured Solutions for the verification of MoM codes*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA'12), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 482-485.
32. MARCHAND RG, DAVIDSON DB. *The Method of Manufactured Solutions in 3D for the Verification of Computational Electromagnetics*. IEEE International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation (APSURSI), Sheraton Chicago Hotel and Towers, Chicago, USA, IEEE 2012: 1-2.
33. MINNAAR W, VAN ROOYEN G-J. *Design of markerless augmented reality prototype platform*. Proceedings of the 11th ACM SIGGRAPH International Conference on Virtual-Reality Continuum and its Applications in Industry, Nanyang Executive Centre, Singapore, ACM 2012: 346.
34. MOUTON Z, KAMPER MJ. *Design of an eddy-current coupling for slip-synchronous permanent magnet wind generators*. International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Palais des Congrès et des Expositions, Marseille, France, IEEE 2012: 631-637.
35. OTTO AJ, LEZAR E, MARAIS N, MARCHAND RG, DAVIDSON DB. *Rapid, High-Order Finite Element Modelling with FEniCS and SUCEM:FEM*. 11th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering, Historic Stanley Hotel, Estes Park, Colorado, USA, 2012: 1.

36. OTTO AJ, MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. *Near-field to Far-field Transforms using PDE Based Methods*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA'12), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, ICEAA 2012: 498-501.
37. PAUCK SJ, ENGELBRECHT JAA. *Bifurcation analysis of the generic transport model with a view to upset recovery*. AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, Hyatt Regency Minneapolis, Minneapolis, USA, AIAA 2012: 1-23.
38. PIETERSE J, WOLHUTER R, MITTON N. *Implementation and Analysis of FMIPv6, an Enhancement of MIPv6*. 4th International Conference on Ad Hoc Networks, Maison Internationale, Paris, France, IEEE 2012: 1-3.
39. PIETERSE J, WOLHUTER R. *Investigation of Handover Techniques in a IPv6 Mobile Network*. 2012 IEEE-APS Topical Conference on Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications (APWC), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 1020-1023.
40. POTGIETER JHJ, KAMPER MJ. *Evaluation of calculation methods and the effect of end-winding inductance on the performance of non-overlap winding PM machines*. International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Palais des Congrès et des Expositions, Marseille, France, IEEE 2012: 241-247.
41. POTGIETER JHJ, KAMPER MJ. *Optimum design and technology evaluation of slip permanent magnet generators for wind energy applications*. IEEE Energy Conversion Congress & Expo (ECCE), Raleigh Convention Center, Raleigh, North Carolina, USA, IEEE 2012: 2342-2348.
42. RANDEWIJK P-J, KAMPER MJ. *Analytical analysis of a radial flux air-cored permanent magnet machine with a double-sided rotor and non-overlapping double-layer windings*. International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Palais des Congrès et des Expositions, Marseille, France, ICEM 2012: 1-4.
43. READER HC, OTTO AJ, VAN DER MERWE PS, WIID PG, ANDRIAMBELOSON JA. *MeerKAT RFI Environment Modeling and Metrology*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA'12), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 670-673.
44. READER HC, VAN DER MERWE PS, OTTO AJ, WIID PG, ANDRIAMBELOSON JA, LANGAT PK, KRUIZINGA B. *EMC Techniques for a Complex Project: Karoo Array Telescope*. 2012 ESA Workshop on Aerospace EMC, Palazzo Cavalli Franchetti, Venize, Italy, IEEE 2012: 1-4.
45. SCHUTTE J, JOUBERT LH, STRAUSS JM. *Constrained optimisation of a transverse flux PM linear generator*. International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Palais de Congres et des Expositions de Marseille, Marseille, France, IEEE 2012: 595-599.
46. SEPTON EA, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J. *Investigation of the Automation of Abalone Production Control*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 431-439.
47. STANDER T, MEYER P, VAN DER WALT PW, STEYN W. *Waffle Iron Filters with Oblique Boss Patterns*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'12, Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, ICEAA 2012: 1256-1257.
48. THERON IP, LEHMENSIEK R, DE VILLIERS DIL. *The design of the MeerKAT dish optics*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'12, Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 539-542.
49. VAN BLOMMESTEIN DI, VAN DER MERWE AF, MATOPE S, SWART AD. *Automation of Work Studies: An Evaluation of Methods for a Computer Based System*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial

- Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 441-454.
50. VAN DER MERWE P, READER HC. *SKA AA-low Front-End Developments (at Cambridge University)*. 6th EuCAP 2012, Prague Congress Centre, Prague, Czech Republic, IEEE 2012: 1-4.
  51. VAN DER WALT PW. *The Power Density in the Radiating Near Field Region of Directive Antennas*. 2012 IEEE-APS Topical Conference on Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications (APWC), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 1165-1168.
  52. VERMEULEN HJ, BEKKER JC, JAKOEF A. *Measurement and Verification Reporting Protocols for Load Shifting and Energy Efficiency Demand Management Projects*. Southern African Energy Efficiency Convention 2012 (SAEE 2012), Emperors Palace, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIEE 2012: 1-7.
  53. VERWEY N, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. *New Developments in Grape Punnet Packaging*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 171-180.
  54. VILLET WT, KAMPER MJ, LANDSMANN P, KENNEL RM. *Evaluation of a simplified high frequency injection position sensorless control method for reluctance synchronous machine drives*. Power Electronics, Machines & Drives Conference (PEMD), University of Bristol, Bristol, United Kingdom, IEEE 2012: 944-949.
  55. VILLET WT, KAMPER MJ, LANDSMANN P, KENNEL RM. *Hybrid position sensorless vector control of a reluctance synchronous machine through the entire speed range*. 15th International Power Electronics and Motion Control Conference and Exposition (EPE-PEMC 2012: ECCE Europe), Congress Centre, Novi Sad, Serbia, Russian Federation, IEEE 2012: 1-7.
  56. WIID PG, PALMER KD, VAN DER MERWE JG, READER HC. *A Practical 50:1 Bandwidth PCB-LPDA Antenna for MeerKAT RFI Studies*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'12, Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 965-968.
  57. WIID PG, PALMER KD, VAN DER MERWE JG, READER HC. *Practical Antennas for RFI Monitoring of the SKA Environment*. Radio and Antenna Days of the Indian Ocean (RADIO) Conference, Sugar Beach Resort, Wolmar, Flic en Flac, Mauritius, 2012: 53.
  58. YOUNG A, MAASKANT R, IVASHINA MV, DAVIDSON DB. *Performance Evaluation of Far Field Patterns for Radio Astronomy Application through the Use of the Jacobi-Bessel Series*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'12, Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, ICEAA 2012: 884-887.
  59. YOUNG A, TERADA MAB, DE VILLIERS DIL, DAVIDSON DB. *Assessment of the Sensitivity of the South African KAT-7 and MeerKAT/SKA Radio Telescope Reflector Antennas*. 14th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA'12), Southern Sun Cape Sun Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2012: 486-489.

### Proceedings national

1. BOTHA AR, READER HC. *Developing the ReAl Time Transient AnalySer 2 (RATTY2)*. 7th Annual Postgraduate Bursary Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-4.
2. BRAND TG, GESCHKE RH. *Design of dual-band filters using frequency mapping*. Southern Africa Telecommunication Networks and Applications conference (SATNAC) 2012, Fancourt, George, South Africa, TELKOM 2012: 1-3.
3. BRINK LJ, VAN DAALEN CE, BRINK WH. *FastSLAM with Stereo Vision*. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual symposium of the Pattern Recognition

- Association of South Africa (PRASA), for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) International Convention Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2012: 24-30.
4. KAMPER H, NIESLER TR. *Optimisation of acoustic models for a target accent using decision-tree state clustering*. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA), CSIR International Convention Center, Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2012: 1-8.
  5. KRIGE E, VERMEULEN HJ, MOUTON HDUT. *Harmonic Interaction between Weak AC Systems and VSC-based HVDC Schemes*. 2012 Southern African Power System Protection Conference, Birchwood Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, ESKOM 2012: 1-6.
  6. LERATO L, NIESLER TR. *Investigating parameters for unsupervised clustering of speech segments using TIMIT*. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA), CSIR International Convention Center, Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2012: 1-6.
  7. SINGELS R, DU PREEZ JA, WOLHUTER R. *Soft decoding of Raptor codes over AWGN channels using Probabilistic Graphical Models*. Southern Africa Telecommunication Networks and Applications conference (SATNAC) 2012, Fancourt, George, South Africa, TELKOM 2012: 293-298.
  8. VAN NIEKERK F, KROON RS, VAN ROOYEN G-J, INGGS CP. *Monte-Carlo Tree Search Parallelisation for Computer Go*. SAICSIT 2012, Irene City Lodge, Centurion, South Africa, ACM Publishers, NY, USA 2012: 129-138.
  9. VAN VUUREN VZ, TEN BOSCH LFM, NIESLER TR. *Automatic segmentation of TIMIT by dynamic programming*. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA), Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2012: 1-8.

### Chapters in books

1. ALCHIN HA, JAKOEF A, VERMEULEN HJ. Optimisation of Compressed Air Networks at a Deep Level Mine. In: Xia X, Zhang J (eds). *Energy Efficiency Measurement and Verification Practices*, Media in Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 77-87.
2. AURET J, BOTMA PJ, CHINYIKA E, DE VILLIERS DJ, LOUW E, SAGOOU MINKO F, MUTCH GA, ROMAN M, SIEBRITS R, SMIT S, TADAJEU SOKENG I. Medium/large vehicle tracking system. In: Sandau R, Nakasuka S, Kawashima R, Sellers J (eds). *Novel Ideas for Nanosatellite Constellation Missions*, International Academy of Astronautics, Paris, France, 2012: 133-143.
3. BEKKER M, VERMEULEN HJ. Water Optimisation at a Deep Level Mine with an Existing Load Shifting Intervention. In: Xia X, Zhang J (eds). *Energy Efficiency Measurement and Verification Practices*, Media in Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 197-206.
4. BOTHA GJ, BEKKER M, VERMEULEN HJ. Residential Load Management of Geysers in the Western Cape. In: Xia X, Zhang J (eds). *Energy Efficiency Measurement and Verification Practices*, Media in Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 223-233.
5. DE WET F, NIESLER TR, VAN DER WALT C. The relationship between the automatic assessment of oral proficiency and other indicators of first year students' linguistic abilities. In: Roux JC (ed.). *Language Science and Language Technology in Africa*, SUN PreSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 309-326.
6. JAKOEF A, VERMEULEN HJ. Dust Suppression System on and Open-pit Mine. In: Xia X, Zhang J (eds). *Energy Efficiency Measurement and Verification Practices*, Media in Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 183-7.
7. LEZAR E, DAVIDSON DB. Electromagnetic waveguide analysis. In: Logg A, Mardal K-A, Wells GN (eds). *Automated Solution of Differential Equations by the Finite Element Method*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 629-642.

8. VERMEULEN HJ, JAKOEF A. Low Flow Shower Head Retrofits at Multiple Sites in the Western. In: Xia X, Zhang J (eds). *Energy Efficiency Measurement and Verification Practices*, Media in Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 245-254.

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. CONRADIE PJT, OOSTHUIZEN GA, TREURNICHT NF, AL SHAALANE A. Overview of work piece temperature measurement techniques for machining of Ti6Al4V. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(2): 116-130.
2. DE BEER N, CHRISTELIS L, VAN DER MERWE AF. Evaluating the relationship between external markers and internal vertebral kinematics in the cervical spine. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2012; **10**(3): 14-27.
3. DE BEER N, ODENDAAL AI. The geometrical accuracy of a custom artificial intervertebral disc implant manufactured using computed tomography and direct metal laser sintering. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2012; **10**(3): 1-13.
4. DE BEER N, SCHEFFER C. Reducing subsidence risk by using rapid manufactured patient-specific intervertebral disc implants. *Spine Journal* 2012; **12**: 1060-1066.
5. ENGELBRECHT L, BEKKER JF. A decision support model for passenger capacity design of BRT Stations. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(1): 162-177.
6. ESTERHUIZEN D, SCHUTTE CSL, DU TOIT ASA. A knowledge management framework to grown innovation capability maturity. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2012; **14**(1): 1-10.
7. ESTERHUIZEN D, SCHUTTE CSL, DU TOIT ASA. Knowledge creation processes as critical enablers for innovation. *International Journal of Information Management* 2012; **32**: 354-364.
8. HECTOR T, RUTHVEN GA, VON LEIPZIG KH. The development of a performance measurement system for the South African container shipping industry. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2012; **6**(1): 148-163.
9. MATOPE S, RABINOVICH YI, VAN DER MERWE AF. Van der Waals interaction between silica spheres and metallic thin films created by e-beam evaporation. *Colloids and Surfaces A-Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects* 2012; **411**: 87-93.
10. MATOPE S, VAN DER MERWE AF, RABINOVICH YI. Micro-Material handling, employing E-Beam coatings of copper and silver. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(1): 114-121.
11. SANUSI KO, MAKINDE OW, OLIVER GJ. Equal channel angular pressing technique for the formation of ultra-fine grained structures. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(9/10): 1-8.
12. SAXER M, DE BEER N, DIMITROV DM. High-speed 5-axis machining for tooling applications. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(3): 144-153.
13. SCHOLTZ E, BEKKER JF, DU TOIT D. Multi-objective optimisation with stochastic discrete-event simulation in retail banking: A case study. *ORiON: Journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa* 2012; **28**(2): 117-135.
14. SMIT R, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. Table grape punnet packaging: The influence of check-weighing. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(3): 196-208.

15. VAN DER MERWE L, RUTHVEN GA, VON LEIPZIG KH. The study and design of a national supply chain for the aerospace titanium components manufacturing industry. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2012; **6**(1): 15-34.
16. VAN DYK L, SCHUTTE CSL. Development of a maturity model for Telemedicine. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(2): 61-72.
17. VAN WYK DN, TREURNICHT NF. A quantitative analysis of supply response in the Namibian Mutton Industry. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2012; **23**(1): 202-215.

### Proceedings international

1. ARDERNE M, MATOPE S, VAN DER MERWE AF, NYANGA L. *Use of Van-Der-Waals Forces Actuated Polyurethane Micro-Grippers in the Handling of IC Micro-Components*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 699-705.
2. BLAINE PG, VLOK PJ, DOBSON RT. *The Practical Application of ISO 9001 and ISO/TS 16949 to the Mass Production of Motor Industry Components*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 1047-1057.
3. CONRADIE PDF, TREURNICHT NF. *Exploring Critical Failure Modes in the Rail Environment and the Consequential Costs of Unplanned Maintenance*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 287-299.
4. CONRADIE PJT, DIMITROV DM, SAXER M. *An Approach for Evaluation of Cutting Strategies for Milling of Ti6Al4V*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 533-544.
5. DE BRUYN R, TREURNICHT NF. *An Investigation into Lubrication Strategies for the Incremental Sheet Forming of Ti-6Al-4V*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 193-199.
6. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N. *Improvements in Capability Profile of 3D Printing - an Update*. 13th Annual International Conference RAPDASA, Kwa Maritane, Pilanesburg, South Africa, CSIR 2012: 1.
7. DIMITROV DM, HAMMOND DR, TREURNICHT NF, SAXER M. *Investigation of Selected Cooling Techniques for Milling of Ti-6Al-4V*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 577-586.
8. DIMITROV DM, HONIBALL JR, DE BEER N. *An Investigation into the Viability of a 3D Printing Technology for Reconstructive Surgical Applications*. First International Conference on Design and Processes for Medical Devices PROMED, Brescia, Italy, University of Brescia 2012: 79-82.
9. DIMITROV DM, NEUGEBAUER R, TREPPE F, SCHMIDT G, TREURNICHT NF, BLAINE DC, SAXER M. *Development of Roadmaps for Cost Minimisation of Titanium Machining for Aerospace Applications*. International Chemnitz Manufacturing Colloquium (ICMC2012) 2nd International Colloquium of the cluster of excellence eniProd, Chemnitz, Germany, ICMC 2012: 175-191.
10. DIMITROV DM, SAXER M. *Productivity Improvement in Tooling Manufacture through High Speed 5 Axis Machining*. Procedia CIRP: 5th CIRP Conference on High Performance Cutting 2012, Zuerich, Switzerland, SciVerse ScienceDirect, 2012: 277-282.

11. EKSTEEN PD, VAN DER MERWE AF. *Incremental Sheet Forming (ISF) in the Manufacturing of Titanium Based Plate Implants in the Bio-Medical Sector*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 569-575.
12. FRIEDRICH SS, VAN DYK L. *Developing A Decision Support System for Nurse Scheduling at a Public Hospital in South Africa*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), ICCE, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 41-49.
13. GUNDA L, MASUKA L, GONYE R, MHLANGA S, NYANGA L. *RFID Based Automatic Tollgate System (RATS)*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 381-390.
14. HOLM R, VON LEIPZIG KH. *The Considerations of Developing and Implementing an IT System to Track and Trace Explosives in the South African Market*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 803-815.
15. KRAUSE W, SCHUTTE CSL, DU PREEZ ND. *An Exploratory Study on Preferred Open Innovation Types and Partners in South Africa SME's*. 2012 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management (IEEM2012), Hong Kong, IEE Technology Management Council 2012: 1795-1799.
16. KRAUSE W, SCHUTTE CSL, DU PREEZ ND. *Open Innovation in South African Small and Medium-Sized Enterprises*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 755-769.
17. LEMMER K, BRAND J, TREURNICHT NF, DU TOIT W. *Concept Investigation of a Mobile Vineyard Press for Wine Grapes*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 201-210.
18. MANDAZA M, GORIWONDO WM, VON LEIPZIG KH. *Critical Analysis of Behavioural Training Method for Supply Chain Operation Reference (SCOR) Model Compliant Supply-Chain-Management (SCM)*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 857-868.
19. NXUMALO GL, LANE-VISSER T. *Biopharmaceutical Facility Design: A System Analysis*. Ninth INCOSE SA Conference 2012 Systems Engineering - The Jewel in the Crown, CSIR International Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, INCOSE 2012: 1-4.
20. NYANGA L, VAN DER MERWE AF, MATOPE S, TLALE N. *E-Manufacturing: A Framework for Increasing Manufacturing Resource Utilisation*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 239-250.
21. NYANGA L, VAN DER MERWE AF, MHLANGA S, NHINDIRI B. *Implementation of an Energy Usage Optimization System on a Pharmaceutical Company*. Proceedings of IASTED 2012 African Conferences (AfricaPES 2012), Gaborone International Convention Centre, Gaborone, Botswana, IASTED 2012: 760-013.
22. READ S, VAN DER MERWE AF, SCHUTTE CSL, MUELLER M. *Development of a Micro Material Handling System*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 557-567.
23. SEPHTON EA, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J. *Investigation of the Automation of Abalone Production Control*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers &

- Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 431-439.
24. TENDAYI TG, FOURIE CJ. *A Lean Maintenance Supply Chain Framework for Rolling Stock Maintenance: A Case Study*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 707-713.
  25. VAN BLOMMESTEIN DI, VAN DER MERWE AF, MATOPE S, SWART AD. *Automation of Work Studies: An Evaluation of Methods for a Computer Based System*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 441-454.
  26. VAN DYK L, SCHUTTE CSL, FORTUIN JB. *A Maturity Model for Telemedicine Implementation*. The Fourth International Conference on eHealth, Telemedicine, and Social Medicine, Valencia, Spain, IARIA 2012: 78-84.
  27. VAN DYK L, TRIEGAARDT M. *Yardsticks for Telemedicine Maturity: A Teleradiology Case Study*. The International eHealth, Telemedicine and Health ICT Forum for Educational, Networking and Business (Med-e-Tel 2012), Luxembourg, Luxembourg, International Society for Telemedicine & eHealth (ISfTeH) 2012: 210-220.
  28. VAN DYK L, WENTZEL MJ, VAN LIMBURG AHM, VAN GEMERT-PIJNEN JEW, SCHUTTE CSL. *Business Models for Sustained EHealth Implementation: Lesson from Two Continents*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 889-904.
  29. VAN WYK H, VON LEIPZIG KH. *Information Technology Application to Enable Business Renewal and Modernisation*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 843-856.
  30. VERWEY N, TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. *New Developments in Grape Punnet Packaging*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 171-180.
  31. YOON M, LANE-VISSER T. *Design of a Robust Decision-Making Module for the RoboCup Small-Size League*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 279-286.

### Proceedings national

1. BESTER S, LANE-VISSER T. *Estimating the Threat of Water Scarcity in the Breede Water Management Area: A Forecast-Based Analysis*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Elephant Hills Hotel, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 38-50.
2. CARSTENS W, LANE-VISSER T, VLOK PJ. *Estimation of multivariate proportional hazards model parameters with Artificial Bee Colony optimization*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Elephant Hills Hotel, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 51-58.
3. DAFFUE RA, LANE-VISSER T. *Introducing Predictive Patient-Admission Algorithms to African Healthcare Systems*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Elephant Hills Hotel, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 59-71.
4. ESSMANN EC, LANE-VISSER T. *Solving a Multi-Objective Micro Milling Problem Using Metaheuristics*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the



- Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Elephant Hills Hotel, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 124-136.
5. LANE-VISSER T, VAN DER SCHUREN M. *Finding the optimal South African freight energy management strategy with Archived Multiobjective Simulated Annealing (AMOS)*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Elephant Hills Hotel, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 72-80.
  6. SNYDERS FJ, LANE-VISSER T. *Improving the work rate of community health workers through optimisation*. Proceedings of the 41th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Aloe Ridge Hotel, Muldersdrift, Pretoria, South Africa, ORSSA 2012: 67-77.
  7. TREURNICHT MJ, LANE-VISSER T, VAN DYK L, FRIEDRICH SS. *A Nurse Rostering Algorithm for a District Hospital in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Elephant Hills Hotel, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 93-102.
  8. VAN ZYL AJ, VAN DYK L. *Operations Research in Telemedicine*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Elephant Hills Hotel, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 103-110.
  9. VAN ZYL I, LANE-VISSER T, VAN DYK L. *Paving the way for the use of prediction modelling in a hospital environment*. Proceedings of the 40th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Elephant Hills Hotel, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, Operations Research Society of South Africa 2012: 111-123.
  10. YOON M, LANE-VISSER T. *Finding the best pass-receiving position in the RoboCup Small-Size League*. Proceedings of the 41th Conference of the Operational Research Society of South Africa (ORSSA), Aloe Ridge Hotel, Muldersdrift, Pretoria, South Africa, ORSSA 2012: 48-57.

### Chapters in books

1. TREURNICHT MJ, VAN DYK L. Clinical-Pull Approach to Telemedicine Implementation Policies using Health Informatics in the Developing World. In: Rodrigues JJPC, de la Torre Diez I, Sainz de Abajo B (eds). *Telemedicine and E-Health Services, Policies and Applications Advancements and Developments*, Medical Information Science Reference (an imprint of IGI Global), Hershey PA 17033, USA, 2012: 424-450.

## MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. BECKER TH, MOSTAFAVI M, TAIT RB, MARROW TJ. An Approach to calculate the J-integral by digital image correlation displacement field measurement. *Fatigue & Fracture of Engineering Materials & Structures* 2012; **35**(10): 971-984.
2. BURGER A, DOBSON RT. Experimental Evaluation of a Ranque-Hilsch Vortex Tube as a Particle Separator. *R&D Journal* 2012; **28**: 25-30.
3. DE BEER N, SCHEFFER C. Reducing subsidence risk by using rapid manufactured patient-specific intervertebral disc implants. *Spine Journal* 2012; **12**: 1060-1066.

4. DE VILLIERS GJ, TREURNICHT J, DOBSON RT. In-core high temperature measurement using fiber-Bragg gratings for nuclear reactors. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2012; **38**: 143-150.
5. DELLIMORE KH, SCHEFFER C. Optimal chest compression in cardiopulmonary resuscitation depends upon thoracic and back support stiffness. *Medical & Biological Engineering & Computing* 2012; **50**: 1269-1278.
6. DOBSON RT, RUPPERSBERG JC. Flow regime recognition in two-phase thermosyphon loops using pressure pulse analyses. *Frontiers in Heat Pipes* 2012; **3**: 023002.
7. ESTERHUYSE A, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN K, DOUBELL AF, WEICH HSVH, SCHEFFER C, DELLIMORE K. Application of the finite element method in the fatigue life prediction of a stent for a percutaneous heart valve. *Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology* 2012; **12**(1): 1250007-1 - 1250007-18.
8. ETMAN LFP, GROENWOLD A, ROODA JE. First-order sequential convex programming using approximate diagonal QP subproblems. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2012; **45**: 479-488.
9. GROENWOLD A. On the linearization of separable quadratic constraints in dual sequential convex programs. *Computers & Structures* 2012; **102-103**: 42-48.
10. GROENWOLD A. Positive definite separable quadratic programs for non-convex problems. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2012; **46**: 795-802.
11. HEYNS JA, KRÖGER DG. Performance Characteristics of an Air-Cooled Steam Condenser with a Hybrid Dephlegmator. *R&D Journal* 2012; **28**: 31-36.
12. HINDLEY MP, MITCHELL MN, BLAINE DC, GROENWOLD A. Observations in the statistical analysis of NBG-18 nuclear graphite strength tests. *Journal of Nuclear Materials* 2012; **420**(1-3): 110-115.
13. JOUBERT EC, HARMS TM, MULLER A, HIPONDOKA M, HENCHEL JR. A CFD study of wind patterns over a desert dune and the effect on seed dispersion. *Environmental Fluid Mechanics* 2012; **12**: 23-44.
14. KARIMI M, AKDOGAN G, DELLIMORE KH, BRADSHAW SM. Quantification of numerical uncertainty in computational fluid dynamics modelling of hydrocyclones. *Computers & Chemical Engineering* 2012; **43**: 45-54.
15. MÜLLER JH, ERASMUS PJ, SCHEFFER C. Comparison of commercial patellofemoral arthroplasty systems on the basis of patella kinematics, peri-patellar soft tissue tension and prosthesis design. *Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology* 2012; **12**(5): 1-15.
16. NGCOBO MEK, DELELE MA, OPARA UL, ZIETSMAN CJ, MEYER CJ. Resistance to airflow and cooling patterns through multi-scale packaging of table grapes. *International Journal of Refrigeration-Revue Internationale Du Froid* 2012; **35**: 445-452.
17. NGCOBO MEK, DELELE MA, PATHARE PB, CHEN L, OPARA UL, MEYER CJ. Moisture loss characteristics of fresh table grapes packed in different film liners during cold storage. *Biosystems Engineering* 2012; **113**(4): 363-370.
18. NGCOBO MEK, OPARA UL, THIART GD. Effects of packaging liners on cooling rate and quality attributes of table grape (cv. Regal Seedless). *Packaging Technology and Science* 2012; **25**: 73-84.
19. OKOU R, SEBITOSI AB, KHAN MA, BARENDSE P, PILLAY P. Design and Analysis of an Electromechanical Battery for Rural Electrification in Sub-Saharan Africa. *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion* 2011; **26**(4): 1198-1209.
20. OKOU R, SEBITOSI AB, PILLAY P. A specification of a flywheel battery for a rural South African village. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2012; **23**(3): 52-63.
21. REUTER HCR, KRÖGER DG. Computational models for predicting cooling tower fill performance in cross-counterflow configuration. *Jnl of Thermal Science & Engineering Applications* 2012; **4**(2): 021003-1-021003-9.

22. SCHEFFER C, CLOETE T. Inertial motion capture in conjunction with an artificial neural network can differentiate the gait patterns of hemiparetic stroke patients compared with able-bodied counterparts. *Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering* 2012; **15**(3): 285-294.
23. STANDER JN, VENTER G, KAMPER MJ. Review of direct-drive radial flux wind turbine generator mechanical design. *Wind Energy* 2012; **15**(3): 459-472.
24. VAN ASWEGEN KHJ, SMUTS AN, SCHEFFER C, WEICH HSVH, DOUBELL AF. Investigation of leaflet geometry in a percutaneous aortic valve with the use of fluid-structure interaction simulation. *Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology* 2012; **12**(1): 1250003-1 - 1250003-15.
25. VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, SCHEFFER C, ERASMUS PJ, DILLON EM. Classification of gender and race in the distal femur using self organising maps. *Knee* 2012; **19**: 488-492.
26. VAN DER BRACHT H, CLOETE G, PAGE B, SCHEFFER C, BELLEMANS J, VERDONK P. The lateral tibial tunnel: Does it allow for adequate fixation in ACL surgery? *Acta Orthopaedica Belgica* 2012; **78**(5): 637-642.
27. VENTER G, SCOTTI SJ. Accounting for Proof Test Data in a Reliability-Based Design Optimization Framework. *AIAA Journal* 2012; **50**(10): 2159-2167.
28. VENTER MP, VENTER G. Overview of the Development of a Numerical Model for an Inflatable Paper Dunnage Bag. *Packaging Technology and Science* 2012; **25**: 467-483.
29. WOOD DW, GROENWOLD A. On convex transformability and the solution of nonconvex problems via the dual of Falk. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2012; **46**: 171-185.

### Proceedings international

1. ALLEN KG, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *Packed beds of rock for thermal storage*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
2. BLAINE PG, VLOK PJ, DOBSON RT. *The Practical Application of ISO 9001 and ISO/TS 16949 to the Mass Production of Motor Industry Components*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers & Industrial Engineering (CIE 42), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, CIE & SAIIE 2012: 1047-1057.
3. BODE SJ, GAUCHÉ P. *Review of optical software for use in concentrating solar power systems*. Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-8.
4. DE WET AL, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, VAN DER SPUY SJ. *Performance investigation of a turbocharger compressor*. Proceedings of the ASME Turbo Expo 2012, Bella Center Center Boulevard 5, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012: 939-953.
5. DELLIMORE KH, KEMP I, RODRIGUEZ R, SCHEFFER C. *In vitro characterization of an aortic bioprosthetic valve using Doppler echocardiography and qualitative flow visualization*. 34th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBS), San Diego, California, USA, 2012: 6641-6644.
6. DIMITROV DM, NEUGEBAUER R, TREPPE F, SCHMIDT G, TREURNICHT NF, BLAINE DC, SAXER M. *Development of Roadmaps for Cost Minimisation of Titanium Machining for Aerospace Applications*. International Chemnitz Manufacturing Colloquium (ICMC2012) 2nd International Colloquium of the cluster of excellence eniProd, Chemnitz, Germany, ICMC 2012: 175-191.
7. DOBSON RT. *Relative thermal performance of super-critical CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, N<sub>2</sub> and HE charged closed-loop thermosyphon-type heat pipes*. 16th International Heat Pipe Conference, Lyon Convention Centre, Lyon, France, 2012: 1-6.

8. GAUCHÉ P, PFENNINGER S, MEYER AJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, BRENT AC. *Modelling dispatchability of CSP in South Africa*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-11.
9. GAUCHÉ P, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, BRENT AC. *A value proposition of CSP for South Africa*. Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-12.
10. GILL A, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, HARMS TM. *Reverse flow turbine-like operation of an axial flow compressor*. Proceedings of the ASME Turbo Expo 2012, Bella Center, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012: 183-196.
11. GIOUROUDI I, KOSEL J, EFTIMIADIS E, BUTTNER U, SCHEFFER C. *Study of Cobalt-Platinum Thin Films Grown by Pulsed Laser Deposition*. Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Multi-Material Micro Manufacture (4M 2012), Euro Plaza, Vienna, Austria, Research Publishing 2012: 123-126.
12. HARPER PJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, FLURI TP, KRÖGER DG. *TRNSYS modelling of a 100 MWE hybrid combined cycle concentrating solar power plant*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
13. HARTE R, REUTER HCR, WÖRMANN R. *Effects of Atmospheric and Operational Thermal Conditions on the Structural Integrity of Cooling Tower Shells*. 6th International Symposium on Cooling Towers, University of Wuppertal, Cologne, Germany, Bergische Universität Wuppertal 2012: 161-170.
14. HELLER L, GAUCHÉ P. *Rock bed storage based simulation of a 5MWE combined cycle solar power plant*. Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
15. JOUBERT LH, SCHUTTE J, STRAUSS JM, DOBSON RT. *Design optimisation of a transverse-flux, short-stroke, linear generator*. International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Palais des Congres et des Expositions de Marseille, Marseille, France, 2012: 1-7.
16. KARIMI M, AKDOGAN G, DELLIMORE KH, BRADSHAW SM. *Comparison of different drag coefficient correlations in the CFD modelling of a Laboratory-Scale Rushton-Turbine Flotation Tank*. Ninth International Conference on CFD in the Minerals and Process Industries, CSIRO, Melbourne, Australia, CSIRO, 2012: 1-7.
17. KARIMI M, AKDOGAN G, DELLIMORE KH, BRADSHAW SM. *Quantification of numerical and Model Uncertainties in the CFD Simulation of the Gas Holdup and flow Dynamics in a Laboratory Scale Rushton-Turbine Flotation Tank*. Ninth International Conference on CFD in the Minerals and Process Industries, CSIRO, Melbourne, Azerbaijan, CSIRO, 2012: 1-7.
18. KARLEN K, LIM J, ANSERMINO JM, DUMONT G, SCHEFFER C. *Design Challenges for Camera Oximetry on a Mobile Phone*. 34th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBS), IEEE San Diego, California, USA, 2012: 2448-2451.
19. KIMERA R, OKOU R, SEBITOSI AB, AWODELE K. *A concept of dynamic pricing for rural hybrid electric power minigrid systems for sub-saharan Africa*. 2012 IEEE Power Engineering Society General Meeting, San Diego Grand Hyatt, California, USA, 2012: 1-10.
20. KNOWLES CR, BECKER TH, TAIT RB. *The effect of heat treatment on the residual stress levels within direct metal laser sintered Ti-6Al-4V as measured using the hole-drilling strain gauge method*. 13th Annual International Conference RAPDASA 2012, South Africa, 2012: 1.
21. KOTZÉ JP, ERENS PJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *Evaluation of a latent heat thermal energy storage system using AlSi12 as a phase change material*. SolarPACES 2012, Palais des Congres, Marrakech, Morocco, 2012: 1-10.
22. KOTZÉ JP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, ERENS PJ. *NaK as a primary heat transfer fluid in thermal solar power installations*. First Southern African Solar Energy

- Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
23. KOTZÉ JP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, ERENS PJ. *NaK as a primary heat transfer fluid in thermal solar power installations*. SolarPACES 2012, Palais de Congress, Marrakech, Morocco, 2012: 1-10.
  24. KRETZSCHMAR H, GAUCHÉ P, MOUZOURIS M. *Development of a flat-plate calorimeter for a small scale heliostat field*. SolarPACES 2012, Palais de Congress, Marrakech, Morocco, 2012: 1-10.
  25. KRETZSCHMAR H, GAUCHÉ P. *Hybrid pressurized air receiver for the sunspot cycle*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
  26. LANDMAN W, GAUCHÉ P. *Method for determining a continuous aberration free heliostat surface*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
  27. LANDMAN W, GAUCHÉ P. *Sensitivity analysis of a curved heliostat facet profile*. SolarPACES 2012, Palais de Congress, Marrakech, Morocco, 2012: 1-10.
  28. LOUW ADR, NEL RG, GAUCHÉ P. *A DEM-CFD approach to predict the pressure drop through an air-rock bed thermal energy storage system: Part 2 of 2*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
  29. LOUW FG, BRUNEAU PRP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, VAN DER SPUY SJ. *The design of an axial flow fan for application in large air-cooled heat exchangers*. Proceedings of the ASME Turbo Expo 2012, Bella Center, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012: 771-786.
  30. LUBKOLL M, GAUCHÉ P, BRENT AC. *Localisation potential of linear fresnel CSP in South Africa*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-8.
  31. MEYER A. *The South African Refit: Solar resource assessment options for solar developers*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
  32. MEYER A. *The South African REFIT: Solar Resource Assessment Options for CSP Developers*. SolarPACES 2012, Palais de Congress, Marrakech, Morocco, 2012: 1-9.
  33. MOUZOURIS M, BROOKS MJ, KRETZSCHMAR H. *Design challenges in point-focus solar collectors: Optical error analysis and Thermal performance validation*. SolarPACES 2012, Palais de Congress, Marrakech, Morocco, 2012: 1-8.
  34. MUIYSER J, ELS DNJ, VAN DER SPUY SJ. *Simultaneous measurement of air flow and blade loading conditions in an air-cooled steam condensor fan*. FAN2012, Senlis, France, 2012: 12.
  35. NEL RG, LOUW ADR, COETZEE CJ. *A DEM-CFD approach to predict the pressure drop through an air-rockbed thermal storage system: Part 1*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-9.
  36. OKOLOKO I. *Path Planning for Multiple Spacecraft Using Consensus with LMI Avoidance Constraints*. 2012 IEEE Aerospace Conference, Big Sky Resort, Montana, USA, 2012: 1-8.
  37. OWEN M, KRÖGER DG. *Fan inlet temperature considerations at an ACC*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-14.
  38. ROUX D, REUTER HCR. *Development of a Spray System that Provides a Uniform Water Distribution with Minimal Pump Head*. 6th International Symposium on Cooling Towers, University of Wuppertal, Cologne, Germany, Bergische Universität Wuppertal 2012: 91-98.
  39. RUGBANI AM, SCHREVE K. *Modelling and Analysis of the Geometrical Errors of a Parallel Manipulator Micro-CMM*. Precision Assembly Technologies and

- Systems: 6th IFIP WG 5.5 International Precision Assembly Seminar, IPAS 2012, Chamonix, Chamonix, France, Springer 2012: 105-117.
40. SCHEFFER C, BLANCKENBERG M, GARTH-DAVIS B, EISENBERG M. *Biomedical Engineering Education through Global Engineering Teams*. 34th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBS), IEEE San Diego, California, USA, 2012: 5058-5061.
  41. SENDA FM, DOBSON RT. *Analysis of energy conversion devices suitable for waste heat recovery and utilisation systems in the generation IV nuclear reactor technology*. Ninth INCOSE SA Conference 2012 Systems Engineering - The Jewel in the Crown, CSIR International Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, INCOSE 2012: 1-12.
  42. SENDA FM, DOBSON RT. *Waste heat recovery system for a generation IV nuclear reactor spent fuel storage tank using natural circulation and two-phase closed-loop thermosyphon-type heat pipes*. Ninth INCOSE SA Conference 2012 Systems Engineering - The Jewel in the Crown, CSIR International Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, INCOSE 2012: 1-15.
  43. TERBLANCHE R, REUTER HCR. *Development of Drop Breakup Devices for Enhancement of Cooling Tower Rain Zone Performance*. 6th International Symposium on Cooling Towers, University of Wuppertal, Cologne, Germany, Bergische Universität Wuppertal 2012: 99-110.
  44. VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, SCHEFFER C, ERASMUS PJ, DILLON EM. *Development and testing of patient-specific knee replacements*. 34th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBS), IEEE San Diego, California, USA, 2012: 4875-4878.
  45. VAN DER SPUY SJ, LE ROUX FN, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *The Simulation of an Axial Flow Fan Performance Curve at Low Flow Rates*. Proceedings of ASME Turbo Expo 2011, Vancouver Convention & Exhibition Centre, Vancouver, Canada, 2012: 425-434.
  46. VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG, BRUNEAU PRP. *Testing an axial flow fan designed for air-cooled steam condensor application*. FAN2012, Senlis, France, 2012: 13.
  47. VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *Using Computational Fluid Dynamics to Simulate Multiple Axial Flow Fans in Air-cooled Steam Condensers*. ASME 2011 Power Conference (POWER 2011), Denver, Colorado, USA, 2012: 375-383.
  48. WALKER G, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, GAUCHÉ P. *A method of increasing collector aperture in linear fresnel solar concentrators at high zenith angles*. First Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2012), Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 1-7.
  49. WESSELS FJL, VENTER G, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *An efficient scheme for describing airfoils using non-uniform rational B-splines*. Proceedings of the ASME Turbo Expo 2012, Bella Center, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012: 969-978.

### **Proceedings national**

1. HEUNIS JS, SCHEFFER C, SCHREVE K. *A User Interface for a Seven Degree of Freedom Surgical Robot*. 2012 5th Robotics and Mechatronics Conference of South Africa (ROBMECH), CSIR International Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 74-79.

### **Chapters in books**

1. BRENT AC, MEYER R, VAN NIEKERK JL. *Energy - Towards sustainable energy flows for Stellenbosch*. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 151-159.

2. BRENT AC, VAN HEYNINGEN P, PAHWA-GAJJAR S. Business - Transformation towards sustainability. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 282-290.
3. SEBITOSI AB. Sanitation: Alternative Solutions for Waste water management. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 139-150.
4. SWILLING M, SEBITOSI AB, LOOTS R, SLAMAT JA, GOSA T, SPIES C. Social cohesion – Pipe dream or possibility? In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 269-281.
5. SWILLING M, SEBITOSI AB. From Potential to Hope in Practice. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 3-19.
6. SWILLING M, SEBITOSI AB. Sustainable Stellenbosch: From Potential to hope in practice (Introduction). In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening dialogues*, SUN PRess, South Africa, 2012: 3-11.

## PROCESS ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. ABOYADE AO, CARRIER M, MEYER EL, KNOETZE JH, GÖRGENS JF. Model fitting kinetic analysis and characterisation of the devolatilization of coal blends with corn and sugarcane residues. *Thermochimica Acta* 2012; **530**: 95-106.
2. AMIGUN B, PETRIE D, GÖRGENS JF. Feedstock and Technology Options for Bioethanol Production in South Africa: Technoeconomic Prefeasibility Study. *Energy & Fuels* 2012; **26**: 5887-5896.
3. AURET L, ALDRICH C. Interpretation of nonlinear relationships between process variables by use of random forests. *Minerals Engineering* 2012; **35**: 27-42.
4. BRADSHAW SM, MARCHAND R. Effect of load variability on matching during continuous microwave treatment of crushed mineral ores. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2012; **112**: 23-29.
5. BRIENZO M, MONTE JR, MILAGRES AMF. Induction of cellulase and hemicellulase activities of *Thermoascus aurantiacus* by xylan hydrolyzed products. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2012; **28**: 113-119.
6. CALLANAN LH, BURTON RM, MULLINEUX J, ENGELBRECHT JMM, RAU U. Effect of semi-batch reactor configuration on aromatic hydroxylation reactions. *Chemical Engineering Journal* 2012; **180**: 255-262.
7. CARRIER M, HARDIE AG, URAS Ü, GÖRGENS JF, KNOETZE JH. Production of char from vacuum pyrolysis of South-African sugar cane bagasse and its characterization as activated carbon and biochar. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2012; **96**: 24-32.
8. CARRIER M, NEOMAGUS HWJP, GÖRGENS JF, KNOETZE JH. Influence of Chemical Pretreatment on the Internal Structure and Reactivity of Pyrolysis Chars Produced from Sugar Cane Bagasse. *Energy & Fuels* 2012; **26**: 4497-4506.
9. CHIBWE DK, AKDOGAN G, EKSTEEN JJ. Solid-liquid mass transfer in a Peirce-Smith converter: A Physical Modelling study. *Metallurgical and Mining Industry* 2012; **3**(5): 202-210.
10. CHIMPHANGO AFA, ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Production and characterisation of recombinant  $\alpha$ -L-arabinofuranosidase for production of xylan hydrogels. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **95**: 101-112.
11. CHIMPHANGO AFA, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. *In situ* enzymatic aided formation of xylan hydrogels and encapsulation of horse radish peroxidase for slow release. *Carbohydrate Polymers* 2012; **88**: 1109-1117.

12. CHIMPHANGO AFA, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Isolation, characterization and enzymatic modification of water soluble xylans from *Eucalyptus grandis* wood and sugarcane bagasse. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology* 2012; **87**(10): 1419-1429.
13. CLARKE KG, MANYUCHI MM. Methodology for advanced measurement accuracy of the overall volumetric oxygen transfer coefficient with application to hydrocarbon-aqueous dispersions. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology* 2012; **87**: 1615-1618.
14. DIEDERICKS D, VAN RENSBURG E, GARCIA-APARICIO M, GÖRGENS JF. Enhancing the Enzymatic Digestibility of Sugarcane Bagasse through the Application of an Ionic Liquid in Combination with an Acid Catalyst. *Biotechnology Progress* 2012; **28**(1): 76-84.
15. DIEDERICKS D, VAN RENSBURG E, GÖRGENS JF. Fractionation of Sugarcane Bagasse Using a Combined Process of Dilute Acid and Ionic Liquid Treatments. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 2012; **167**: 1921-1937.
16. DU RAND M, NIEUWOUDT I, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. A practical equation of state for non-spherical and asymmetric systems for application at high pressures. Part 1: Development of the pure component model. *Canadian Journal of Chemical Engineering* 2012; **90**: 584-596.
17. DU RAND M, NIEUWOUDT I, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. A practical equation of state for non-spherical and asymmetric systems for application at high pressures. Part 2: Extension to mixtures. *Canadian Journal of Chemical Engineering* 2012; **90**: 597-611.
18. FAVARO L, JOOSTE T, BASAGLIA M, ROSE SH, SAAAYMAN M, GÖRGENS JF, CASELLA S, VAN ZYL WH. Codon-optimized glucoamylase sGAI of *Aspergillus awamori* improves starch utilization in an industrial yeast. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **95**: 957-968.
19. HAMUYUNI J, TASKINEN P, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM. Measurement of surface tension of molten matte phases by an improved sessile drop method. *Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy* 2012; **121**(3): 173-177.
20. JAMES ER, VAN ZYL WH, VAN ZYL PJ, GÖRGENS JF. Recombinant hepatitis B surface antigen production in *Aspergillus niger*. Evaluating the strategy of gene fusion to native glucoamylase. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **96**: 385-394.
21. JEMWA GT, ALDRICH C. Estimating size fraction categories of coal particles on conveyor belts using image texture modeling methods. *Expert Systems with Applications* 2012; **39**: 7947-7960.
22. KARIMI M, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM. Effects of different mesh schemes and turbulence models in CFD modelling of stirred tanks. *Physicochemical Problems of Mineral Processing* 2012; **48**(2): 513-531.
23. KARIMI M, AKDOGAN G, DELLIMORE KH, BRADSHAW SM. Quantification of numerical uncertainty in computational fluid dynamics modelling of hydrocyclones. *Computers & Chemical Engineering* 2012; **43**: 45-54.
24. OLIVIER MC, DORFLING C, EKSTEEN JJ. Evaluating a solvent extraction process route incorporating nickel preloading of Cyanex 272 for the removal of cobalt and iron from nickel sulphate solutions. *Minerals Engineering* 2012; **27-28**: 37-51.
25. ROUSSEAU CW, KNOETZE JH. Velocity Coupling from Pulse- Test Firings. *Journal of Propulsion and Power* 2012; **28**(3): 596-602.
26. SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. Phase equilibrium measurements of long chain acids in supercritical carbon dioxide. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2012; **66**: 36-48.
27. SMITH JJ, BURKE A, BREDELL H, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Comparing cytosolic expression to peroxisomal targeting of the chimeric L1/L2 (*ChIAH-L2*) gene from human papillomavirus type 16 in the methylotrophic yeasts *Pichia pastoris* and *Hansenula Polymorpha*. *Yeast* 2012; **29**: 385-393.



28. URAS Ü, CARRIER M, HARDIE AG, KNOETZE JH. Physico-chemical characterization of biochars from vacuum pyrolysis of South African agricultural wastes for application as soil amendments. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2012; **98**: 207-213.
29. UYS EC, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ, KNOETZE JH. New froth behaviour observations and comparison of experimental sieve tray entrainment data with existing correlations. *Chemical Engineering Research & Design* 2012; **90**: 2072-2085.
30. VAN RENSBURG E, DEN HAAN R, SMITH JJ, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. The metabolic burden of cellulase expression by recombinant *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* Y294 in aerobic batch culture. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **96**: 197-209.

### Proceedings international

1. ALDRICH C, JEMWA GT, MUNNIK M. *Image textural feature and semi-supervised learning: An application to classification of coal particles*. 3rd International Congress on Automation in the Mining Industry, Vina del Mar, Santiago, Chile, Gecamin, 2012: 110-120.
2. ALDRICH C, PAQUET U. *Monitoring of metallurgical plant performance with Bayesian change point detection algorithms*. 3rd International Congress on Automation in the Mining Industry, Vina del Mar, Santiago, Chile, Gecamin, 2012: 90-99.
3. AMANKWAH A, ALDRICH C. *Machine Vision-Based motion Estimation of Flotation Froth using Mutual Information*. Proceedings of the 6th IASTED International Conference on Biomechanics, Pittsburgh, USA, ACTA Press 751 BioMech, 2012: 450-455.
4. CHIBWE DK, AKDOGAN G, ALDRICH C, TASKINEN P. *Numerical Simulation of the Slag-Matte Distribution in a Peirce-Smith Converter*. Fray International Symposium, Cancun, Mexico, Flogen, 2012: 387-399.
5. CHIBWE DK, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM, BEZUIDENHOUT GA, DAVIS J, EKSTEEN JJ, KAPUSTA JPT. *Towards sonic injection in Peirce-Smith converters: A computational fluid dynamics (CFD) modelling study*. 51st Annual Conference of Metallurgists COM 2012, Niagara, Ontario, Canada, Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum, 2012: 117-129.
6. DORFLING C, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM, EKSTEEN JJ. *Kinetics of RH, RU, and IR dissolution during the sulphuric acid pressure leaching of first stage leach residue*. XXVI IMPC, New Delhi, India, 2012: 1196-1210.
7. GURESIN N, LORENZEN L, DOMINY SC, COOPER A. *Importance of Effective Sampling and Test Work Protocols for Process Plant Design*. Sampling 2012 - The critical role of sampling, Perth, Australia, AusIMM, 2012: 95-107.
8. KAPUSTA JPT, DAVIS J, BEZUIDENHOUT GA, LEFUME S, CHIBWE DK. *Industrial evaluation of sonic injection in a Peirce-Smith converter at the Lonmin Platinum Smelter*. 51st Annual Conference of Metallurgists COM 2012, Niagara, Ontario, Canada, Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum, 2012: 43-58.
9. KARIMI M, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM, MAINZA A. *Numerical modelling of Air Core in Hydrocyclones*. Ninth International Conference on CFD in the Minerals and Process Industries, CSIRO, Melbourne, Australia, CSIRO, 2012: 1-6.
10. KARIMI M, AKDOGAN G, DELLIMORE KH, BRADSHAW SM. *Comparison of different drag coefficient correlations in the CFD modelling of a Laboratory-Scale Rushton-Turbine Flotation Tank*. Ninth International Conference on CFD in the Minerals and Process Industries, CSIRO, Melbourne, Australia, CSIRO, 2012: 1-7.

11. KARIMI M, AKDOGAN G, DELLIMORE KH, BRADSHAW SM. *Quantification of numerical and Model Uncertainties in the CFD Simulation of the Gas Holdup and flow Dynamics in a Laboratory Scale Rushton-Turbine Flotation Tank*. Ninth International Conference on CFD in the Minerals and Process Industries, CSIRO, Melbourne, Azerbaijan, CSIRO, 2012: 1-7.
12. MULLER H, LORENZEN L. *Project Selection and Process Development for Mining Juniors*. Project Evaluation 2012, Melbourne, Australia, AusIMM, 2012: 149-158.
13. SCHOEMAN E, BRADSHAW SM, AKDOGAN G, EKSTEEN JJ. *The Recovery of Platinum, Palladium, and Gold from a Cyanide heap solution, with use of Ion exchange resins*. 5th International Platinum Conference - SAIMM, Sun City, South Africa, 2012: 729-742.
14. SNYDERS CA, NGOIE MPINGA C, BRADSHAW SM, AKDOGAN G, EKSTEEN JJ. *The adsorption and Elution of Platinum group metals (PT, PD, and AU) from Cyanide leach solutions using activated carbon*. 5th International Platinum Conference - SAIMM, Sun City, South Africa, 2012: 743-766.
15. THYSE EL, AKDOGAN G, OLIVIER EJ, NEETHLING JH. *The Characterization of Matte Mineralogy and Downstream Processing Properties*. Microscopy Society of SA 50th Annual Conference: 2012, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 55.

---

## FACULTY OF LAW

---

### MERCANTILE LAW

1. CALITZ KB. Will the 2012 Amendments to the Labour Relations Act Solve the Problems with Minimum Service Agreements in Eskom Holdings Ltd v NUM. *SA Mercantile Law* 2012; **24**(4): 438-448.
2. COETZEE J. INCOTERMS® 2010: Codified mercantile custom or standard contract terms? *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2012; **23**(3): 564-582.
3. COETZEE J. The case for Economic Hardship in South Africa: Lessons to be learnt from International practice and economic theory. *Journal for Juridical Science* 2011; **36**(2): 1-24.
4. DEAN O. A guide to Intellectual Property. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2012; **23**(1): 180-182.
5. DEAN O. A New South Africa Traditional Knowledge Bill - Sui Generis Protection for TK. *Intellectual Property Watch* 2012; **3**(18): 1-2.
6. DEAN O. A New tradition in legislating. *Bizzcommunity.com Newsletter* 2012; **2**: 1-3.
7. DEAN O. A new tradition in legislating. *Without Prejudice* 2012; **12**(10): 41-42.
8. DEAN O. Ambushing Event Piracy. *European Intellectual Property Review* 2012; **34**(11): 762-769.
9. DEAN O. Ambushing Event Piracy. *SA Mercantile Law* 2012; **24**(1) : 16-30.
10. DEAN O. An anthem to ignorance: The case of Nkosi Skikelel" iAfrika. *Bizcommunity.com Newsletter* 2012; **484**: 1-5.
11. DEAN O. Current Developments - South Africa. Jurisdiction of South African courts in Respect of foreign Infringements of Intellectual Property Rights. *Intellectual Property Forum* 2012; **89**: 101-102.
12. DEAN O. Curtailing the Use of Tobacco Marks. *Intellectual Property Forum* 2012; **91**: 107-108.
13. DEAN O. Firefighting. *Without Prejudice, 2012*; **12** (12): 1-3
14. DEAN O. Golden Oldies? - Gallo Music v Sting Music. *Legalbrief Today* 2012; **480**: 3-7.
15. DEAN O. Qua Vadis Copyright. *Intellectual Property Forum* 2012; **90**: 112-114.
16. DEAN O. Sport as a brand and its Legal protection in South Africa. *Global Sports Law and Taxation Reports* 2012; **1**: 41-46.
17. DEAN O. Sport as a brand and its legal protection in South Africa. *Intellectual Property Forum* 2012; **89**: 102.
18. DEAN O. The world isn't our stage. *Without Prejudice* 2012; **12**(6): 33-35.
19. DU PLESSIS I. Some Thoughts on the Interpretation of Tax Treaties in South Africa. *SA Mercantile Law* 2012; **24**(1): 31-52.
20. DUPPER OC, GARBERS C. The Prohibition of Unfair Discrimination and the Pursuit of Affirmative Action in the South African Workplace. *Acta Juridica* 2012; **10**: 245-270.
21. JOOSTE C. Good verdict, dreadful damages. *Without Prejudice* 2012; **12**(10): 6-9.
22. RUPPEL OC, RUPPEL-SCHLICHTING KRS. Legal and Judicial Pluralism in Namibia and beyond: A Modern Approach to African Legal Architecture? *Journal of Legal Pluralism and Unofficial Law* 2011; **1**(64): 33-63.
23. RUPPEL OC, VAN WYK S. Climate change induced movement of persons in Africa: Human rights responses to aspects of human Security. *South African Journal of Environmental Law and Law Policy* 2011; **18**(1): 49-64.

24. RUPPEL OC. Climate change Policy Positions and Related Developments in The AU and SADC. *SADC Law Journal* 2012; 2(1): 14-35.
25. RUPPEL OC. Klimathot och migration i Afrika - en global rattvissefraga. *Signum* 2012; 1: 36-42.
26. RUPPEL OC. SADC Environmental Law and the Promotion of Sustainable Development. *SADC Law Journal* 2012; 2(2): 246-280.
27. RUPPEL OC. The WTO Chairs Programme and the Role of World Trade and Economic Development for Regional Integration, the Reduction of Poverty and the Promotion of Economic, social and Cultural Rights in Africa. *Recht in Africa* 2012; 1(15): 141-154.
28. SUTHERLAND PJ. The State of Company Law in South Africa. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2012; 23: 157-177.

### Proceedings international

1. RUPPEL OC. *Climate Change, human vulnerability and environmental law related aspects in Namibia*. Mitigation and adaptation strategies to climate change, Johannesburg, South Africa, RAEIN-Africa 2012: 62-77.

### Chapters in books

1. DUPPER OC, GARBERS C. The Prohibition of unfair discrimination and the pursuit of affirmative action in the South African Workplace. In: Le Roux R (ed.). *Reinventing Labour Law*, Juta @ Co Ltd, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 244-269.
2. DUPPER OC. "Equality in the Workplace. In: Van der Walt A (ed.). *Labour Law in Context*, Pearson, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 53-72.
3. DUPPER OC. "Social Security at Work. In: Van der Walt A (ed.). *Labour Law in Context*, Pearson, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 249-268.
4. GARBERS C. The Prohibition of discrimination in employment: Performance and Prognosis in a transformative context. In: Malherbe K, Sloth-Nielsen J (eds). *Labour Law into the Future*, Juta @ Co Ltd, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 18-45.
5. RUPPEL OC, RUPPEL-SCHLICHTING KRS. Climate change and human security: relevant for regional integration in SADC. In: Hartzenberg T, Erasmus G, Du Pisanie A (eds). *Monitoring Regional Integration in Southern Africa*, Tralac Trade Law Centre for Southern Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 32-71.
6. RUPPEL OC, VAN WYK S. The Basarwa community in the Central Kalahari Game Reserve and their quest for water: The case of *Mosetlhanyane & Matsipane v The Attorney General of Botswana*. In: Hinz MO, Ruppel OC, Mapaire C (eds). *Knowledge lives in the lake: Case studies in environmental and customary law from southern Africa*, Namibia Scientific Society, Namibia, 2012: 259-270.
7. RUPPEL OC. Land issues before the Southern African Development Community Tribunal. In: Chigara B (ed.). *Southern African Development Community Land Issues*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 89-120.
8. RUPPEL OC. The case of Mike Campbell and the paralysation of the SADC Tribunal: Is the rule of law in a state of flux? In: Laryea ET, Madolo N, Sucker F (eds). *International Economic Law: Voices of Africa*, SiberInk, Tokai, South Africa, 2012: 165-183.
9. RUPPEL OC. Wasser und Land. Brennpunkte innerhalb der Entwicklungsgemeinschaft des südlichen Afrika (SADC). In: Reder M, Pfeifer H (eds). *Kampf um Ressourcen: Weltordnung Zwischen Konkurrenz und Kooperation*, Globale, Stuttgart, Germany, 2012: 59-85.

10. STEVENS RA. Crimes under the Companies Act 71 of 2008. In: Kemp G, Walker S, Palmer R, Baqwa D, Gevers C, Lesie B, Steynberg A (eds). *Criminal Law in South Africa*, Oxford University Press, South Africa, South Africa, 2012: 502-510.

## PRIVATE LAW

### Journal articles

1. BOGGENPOEL ZT. Compliance with section 25(2)(b) of the Constitution: When should compensation for expropriation be determined? *South African Law Journal* 2012; **129**(4): 605-620.
2. BOGGENPOEL ZT. The Discretion of Courts in Encroachment Disputes. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2012; **23**(2): 253-264.
3. DE WAAL MJ. The Abuse of the Trust (or: 'Going Behind the Trust Form'): The South African Experience with Some Comparative Perspectives. *The Rabel Journal of Comparative and International Private Law* 2012; **76**: 1078-1100.
4. DE WAAL MJ. The Law of Succession (Including the Administration of Estates) and Trusts. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2010; **2010**: 1170-1202.
5. DU PLESSIS JE. Comparison and Evaluation: Lessons from Enrichment Law. *Rabels Zeitschrift* 2012; **76**(4): 947-966.
6. DU PLESSIS JE. Protecting consumers against unconscionable conduct: Section 40 of the Consumer Protection Act 68 of 2008. *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg* 2012; **75**(1): 24-40.
7. ERASMUS HJ. Restrictions on Disclosure of without Prejudice Offers. *De Rebus* 2012; **January/February**: 30-32.
8. ERASMUS HJ. The Underwood & Underwood stereographs of the Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2012; **26**(2): 61-82.
9. LOUBSER MM. Liability of the State and Public Authorities in Israel and South Africa. *Loyola Law Review* 2012; **57**: 727-780.
10. MILLS L. Selling Happiness in a Meal: Serving the Best Interests of the Child at Breakfast, Lunch and Supper. *International Journal of Children's Rights* 2012; **20**(4): 624-644.
11. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters and rural development: 2012. *Southern African Public Law (SA Public Law)* 2012; **27**(2): 588-627.
12. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Onrus en geweld: 2012. *Southern African Public Law (SA Public Law)* 2012; **27**(2): 577-587.
13. PIENAAR JM, VAN DER MERWE CG. Law of Property (Including Real Security). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2010; **2010**: 1001-1101.
14. PIENAAR JM. Access to housing in South Africa: An overview of dimensions and mechanisms. *Journal for Juridical Science* 2011; **36**(2): 119-140.
15. PIENAAR JM. Die betekenis van 'n ontneming weens 'n rasdiskriminerende wet of praktyk vir doeleindes van die Wet op Herstel van Grondregte 22 van 1994 - 'n oorsig van ontwikkelings in regspraak. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(3): 107-140.
16. VAN DER MERWE CG. The Democratisation of Proceedings at General Meetings in Strata Title or Condominium Schemes. *US-China Law Review* 2012; **9**(3): 147-174.
17. VAN DER MERWE CG. The origin and characteristic of the mixed legal systems of South Africa and Scotland and their importance in globalisation. *Fundamina: A Journal of Legal History* 2012; **18**(1): 92-114.
18. VAN DER MERWE CG. Third generation sectional titles. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2012; **4**: 611-649.
19. VOGENAUER S, ZIMMERMANN R. Alan Rodger: Gelehrter auf dem Richterstuhl. *Zeitschrift für Europäisches Privatrecht* 2012; **20**(2): 305-314.

20. VOGENAUER S. Elaborare il diritto europeo dei contratti. *Contratto e impresa. Europa* 2012; 17(1): 125-156.
21. VOGENAUER S. Rechtsgeschichte und Rechtsvergleichung um 1900 - Die Geschichte einer anderen "Emanzipation durch Auseinanderdenken". *Rabels Zeitschrift für ausländisches und internationales Privatrecht* 2012; 76(4): 1122-1154.
22. WESSELS AB. Faktore en beleidsoorwegings by die bepaling van 'n kontraksparty se regsplig teenoor 'n derde party: 'n kritiese bespreking van Viv's Tippers (Pty) Ltd v Pha Phama Staff Services (Pty) Ltd t/a Pha Phama Security 2010 4 SA 455 (HHA). *Litnet Akademies* 2012; 9(3): 204-236.

### Books

1. DU PLESSIS JE. *The South African Law of Unjustified Enrichment*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa 2012:436 pp.
2. LOUBSER MM, REID E. *Product Liability in South Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa 2012:195 pp.
3. LOUBSER MM. *Law of Delict in South Africa 2<sup>nd</sup> edition*. Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa 2012:506 pp.
4. VAN DER MERWE CG. *Time Limited Interest in Land*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom 2012:551 pp.
5. VOGENAUER S. *Englisches Handels- und Wirtschaftsrecht*. Verlag Recht und Wirtschaft, Germany, Germany 2012:580 pp.
6. VOGENAUER S. *The Drafting of the Common European Sales Law: an Assessment and Suggestions for Improvement*. European Parliament, Brussels, Belgium 2012:23 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DE WAAL MJ, VAN DER MERWE CG, DU PLESSIS JE. The Republic of South Africa. In: Palmer VV (ed.). *Mixed Jurisdictions Worldwide: The Third Legal Family*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 95-215.
2. DE WAAL MJ. A Court's Power to Condone Non-Compliance with Testamentary Formalities (the 'Dispensing Power'): The South African and Australian Experiences. In: Verbeke A-L, Sherpe JM, Declerck C, Helms T, Senaev P (eds). *Confronting the Frontiers of Family and Succession law: Liber Amicorum Walter Pintens*, Intersentia Publishers, Antwerp, Belgium, 2012: 417-436.
3. DE WAAL MJ. The Law of Succession and the Bill of Rights: Private Succession and Freedom of testation in the Light of the Constitution. In: Mokgoro Y, Tlakula P (eds). *Bill of Rights Compendium*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 3G1-3G40.
4. DE WAAL MJ. Trust Law. In: Smits JM (ed.). *Elgar Encyclopedia of Comparative Law 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition*, Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham, USA, 2012: 926-939.
5. DU PLESSIS JE. Possibility and Certainty. In *The Law of Contract in South Africa*, Oxford, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 205-216.
6. DU PLESSIS JE. South Africa. In: Smits JM (ed.). *Elgar Encyclopedia of Comparative Law 2<sup>nd</sup> ed*, Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2012: 814-819.
7. LOUBSER MM. Breach of a statutory duty. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 259-263.
8. LOUBSER MM. Emotional shock. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 305-310.

9. LOUBSER MM. Exclusion of employers' liability by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 196-199.
10. LOUBSER MM. Exemption clauses. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 200-205.
11. LOUBSER MM. Grounds of justification: Defences directed at the wrongfulness element. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 162-186.
12. LOUBSER MM. Injury or death of another person. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 286-293.
13. LOUBSER MM. Interference with contractual relations. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 234-237.
14. LOUBSER MM. Liability in contract excluding action in delict. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 189-195.
15. LOUBSER MM. Negligent misstatements. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 224-227.
16. LOUBSER MM. Omissions. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 219-223.
17. LOUBSER MM. Pain and suffering. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 303-304.
18. LOUBSER MM. Prescription. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 206-216.
19. LOUBSER MM. Product liability. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 247-258.
20. LOUBSER MM. Professional liability. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 270-285.
21. LOUBSER MM. Public authorities. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 264-269.
22. LOUBSER MM. Pure economic harm. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 228-233.
23. LOUBSER MM. Road Accident Fund Act 56 of 1996. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 294-299.
24. LOUBSER MM. Unlawful competition. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 238-246.
25. LOUBSER MM. Wrongfulness. In: Loubser M, Midgley R (eds). *The Law of Delict in South Africa (second edition)*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 139-161.
26. PIENAAR JM, KAMKUEMAH AN. Farm land and tenure security: New Policy and Legislative developments. In: Liebenberg S, Quinot G (eds). *Law and*

- Poverty: Perspectives from South Africa and beyond*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 282-299.
27. PIENAAR JM. LAND - Farmland and tenure security. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds). *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 48-56.
  28. VAN DER MERWE CG. A Comparative Assessment of the Provisions of the New Chinese Property Code on Condominiums. In: Chen L, Van Rhee CH (eds). *Towards a Chinese Civil Code: Historical and Comparative Perspectives*, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Hong Kong, China, 2012: 177-207.
  29. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 1: Various instances of time-limited interest - South Africa. In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 124-126.
  30. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 1: Various instances of time-limited interest. In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 59-66.
  31. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 10: Use of time-limited interests in land for land development (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 409-413.
  32. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 10: Use of time-limited interests in land for land development (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 429-430.
  33. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 11: The effect of an option to purchase and an obligation to maintain in land development (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 431-434.
  34. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 11: The effect of an option to purchase and an obligation to maintain in land development (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 446-447.
  35. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 12: Development of an existing building and land development by a public institution (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 448-450.
  36. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 12: Development of an existing building and land development by a public institution (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 458.
  37. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 2: What happens if land subject to a time-limited interest is conveyed to a third party? (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 132-135.
  38. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 2: What happens if land subject to a time-limited interest is conveyed to a third party? (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 152-154.
  39. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 3: What happens if land subject to a time-limited interest is attached in execution of a debt or the landowner becomes insolvent? Does a previously registered mortgage rank above a subsequently constituted time-limited interest? (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 157-162.
  40. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 3: What happens if land subject to a time-limited interest is attached in execution of a debt or the landowner becomes insolvent? Does a previously registered mortgage rank above a subsequently constituted



- time-limited interest? (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds) *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 183-185.
41. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 4: What happens if the holder of a time-limited interest is dispossessed? (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 189-192.
  42. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 4: What happens if the holder of a time-limited interest is dispossessed? (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 210-212.
  43. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 5: Duty of the holder of a time-limited interest to repair, replace and renew (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 214-223.
  44. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 5: Duty of the holder of a time-limited interest to repair, replace and renew (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 262-267.
  45. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 6: Entitlements of the holder of a time-limited interest to fruits of agricultural property (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 270-277.
  46. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 7: To what extent may the holder of a time-limited interest convert his/her interest in the land? (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 316-320.
  47. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 7: To what extent may the holder of a time-limited interest convert his/her interest in the land? (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 336-337.
  48. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 8: Remedies of the landowner against misconduct by the holder of a time-limited interest (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 340-344.
  49. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 8: Remedies of the landowner against misconduct by the holder of a time-limited interest (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 359-360.
  50. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 9: To what extent can a time-limited interest be sold or donated, burdened with a mortgage or a separate limited right, attached in execution proceedings and included in the holder's insolvency assets? (Comparative observations). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 363-370.
  51. VAN DER MERWE CG. Case 9: To what extent can a time-limited interest be sold or donated, burdened with a mortgage or a separate limited right, attached in execution proceedings and included in the holder's insolvency assets? (South Africa). In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 401-405.
  52. VAN DER MERWE CG. Various instances of time-limited interest. In: Van Der Merwe C, Verbeke A-L (eds). *Time-limited Interests in Land*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 59-66.
  53. VOGENAUER S. Common Law. In: Basedow J, Hopt KJ, Zimmermann R, Stier A (eds). *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of European Private Law*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 265-267.

54. VOGENAUER S. Contract in Favour of a Third Party. In: Basedow J, Hopt KJ, Zimmermann R, Stier A (eds). *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of European Private Law*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 1681-1684.
55. VOGENAUER S. Interpretation of Contracts. In: Basedow J, Hopt KJ, Zimmermann R, Stier A (eds). *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of European Private Law*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 973-977.
56. VOGENAUER S. Interpretation of Statutes, History of. In: Basedow J, Hopt KJ, Zimmermann R, Stier A (eds). *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of European Private Law*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 986-990.
57. VOGENAUER S. Judge-Made Law. In: Basedow J, Hopt KJ, Zimmermann R, Stier A (eds). *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of European Private Law*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 1014-1016.
58. VOGENAUER S. Legal Scholarship. In: Basedow J, Hopt KJ, Zimmermann R, Stier A (eds). *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of European Private Law*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 1076-1081.
59. VOGENAUER S. Precedent, Rule of. In: Basedow J, Hopt KJ, Zimmermann R, Stier A (eds). *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of European Private Law*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 1304-1306.
60. VOGENAUER S. Statutory Interpretation. In: Smits JM (ed.). *Elgar Encyclopedia of Comparative Law*, Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2012: 826-838.

## PUBLIC LAW

### Journal articles

1. KEMP GP, BACHMANN SB. Aggression as "organised hypocrisy?" - How the war on terrorism and hybrid threats challenge the Nuremberg legacy. *Windsor Yearbook of Access to Justice* 2012; **30**: 233-252.
2. LE ROUX-KEMP A, BRITZ R. Voluntary informed consent and good clinical practice for the conduct of clinical research in South Africa: an ethical and legal perspective. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(9): 746-748.
3. LE ROUX-KEMP A, WILKINSON J. A novel application of the Hydrostatic Test in determining live (non-birth). *South African Journal of Criminal Justice* 2012; **2012**(2): 271-285.
4. LE ROUX-KEMP A. Conventions, customs and beliefs - social determinants and realising the right to health in Malawi and Uganda. *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 2012; **45**(1): 1-17.
5. LE ROUX-KEMP A. Criminal Procedure. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2010; **2010**: 356-400.
6. LE ROUX-KEMP A. Criminal Procedure. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2011; **2011**: 1-10.
7. LIEBENBERG S. Engaging the paradoxes of the universal and particular in human rights adjudication: The possibilities and pitfalls of 'meaningful engagement'. *African Human Rights Law Journal* 2012; **12**: 1-29.
8. QUINOT G. Administrative Law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2011; **1**: 23-34.
9. QUINOT G. Public Procurement (Part 1). *Juta's Quarterly Review* 2012; **1**: 1-2.
10. QUINOT G. Public Procurement (Part 2). *Juta's Quarterly Review* 2012; **2**: 1-2.
11. QUINOT G. Transformative legal education. *South African Law Journal* 2012; **129**(3): 411-432.
12. RUDMAN EA. Promoting conversations in a state-centric reality - queer and feminist perspectives on the consultative structure set up by the United Nations under article 71 of the UN Charter. *South African Yearbook of International Law* 2011; **36**: 163-182.

13. RUDMAN EA. Re-Defining national sovereignty: the key to avoid constitutional reform: Reflections on the 2011 green paper on land reform. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2012; **3**: 417-437.
14. RUDMAN EA. 'Whores, sluts, bitches and retards' - what do we tolerate in the name of freedom of expression? *Agenda (Durban)* 2012; **26**(3): 72-80.
15. VAN DER WALT AJ, BRITS R. Judicial oversight over the sale in execution of mortgaged property: *Gundwana v Steko Development* 2011 3 SA 608 (CC); *Nedbank Ltd v Fraser and Four Other Cases* 2011 4 SA 363 (GSJ). *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law* 2012; **75**(2): 322-329.
16. VAN DER WALT AJ, MAASS S. The enforceability of tenants' rights (Part 1). *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2012; **1**: 35-52.
17. VAN DER WALT AJ, MAASS S. The enforceability of tenants' rights (Part 2). *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2012; **2**: 228-246.
18. VAN DER WALT AJ, MARAIS E. Eiendomsverlies deur Verkrygende Verjaring: Onteiening Sonder Vergoeding - of nie? (<http://www.litnet.co.za/Article/eiendomsverlies-deur-verkrygende-verjaring-onteiening-sonder-vergoeding-of-nie>). *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(3): 17.
19. VAN DER WALT AJ, MARAIS E. The constitutionality of acquisitive prescription: a section 25 analysis. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2012; **4**: 714-736.
20. VAN DER WALT AJ, SLADE B. Public purpose and changing circumstances: *Harvey v Umhlatuze Municipality and Others* 2011 (1) SA 601 (KZP). *South African Law Journal* 2012; **129**(2): 219-235.
21. VAN DER WALT AJ. Constitutional Property Law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2011; **2011**: 1-10.
22. VAN DER WALT AJ. Procedurally Arbitrary Deprivation of Property. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2012; **23**(1): 88-94.
23. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE S. The Reform and Regulation of Public Procurement in Nigeria. *Public Contract Law Journal* 2012; **41**(2): 340-366.

### Books

1. ACKERMANN L. *Human Dignity: Lodestar for equality in South Africa*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2012:416 pp.
2. VAN DER WALT AJ. *Property and Constitution*. Pretoria University Law Press, Pretoria, South Africa 2012:212 pp.
3. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE S. *Fighting Corruption in Public Procurement: A Comparative Analysis of Disqualification or Debarment Measures*. Hart Publishing, Oxford and Portland, United Kingdom 2012:306 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BOTHA H. Representing the Poor: Law, Poverty and Democracy. In: Liebenberg S, Quinot G (eds). *Law and Poverty: Perspectives from South Africa and Beyond*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 79-99.
2. BRITS R. Impact of the South African National Credit Act on the Enforcement of Mortgage Bonds. In: Akkermans B, Ramaekers E (eds). *Property Law Perspectives*, Intersentia, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 85-106.
3. KEMP GP. Implementing at national level the amendments to the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court with respect to the crime of aggression: A South African perspective. In: Ambos K, Maunganidze OA (eds). *Power and Prosecution: Challenges and Opportunities for International Criminal Justice in Sub-Saharan Africa (Göttingen Studies in Criminal Law and Justice)*, Universitätsverslag Göttingen, Göttingen, Germany, 2012: 39-56.
4. LIEBENBERG S, QUINOT G. Narrowing the Band: Reasonableness Review in Administrative Justice and Socio-Economic Rights Jurisprudence in South

- Africa. In: Liebenberg S, Quinot G (eds). *Law and Poverty: Perspectives from South Africa and Beyond*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 197-221.
5. LIEBENBERG S. Equality rights and children: Moving beyond a one-size fits all approach. In: Hall K, Woolard I, Lake L, Smith C (eds). *South African Child Gauge*, Children's Institute, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, South Africa, 2012: 24-31.
  6. MARAIS E. The Justifications for Acquisitive Prescription: A New Perspective. In: Akkermans B, Ramaekers E (eds). *Property Law Perspectives*, Intersentia, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 63-84.
  7. RUDMAN EA. Genderized land reform and social justice: a Gender perspective on the formalization of communal land tenure. In: Chigara B (ed.). *Re-conceiving Property Rights in the New Millennium: Towards a New Sustainable Land Relations Policy*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2012: 26-50.
  8. VAN DER MERWE SE. Ascertainment of bodily features of accused. In: Rahman S (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 49 of 2012*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-41.
  9. VAN DER MERWE SE. Assistance to Accused. In: Rahman S (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 49 of 2012*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-44.
  10. VAN DER MERWE SE. Bail. In: Rahman S (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 49 of 2012*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-85.
  11. VAN DER MERWE SE. Sentence. In: Rahman S (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 49 of 2012*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-55.
  12. VAN DER MERWE SE. The Prosecuting Authority. In: Rahman S (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 49 of 2012*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-12.

---

# FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES

---

## ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. AFROGHEH A, WRIGHT CA, SELLARS SL, WETTER J, PELSER A, SCHUBERT PT, HILLE JJ. An evaluation of the Shandon Papsin liquid-based oral test using a novel cytologic scoring system. *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology and Endodontology* 2012; **113**(6): 799-807.
2. ALAIN RH, BEZUIDENHOUT J. Point-of-care ultrasound in Madagascar: What should be core knowledge? African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012; 4(1): 77.
3. BEZUIDENHOUT J, NEL MM, VAN ZYL G. Enhancement of registrar competence through professional development in completing a module in Healthcare Practice. African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012 2012; 4(1): 63.
4. BEZUIDENHOUT J, VAN HEERDEN BB, DE VILLIERS MR. The State of Educational Research at the Faculty of Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University. African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012 2012; 4(1): 71.
5. BOUWENS CSH, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, DE KOCK L, APFFELSTAEDT JPA, KOTZE MJ. Influence of genetic factors on the development of breast cancer in the older woman. *Current Aging Science* 2012; **5**: 140-147.
6. CHOKOE M, WRIGHT C, BEZUIDENHOUT J, MOORE S, SMITH J. Necrotizing Enterocolitis in HIV-exposed and nonexposed infants: Clinical presentation and histopathological features. *Pediatric and Developmental Pathology* 2012; **15**(4): 293-297.
7. GOEDHALS J, THIART J, JOUBERT G, WRIGHT CA. The quality of specimens obtained by fine-needle aspiration biopsy: Does training make a difference? *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(5): 425-428.
8. GRANT KA, APFFELSTAEDT J, WRIGHT CA, MYBURGH E, PIENAAR R, DE KLERK M, KOTZE MJ. Development and implementation of the MammaPrint® Algorithm (MPA) to reduce chemotherapy overtreatment in South African patients with early stage breast cancer. *Histopathology* 2012; **61**(Suppl.1): 20-21.
9. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZE MJ, VAN TOORN R. The conundrum of iron in multiple sclerosis - time for an individualised approach. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**(3): 239-253.
10. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, NEL DG, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder: brain perfusion and psychopathology—before and after anti-psychotic treatment. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 67-77.
11. KOTZE MJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Pathology supported genetic testing and treatment of cardiovascular disease in middle age for prevention of Alzheimer's disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**(3): 255-266.
12. KOTZE MJ, VAN VELDEN DP, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ERASMUS RT. Pathogenic mechanisms underlying iron deficiency and iron overload: New

- insights for clinical application. *The Journal of the International Federation of Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2012; **20**(2): 1-17.
13. LECUONA AT, SMIT SG, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF, VAN WYK C. Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor of the bladder in a 3-year-old boy. *Urology* 2012; **79**: 215-218.
  14. LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Comparison of the quality of smears in transbronchial fine-needle aspirates using two staining methods for rapid on-site evaluation. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2012; **40**(9): 777-781.
  15. MICHELOW P, WRIGHT CA, PANTANOWITZ L. A Review of the Cytomorphology of Epstein-Barr Virus-Associated Malignancies. *Acta Cytologica* 2012; **56**: 1-14.
  16. MOHAMED N, ELS H, ZAHARIE SD. Intussusception due to a PECOMA of the caecum in a patient with tuberous sclerosis. *Histopathology* 2012, **61**(Suppl. 1): 89-90.
  17. NTEENE L, WRIGHT CA. A comparison of specimen adequacy in fine needle aspiration biopsies performed by pathologists, trained nursing staff and clinicians. *Tropical Doctor* 2012; **42**: 97-98.
  18. OZOH OB, KOEGELENBERG CFN, BRAUNS R, BOLLIGER CT, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, SCHUBERT PT, IRUSEN E. The diagnostic yield and safety of fine needle aspiration of intrathoracic hydatid cysts: A three-year retrospective study. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2012; **18**(2): 39-46.
  19. RAZACK R, MICHELOW P, LEIMAN G, HARNEKAR A, POOLE J, WESSELS G, HESSELING PB, STEFAN DC, LOUW M, SCHUBERT PT, CLARKE H, WRIGHT C. An interinstitutional review of the value of FNAB in Pediatric Oncology in Resource-Limited Countries. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2012; **40**(9): 770-776.
  20. SCHUBERT PT, RAZACK R, VERMAAK A, JORDAAN HF. Fine-needle aspiration cytology of subcutaneous fat necrosis of the newborn: The cytology spectrum with review of the literature. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2012; **40**(3): 245-247.
  21. TAN CPL, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BLITZ J. What academic advisors need to provide better student support – lessons from a Malaysian medical school? African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012 2012; **4**(1): 80.
  22. VAN DER MERWE N, BOUWENS CSH, PIENAAR R, VAN DER MERWE L, YAKO Y, GEIGER DH, KOTZE MJ. CYP2D6 genotyping and use of antidepressants in breast cancer patients: test development for clinical application. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 319-326.
  23. VAN SCHALKWYK GI, BOTHA H, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BLITZ J, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, DE VRIES J. A 'toolkit' for the promotion of undergraduate research: When students talk to students. African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012; **4**(1): 58.
  24. VAN SCHALKWYK S, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BURCH VC, CLARKE M, CONRADIE H, VAN HEERDEN BB, DE VILLIERS MR. Developing an educational research framework for evaluating rural training of health professionals: A case for innovation. *Medical Teacher* 2012; **34**(12): 1064-1069.
  25. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BEZUIDENHOUT J, CONRADIE H, DE VILLIERS MR, FISH T, VAN HEERDEN BB. Going rural: an analysis of the first year of implementation of an innovative medical education model. African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012; **4**(1): 47-48.

26. VAN WYK AC, GRAY TC, WRIGHT CA. Lymphomatoid granulomatosis: a rare cause of granulomatous inflammation on fine needle aspiration in an HIV positive child. *Histopathology* 2012; **61**(Suppl. 1): 57.
27. VAN ZYL G, BEZUIDENHOUT J, NEL MM. A reflection on professional development of registrars completing a module in Healthcare Practice. African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012 2012; **4**(1): 46.
28. VERMAAK A, THERON GB, SCHUBERT PT, KIDD M, RABIE U, ADJIBA BM, WRIGHT CA. Morphologic changes in the placentas of HIV-positive women and their association with degree of immune suppression. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2012; **119**: 239-243.
29. WANTENAAR T, SCHUBERT PT, SCHNEIDER JW, DATE-CHONG M. Collision neuro-endocrine tumour and follicular lymphoma of the small bowel. A case report. *Histopathology* 2012; **61**(Suppl. 1): 97.
30. WRIGHT CA. Fine-needle aspiration biopsy of lymph nodes. Fine-needle aspiration biopsy (FNAB), when performed by trained operators, and for the correct indications, is a safe and minimally invasive procedure, with an excellent diagnostic yield. *CME* 2012; **30**(2): 56-60.
31. ZEIER MD, BOTHA MH, VAN DER MERWE FH, ESHUN-WILSON I, VAN SCHALKWYK M, LA GRANGE M, MASON D, LOUW M, NACHEGA JB. Progression and persistence of low-grade cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions in women living with Human Immunodeficiency Virus. *Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease* 2012; **16**(3): 243-250.
32. ZEIER MD, NACHEGA JB, VAN DER MERWE FH, ESHUN-WILSON I, VAN SCHALKWYK M, LA GRANGE M, MASON D, LOUW M, BOTHA MH. Impact of timing of antiretroviral therapy initiation on survival of cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions: a Cohort analysis from South Africa. *International Journal of STD & Aids* 2012; **23**: 890-896.

## ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BOONZAIER J, VAN DER MERWE EL, BENNETT NC, KOTZE SH. A comparative morphological study of the abdominal gastrointestinal tract of three insectivorous mammals. *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**(7): 918.
2. BOONZAIER J, VAN DER MERWE EL, BENNETT NC, KOTZE SH. A comparative study of mucin secreting cells in the gastrointestinal tracts of the insectivorous species *Acomys spinosissimus*, *Crocidura cyanea*, *Amblysomus hottentotus*. *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**(7): 918.
3. CHELLAN N, MULLER CJF, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, PAGE BJ, LOUW J. An in vitro assessment of the effect of *Athrixia phylicoides* DC. aqueous extract on glucose metabolism. *Phytomedicine* 2012; **19**: 730-736.
4. CHIHOTA V, MÜLLER B, MLAMBO CK, PILLAY M, TAIT M, STREICHER EM, MARAIS E, VAN DER SPUY GD, HANEKOM M, COETZEE GJ, TROLLIP A, HAYES C, BOSMAN ME, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Population structure of multi-and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis in South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012; **50**(3): 995-1002.
5. GELDENHUYS E, BURGER EH, KOTZE SH. The Morphology of Multiple Kaposi's Sarcoma Lesions in a Cadaver: A Case Report. *Anatomy (International Journal of Experimental and Clinical Anatomy)* 2012; **6**(S1-S104): 76.
6. GREYLING LM, PAGE BJ, DU TOIT DF, WILLIAMS RP, VEENENDAL B, WILLIAMS L, GOLIATH J, DU TOIT L. Spontaneous vertebral fusion: an

- Osteological and histological study. *Anatomy: International Journal of Experimental and Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **6**(S1-S2): S16.
7. GREYLING LM, STEYN M, BOSMAN M. The changing shape of the skull. *Anatomy (International Journal of Experimental and Clinical Anatomy)* 2012; **6**(S1-S2): S66.
  8. HOOGLAND PVJM, GROEN RJM, KOTZE SH, VORSTER W. Why do we have incompetent venous valves? *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**(7): 922.
  9. HOOGLAND PVJM, VORSTER W, GROEN RJM, KOTZE SH. Possible thermoregulatory functions of the internal vertebral venous plexus (IVVP) in man and various other mammals. Evidence from comparative anatomical studies. *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**(4): 452-460.
  10. HOOGLAND PVJM, WETTSTEIN RKRW, GREYLING LM, KOTZE SH. Histological evidence of structures regulating blood flow to the internal vertebral venous plexus in humans: Possible role in thermoregulation. *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**(7): 922.
  11. KOTZE SH, GELDENHUYS E, VORSTER W, HOOGLAND PVJM. A Morphological Study of the Vertebral Venous Plexus (VVP) and Its Connections in the Macaque Monkey, *Macaca mulatta*. *Anatomy (International Journal of Experimental and Clinical Anatomy)* 2012; **6**(S1-S104): S76.
  12. KOTZE SH, MOLE CG, GREYLING LM. Student perceptions of the inclusion of full body digital X-ray images (Lodox® Statscan®) as a tool for surface anatomy education. *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**(7): 922.
  13. KOTZE SH, MOLE CG, GREYLING LM. The Translucent Cadaver: An Evaluation of the Use of Full Body Digital X-Ray Images and Drawings in Surface Anatomy Education. *Anatomical Sciences Education* 2012; **5**: 287-294.
  14. KOTZE SH, MOLE CG, HANEKOM M, GREYLING LM. Preliminary outcomes of incorporating full body digital x-ray images (Lodox® Statscan®) of cadavers to the dissection program at the Faculty of Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, South Africa. *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**: 265-282.
  15. PAGE BJ, TCHOKONTE-NANA V, DU TOIT DF, WILLIAMS RP. The survival of beta cells after pancreatic duct ligation in the rat. *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**(7): 925.
  16. TCHOKONTE-NANA V, PAGE BJ, WILLIAMS RP. The histomorphological study of the superovulated rat following peanut oil supplement. *Clinical Anatomy* 2012; **25**(7): 927.
  17. VAN DER BRACHT H, CLOETE G, PAGE B, SCHEFFER C, BELLEMANS J, VERDONK P. The lateral tibial tunnel: Does it allow for adequate fixation in ACL surgery? *Acta Orthopaedica Belgica* 2012; **78**(5): 637-642.

## ANESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE

### Journal articles

1. COETZEE JF. Allometric or Lean Body Mass Scaling of Propofol Pharmacokinetics: Towards simplifying parameter sets for target-controlled infusions. *Clinical Pharmacokinetics* 2012; **51**(3): 137-145.
2. COETZEE JF. Principles of intravenous drug infusion. *Anaesthesia and Intensive care medicine* 2012; **13**(5): 243-246.
3. LOUWMAN W, AITHMA N, COETZEE JF, DUSE AG, MER M. Comparative MIC evaluation of a generic ceftriaxone by broth microdilution on clinically relevant isolates from an academic hospital complex in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(2): 102-103.



## CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY

### Journal articles

1. BERNASCONI M, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, MAREE DM, BARNARD BJ, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Speed of ascent during stair climbing identifies operable lung resection candidates. *Respiration* 2012; **84**: 117-122.

## CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BOUWENS CSH, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, DE KOCK L, APFFELSTAEDT JPA, KOTZE MJ. Influence of genetic factors on the development of breast cancer in the older woman. *Current Aging Science* 2012; **5**: 140-147.
2. ERASMUS RT, SOITA DJ, HASSAN S, BLANCO E, VERGOTINE Z, KENGNE A, MATSHA T. High prevalence of diabetes mellitus and metabolic syndrome in a South African coloured population: Baseline data of a study in Bellville, Cape Town. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 841-844.
3. ERASMUS RT. Guest Editorial. *CME JOURNAL* 2012; **30**(7): 229.
4. HOFFMANN M, MEYER WP. Laboratory tests in the diagnosis of cystic fibrosis. *CME Journal* 2012; **30**(7): 256-257.
5. HON GM, HASSAN S, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ABEL S, ERASMUS RT, MATSHA TE. Non-esterified fatty acids in blood cell membranes from patients with multiple sclerosis. *European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology* 2012; **114**(7): 703-709.
6. HON GM, HASSAN S, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ABEL S, ERASMUS RT, MATSHA TE. Peripheral blood mononuclear cell membrane fluidity and disease outcome in patients with multiple sclerosis. *Indian Journal of Hematology and Blood Transfusion* 2012; **28**(1): 1-6.
7. HON GM, HASSAN S, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ERASMUS RT, MATSHA TE. Assessment of Epstein-Barr virus in blood from patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**(3): 311-318.
8. HON GM, HASSAN S, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ERASMUS RT, MATSHA TE. The haematological profile of patients with multiple sclerosis. *Open Journal of Modern Neurosurgery* 2012; **2**: 36-44.
9. IPP H, VANKER N, ABAYOMI EA. Large Unstained Cells on Routine Hematology Analyzer Correlate with Immune Activation Levels in Asymptomatic Treatment-Naïve HIV Infection. *Haematologica* 2012; **97**(Suppl.1): 400.
10. IPP H, ZEMLIN AE, GERMISHUYS J, RENSBURG MA, ESSER M, ERASMUS RT, JANSE VAN VUUREN M. Serum free light chains in patients with HIV: their association with markers of disease stage and severity, and the effect of antiretroviral therapy. *Haematologica* 2012; **97**(Suppl.1): 399.
11. IPP H, ZEMLIN AE. Inflammation in HIV infection: 'adding fuel to the fire'. *The Specialist Forum* 2012; **12**(8): 37-44.
12. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZE MJ, VAN TOORN R. The conundrum of iron in multiple sclerosis - time for an individualised approach. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**(3): 239-253.
13. KOTZE MJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Pathology supported genetic testing and treatment of cardiovascular disease in middle age for prevention of Alzheimer's disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**(3): 255-266.
14. KOTZE MJ, VAN VELDEN DP, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ERASMUS RT. Pathogenic mechanisms underlying iron deficiency and iron overload: New

- insights for clinical application. *The Journal of the International Federation of Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2012; **20**(2): 1-17.
15. MACHARIA M, HASSAN S, BLACKHURST D, ERASMUS RT, MATSHA TE. The growing importance of PON1 in cardiovascular health: a review. *Journal of Cardiovascular Medicine* 2012; **13**(7): 443-453.
  16. MATSHA TE, HASSAN S, KIDD M, ERASMUS RT. The 30-year cardiovascular risk profile of South Africans with diagnosed diabetes, undiagnosed diabetes, pre-diabetes or normoglycaemia: The Bellville, South Africa pilot study. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2012; **23**(1): 5-11.
  17. MATSHA TE, MASCONI K, YAKO YY, HASSAN S, MACHARIA M, ERASMUS RT, KENGNE A. Polymorphisms in the non-muscle myosin heavy chain gene (MYH9) are associated with lower glomerular filtration rate in mixed ancestry diabetic subjects from South Africa. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(12): e52529.
  18. MATSHA TE, TJARONDA T, HON GM, ESTERHUYSE AJ, HASSAN S, ERASMUS RT. Antibodies against oxidised LDL, and cardiovascular risk factors in individuals with hyperglycaemia. *SA Journal of Diabetes & Vascular Disease* 2012; **9**(2): 61-65.
  19. RENSBURG MA, MATSHA TE, HOFFMANN M, HASSAN S, ERASMUS RT. Distribution and association of hs-CRP with cardiovascular risk variables of metabolic syndrome in adolescent learners. *African Journal of Laboratory Medicine* 2012; **1**(1): 1-6.
  20. RENSBURG MA. Troponins and acute coronary syndrome. *CME JOURNAL* 2012; **30**(7): 261-262.
  21. SPRINGHORN C, MATSHA TE, ERASMUS RT, ESSOP MF. Exploring leukocyte O-GlcNAcylation as a novel diagnostic tool for the earlier detection of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2012; **97**(12): 4640-4649.
  22. STRICKLAND N, MATSHA TE, ERASMUS RT, ZAAHL M. Molecular analysis of *Ceruloplasmin* in a South African cohort presenting with oesophageal cancer. *International Journal of Cancer* 2012; **131**: 623-632.
  23. VAN DER MERWE N, BOUWENS CSH, PIENAAR R, VAN DER MERWE L, YAKO Y, GEIGER DH, KOTZE MJ. CYP2D6 genotyping and use of antidepressants in breast cancer patients: Test development for clinical application. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 319-326.
  24. ZEMLIN AE. Vitamin D in Clinical Practice. *CME Journal* 2012; **30**(7): 253-256.

### Chapters in books

1. HON GM, ABEL S, SMUTS CM, VAN JAARVELD P, HASSAN S, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ERASMUS RT, MATSHA TE. Gas chromatography results interpretation: Absolute amounts versus relative percentages. In: Salih B, Celikbicak Ö (eds). *Gas Chromatography - Biochemicals, Narcotics and Essential Oils*, InTech, Rinyka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 139-160.

## COMMUNITY HEALTH

### Journal articles

1. ADENIYI FB, YOUNG T. Weight loss interventions for chronic asthma. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012**(7): CD009339.
2. CAMERON NA. When, and how, should we introduce a combination measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine into the national childhood expanded immunization programme in South Africa? *Vaccine* 2012; **30**(S): C58-C60.
3. COTTON MF, MARAIS B.J, ANDERSSON MI, ELEY B, RABIE H, SLOGROVE AL, DRAMOWSKI A, SCHAAF H.S, MEHTAR S. Minimizing the risk of non-

- vertical, non-sexual HIV infection in children - beyond mother to child transmission. *Journal of the International Aids Society* 2012; **15**(2): 17377.
4. DE TOLLY K, SKINNER D, NEMBAWARE V, BENJAMIN P. Investigation into the use of SMSs to expand uptake of HIV testing, and whether content dosage impact. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2012; **18**(1): 18-23.
  5. DRAMOWSKI A, MARAIS F. TB infection control in HIV/TB endemic settings. *HIV Nursing matters: A magazine of the Southern African HIV Clinicians Society* 2012; **3**(3): 24-27.
  6. DRAMOWSKI A, MORSHEIMER M, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. Rifampicin-monoresistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis disease among children in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(1): 76-81.
  7. EATON L, KALICHMAN SC, SIKKEMA KJ, SKINNER D, WATT MH, PIETERSE D, PITPITAN E. Pregnancy, Alcohol Intake, and Intimate Partner Violence among Men and Women Attending Drinking Establishments in a Cape Town, South Africa Township. *Journal of Community Health* 2012; **11**(7): 208-216.
  8. JANSEN J, MARAIS F, MEHTAR S, BALTUSSEN RMPM. Costs and process of in-patient tuberculosis management at a central academic hospital, Cape Town, South Africa. *Public Health Action* 2012; **2**(3): 61-65.
  9. KALICHMAN SC, WATT MH, SIKKEMA KJ, SKINNER D, PIETERSE D. Food Insufficiency, Substance Use, and Sexual Risks for HIV/AIDS in Informal Drinking Establishments, Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Urban Health-Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine* 2012; **89**(6): 939 - 951.
  10. KHAN SB, OMAR R, CHIKTE UME. Perceptions regarding the shortened dental arch among dental practitioners in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2012; **67**(2): 62-68.
  11. MARAIS L, INGLE M, SKINNER D, SIGENU K. An evaluation of a family support programme in the Southern Free State. *Acta Academica* 2012; **44**(1): 85-120.
  12. MEYERS T, DRAMOWSKI A, SCHNEIDER H, GARDINER N, KUHN L, MOORE D. Changes in paediatric HIV-related hospital admissions and mortality in Soweto, South Africa 1996-2011: light at the end of the tunnel? *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012; **15**(60): 503-510.
  13. MUKINDA FK, THERON D, VAN DER SPUY GD, JACOBSON KR, ROSCHER M, STREICHER EM, MUSEKIWA A, COETZEE GJ, VICTOR TC, MARAIS BJ, NACHEGA JB, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Rise in rifampicin-monoresistant tuberculosis in Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(2): 196-202.
  14. NACHEGA J.B, UTHMAN OA, HO Y-S, LO M, ANUDE C, KAYEMBE P, WABWIRE-MANGEN F, GOMO E, SOW PS, OBIKE U, KUSIAKU T, MILLS EJ, MAYOSI BM, IJSSELMUIDEN C. Current status and future prospects of epidemiology and public health training and research in the WHO African region. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2012; **41**: 1829-1846.
  15. NGCOBO NJ, CAMERON NA. The decision making process on new vaccines introduction in South Africa. *Vaccine* 2012; **30**(S): C9-C13.
  16. OTUTU M, NACHEGA JB, HARVEY J, MEYER D. The prevalence of refractive error in three communities of Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Optometrist* 2012; **71**(1): 32-38.
  17. VAN TOORN R, RABIE H, DRAMOWSKI A, SCHOEMAN JF. Neurological manifestations of TB-IRIS: A report of 4 children. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2012; **16**: 676-682.
  18. WATT M, RANBY K, MEADE CS, SIKKEMA K, MACFARLANE JC, SKINNER D, PIETERSE D. Posttraumatic Stress Disorder Symptoms Mediate the Relationship Between Traumatic Experiences and Drinking Behavior Among

- Women Attending Alcohol-Serving Venues in a South African Township. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs* 2012; **73**: 549-558.
19. WATT MH, AUNON FM, SKINNER D, SIKKEMA KJ, KALICHMAN SC, PIETERSE D. "Because he has bought for her, he wants to sleep with her": Alcohol as a currency for sexual exchange in South African drinking venues. *Social Science & Medicine* 2012; **74**: 1005-1012.
  20. WILLEMS B, CAMERON N, MASH B. Communities, climate change and the district health system - climate change is inevitable - how can we adapt to these changes. *CME* 2012; **30**(3): 84-87.

### Proceedings international

1. DUDLEY LD. *An evaluation of blended learning for postgraduate health systems and services research programmes at Stellenbosch University*. Second Global Symposium on Health Systems Research, Convention Hall, Beijing, China, 2012: 79.
2. GOLIATH C. *The role of intermediate-care facilities in addressing the present and future rehabilitative healthcare needs of people with disabilities in the Western Cape*. Second Global Symposium on Health Systems Research, Convention Hall, Beijing, China, 2012: 79.
3. KARIN VELA B, MEINTJES WAJ. *A Cross-sectional study describing all divers seen at a private medical practice in Dubai, UAE*. 38th Annual Scientific meeting of the EUBS 2012, Belgrade Serbia, Centre for Hyperbaric Medicine Mackov 2012: 111.
4. KHARB M, MEINTJES WAJ. *A Prospective evaluation of male fertility changes in saturation divers*. 38th Annual Scientific meeting of the EUBS 2012, Belgrade Serbia, Centre for Hyperbaric Medicine Mackov 2012: 64.
5. MANDIC T. *A survey of antimalarial medication use and its effects in recreational scuba divers*. 38th Annual Scientific Meeting of the EUBS 2012, Belgrade Serbia, Centre for Hyperbaric medicine, 2012: 112.
6. MEINTJES WAJ, MATHIEU D, MARRONI A, KOT J. *Ergonomy*. 9th ECHM Consensus Conference: Organisation of Clinical Hyperbaric Therapy Centre and Related Health Management, Belgrade, Serbia, Centre for Hyperbaric Medicine Mackov 2012: 265-273.
7. NICOL E. *A pilot evaluation of the routine health-information systems in South Africa*. Second Global Symposium on Health Systems Research, Convention Hall, Beijing, China, 2012: 89.

### Proceedings national

1. GOLIATH C. *The role of intermediate care facilities in addressing the present and future rehabilitation needs of people with disabilities in the Western Cape*. Joint conference of the Public Health Association of South Africa (PHASA) and the Rural Doctors Association of South Africa (RuDASA), President Hotel, Bleonfontein, South Africa, 2012: 72.
2. NICOL E, BRADSHAW D, DUDLEY LD. *A Pilot Evaluation of the Routine Health Information Systems in South Africa*. Joint Conference of Public Health Association of South Africa (PHASA) and the Rural Doctors Association of South Africa (RuDASA), President Hotel, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2012: 37.
3. WILLEMS B, MUKINDA F, CAMERON NA, DUDLEY LD. *A document review of the Undergraduate medical curriculum at Stellenbosch University to assess the current state of teaching and learning in order to inform enhancement of Public Health (PH), health systems and services research (HSSR) training*. Joint Conference of Public Health Association of South Africa (PHASA) and the Rural Doctors Association of South Africa (RuDASA), President Hotel, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2012: 119.

### Chapters in books

1. BARNES JM. Water: Supply and Quality. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds). *Sustainable Stellenbosch: opening Dialogues*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 204-214.
2. MEINTJES WAJ. Dive Medicine. In *A guide to the practice of Travel Medicine in the South African Context*, SASTM Publications, South Africa, 2012: 141-151.
3. WOODBURY GM, MEINTJES WAJ, LINDHOLM C. How to Read, Understand, and Interpret Quantitative Research. In: Krasner DL, Rodeheaver GT, Sibbald RG, Woo KY (eds). *Chronic Wound care (5th edition)*, HMP Communications, LLC, Malvern PA, 2012: 140-10.

## DEAN'S OFFICE (TYGERBERG)

### Journal articles

1. BURGER EH, GROENEWALD P, BRADSHAW D, WARD AM, YUDKIN PL, VOLMINK J. Validation study of cause of death statistics in Cape Town, South Africa, found poor agreement. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2012; **65**: 309-316.
2. LEWIS P, KHOURY L, DE VILLIERS MR. Developing an e-Learning platform to complement Xhosa and Afrikaans language teaching and learning: a Stellenbosch University Faculty of Medicine & Health Sciences initiative. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; **4**(1): 79-80.
3. VAN SCHALKWYK S, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BURCH VC, CLARKE M, CONRADIE H, VAN HEERDEN BB, DE VILLIERS MR. Developing an educational research framework for evaluating rural training of health professionals: A case for innovation. *Medical Teacher* 2012; **34**(12): 1064-1069.
4. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BEZUIDENHOUT J, CONRADIE H, DE VILLIERS MR, FISH T, VAN HEERDEN BB. Going rural: an analysis of the first year of implementation of an innovative medical education model. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; **4**(1): 47-48.

## DERMATOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. JORDAAN HF. Twelve skin signs of systemic disease. *South African Dermatology Review* 2012; **12**(3): 26-34.
2. KANNENBERG SMH, JORDAAN HF, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, VISSER WI. Toxic epidermal necrolysis and Stevens-Johnson syndrome in South Africa: a 3-year prospective study. *QJM-An International Journal of Medicine* 2012; **105**: 839-846.
3. SCHUBERT PT, RAZACK R, VERMAAK A, JORDAAN HF. Fine-needle aspiration cytology of subcutaneous fat necrosis of the newborn: The cytology spectrum with review of the literature. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2012; **40**(3): 245-247.

## EMERGENCY MEDICINE

### Journal articles

1. ALLGAIER RL, VALLABH K, LAHRI S. Scurvy: A difficult diagnosis with a simple cure. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2012; **2**(1): 20-23.
2. BRUIJNS SR, GREEN R, WALLIS LA. Sepsis as a cause of rising health care casualties in Africa. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2012; **2**(2): 47-48.
3. BRUIJNS SR, WALLIS LA. The rise of the frequent attender. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2012; **2**(4): 141-142.
4. HELBIG J, VON WATZDORF I, LAHRI S, VALLABH K, ALLGAIER RL. Chewing the fat: A case report on intravenous lipid emulsion to reverse cardiotoxicity from intentional amitriptyline overdose. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2012; **2**(3): 159-162.
5. JACQUET G, LEVINE A, BRUIJNS SR, WALLIS LA. Global emergency medicine literature Review, Tanzania and adopting delegates. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2012; **2**(3): 95-96.
6. LAMPRECHT H, STANDER M, VAN HOVING DJ. Emergency point-of-care ultrasound applications. Basic applications for the clinician performing bedside ultrasound. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(11): 416-420.
7. LAMPRECHT H. Emergency point-of-care ultrasound training, credentialing and accreditation. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(11): 41-43.
8. O'NEILL J, CALVELLO E, WALLIS LA. Taking acute care worldwide: Pragmatic lessons from the HIV pandemic. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2012; **2**(1): 1-2.
9. SMITH WP. Triage in mass casualty situations. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(11): 413-415.
10. SUN J, TWOMEY M, TRAN J, WALLIS LA. The need for a usable assessment tool to analyse the efficacy of emergency care systems in developing countries: proposal to use the TEWS methodology. *Emergency Medicine Journal* 2012; **29**: 882-886.
11. TWOMEY M, MULLAN PC, TORREY SB, WALLIS LA, KESTLER A. The Princess Marina Hospital accident and emergency triage scale provides highly reliable triage acuity ratings. *Emergency Medicine Journal* 2012; **29**: 650-653.
12. WACHIRA B, WALLIS LA, GEDULD I. An analysis of the clinical practice of emergency medicine in public emergency departments in Kenya. *Emergency Medicine Journal* 2012; **29**: 473-476.
13. WALLIS LA. Emergency medicine. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(11): 400-401.
14. WEN LS, GEDULD I, NAGURNEY JT, WALLIS LA. Perceptions of graduates from Africa's first emergency medicine training program at the University of Cape Town/Stellenbosch University. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2012; **14**(2): 97-105.

### Proceedings national

1. MEYER S, LAMPRECHT H, PITCHER R. *The accuracy of cervical spine trauma radiograph reporting by Emergency Medicine Registrars. Abstract 144.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 142-143.

## FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE

### Journal articles

1. BECKER J, DELL A, JENKINS L, SAYED R. Reasons why patients with primary health care problems access a secondary hospital emergency centre. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(10): 800-801.
2. BEZUIDENHOUT J, VAN HEERDEN BB, DE VILLIERS MR. The State of Education Research at the Faculty of Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; **4**(1): 71.
3. BULL APA, MASH B. Advance directives or living wills: Reflections of general practitioners. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(6): 507-512.
4. COUPER I, MASH B, SMITH S, SCHWEITZER B. Forum: outcomes for family medicine postgraduate training in South Africa. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(6): 501-506.
5. DE VILLIERS MR, CILLIERS F, HERMAN N, COETZEE JF, VON PRESSENTIN K, VAN HEUSDEN MHP. The need and value of teaching knowledge and skills among Family Medicine registrars. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; **4**(1): 46.
6. ENGEL T, SCHLEMMER AC. Measuring adherence to antiretroviral treatment and assessing factors affecting adherence in a state primary healthcare clinic, Mitchells Plain Community Health Care. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(1): 77-78.
7. GOVENDER I, EHRLICH R, VAN VUUREN U, DE VRIES E, NAMANE M, DE SA A, MURIE K, SCHLEMMER A C, GOVENDER S, ISAACS A, MARTELL R. Clinical audit of diabetes management can improve the quality of care in a resource-limited primary care setting. *International Journal for Quality in Health Care* 2012; **24**(6): 612-618.
8. JENKINS L, MASH B, DERESE A. Development of a portfolio of learning for postgraduate family medicine training in South Africa : a Delphi Study. *BMC Family Practice* 2012; **13**(11): 1-10.
9. JOYNER K, MASH B. A comprehensive model for intimate partner violence in South African primary care: Action research. *BMC Health Services Research* 2012; **12**(399): 1-10.
10. JOYNER K, MASH R. Recognizing intimate partner violence in primary care: Western Cape, South Africa. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(1): e29540.
11. LEWIS P, DE VILLIERS MR. Health professions students' beliefs of and learning strategies for acquiring Xhosa. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; **4**(1): 71-72.
12. LEWIS P, KHOURY L, DE VILLIERS MR. Developing an e-Learning platform to complement Xhosa and Afrikaans language teaching and learning: a Stellenbosch University Faculty of Medicine & Health Sciences initiative. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; **4**(1): 79-80.
13. LOUW AJN, DE VILLIERS MR, VAN HEUSDEN MHP. Tutoring scientific subject matter in students' mother tongue. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; **4**(1): 68.

14. MASH B, FAIRALL L, ADEJAYAN O, IKPEFAN E O, KUMARI J, MATHEE S, OKUN R, YOGOLELO W. A morbidity survey of South African primary care. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(3): 1-12.
15. MASH B. Conference report: 15th National Family Practitioners Conference, 11-12 May 2012. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(3): 265-266.
16. MASH B. Guest Editorial - Climate change, the threat of collapse and the opportunity for transformation. *CME* 2012; **30**(3): 67.
17. MASH B. Health lifestyle interventions and climate change - how can we change our lifestyle to help mitigate climate change? *CME* 2012; **30**(3): 80-83.
18. MASH B. How well are we teaching health science students about climate change and health? *CME* 2012; **30**(3): 91-93.
19. MASH R, LEVITT N, STEYN K, ZWARENSTEIN M, ROLLNICK S. Effectiveness of a group diabetes education programme in underserved communities in South Africa: pragmatic cluster randomized control trial. *BMC Family Practice* 2012; **13**(126): <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2296/13/126>.
20. MASH R, MASH RJ. A quasi-experimental evaluation of an HIV prevention programme by peer education in the Anglican Church of the Western Cape. *BMJ Open* 2012; **2**(2): e000638.
21. NWANZE O, MASH R. Evaluation of a project to reduce morbidity and mortality from traditional male circumcision in Umlamli, Eastern Cape, South Africa: outcome mapping. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(3): 237-243.
22. RAILTON J, MASH R. How children access antiretroviral treatment at Kgapane District Hospital, Limpopo, South Africa. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(3): 229-236.
23. TAN CPL, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BLITZ J. What academic advisors need to provide better student support – lessons from a Malaysian medical school? *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012* 2012; **4**(1): 80.
24. VAN SCHALKWYK GI, BOTHA H, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BLITZ J, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, DE VRIES J. A 'toolkit' for the promotion of undergraduate research: When students talk to students. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012*; **4**(1): 58.
25. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BEZUIDENHOUT J, CONRADIE H, DE VILLIERS MR, FISH T, VAN HEERDEN BB. Going rural: an analysis of the first year of implementation of an innovative medical education model. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012*; **4**(1): 47-48.
26. VON PRESENTIN K B, CONRADIE H, MASH B. A medical audit of the management of cryptococcal meningitis in HIV-positive patients in the Cape Winelands (East) district, Western Cape. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(3): 339-346.
27. WALSH S, DE VILLIERS MR. Podcasting lectures for second-year medical students at the Faculty of Health sciences, Stellenbosch University. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012*; **4**(1): 76-77.
28. WALSH S, DE VILLIERS MR. The influence of podcasting on undergraduate medical students at the Faculty of Medicine & Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012*; **4**(1): 55



29. WILLEMS B, CAMERON N, MASH B. Communities, climate change and the district health system - climate change is inevitable - how can we adapt to these changes. *CME* 2012; **30**(3): 84-87.

### Chapter in books

1. MASH B. Health and Wellness: The burden of disease in Stellenbosch. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds). *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 291-299.

## FORENSIC MEDICINE

### Journal articles

1. BURGER EH, GROENEWALD P, BRADSHAW D, WARD AM, YUDKIN PL, VOLMINK J. Validation study of cause of death statistics in Cape Town, South Africa, found poor agreement. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2012; **65**: 309-316.
2. GELDENHUYS E, BURGER EH, KOTZE SH. The Morphology of Multiple Kaposi's Sarcoma Lesions in a Cadaver: A Case Report. *Anatomy (International Journal of Experimental and Clinical Anatomy)* 2012; **6**(S1-S104): 76.
3. TIEMENSMA M, BURGER EH. Sudden and unexpected deaths in an adult population, Cape Town, South Africa, 2001-2005. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**: 90-94.
4. WANTENAAR T, SCHUBERT PT, SCHNEIDER JW, DATE-CHONG M. Collision neuro-endocrine tumour and follicular lymphoma of the small bowel. A case report. *Histopathology* 2012; **61**(supplement 1): 97.

## HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. CHETTY M, SUDI S, ABAYOMI EA. Prevalence and spectrum of head and neck lymphomas at Tygerberg Hospital, South Africa, 2003-2007. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2012; **67**(6): 270-277.
2. IPP H, VANKER N, ABAYOMI EA. Large unstained cells on routine hematology analyzer correlate with immune activation levels in asymptomatic treatment-naïve HIV infection. *Haematologica-The Hematology Journal* 2012; **97**(Suppl 1): 400.
3. IPP H, ZEMLIN AE, GERMISHUYS J, RENSBURG MA, ESSER M, ERASMUS RT, JANSE VAN VUUREN M. Serum free light chains in patients with HIV: their association with markers of disease stage and severity, and the effect of antiretroviral therapy. *Haematologica-The Hematology Journal* 2012; **97**(suppl 1): 399.
4. IPP H, ZEMLIN AE. Inflammation in HIV infection: 'adding fuel to the fire'. *The Specialist Forum* 2012; **12**(8): 37-44.
5. NKAMBULE B, IPP H, GLASHOFF RH. Platelet flow cytometry and markers of immune activation in asymptomatic, treatment-naïve HIV infection. *Haematologica-The Hematology Journal* 2012; **97**(Suppl 1): 200.

### Books

1. NKAMBULE B, IPP H, GLASHOFF RH. *Platelet Flow Cytometry and markers of immune activation in HIV: Platelet Activation and function in asymptomatic,*

*treatment-naïve HIV infection*. LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, Germany 2012:112 pp.

## HUMAN NUTRITION

### Journal articles

1. ACKERBERG TS, LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ. The use of prebiotics and probiotics in infant formula. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(4): 321-323.
2. ACKERBERG TS, LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ. The use of prebiotics and probiotics in infant formula. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(4): 32-35.
3. BOOYSEN N, LAKE J, WEBB J, VAN NIEKERK E, SCHÜBL C. The knowledge, attitudes and perceptions of healthcare students and professionals regarding the interdisciplinary health worker team at Stellenbosch University and Tygerberg Academic Hospital. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2012; **25**(4): 192-196.
4. DAVIES HR, VISSER J, THOMLINSON M, ROTHERHAM-BORUS MJ, LE ROUX I, GISSANE C. An Investigation into the Influence of Socioeconomic Variables on Gestational Body Mass Index in Pregnant Women Living in a Peri-Urban Settlement, South Africa. *Maternal and Child Health Journal* 2012; **16**: 1732-1741.
5. INNES S, COTTON MF, HAUBRICH R, CONRADIE MM, VAN NIEKERK M, EDSON C, RABIE H, JAIN S, SUN X, ZÖLLNER EW, HOUGH FS, BROWNE SH. High prevalence of lipoatrophy in pre-pubertal South African children on antiretroviral therapy: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Pediatrics* 2012; **12**: 1-19.
6. IVERSEN PO, MARAIS D, DU PLESSIS LM, HERSELMAN MG. Assessing Nutrition Intervention Programmes that addressed Malnutrition among young children in South Africa between 1994 - 2010. *African Journal of Food, Agriculture, Nutrition and Development* 2012; **12**(2): 5928-5945.
7. LABUSCHAGNE IL, ACKERBERG TS, LOMBARD MJ. Optimal nutrition during pregnancy and lactation. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(1): 26-29.
8. LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ, VAN NIEKERK E. Basic nutrition and additional requirements for children who are diagnosed with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(6): 16-18.
9. LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ. A review of supplements for the elderly. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(4): 38-40.
10. LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ. Understanding lactose intolerance and the dietary management thereof. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(6): 496-498.
11. LOMBARD MJ, LABUSCHAGNE IL. Introducing solid foods. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(5): 29-31.
12. LOMBARD MJ, VAN NIEKERK E, LABUSCHAGNE IL. Prescribing infant formula to allergic babies. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(3): 199-201.
13. LOMBARD MJ, VAN NIEKERK E, LABUSCHAGNE IL. Prescribing infant formula to allergic babies. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(3): 21-23.
14. LOMBARD MJ, VAN NIEKERK E, LABUSCHAGNE IL. Special feeds for the immunocompromised: feeding the critically ill. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(3): 32-34.
15. MARAIS D, MARAIS ML, VISSER J, BOOME C, TAYLOR DCM. What do dietetics students think professionalism entails? *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2012; **4**(1): 28-33.

16. MUGAMBI MN, MUSEKIWA A, LOMBARD MJ, YOUNG T, BLAAUW R. Probiotics, prebiotics infant formula use in preterm or low birth weight infants: a systematic review. *Nutrition Journal* 2012; **11**(58): 1-18.
17. MUGAMBI MN, MUSEKIWA A, LOMBARD MJ, YOUNG T, BLAAUW R. Synbiotics, probiotics or prebiotics in infant formula for full term infants: a systematic review. *Nutrition Journal* 2012; **11**(81): 1-18.
18. NAUDE CE, CAREY PD, LAUBSCHER R, FEIN G, SENEKAL M. Vitamin D and calcium status in South African adolescents with alcohol use disorders. *Nutrients* 2012; **4**: 1076-1094.
19. OWENS CJW, LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ. Infant formula for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(2): 106-110.
20. OWENS CJW, LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ. Infant formula for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(2): 18-22.
21. OWENS CJW, LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ. The basics of prescribing infant formulas. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(1): 25-30.
22. OWENS CJW, LABUSCHAGNE IL, LOMBARD MJ. The basics of prescribing infant formulas. *Professional Nursing Today* 2012; **16**(1): 5-14.
23. PRINS A, VISSER J. Immunonutrition: a South African perspective. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2012; **25**(3): 94-111.
24. SCHAAF HS, CILLIERS K, WILLEMSE M, LABADARIOS D, KIDD M, DONALD PR. Nutritional status and its response to treatment of children, with and without HIV infection, hospitalized for the management of tuberculosis. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2012; **32**(2): 74-81.
25. SCHOONEES A, VISSER J, MUSEKIWA A, VOLMINK J. Pycnogenol (extract of French maritime pine bark) for the treatment of chronic disorders (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **4**: 1-78.
26. STUPAR D, BARTH EIDE W, BOURNE L, HENDRICKS M, IVERSEN PO, WANDEL M. The nutrition transition and the human right to adequate food for adolescents in the Cape Town metropolitan area: Implications for nutrition policy. *Food Policy* 2012; **37**: 199-206.
27. VISSER J, MACKENZIE A, MARAIS D. Job satisfaction of South African registered dietitians. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2012; **25**(3): 112-119.
28. YEATMAN T, KOEN N, DE RIDDER L, FENN B, WORMSBACHER L, DANIELS L. Assessing the knowledge and perceptions of medical students from the Western Cape, South Africa, regarding the Millennium Development Goals. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(2): 126-131.

## INTERNAL MEDICINE

### Journal articles

1. ALI AYM, SAFWAT T, ONYEMELUKWE G, OTAIBI MAA, AMIR AA, NAWAS YN, AOUINA H, AFIF MH, BOLLIGER CT. Smoking prevention and cessation in the Africa and Middle East Region: A consensus draft guideline for healthcare providers - executive summary. *Respiration* 2012; **83**: 423-432.
2. AMOD A, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, BERG GI, BLOM DJ, BROWN SL, CARRIHILL MM, DAVE JA, ET AL. The 2012 SEMDSA Guideline for the Management of Type 2 Diabetes (Revised). *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2012; **17**(2): S1-S95.
3. ANDERSSON MI, VAN RENSBURG CJ. The management of hepatitis C virus infection in difficult-to-treat populations: patients with end stage renal disease,

- HIV infected patients and children. *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2012; **10**(1): 27-31.
4. AUBEELACK K, KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, IRUSEN E. Lung Cancer in the Western Cape of South Africa - urgent need to improve awareness and earlier detection. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2012; **18**(1): 11-14.
  5. BALKEMA C, IRUSEN E. The perils of critical care: ventilator-associated pneumonia. *The Specialist Forum* 2012; **12**(10): 42-45.
  6. BERNASCONI M, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, MAREE DM, BARNARD BJ, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Speed of ascent during stair climbing identifies operable lung resection candidates. *Respiration* 2012; **84**: 117-122.
  7. BOLLIGER CT. Respiration in 2012. *Respiration* 2012; **83**: 1.
  8. BOTHA H, ACKERMAN C, CANDY S, CARR J, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS S, BATEMAN KJ. Reliability and diagnostic performance of CT imaging criteria in the diagnosis of tuberculous meningitis. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(6): 1-8.
  9. BOTHA H, CARR J. Attention and visual dysfunction in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders* 2012; **18**: 742-747.
  10. BOTTIEAU E, JACOBS J, NACHEGA JB. Rapid diagnostic tests for diagnosing uncomplicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria in endemic countries (review). *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2012; **41**: 607-610.
  11. BOUWENS CSH, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, DE KOCK L, APFFELSTAEDT JPA, KOTZE MJ. Influence of genetic factors on the development of breast cancer in the older woman. *Current Aging Science* 2012; **5**: 140-147.
  12. BURGESS LJ, PRETORIUS D. FDA abandons the declaration of Helsinki: The effect on the ethics of clinical trial conduct in South Africa and other developing countries. *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law* 2012; **5**(2): 87-90.
  13. BYE H, PRESCOTT NJ, LEWIS CM, MATEJCIC M, MOODLEY L, ROBERTSON B, VAN RENSBURG CJ, PARKER MI, MATHEW CG. Distinct genetic association at the PLCE1 locus with oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma in the South African population. *Carcinogenesis* 2012; **33**(11): 2155-2161.
  14. CARR J. Classifying myoclonus: a riddle, wrapped in a mystery, inside an enigma. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders* 2012; **18**(S1): S175 - S177.
  15. CARR MI, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, MOWLANA A, SILOS MH, HAVERMAN T, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Blood loss during flexible bronchoscopy: a prospective observational study. *Respiration* 2012; **84**: 312-318.
  16. CONRADIE M, KOEGELENBERG CFN, CONRADIE M, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, HOUGH FS. Pulmonary hypertension and thyrotoxicosis. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2012; **17**(2): 101-104.
  17. CORNELL M, SCHOMAKER M, GARONE D, GIDDY J, HOFFMANN CJ, LESSELLS R, MASKEW M, PROZESKY HW, WOOD R, JOHNSON LF, EGGER M, BOULLE A, MYER L. Gender differences in survival among adult patients starting antiretroviral therapy in South Africa: a multicentre cohort study. *Plos Medicine* 2012; **9**(9): 1-12.
  18. CROTTI L, SPAZZOLINI C, PORRETTA AP, DAGRADI F, TARAVELLI E, PETRACCI B, VICENTINI A, PEDRAZZINI M, LA ROVERE MT, VANOLI E, GOOSEN A, HERADIEN M, GEORGE AL, BRINK PA, SCHWARTZ PJ. Vagal reflexes following an exercise stress test: A simple clinical tool for gene-specific risk stratification in the Long QT Syndrome. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2012; **60**(24): 2515-2524.
  19. DIACON AH, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, DONALD PR. From Magic Mountain to Table Mountain. *Swiss Medical Weekly* 2012; **142**(w13665): 1-9.
  20. DOUBELL AF. TAVI in Africa - Destined for the townships or dashing for the "ivory towers"? *SA Heart* 2012; **9**(1): 2-5.

21. DOUBELL AF. The SA Heart Association Registry: Time to SHARE your data. *SA Heart* 2012; **9**(2): 78-81.
22. ESHUN-WILSON I, TALJAARD JJ, NACHEGA JB. Sub-optimal CD4 T-lymphocyte responses among HIV infected patients who develop TB during the first year of ART. *Journal of AIDS and Clinical Research* 2012; **3**(1): 1-3.
23. ESTERHUYSE A, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN K, DOUBELL AF, WEICH HSVH, SCHEFFER C, DELLIMORE K. Application of the finite element method in the fatigue life prediction of a stent for a percutaneous heart valve. *Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology* 2012; **12**(1): 1250007-1 -18.
24. FOX MP, VAN CUTSEM G, GIDDY J, MASKEW M, KEISER O, PROZESKY HW, WOOD R, HERNÁN MA, STERNE JAC, EGGER M, BOULLE A. Rates and predictors of failure of first-line antiretroviral therapy and switch to second-line ART in South Africa. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012; **60**(4): 428-437.
25. GASPARINI S, ZUCCATOSTA L, BONIFAZI M, BOLLIGER CT. Bronchoscopic treatment of emphysema: State of the art. *Respiration* 2012; **84**: 250-263.
26. HAYLETT WL, KEYSER RJ, DU PLESSIS MC, VAN DER MERWE C, BLANCKENBERG J, LOMBARD D, CARR J, BARDIEN S. Mutations in the parkin gene are a minor cause of Parkinson's disease in the South African population. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders* 2012; **18**: 89-92.
27. HENNING F, CARR J. Stem cell therapy and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(6): 336-337.
28. HERBST PG. Accreditation in Echocardiography: The time to act is now. *SA Heart* 2012; **9**(3): 154-161.
29. HOUGH FS. The diagnosis of osteoporosis. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2012; **17**(2): 67-68.
30. INNES S, COTTON MF, HAUBRICH R, CONRADIE MM, VAN NIEKERK M, EDSON C, RABIE H, JAIN S, SUN X, ZÖLLNER EW, HOUGH FS, BROWNE SH. High prevalence of lipoatrophy in pre-pubertal South African children on antiretroviral therapy: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Pediatrics* 2012; **12**: 1-19.
31. IRUSEN E. Deciphering the new global initiative for chronic obstructive lung disease (GOLD) guideline. *Current Respiratory Care Report* 2012; **1**: 183-188.
32. IVES-DELIPERI VL, BUTLER J. Naming outcomes of anterior temporal lobectomy in epilepsy patients: A systematic review of the literature. *Epilepsy & Behavior* 2012; **24**: 194-198.
33. JACOBS P, WOOD L. Aplasia versus pancytopenia, including the pure red cell variant. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(9): 339-345.
34. JORDAN MR, BENNETT DE, WAINBERG MA, HAVLIR D, HAMMER J, YANG C, MORRIS L, PEETERS M, WENSING AM, PARKIN N, NACHEGA JB, ET AL. Update on World Health Organization HIV drug resistance prevention and assessment strategy: 2004-2011. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2012; **54**(S4): S245-S249.
35. KANNENBERG SMH, JORDAAN HF, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, VISSER WI. Toxic epidermal necrolysis and Stevens-Johnson syndrome in South Africa: a 3-year prospective study. *QJM-An International Journal of Medicine* 2012; **105**: 839-846.
36. KOEGELENBERG CFN, JOUBERT Z, IRUSEN E. Tricyclic antidepressant overdose necessitating ICU admission. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(5): 293-294.
37. KOEGELENBERG CFN, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, BOLLIGER CT. Transthoracic ultrasonography for the respiratory physician. *Respiration* 2012; **84**: 337-350.
38. LAMBIOTTE MEJ, VAN RENSBURG CJ. Management of Barretts oesophagus - are we there yet? *South African Gastroenterology Review* 2012; **10**(1): 19-25.
39. LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Comparison of the quality of smears in transbronchial fine-needle aspirates

- using two staining methods for rapid on-site evaluation. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2012; **40**(9): 777-781.
40. LUBBE WW, HERBST PG. Making heads or tails of a coarctation. *SA Heart* 2012; **9**(3): 198-203.
  41. MAHER D, HARRIES AD, NACHEGA JB, JAFFAR S. Methodology matters: what type of research is suitable for evaluating community treatment supporters for HIV and tuberculosis treatment? *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2012; **17**(3): 264-271.
  42. MILLS FP, FORD N, NACHEGA JB, BANSBACK N, NOSYK B, YAYA S, MILLS EJ. Earlier initialization of highly active antiretroviral therapy is associated with long-term survival and is cost-effective: findings from a deterministic model of a 10-year Ugandan Cohort. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012; **61**: 364-369.
  43. MITCHELL M, HEDT BL, ESHUN-WILSON I, FRASER H, JOHN MA, MENEZES C, GROBUSCH MP, JACKSON J, TALJAARD JJ, LESH N. Electronic decision protocols for ART patient triaging to expand access to HIV treatment in South Africa: A cross sectional study for development and validation. *International Journal of Medical Informatics* 2012; **81**: 166-172.
  44. MÖNNIKES H, SCHWAN T, VAN RENSBURG CJ, STRASZAK A, THEEK C, SANDER P, LÜHMANN R. Randomised clinical trial: sustain response to PPI treatment of symptoms resembling functional dyspepsia and irritable bowel syndrome in patients suffering from an overlap with erosive gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2012; **35**: 1279-1289.
  45. MUKINDA FK, THERON D, VAN DER SPUY GD, JACOBSON KR, ROSCHER M, STREICHER EM, MUSEKIWA A, COETZEE GJ, VICTOR TC, MARAIS BJ, NACHEGA JB, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Rise in rifampicin-monoresistant tuberculosis in Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(2): 196-202.
  46. MURPHY RA, SUNPATH H, CASTILLA C, EBRAHIM S, COURT R, NGUYEN H, KURITZKES DR, MARCONI VC, NACHEGA JB. Second-line antiretroviral therapy: Long-term outcomes in South Africa. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012; **61**: 158-163.
  47. NACHEGA JB, HSU Y-J, UTHMAN OA, SPINEWINE A, PHAM PA. Antiretroviral therapy adherence and drug - drug interactions in the aging HIV population. *Aids* 2012; **26**(Suppl 1): S39 - S53.
  48. NACHEGA JB, UTHMAN OA, ANDERSON J, PELTZER K, WAMPOLD S, COTTON MF, MILLS EJ, HO Y-S, STRINGER JSA, MCINTYRE JA, MOFENSON LM. Adherence to antiretroviral therapy during and after pregnancy in low-income, middle-income, and high-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Aids* 2012; **26**: 2039-2052.
  49. NAKIMULI-MPUNGU E, BASS JK, ALEXANDRE P, MILLS EJ, MUSISI S, RAM M, KATABIRA E, NACHEGA JB. Depression, alcohol use and adherence to antiretroviral therapy in Sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *Aids and Behavior* 2012; **16**: 2101-2118.
  50. NAKIMULI-MPUNGU E, MOJTABAI R, ALEXANDRE P, KATABIRA E, MUSISI S, NACHEGA JB, BASS JK. Cross-cultural adaptation and validation of the self-reporting questionnaire among HIV+ individuals in a rural ART program in southern Uganda. *HIV/AIDS - Research and Palliative Care* 2012; **4**: 51-60.
  51. OTUTU M, NACHEGA JB, HARVEY J, MEYER D. The prevalence of refractive error in three communities of Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Optometrist* 2012; **71**(1): 32-38.
  52. OZOH OB, KOEGELENBERG CFN, BRAUNS R, BOLLIGER CT, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, SCHUBERT PT, IRUSEN E. The diagnostic yield and safety of fine needle aspiration of intrathoracic hydrated cysts: A three-year retrospective study. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2012; **18**(2): 39-46.

53. SADIE-VAN GIJSEN H, SMITH W, DU TOIT EF, MICHIE J, HOUGH FS, FERRIS WF. Depot-specific and hypercaloric diet-induced effects on the osteoblast and adipocyte differentiation potential of adipose-derived stromal cells. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2012; **348**: 55-66.
54. SISSOLAK G, DIPPENAAR A, DESAI F, KARABUS CD, CRUICKSHANK AL, MCDONALD A. Trauma-related bleeding complications in South African patients with haemophilia. *Haemophilia* 2012; **18**: e399-e425.
55. THAKKAR MS, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, BOLLIGER CT. Recent advances in therapeutic bronchoscopy<sup>1</sup>. *Swiss Medical Weekly* 2012; **142**: w13591 1 - 11.
56. THOMPSON MA, MUGAVERO MJ, AMICO KR, CARGILL VA, CHANG LW, GROSS R, ORRELL C, ALTICE FL, BANGSBERG DR, BARTLETT JG, BECKWITH CG, DOWSHEN N, GORDON CM, HORN T, KUMAR P, SCOTT JD, STIRRATT MJ, REMIEN RH, SIMONI JM, NACHEGA JB. Guidelines for improving entry into and retention in care and antiretroviral adherence for persons with HIV: Evidence-based recommendations from an International Association of Physicians in AIDS Care panel. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2012; **156**(11): 817-833.
57. UTHMAN OA, MOFENSON LM, NACHEGA JB. Safety and effectiveness of efavirenz versus nevirapine-based regimens in resource-limited settings: evidence, clinical practice and modelling projections. *Aids* 2012; **26**: 639-641.
58. VAN ASWEGEN KHJ, SMUTS AN, SCHEFFER C, WEICH HSVH, DOUBELL AF. Investigation of leaflet geometry in a percutaneous aortic valve with the use of fluid-structure interaction simulation. *Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology* 2012; **12**(1): 1250003-1 -15.
59. VAN DER BIJL P, HERADIEN M, DOUBELL AF, BRINK PA. QTc prolongation prior to angiography predicts poor outcome and associates significantly with lower left ventricular ejection fractions and higher left ventricular end-diastolic pressures. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2012; **23**(10): 541-545.
60. VAN DER BIJL P, VAN DER BIJL P. Cardiotoxicity of plants in South Africa. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2012; **23**(9): 446-447.
61. VAN DER MERWE C, HAYLETT WL, HARVEY J, LOMBARD D, BARDIEN S, CARR J. Factors influencing the development of early- or late-onset Parkinson's disease in a cohort of South African patients. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 848-851.
62. VAN DER MERWE N, BOUWENS CSH, PIENAAR R, VAN DER MERWE L, YAKO Y, GEIGER DH, KOTZE MJ. CYP2D6 genotyping and use of antidepressants in breast cancer patients: test development for clinical application. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 319-326.
63. VAN HOOFF J, VAN DER WALT I, KALLMEYER J, MILLER D, DAWOOD S, MOOSA MR, CHRISTIAANS M, KARP F, C, UNDRÉ N. Pharmacokinetics in stable kidney transplant recipients after conversion from twice-daily to once-daily Tacrolimus formulations. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring* 2012; **34**: 46-52.
64. VAN RENSBURG CJ, CHEER S. Pantoprazole for the treatment of peptic ulcer bleeding and prevention of rebleeding. *Clinical Medicine Insights: Gastroenterology* 2012; **5**: 51-60.
65. VAN RENSBURG CJ, MARAIS M. Management of acute gastric ulcer bleeding. *South African Gastroenterology Review* 2012; **10**(1): 9-17.
66. VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, KOEGELENBERG CFN. A practical guide to transthoracic ultrasound. *Breathe* 2012; **9**(2): 132-142.
67. WANDELER G, KEISER O, MULENGA L, HOFFMANN CJ, WOOD R, CHAWEZA T, BRENNAN A, PROZESKY HW, GARONE D, GIDDY J, CHIMBETETE C, BOULLE A, EGGER M. Tenofovir in second-line ART in Zambia and South Africa: collaborative analysis of cohort studies. *JAIDS- Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012; **61**: 41-48.

68. WEICH HSVH, MABIN T, VAN WYK J, VAN ZYL W, VIVIER R, PHILLIPS A, VAN GRUENE R. First experience with the Edwards SAPIEN transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI). *SA Heart* 2012; **9**(1): 6-13.
69. WEICH HSVH, VAN WYK J, VAN ZYL W, BAPAT V. Image in cardiology. *SA Heart* 2012; **9**(1): 46-47.
70. WEICH HSVH, VAN WYK J, VAN ZYL W, VIVIER R, PHILLIPS A, MABIN T. First case of trans apical implantation of an aortic valve in a patient with dextrocardia. *Journal of Cardiothoracic Surgery* 2012; **7**: 24.
71. WEICH HSVH. Balloon aortic valvuloplasty in the era of transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI): an opportunity to revisit a previously discouraged treatment option. *SA Heart* 2012; **9**(2): 96-99.
72. WEICH HSVH. Transcatheter tricuspid valve replacement. *Interventional Cardiology* 2012; **7**(1): 59-62.
73. ZEIER MD, BOTHA MH, VAN DER MERWE FH, ESHUN-WILSON I, VAN SCHALKWYK M, LA GRANGE M, MASON D, LOUW M, NACHEGA JB. Progression and persistence of low-grade cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions in women living with Human Immunodeficiency Virus. *Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease* 2012; **16**(3): 243-250.
74. ZEIER MD, NACHEGA JB, VAN DER MERWE FH, ESHUN-WILSON I, VAN SCHALKWYK M, LA GRANGE M, MASON D, LOUW M, BOTHA MH. Impact of timing of antiretroviral therapy initiation on survival of cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions: a cohort analysis from South Africa. *International Journal of STD & Aids* 2012; **23**: 890-896.
75. ZÖLLNER EW, LOMBARD CJ, GALAL U, HOUGH FS, IRUSEN E, WEINBERG E. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis suppression in asthmatic school children. *Pediatrics* 2012; **130**: e1512-e1519.

### Proceedings national

1. DORUYTER AGG, HARTLEY T, AMEYO JW, DAVIDS MR, WARWICK JM. *SPECT/CT with low-dose localizing CT in imaging of renal hyperparathyroidism*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.

### Books

1. BOLLIGER CT, HUMBERT M, SOUZA R, SIMONNEAU G. *Pulmonary Vascular Disorders*. Karger, Basel, Switzerland 2012:289 pp.

### Chapters in Books

1. AWOTEDU AA, IRUSEN E. Introduction - Asthma in Africa. In: Awotedu AA, Irusen E (eds). *Asthma in Africa*, Ibadan University Press, Ibadan, Nigeria, 2012: 1-4.
2. BURGESS LJ, CHIKOTO H, HAYWARD D, KATSOU LIS L, STRUGO V. Clinical trial sites capabilities: Standard operating procedures implementation in effective African models. In: Bairu M, Chin R (eds). *Global Clinical Trials Playbook – Capacity and Capability Building*, Elsevier, San Diego, USA, 2012: 29-37.
3. BURGESS LJ, STRUGO V. Globalization in clinical research. In: Saini R (ed.). *Fundamentals of Clinical Trial & Research*, Paras Medical Publisher, Hyderabad, India, 2012: 218-227.
4. CARR J, BARDIEN S. LRRK2-Associated Parkinson's disease. In: Pfeiffer RF, Wszolek ZK, Ebadi M (eds). *Parkinson's Disease (second edition)*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA, 2012: 143-159.
5. GROBLER C, MAREE DM, IRUSEN E. Functional evaluation in respiratory disorders. In: Irusen E (ed.). *Lung Diseases - Selected State of the Art Reviews*, InTech, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 581-602.



6. IRUSEN E, AWOTEDU AA. Drugs used in the management of asthma. In: Awotedu AA, Irusen E (eds). *Asthma in Africa*, Ibadan University Press, Ibadan, Nigeria, 2012: 225-237.
7. IRUSEN E. Asthma in pregnancy. In: Awotedu AA, Irusen E (eds). *Asthma in Africa*, Ibadan University Press, Ibadan, Nigeria, 2012: 213-226.
8. IRUSEN E. Asthma pathophysiology and pathology. In: Awotedu AA, Irusen E (eds). *Asthma in Africa*, Ibadan University Press, Ibadan, Nigeria, 2012: 63-75.
9. KAMEL KS, DAVIDS MR, LIN S-H, HALPERIN ML. Interpretation of electrolyte and acid-base parameters in blood and urine. In: Taal MW, Chertow GM, Marsden PA, Skorecki K, Yu ASL, Brenner BM (eds). *Brenner and Rector's the Kidney, 9th Edition*, Saunders, Philadelphia, USA, 2011: 897-929.
10. KATSOULIS L, CHIKOTO H, HAYWARD D, BURGESS LJ, STRUGO V. Building a healthy mechanism for good clinical practice-compliant global trials: African perspectives. In: Bairu M, Chin R (eds). *Global Clinical Trials Playbook – Capacity and Capability Building*, Elsevier, San Diego, USA, 2012: 19-27.
11. NEL JD, MOOSA MR. The outcome of HIV-positive patients admitted to intensive care units with acute kidney injury. In: Polenakovic M (ed.). *Renal Failure - The Facts*, Intech, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 197-202.

## MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BAMFORD CM, BONORCHIS K, RYAN A, HOFFMANN R, NAICKER P, MALOBA M, NANA T, ZIETSMAN I, GOVIND C. Antimicrobial susceptibility patterns of *Escherichia coli* strains isolated from urine samples in South Africa from 2007 - 2011. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2012; **27**(2): 46-52.
2. BOHM LEJF, SERAFIN AM, FERNANDEZ P, VAN DER WATT G, BOUIC PJD, HARVEY J. Plasma sarcosine does not distinguish early and advanced stages of prostate cancer. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(8): 677-679.
3. BULDEO S, SUCHARD M, ESSER M. Primary immunodeficiency diseases. *CME* 2012; **30**(8): 278-281.
4. DE BEER C, ESSER M, PREISER W. Optimising automation of a manual enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. *African Journal of Laboratory Medicine* 2011; **1**(1): Art#15.
5. ESSER M. Primary Immunodeficiency - missed opportunities and treatment challenges. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2012; **25**(4): 184-188.
6. FASINU P, BOUIC PJ, ROSENKRANZ B. Liver-based *in vitro* technologies for drug biotransformation studies - a review. *Current Drug Metabolism* 2012; **13**: 215-224.
7. FASINU PS, BOUIC PJD, ROSENKRANZ B. An overview of the evidence and mechanisms of herb-drug interactions. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2012; **3**: Art 69.
8. GOVENDER S, CHALKLEY J. Tetracycline resistance genes of ureaplasmas. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2012; **27**(1): 19-23.
9. IPP H, ZEMLIN AE, GERMISHUYS J, RENSBURG MA, ESSER M, ERASMUS RT, JANSE VAN VUUREN M. Serum free light chains in patients with HIV: their association with markers of disease stage and severity, and the effect of antiretroviral therapy. *Haematologica-The Hematology Journal* 2012; **97**(suppl 1): 399.
10. KEDDY KH, SOOKA A, CROWTHER-GIBSON P, QUAN V, MEIRING S, COHEN C, NANA T, SRIRUTTAN C, SEETHARAM S, HOOSEN A A , NAICKER P, ELLIOTT E, HAFJEJEE S, WHITELAW A, KLUGMAN P. Systemic Shigellosis in South Africa. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2012; **54**(10): 1448-1454.

11. REIKIE BA, ADAMS RCM, RUCK CE, HO K, LELIGDOWICZ A, PILLAY S, NAIDOO S, FORTUNO ES, DE BEER C, PREISER W, COTTON MF, SPEERT DP, ESSER M, KOLLMANN TR. Ontogeny of Toll-Like receptor mediated Cytokine responses of South African infants throughout the first year of life. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(9): 1-11.
12. SLOGROVE A, REIKIE B, NAIDOO S, DE BEER C, HO K, COTTON MF, BETTINGER J, SPEERT D, ESSER M, KOLLMANN TR. HIV-Exposed Uninfected Infants are at Increased Risk for Severe Infections in the First Year of Life. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(6): 505-508.
13. SPRINGER P, LAUGHTON B, TOMLINSON MR, HARVEY J, ESSER M. Neurodevelopmental status of HIV exposed but uninfected children: A pilot study. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2012; **6**(2): 51-55.
14. STREICHER EM, MULLER B, CHIHOTA V, MLAMBO C, TAIT M, PILLAY M, TROLLIP A, HOEK KGP, SIRGEL F, GEY VAN PITTIUS N, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM. Emergence and treatment of multidrug resistant (MDR) and extensively drug-resistant (XDR) tuberculosis in South Africa. *Infection Genetics and Evolution* 2012; **12**: 686-694.
15. WEAKLEY K, ESSER M, POPE CR, SCOTT C. Juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA) in two tertiary centres in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Pediatric Rheumatology* 2011; **9**(Supplement 1): P136.
16. WOLZAK NK, COOKE ML, ORTH H, VAN TOORN R. The Changing Profile of Pediatric Meningitis at a Referral Centre in Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(6): 491-495.

## MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ABOUA YG, BROOKS N, MAHFOUZ R, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. A red palm oil diet can reduce the effect of oxidative stress on rat spermatozoa. *Andrologia* 2012; **44**: 32-40.
2. BERNASCONI M, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, MAREE DM, BARNARD BJ, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Speed of ascent during stair climbing identifies operable lung resection candidates. *Respiration* 2012; **84**: 117-122.
3. CARR MI, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, MOWLANA A, SILOS MH, HAVERMAN T, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Blood loss during flexible bronchoscopy: a Prospective observational study. *Respiration* 2012; **84**: 312-318.
4. CHELLAN N, MULLER CJF, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, PAGE BJ, LOUW J. An in vitro assessment of the effect of *Athrixia phyllicoides* DC. aqueous extract on glucose metabolism. *Phytomedicine* 2012; **19**: 730-736.
5. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, DU BOIS J, NARUNSKY K, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, ERONDU N, GINSBERG AN, BECKER P, SPIGELMAN MK. Phase II Dose-Ranging Trial of the Early Bactericidal Activity of PA-824. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2012; **56**(6): 3027-3031.
6. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, SYMONS G, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, EVERITT D, WINTER H, BECKER P, MENDEL C, SPIGELMAN MK. 14-day bactericidal activity of PA-824, bedaquiline, pyrazinamide, and moxifloxacin combinations: a Randomised trial. *Lancet* 2012; **380**: 986-993.
7. DIACON AH, DONALD PR, PYM A, GROBUSCH M, PATIENTIA RF, MAHANYELE R, BANTUBANI N, NARASIMOOLOO R, DE MAREZ T, VAN HEESWIJK R, LOUNIS N, MEYVISCH P, ANDRIES K, MCNEELEY DF. Randomized Pilot Trial of Eight Weeks of Bedaquiline (TMC207) Treatment for

- Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis: Long-Term Outcome, Tolerability, and Effect on Emergence of Drug Resistance. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2012; **56**(6): 3271-3276.
8. DIACON AH, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, DONALD PR. From Magic Mountain to Table Mountain. *Swiss Medical Weekly* 2012; **142**(w13665): 1-9.
  9. KHULLAR K, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. A hormonal physical and proteomic view of obesity-induced effects on Male Infertility and possible lifestyle modifications. *Asian Pacific Journal of Reproduction* 2012; **1**(2): 160-168.
  10. LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Comparison of the quality of smears in transbronchial fine-needle aspirates using two staining methods for rapid on-site evaluation. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2012; **40**(9): 777-781.
  11. MAARMAN GJ, MARAIS E, LOCHNER A, DU TOIT EF. Effect of Chronic CPT-1 Inhibition on Myocardial Ischemia-Reperfusion injury (I/R) in a model of Diet-Induced Obesity. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2012; **26**: 205-216.
  12. MUDAU M, GENIS A, LOCHNER A, STRIJDOM H. Endothelial dysfunction: the early predictor of atherosclerosis. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2012; **23**(4): 222-231.
  13. NDUHIRABANDI F, DU TOIT EF, LOCHNER A. Melatonin and the metabolic syndrome: a Tool for effective therapy in obesity-associated abnormalities? *Acta Physiologica* 2012; **205**: 209-223.
  14. RENGAN AK, AGARWAL A, VAN DER LINDE M, DU PLESSIS SS. An investigation of excess residual cytoplasm in human spermatozoa and its distinction from the cytoplasmic droplet. *Reproductive Biology and Endocrinology* 2012; **10**: 92-100.
  15. SADIE-VAN GIJSEN H, SMITH W, DU TOIT EF, MICHIE J, HOUGH FS, FERRIS WF. Depot-specific and hypercaloric diet-induced effects on the osteoblast and adipocyte differentiation potential of adipose-derived stromal cells. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2012; **348**: 55-66.
  16. SALIE R, MOOLMAN JA, LOCHNER A. The mechanism of beta-adrenergic preconditioning: Roles for adenosine and ROS during triggering and mediation. *Basic Research in Cardiology* 2012; **107**: 281-286.
  17. STRIJDOM H. Endothelial dysfunction: Are we ready to heed the vasculature's early-warning signal? *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2012; **23**(4): 184-185.
  18. VAN JAARSVELD FP, HATTINGH SM. Rapid induction of ageing character in brandy products, ageing and general overview. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2012; **33**(2): 225-252.
  19. WALTERS E, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, FRIEDRICH SO, DIACON AH. Rapid diagnosis of pediatric intrathoracic tuberculosis from stool samples using the Xpert MTB/RIF assay: a pilot study. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012; **31**(12): 1316.
  20. WEBSTER I, DU TOIT EF, HUISAMEN B, LOCHNER A. The effect of creatine supplementation on myocardial function, mitochondrial respiration and susceptibility to ischaemia/reperfusion injury in sedentary and exercised rats. *Acta Physiologica* 2012; **206**: 6-19.

### Chapters in Books

1. CABLER S, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. Obesity and Male Fertility. In: Parekattil SJ, Agarwal A (eds). *Male Infertility: Contemporary Clinical Approaches, Andrology, ART & Antioxidants*, Springer, New York, USA, 2012: 349-360.
2. FLINT M, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. Leukocytospermia and Oxidative Stress. In: Agarwal A, Aitken RJ, Alvarez JG (eds). *Studies on Men's Health and Fertility*, Humana Press, New York, 2012: 517-534.

3. FLINT M, LAMPIAO F, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. Sperm assessment: Traditional Approaches and Their Indicative Value. In: Nagy ZP, Varghese AC, Agarwal A (eds). *Practical Manual of In Vitro Fertilization: Advanced Methods and Novel Devices*, Springer, New York, USA, 2012: 185-192.
4. KASHOU AH, DU PLESSIS SS, AGARWAL A. The role of obesity in ROS generation and male fertility. In: Agarwal A, Aitken RJ, Alvarez JG (eds). *Studies on Men's Health and Fertility*, Humana Press, New York, USA, 2012: 571-590.
5. LAMPIAO F, OPPERMAN CC, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. Oxidative Stress. . In: Parekattil SJ, Agarwal A (eds). *Male Infertility: Contemporary Clinical Approaches, Andrology, ART & Antioxidants*, Springer, New York, USA, 2012: 225-235.
6. RAKHIT M, GOKUL SR, DU PLESSIS SS. Antioxidant Strategies to Overcome OS in IVF-embryo Transfer. In: Agarwal A, Aziz N, Rizk B (eds). *Studies on Women's Health*, Humana Press, New York, USA, 2012: 237-262.

## MEDICAL VIROLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ANDERSSON MI, LOW N, IRISH CJ, VERLANDER NQ, CARRINGTON D, HORNER P, STUART JM, HICKMAN M. Investigation of a large community-based outbreak of hepatitis B infection in the United Kingdom. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2012; **140**: 47-57.
2. ANDERSSON MI, MAPONGA T, IJAZ S, THERON GB, PREISER W, TEDDER RS. High HBV viral loads in HIV-infected pregnant women at a tertiary hospital, South Africa. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012; **60**(4): 111-112.
3. ANDERSSON MI, VAN RENSBURG CJ. The management of hepatitis C virus infection in difficult-to-treat populations: patients with end stage renal disease, HIV infected patients and children. *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2012; **10**(1): 27-31.
4. BROWN B, BUDNIK P, DE SWARDT G, DUBY Z, GEFFEN N, KANYEMBA B, MCINTYRE J, MYER L, SCHEIBE A, SCHOWALTER L, SONDERUP M, SPEARMAN W, TOLEDO C, TUCKER T, VAN DYK R, VAN ZYL GU. Southern African guidelines for the safe use of pre-exposure prophylaxis in men who have sex with men who are at risk for HIV infection. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2012; **13**(2): 40-55.
5. CONRADIE F, WILSON D, BASSON A, DE OLIVEIRA T, HUNT G, JOEL D, PAPATHANASOPOULOS MA, PREISER W, KLAUSNER J, SPENCER D, STEVENS WS, VENTER F, VAN VUUREN C, LEVIN L, MEINTJIES G, ORRELL C, SUNPATH H, ROSSOUW T, VAN ZYL GU. The 2012 southern African ARV drug resistance testing guidelines. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2012; **13**(4): 162-167.
6. COTTON MF, MARAIS B.J, ANDERSSON MI, ELEY B, RABIE H, SLOGROVE AL, DRAMOWSKI A, SCHAAF HS, MEHTAR S. Minimizing the risk of non-vertical, non-sexual HIV infection in children - beyond mother to child transmission. *Journal of the International Aids Society* 2012; **15**(2): 17377.
7. DE BEER C, ESSER M, PREISER W. Optimising automation of a manual enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. *African Journal of Laboratory Medicine* 2011; **1**(1): Art#15.
8. FISHER R, VAN ZYL GU, TRAVERS SAA, KOSAKOVSKY POND SL, ENGELBRECH S, MURRELL B, SCHEFFLER K, SMITH D. Deep sequencing

- reveals minor protease resistance mutations in patients failing a protease inhibitor regimen. *Journal of Virology* 2012; **86**(11): 6231-6237.
9. GIULIANO AR, PALEFSKY JM, GOLDSTONE S, MOREIRA ED, VARDAS E, ARANDA C, JESSEN H, FERRIS DG, COUTLEE F, MARSHALL BG, VUOCOLO S, HAUPT RM, GURIS D, ET AL . Immunogenicity of the quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus (Type 6/11/16/18) vaccine in males 16 to 26 years old. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology* 2012; **19**(2): 261-267.
  10. JACOBS GB, BOCK S, SCHUCH A, MOSCHALL R, SCHROM E-M, ZAHN J, REUTER C, PREISER W, RETHWILM A, ENGELBRECHT S, KERKAU T, BODEM J. Construction of a high titer infectious HIV-1 subtype C proviral clone from South Africa. *Viruses-Basel* 2012; **4**: 1830-1843.
  11. MALNATI MS, HELTAI S, COSMA A, REITMEIR P, ALLGAYER S, GLASHOFF RH, LIEBRICH W, VARDAS E, IMAMI N, WESTROP S, NOZZA S, TAMBUSI G, BUTTO S, FENALES-BELASIO E, ENSOLI B, ENSOLI F, TRIPICIANO A, FORTIS C, LUSSO P, POLI G, ERFLE V, HOLMES H. A new antigen scanning strategy for monitoring HIV-1 specific T-cell immune responses. *Journal of Immunological Methods* 2012; **375**: 46-56.
  12. MARITZ J, PREISER W, VAN ZYL GU. Establishing diagnostic cut-off criteria for the COBAS AmpliPrep/COBAS TaqMan HIV-1 qualitative test through validation against the Amplicor DNA test v1.5 for infant diagnosis using dried blood spots. *Journal of Clinical Virology* 2012; **53**: 106-109.
  13. MURRELL B, SHERWARD DJ, WILLIAMSON C. Degenerate primer IDs and the birthday problem. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2012; **109**(21): 1330.
  14. NKAMBULE B, IPP H, GLASHOFF RH. Platelet flow cytometry and markers of immune activation in asymptomatic, treatment- naïve HIV infection. *Haematologica-The Hematology Journal* 2012; **97**(Suppl 1): 200.
  15. PEACOCKE J, LOTZ ZE, DE BEER C, ROUX P, MALL AS. The role of crude saliva and purified salivary mucins in the inhibition of the Human Immunodeficiency virus type 1. *Virology Journal* 2012; **9**(177): 1-9.
  16. REIKIE BA, ADAMS RCM, RUCK CE, HO K, LELIGDOWICZ A, PILLAY S, NAIDOO S, FORTUNO ES, DE BEER C, PREISER W, COTTON MF, SPEERT DP, ESSER M, KOLLMANN TR. Ontogeny of Toll-Like receptor mediated Cytokine responses of South African infants throughout the first year of life. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(9): 1-11.
  17. SLOGROVE A, REIKIE B, NAIDOO S, DE BEER C, HO K, COTTON MF, BETTINGER J, SPEERT D, ESSER M, KOLLMANN TR. HIV-Exposed Uninfected Infants are at Increased Risk for Severe Infections in the First Year of Life. . *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(6): 505-508.
  18. VARDAS E, STANESCU I, LEINONEN M, ELLEFSEN K, PANTALEO G, VALTAVAARA M, USTAV M, REIJONEN K. Indicators of therapeutic effect in FIT-06, a phase II trial of a DNA vaccine, GTU-multi-HIVB, in untreated HIV-1 infected subjects. *Vaccine* 2012; **30**(27): 4046-4054.

## Books

1. KORSMAN SNJ, VAN ZYL GU, NUTT L, ANDERSSON MI, PREISER W. *Virology an illustrated colour text*. Churchill Livingstone, London, United Kingdom 2012:138 pp.
2. NKAMBULE B, IPP H, GLASHOFF RH. *Platelet Flow Cytometry and markers of immune activation in HIV: Platelet Activation and function in asymptomatic, treatment- naïve HIV infection*. LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, Germany 2012:112 pp.

### Chapter in books

1. PREISER W. SARS: A Case Study for Factors Driving Disease Emergence. In: Aguire AA, Ostfeld RS, Daszak P (eds). *New Directions in Conservation Medicine: Applied Cases of Ecological Health*, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 2012: 213-227.

## MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS

### Journal articles

1. BARNARD M, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, BOSMAN ME, COETZEE GJ, WARREN RM. The Diagnostic performance of GenotypeMTBDRplus Version 2 line probe assay is equivalent to the XpertMTB/RIF assay. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012; **50**(11): 3714-3716.
2. BARNARD M, WARREN RM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, BOSMAN ME, STREICHER EM, COETZEE GJ, O'BRIEN R. GenoType® MTBDRsl Line Probe Assay shortens time to diagnosis of XDR-TB in a high-throughput diagnostic laboratory. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2012; **186**(12): 1298-1305.
3. BOTHA M, GRACE L, BUGARITH K, RUSSELL VA, KIDD M, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. The impact of voluntary exercise on relative telomere length in a rat model of developmental stress. *BMC Research Notes* 2012; **5**: 697-703.
4. BOTHA MH, VEENSTRA H, VAN DER MERWE WK, LAENG RH, NEVIN J, VAN WIJK L, SOETERS R, BIRD S, VAN HELDEN PD. Preliminary investigation of a new serum marker for ovarian cancer. *South African Journal of Gynaecologic Oncology* 2012; **4**(1): 13-20.
5. CHEGOU N, ESSONE PN, LOXTON AG, STANLEY K, BLACK GF, VAN DER SPUY GD, VAN HELDEN PD, FRANKEN KL, PARIDA SK, KLEIN MR, KAUFMANN SHE, OTTENHOFF THM, WALZL G. Potential of Host Markers Produced by Infection Phase-dependent Antigen-stimulated Cells for the Diagnosis of Tuberculosis in a Highly Endemic Area. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(6): 1.
6. CHEGOU NN, BLACK GF, LOXTON AG, STANLEY K, ESSONE PN, KLEIN MR, PARIDA SK, KAUFMANN SHE, DOHERTY TM, FRIGGEN AH, FRANKEN KL, OTTENHOFF THM, WALZL G. Potential of novel Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection phase-dependent antigens in the diagnosis of TB disease in a high burden setting. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2012; **12**(1): 10.
7. CHERSICH M, URBAN M, OLIVIER L, DAVIES L, CHETTY C, VILJOEN D. Universal prevention is associated with lower prevalence of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder in Northern Cape, South Africa: a multicentre before-after study. *Alcohol and Alcoholism* 2012; **47**(1): 67-74.
8. CHIHOTA V, MÜLLER B, MLAMBO CK, PILLAY M, TAIT M, STREICHER EM, MARAIS E, VAN DER SPUY GD, HANEKOM M, COETZEE GJ, TROLLIP A, HAYES C, BOSMAN ME, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Population structure of multi-and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis in South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012; **50**(3): 995-1002.
9. COHEN T, VAN HELDEN PD, WILSON D, COLIJN C, MCLAUGHLIN MM, ABUBAKAR I, WARREN RM. Mixed strain *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infections: Implications for tuberculosis treatment and control. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 2012; **25**(4): 708-719.
10. DANDERA C, SCOTT C, URBAN M, FIEGGEN K, ARENDSE R, BEIGHTON P. Confirmation of the recurrent ACVR1 617G>A mutation in South Africans with fibrodysplasia ossificans progressive. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(7): 631-633.

11. DE BEER JL, KREMER K, KODMON C, SUPPLY P, VAN SOOLINGEN D, ALEXANDER D, AUGUSTYNOWICZ-KOPEC E, BIDOVEC-STOJKOVIC U, SLOVENIA G, WARREN RM. First worldwide proficiency study on variable numbers of tandem repeats typing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex strains. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012; **50**(3): 662-669.
12. DEMERS A-M, VERVER S, BOULLE A, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, BEHR MA, COETZEE D. High yield of culture-based diagnosis in a TB-endemic setting. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2012; **12**: 218.
13. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, DU BOIS J, NARUNSKY K, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, ERONDU N, GINSBERG AN, BECKER P, SPIGELMAN MK. Phase II Dose-Ranging Trial of the Early Bactericidal Activity of PA-824. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2012; **56**(6): 3027-3031.
14. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, SYMONS G, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, EVERITT D, WINTER H, BECKER P, MENDEL C, SPIGELMAN MK. 14-day bactericidal activity of PA-824, bedaquiline, pyrazinamide, and moxifloxacin combinations: a Randomised trial. *Lancet* 2012; **380**: 986-993.
15. DIACON AH, MARITZ JS, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN PD, DAWSON R, DONALD PR. Time to liquid culture positivity can substitute for colony counting on agar plates in early bactericidal activity studies of antituberculosis agents. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2012; **18**: 711-717.
16. DONALD PR, MARITZ JS, DIACON AH. Pyrazinamide pharmacokinetics and efficacy in adults and children. *Tuberculosis* 2012; **92**(1): 1-8.
17. DRAMOWSKI A, MORSHEIMER M, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. Rifampicin-monoresistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* disease among children in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(1): 76-81.
18. DREWE JA, O'RIAIN MJ, BEAMISH E, CURRIE H, PARSONS SDC. Survey of infections transmissible between baboons and humans, Cape Town, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2012; **18**(2): 298-301.
19. GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Characterization of *Mycobacterium orygis*. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2012; **18**(10): 1708-1709.
20. HARRIS T, BARDIEN S, SCHAAF HS, PETERSEN L, DE JONG G, FAGAN J. Aminoglycoside-induced hearing loss in HIV-positive and HIV-negative multidrug-resistant tuberculosis patients. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(6): 363-366.
21. HAYLETT WL, KEYSER RJ, DU PLESSIS MC, VAN DER MERWE C, BLANCKENBERG J, LOMBARD D, CARR J, BARDIEN S. Mutations in the parkin gene are a minor cause of Parkinson's disease in the South African population. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders* 2012; **18**: 89-92.
22. HESSELING AC, KIM SC, MADHI S, NACHMAN S, SCHAAF HS, VIOLARI A, VICTOR TC, MCSHERRY G, MITHELL C, COTTON MF. High prevalence of drug resistance amongst HIV-exposed and -infected children in a tuberculosis prevention trial. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(2): 192-195.
23. KAPPO MA, EISO AB, HASSEM F, ATKINSON RA, FARO A, VICTOR M, MALAUDZ T, POOLE JO, MCKENZIE JM, CHIBI M, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, REES DJG, PUGH DJR. Solution structure of the RING Finger-like domain of Retinoblastoma Binding Protein-6 (RBBP6) Suggests it functions as a U-Box. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2012; **287**(10): 7146-7158.
24. KATALE BZ, MBUGI EV, KENDAL S, FYUMAGWA RD, KIBIKI GS, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, KEYYU JD, VAN HELDEN P, MATEE MI. Bovine tuberculosis at the human-livestock-wildlife interface: Is it a public health problem in Tanzania? A review. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 2012; **79**(2): 1-8.

25. KISER JJ, ZHU R, D'ARGENIO DZ, COTTON MF, BOBAT R, MCSHERRY G, MADHI SA, CAREY VJ, SEIFART HI, WERELY CJ, FLETCHER CV. Isoniazid pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and dosing in South African infants. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring* 2012; **34**(4): 446-451.
26. KISER JJ, ZHU R, D'ARGENIO DZ, COTTON MF, BOBAT R, MCSHERRY GD, MADHI SA, CAREY VJ, SEIFART HI, WERELY CJ, FLETCHER CV. Isoniazid pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and dosing in South African infants. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring* 2012; **34**: 446-451.
27. LE ROEX N, NOYES H, BRASS A, BRADLEY DG, KEMP SJ, KAY S, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG. Novel SNP Discovery in African Buffalo, *Syncerus caffer*, Using High-Throughput Sequencing. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(11): 1.
28. LOXTON AG, BLACK GF, STANLEY K, WALZL G. Heparin-Binding Hemagglutinin Induces IFN- $\alpha$ + IL-2+ IL-17+ Multifunctional CD4+ T Cells during Latent but Not Active Tuberculosis Disease. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology* 2012; **19**(5): 746-751.
29. MACINGWANA L, BAKER B, NGWANE AH, HARPER C, COTTON MF, HESSELING AC, DIACON AH, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID I. Sulfamethoxazole enhances the antimycobacterial activity of rifampicin. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2012; **67**: 2908-2911.
30. MANDALAKAS AM, KIRCHNER HL, LOMBARD CJ, WALZL G, GREWAL HMS, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Well-quantified tuberculosis exposure is a reliable surrogate measure of tuberculosis infection. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(8): 1033-1039.
31. MBUGI EV, KATALE BZ, KENDAL S, GOOD L, KIBIKI GS, KEYYU JD, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, VAN HELDEN PD, MATEE MI. Tuberculosis cross-species transmission in Tanzania: Towards a One-Health concept. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 2012; **79**(2): E1-6.
32. MBUGI EV, KAYUNZE KA, KATALE BZ, KENDAL S, GOOD L, KIBIKI GS, KEYYU JD, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, VAN HELDEN PD, MATEE MI. 'One Health' infectious diseases surveillance in Tanzania: Are we all on board the same flight? *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 2012; **79**(2): 1-7.
33. MCEVOY CRE, CLOETE R, MÜLLER B, SCHÜRCH AC, VAN HELDEN PD, GAGNEUX S, WARREN RM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. Comparative analysis of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* PE and PPE genes reveals high sequence variation and apparent absence of selective constraints. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(4): 1.
34. MILLER M, JOUBERT J, MATHEBELU N, DE KERK- LORIST L, LYASHCENKO KP, BENGIS R, VAN HELDEN PD, HOFMEYER M, OLEO-POPELKA F, GREENWALD R, ESFANDIARA J, BUSS P. Detection of antibodies to tuberculosis antigens in free -ranging lions (*Panthera Leo*) infected with *Mycobacterium bovis* in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 2012; **43**(2): 317-323.
35. MLISANA K, NAICKER N, WERNER L, ROBERTS L, VAN LOGGERENBERG F, BAXTER C, PASSMORE JS, GROBLER AC, STURM AW, WILLIAMSON C, RONACHER-MANSVELT K, WALZL G, KARIM SS. Symptomatic vaginal discharge is a poor predictor of sexually transmitted infections and genital tract inflammation in high-risk women in South Africa. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2012; **206**(1): 6-14.
36. MUDAU M, GENIS A, LOCHNER A, STRIJDOM H. Endothelial dysfunction: the early predictor of atherosclerosis. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2012; **23**(4): 222-231.
37. MUKINDA FK, THERON D, VAN DER SPUY GD, JACOBSON KR, ROSCHER M, STREICHER EM, MUSEKIWA A, COETZEE GJ, VICTOR TC, MARAIS BJ, NACHEGA JB, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Rise in rifampicin-monoresistant tuberculosis in Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(2): 196-202.



38. MÜLLER A, MÖLLER M, ADAMS LA, WARREN RM, HOAL EG, VAN HELDEN PD. Comparative analysis of putative TB-susceptibility gene, MC3R (Melanocortin-3-receptor), and pseudogene sequence in cattle (*Bos taurus*), African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*), hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*), rhino (*Ceratotherium simum*) and other African bovids and ruminants. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research* 2012; **136**(2): 117-122.
39. PARSONS S, MENEZES AM, COOPER D, WALZL G, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. Development of a diagnostic gene expression assay for tuberculosis and its use under field conditions in African buffaloes (*Syncerus caffer*). *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 2012; **148**(3-4): 337-342.
40. PARSONS S, WARREN RM, OTTENHOFF THM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD. Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in dogs in a high-risk setting. *Research in Veterinary Science* 2012; **92**(3): 414-419.
41. RIOU C, PEIXOTO BP, ROBERTS L, RONACHER K, WALZL G, MANCA C, RUSTOMJEE R, MTHIYANE T, FALLOWS D, GRAY CM, KAPLAN G. Effect of standard Tuberculosis treatment on Plasma Cytokine levels in patients with Active Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(5): 1.
42. ROBERTS L, PASSMORE JS, MLISANA K, WILLIAMSON C, LITTLE F, BEBELL LM, WALZL G, ABRAHAMSE MR, WOODMAN Z, ABDOOL KARIM Q, ABDOOL KARIM SS. Genital tract inflammation during early HIV-1 infection predicts higher plasma viral load set point in women. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2012; **205**(5): 194-203.
43. SADIE-VAN GIJSEN H, SMITH W, DU TOIT EF, MICHIE J, HOUGH FS, FERRIS WF. Depot-specific and hypercaloric diet-induced effects on the osteoblast and adipocyte differentiation potential of adipose-derived stromal cells. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2012; **348**: 55-66.
44. SEDDON JA, HESSELING AC, MARAIS BJ, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, SCHAAF HS. The evolving epidemic of drug-resistant tuberculosis among children in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(7): 928-933.
45. SEDDON JA, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, SCHAAF HS. Discordant drug susceptibility for Mycobacterium tuberculosis within families. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012; **31**(7): 783-785.
46. SEDDON JA, VISSER DH, BARTENS M, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, VAN FURTH AM, SCHOEMAN JF, SCHAAF HS. Impact of Drug Resistance on Clinical Outcome in Children with Tuberculous Meningitis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012; **31**(7): 711-716.
47. SEDDON JA, WARREN RM, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N, SCHAAF HS. Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis Transmission and Resistance Amplification within Families. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2012; **18**(8): 1342-1345.
48. SIRGEL FA, TAIT M, WARREN RM, STREICHER EM, BÖTTGER EC, VAN HELDEN PD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, COETZEE GJ, HOOSAIN E, CHABULANXIWENI EM, HAYES C, VICTOR TC, TROLLIP A. Mutations in the rrs A1401G Gene and Phenotypic Resistance to Amikacin and Capreomycin in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Microbial Drug Resistance* 2012; **18**(2): 193-197.
49. SIRGEL FA, WARREN RM, STREICHER EM, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, BÖTTGER EC. EmbB306 mutations as molecular indicators to predict ethambutol susceptibility in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Chemotherapy* 2012; **58**(5): 358-363.
50. SIRGEL FA, WARREN RM, STREICHER EM, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, BÖTTGER EC. gyrA mutations and phenotypic susceptibility levels to ofloxacin and moxifloxacin in clinical isolates of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2012; **67**(5): 1088-1093.
51. STREICHER EM, BERGVAL I, DHEDA K, BÖTTGER EC, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, BOSMAN ME, COETZEE GJ, ANTHONY R, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM. Mycobacterium tuberculosis population structure

- determines the outcome of genetic based second-line drug testing. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2012; **56**(5): 2420-2427.
52. STREICHER EM, MULLER B, CHIHOTA V, MLAMBO C, TAIT M, PILLAY M, TROLLIP A, HOEK KGP, SIRGEL F, GEY VAN PITTIUS N, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM. Emergence and treatment of multidrug resistant (MDR) and extensively drug-resistant (XDR) tuberculosis in South Africa. *Infection Genetics and Evolution* 2012; **12**: 686-694.
  53. SUBBIAN S, TSENOVA L, O'BRIEN P, YANG G, KUSHNER NL, PARSONS S, PEIXOTO BP, FALLOWS D, KAPLAN G. Spontaneous latency in a rabbit model of pulmonary tuberculosis. *American Journal of Pathology* 2012; **181**(5): 1711-1724.
  54. URBAN M, STEWART C, RUPPELT T, GEERTS LTGM. Effectiveness of prenatal screening for Down syndrome on the basis of maternal age in Cape Town. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2011; **101**(1): 45-48.
  55. VAN DER MERWE C, HAYLETT WL, HARVEY J, LOMBARD D, BARDIEN S, CARR J. Factors influencing the development of early- or late-onset Parkinson's disease in a cohort of South African patients. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 848-851.
  56. VAN HELDEN PD. Not too much and not too little. *Embo Reports* 2012; **13**: 942.
  57. VAN HELDEN PD. Simplicity. *Embo Reports* 2012; **13**: 172.
  58. VAN HELDEN PD. The cost of research in developing countries. *Embo Reports* 2012; **13**(5): 395.
  59. VAN RIE A, MELLET K, JOHN M-A, SCOTT L, PAGE-SHIPPI L, DANSEY H, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM. False positive Rifampicin resistance on Xpert®MTB/RIF: case report and clinical implications. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(2): 206-208.
  60. VAN SCHALKWYK CARI, CULE M, WELTE A, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN DER SPUY G, UYS P W. Towards Eliminating Bias in Cluster Analysis of TB Genotyped Data. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(3): e34109.
  61. VAN SOELEN N, MANDALAKAS AM, KIRCHNER HL, WALZL G, GREWAL HMS, JACOBSEN M, HESSELING AC. Effect of *Ascaris Lumbricoides* specific IgE on tuberculin skin test responses in children in a high-burden setting: a cross-sectional community-based study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2012; **12**(211): 1-8.
  62. VISSER ME, STEAD MC, WALZL G, WARREN R, SCHOMAKER M, GREWAL HMS, SWART EC, MAARTENS G. Baseline predictors of sputum culture conversion in pulmonary tuberculosis: importance of cavities, smoking, time to detection and w-beijing genotype. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(1): 1.
  63. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS S, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. Dopamine Transporter Binding in Social Anxiety Disorder: The effect of Treatment with Escitalopram. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 151-158.
  64. WEINER B, GOMEZ J, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM, SLOUTSKY A, PLIKATIS BB, POSEY JE, VAN HELDEN PD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, KOEHRSEN M, SISK P, STOLTE C, WHITE J, GAGNEUX S, BIRREN BW, HUNG DT, MURRAY M, GALAGEN J. Independent large scale duplications in multiple *M. tuberculosis* lineages overlapping the same genomic region. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(2): 1.
  65. WRIGHT GEB, NIEHAUS DJH, VAN DER MERWE L, KOEN L, KORKIE LJ, KINNEAR CJ, DROGEMOLLER BI, WARNICH L. Association of *MB-COMT* polymorphisms with schizophrenia-susceptibility and symptom severity in an African cohort. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2012; **39**: 163-169.
  66. ZHU R, KISER JJ, SEIFART HI, WERELY CJ, MITCHELL CD, D'ARGENIO DZ, FLETCHER CV. The pharmacogenetics of NAT2 enzyme maturation in

perinatally HIV exposed infants receiving isoniazid. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2012; **52**: 511-519.

### Proceedings national

1. ELLMANN A, DU PLESSIS AM, NOLAN LL, KRIEL M, WALZL G, WARWICK JM. *F-18 FDG PET/CT studies in patients receiving treatment for tuberculosis: A six month follow-up study*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.

### Chapters in Books

1. CARR J, BARDIEN S. LRRK2-Associated Parkinson's Disease. In: Pfeiffer RF, Wszolek ZK, Ebadi M (eds). *Parkinson's Disease* (second edition), CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA, 2012: 143-159.

## NEUROSURGERY

### Journal articles

1. SPOTTISWOODE BS, DU PLESSIS S, GRETSCHER A, LOTZ J. Functional MRI in pre-surgical planning: Case of study and cautionary notes. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(3): 107-110.

## NUCLEAR MEDICINE

### Journal articles

1. AKUDUGU JM, AZZAM EI, HOWELL RW. Induction of lethal bystander effects in human breast cancer cell cultures by DNA-incorporated Iodine-125 depends on phenotype. *International Journal of Radiation Biology* 2012; **88**(12): 1028-1038.
2. AKUDUGU JM, HOWELL RW. A method to predict response of cell populations to cocktails of chemotherapeutics and radiopharmaceuticals: Validation with daunomycin, doxorubicin, and the alpha particle emitter <sup>210</sup>Po. *Nuclear Medicine and Biology* 2012; **39**(1): 954-961.
3. AKUDUGU JM, HOWELL RW. Flow cytometry-assisted Monte Carlo simulation predicts clonogenic survival of cell population with lognormal distributions of radiopharmaceuticals and anticancer drugs. *International Journal of Radiation Biology* 2012; **88**(3): 286-293.
4. BOHM LEJF, SERAFIN AM, FERNANDEZ P, VAN DER WATT G, BOUIC PJD, HARVEY J. Plasma sarcosine does not distinguish early and advanced stages of prostate cancer. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(8): 677-679.
5. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, NEL DG, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder: brain perfusion and psychopathology—before and after anti-psychotic treatment. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 67-77.
6. MODEBE EO, ELLMANN A, WOOD L, JACOBS P. The value of radiochromated erythrocytes in demonstrating gastrointestinal tract blood loss as a silent cause of iron deficiency. *Haematologica-The Hematology Journal* 2012; **97**(Suppl 1): 161.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK S, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BURCH VC, CLARKE M, CONRADIE H, VAN HEERDEN BB, DE VILLIERS MR. Developing an educational research framework for evaluating rural training of health professionals: A case for innovation. *Medical Teacher* 2012; **34**(12): 1064-1069.
8. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS S, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. Dopamine

transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: the effect of treatment with escitalopram. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 151-158.

### Proceedings international

1. WARWICK JM. *Brain SPECT studies in social anxiety disorder*. 25th ECNP Congress, Austria Centre, Vienna, Austria, ECNP 2012: 1.

### Proceedings national

1. AREWA FEO, KOROWLAY NA, ELLMANN A. *PET/CT in HIV infected lymphoma patients - work in progress*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
2. BEZUIDENHOUT WN, KOROWLAY NA. *SmartVent™ versus Krypton-81m ventilation images: A comparative study in patients referred for ventilation perfusion scintigraphy at Tygerberg Hospital*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
3. DORUYTER AGG, HARTLEY T, AMEYO JW, DAVIDS MR, WARWICK JM. *SPECT/CT with low-dose localizing CT in imaging of renal hyperparathyroidism*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
4. DU TOIT MD. *A simple method of obtaining effective doses received from PET/CT*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
5. EKOUME FP, RUBOW SM, ELLMANN A, ZOK D. *How efficient is Technetium 99m labelling of erythrocytes in patients with malaria?* SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
6. ELLMANN A, DU PLESSIS AM, NOLAN LL, KRIEL M, WALZL G, WARWICK JM. *F-18 FDG PET/CT studies in patients receiving treatment for tuberculosis: A six month follow-up study*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
7. KAMMIES C, RUBOW SM. *Validation of preparation of MIBI kits with deviations from manufacturer's instructions*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
8. MODEBE EO, ELLMANN A, WOOD L, JACOBS P. *The value of <sup>51</sup>Cr-labelled erythrocytes in demonstrating gastrointestinal tract blood loss as a silent cause of iron deficiency*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
9. RUBOW SM, LE ROUX JS. *Radiopharmacy - A scarce skill in South Africa*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
10. RUBOW SM, LE ROUX JS. *Use of the IAEA audit list for radiopharmacy*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
11. TAG N. *The added value of SPECT/CT in complicated osteomyelitis*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
12. WARWICK JM, SIMONDS HM, ELLMANN A. *Introduction of PET-CT scanning impacts treatment decisions in the management of cervix carcinoma patients in a public hospital*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
13. WARWICK JM. *Introduction of PET/CT scanning impacts treatment decisions in management of cervix carcinoma patients in a public hospital*. Biennial Congress of the South African Society of Nuclear Medicine, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, SASNM 2012: 1.

### Chapters in Books

1. NELISSEN N, WARWICK JM, DUPONT P. Kinetic modelling in human brain imaging. In: Hsieh C-H (ed.). *Positron emission tomography-current clinical and research aspects*, InTech, Janeza Trdine, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 55-84.

## NURSING SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. DANIELS K, CLARKE M, RINGSBERG KC. Developing lay health worker policy in South Africa: a qualitative study. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2012; **10**(8): 1-11.
2. EYGELAAR JE, STELLENBERG EL. Barriers to quality patient care in rural district hospitals. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2012; **34**(1): Art. #36.
3. JOYNER K, MASH B. A comprehensive model for intimate partner violence in South African primary care: action research. *BMC Health Services Research* 2012; **12**(399): 1-10.
4. JOYNER K, MASH R. Recognizing intimate partner violence in primary care: Western Cape, South Africa. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(1): e29540.
5. ROHWER AC, KHONDOWE O, YOUNG T. Antispasmodics for labour. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012**(8): CD009243.
6. THEART CJ, SMIT I. The status of academic intergrity amongst nursing students at a nursing education institution in the Western Cape. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2012; **35**(1): Art. #27.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK S, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BURCH VC, CLARKE M, CONRADIE H, VAN HEERDEN BB, DE VILLIERS MR. Developing an educational research framework for evaluating rural training of health professionals: A case for innovation. *Medical Teacher* 2012; **34**(12): 1064-1069.

## OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ABU HASSAN ABU D, FRANKEN DR, HOFFMAN B, HENKEL R. Accurate sperm morphology assessment predicts sperm function. *Andrologia* 2012; **44**: 571-577.
2. ABU HASSAN ABU D, FRANKEN DR, HOFFMAN B, HENKEL R. Sequential analysis of sperm functional aspects involved in fertilisation: a pilot study. *Andrologia* 2012; **44**: 175-181.
3. ANDERSSON MI, MAPONGA T, IJAZ S, THERON GB, PREISER W, TEDDER RS. High HBV viral loads in HIV-infected pregnant women at a tertiary hospital, South Africa. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012; **60**(4): 111-112.
4. BOTHA MH, DOCHEZ C. Introducing human papillomavirus vaccines into the health system in South Africa. *Vaccine* 2012; **30**: 28-34.
5. BOTHA MH, KRUGER TF. A review of the incidence and survival of childhood and adolescent cancer and the effects of treatment on future fertility and endocrine development. *SAJOG-South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2012; **18**(2): 48-55.

6. BOTHA MH, VEENSTRA H, VAN DER MERWE WK, LAENG RH, NEVIN J, VAN WIJK L, SOETERS R, BIRD S, VAN HELDEN PD. Preliminary investigation of a new serum marker for ovarian cancer. *South African Journal of Gynaecologic Oncology* 2012; **4**(1): 13-20.
7. BUTT JL, JEFFERY S, VAN DER SPUY ZM. An audit of indications and complications associated with elective hysterectomy at a public service hospital in South Africa. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2012; **116**: 112-116.
8. CLUVER CA, HOFMEYR GJ, GYTE GML, SINCLAIR M. Interventions for helping to turn term breech babies to head first presentation when using external cephalic version (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **1**: 1-72.
9. DE VILLIERS TJ, STEVENSON JC. The WHI: the effect of hormone replacement therapy on fracture prevention. *Climacteric* 2012; **15**(3): 263-266.
10. DU TOIT GC, NEL DG. Translation and validation of the EORTC QLQ-CX24 questionnaire into the indigenous African languages of isiXhosa and Afrikaans. *South African Journal of Gynaecologic Oncology* 2012; **4**(2): 59-62.
11. DYER S, KRUGER TF. Assisted reproductive technology in South Africa: First results generated from the South African Register of Assisted Reproductive Techniques. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(3): 167-170.
12. FRANKEN DR, OEHNINGER SC. Semen analysis and sperm function testing. *Asian Journal of Andrology* 2012; **14**: 6-13.
13. GEERTS LTGM, WIDMER TA. Which is the most accurate formula to estimate fetal weight in women with severe preterm preeclampsia? *Journal of Maternal-Fetal & Neonatal Medicine* 2011; **24**(2): 271-279.
14. GENTIS RK, SIEBERT TI, KRUGER TF, DE BEER-WINDT ML. Implementation of an office-based semen preparation method (SEP-D Kit) for intra-uterine insemination (IUI): A controlled randomised study to compare the IUI pregnancy outcome between a routine (swim-up) and the SEP-D Kit method. *SAJOG-South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2012; **18**(2): 54-55.
15. KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, WRIGHT GEB, WARNICH L, DE JONGH G, EMSLEY RA, MALL S. Chromosome 22q11 in a Xhosa schizophrenia population. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**: 165-166.
16. KOTZE DJ, KESKINTEPE L, SHER G, KRUGER TF, LOMBARD CJ. A linear karyotypic association between PB-I, PB-II and blastomere using sequentially performed comparative genome hybridization with no association established between karyotype, morphologic, biochemical (sHLA-G Expression) characteristics, blastocyst formation and subsequent pregnancy outcome. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2012; **74**(4): 304-312.
17. LA GRANGE J, KRUGER TF, STEYN DW, VAN DER MERWE JP, SIEBERT TI, MATSASENG T, VIOLA MI. Fallopian tube reanastomosis by laparotomy versus laparoscopy: a meta-analysis. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2012; **74**: 28-34.
18. LAUGHTON B, CORNELL M, GROVE D, KIDD M, SPRINGER P, DOBBELS E, VAN RENSBURG AJ, VIOLARI A, BABIKER AG, MADHI SA, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, GIBB DM, COTTON MF. Early antiretroviral therapy improves neurodevelopmental outcomes in infants. *Aids* 2012; **26**(13): 1685-1690.
19. MATSASENG T, KRUGER TF. Laparoscopic Strassman's metroplasty for bicornuate uterus - is it relevant? *SAJOG-South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2012; **18**(3): 85-87.
20. NIELSEN-SAINES K, WATTS DH, VELOSO VG, BRYSON YJ, JOAO EC, PILOTTO JH, GRAY G, THERON GB, SANTOS B, FONSECA R, KREITCHMANN R, PINTO J, MUSSI-PINHATA MM, CERIOTTO M, MACHADO D, BETHEL J, MORGADO MG, DICKOVER R, CAMARCA M, MIROCHNICK M, SIBERRY G, GRINSZTEJ. Three postpartum antiretroviral

- regimens to prevent intrapartum HIV infection. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2012; **366**(25): 2368-2379.
21. NOVIKOVA N, CLUVER CA. Local anaesthetic nerve block for pain management in labour (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **4**: 1-50.
  22. POGGENPOEL EJ, GEERTS LTGM, THERON GB. The value of adding a universal booking scan to an existing protocol of routine mid-gestation ultrasound scan. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2012; **116**(3): 201-205.
  23. SCIOSCIA M, ROBILLARD PY, HALL DR, RADEMACHER LH, WILLIAMS PJ, RADEMACHER TW. Inositol phosphoglycan P-type in infants of preeclamptic mothers. *Journal of Maternal-Fetal & Neonatal Medicine* 2012; **25**(2): 193-195.
  24. SIEBERT TI, KRUGER TF, GRIEVE CL, STEYN DW. Is the use of a GnRH antagonist effective in patients with polycystic ovarian syndrome? A South African perspective. *SAJOG-South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2012; **18**(1): 11-14.
  25. SIEBERT TI, VIOLA MI, STEYN DW, KRUGER TF. Is Metformin indicated as primary ovulation induction agent in women with PCOS? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2012; **73**(4): 304-313.
  26. URBAN M, STEWART C, RUPPELT T, GEERTS LTGM. Effectiveness of prenatal screening for Down syndrome on the basis of maternal age in Cape Town. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2011; **101**(1): 45-48.
  27. VERMAAK A, THERON GB, SCHUBERT PT, KIDD M, RABIE U, ADJIBA BM, WRIGHT CA. Morphologic changes in the placentas of HIV-positive women and their association with degree of immune suppression. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2012; **119**: 239-243.
  28. VYTHILINGUM B, ROOS A, FAURE SC, GEERTS L, STEIN DJ. Risk factors for substance use in pregnant women in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 851-854.
  29. WARK JD, BENSEN W, RECKNOR C, RYABITSEVA O, CHIODO III J, MESENBRINK P, DE VILLIERS TJ. Treatment with acetaminophen/paracetamol or ibuprofen alleviates post-dose symptoms related to intravenous infusion with zoledronic acid 5 mg. *Osteoporosis International* 2012; **23**: 503-512.
  30. WOODS D, ATTWELL A, ROSS K, THERON GB. Text messages as a learning tool for midwives. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(2): 100-101.
  31. ZEIER MD, BOTHA MH, VAN DER MERWE FH, ESHUN-WILSON I, VAN SCHALKWYK M, LA GRANGE M, MASON D, LOUW M, NACHEGA JB. Progression and persistence of low-grade cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions in women living with Human Immunodeficiency Virus. *Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease* 2012; **16**(3): 243-250.
  32. ZEIER MD, NACHEGA JB, VAN DER MERWE FH, ESHUN-WILSON I, VAN SCHALKWYK M, LA GRANGE M, MASON D, LOUW M, BOTHA MH. Impact of timing of antiretroviral therapy initiation on survival of cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions: a cohort analysis from South Africa. *International Journal of STD & Aids* 2012; **23**: 890-896.
  33. CLUVER CA, HOFMEYR GJ. Breech presentation: The controversy continues. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2012; **2**: 20-23.
  34. DIARRA A, THERON GB. Maternal and perinatal morbidity and mortality of caesarean delivery in the late first stage and second stage of labour. *East African Medical Journal* 2012; **89**(7): 32-36.
  35. GOODING C, HALL DR, KIDD M, ZISKIND A. Macular thickness measured by optical coherence tomography correlates with proteinuria in pre-eclampsia. *Pregnancy Hypertension* 2012; **2**(4): 387-392.

36. LANGENEGGER E, DALLA S, PETRO GM, HALL DR. Invasive versus non-invasive monitoring of acute severe hypertension in women with pre-eclampsia. *Pregnancy Hypertension* 2012; **2**: 374-379.
37. MADIDE A, SMITH J, ODENDAAL HJ. Methamphetamine use by pregnant women: impact on the neonate and challenges for the perinatal team. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2012; **22**: 8-11.
38. ROSSOUW JN, LOURENS RJ, BOTHA MH. Management of adnexal masses: An age-guided approach. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2012; **2**: 13-18.
39. THERON GB. JC Coetzee Memorial Lecture 2012: Perinatal human immunodeficiency virus. *Transactions* 2012; **56**(2): 45-49.
40. THERON GB. The C in CEmOC. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2012; **2**: 1-3.
41. VAN DER MERWE JL, HALL DR, HARVEY J. Does a patient information sheet lead to better understanding of pre-eclampsia? A randomised controlled trial. *Pregnancy Hypertension* 2011; **1**: 225-230.

## OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

### Journal articles

1. HAMER-ROHRER U, SMIT NE, BURGER M. The effect of a repeated course of constraint-induced movement therapy, implemented in the home environment, on the functional skills of a young child with cerebral palsy. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2012; **42**(3): 2-6.

## OPHTHALMOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. LIU Y, WHIGHAM BT, WHEELER J, WILLIAMS SEI, RAUTENBACH RM, ZISKIND A, RAMSAY M, CARMICHAEL TR, ASHLEY-KOCH AE, RAND ALLINGHAM R, HAUSER M. The role of lysyl oxidase-like 1 DNA copy number variants in exfoliation glaucoma. *Molecular Vision* 2012; **18**: 2976-2981.
2. OTUTU M, NACHEGA JB, HARVEY J, MEYER D. The prevalence of refractive error in three communities of Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Optometrist* 2012; **71**(1): 32-38.
3. OYSTRECK DT, MORALES J, CHAUDHTY I, ALORAINY IA, ELKHAMRY SM, PASHA TMU, BOSLEY TM. Visual Loss in Orbitofacial Neurofibromatosis Type 1. *Ophthalmology* 2012; **119**(10): 2168-2173.
4. SMIT DP, MEYER D. Intralesional bleomycin for the treatment of periocular capillary hemangiomas. *Indian Journal of Ophthalmology* 2012; **60**(4): 326-328.
5. SMIT DP. Anti-infective ophthalmic preparations in general practice. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(4): 302-307.
6. SMIT DP. Dealing with dry eye disease in general practice. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(1): 14-18.
7. SMIT DP. Eyelid problems in general practice. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(3): 214-219.
8. GOODING C, HALL DR, KIDD M, ZISKIND A. Macular thickness measured by optical coherence tomography correlates with proteinuria in pre-eclampsia. *Pregnancy Hypertension* 2012; **2**(4): 387-392.
9. MEYER D. Are we slowly erasing "Idiopathic" from our Ophthalmic Vocabulary? *Middle East African Journal of Ophthalmology* 2012; **19**(4): 355-356.



10. OYSTRECK DT, LYONS CJ. Comitant strabismus Perspectives, present and future. *Saudi Journal of Ophthalmology* 2012; **26**(3): 265-270.

## ORTHOPEDICS

### Journal articles

1. DAVIS JH. Obesity and early reoperation rate after elective lumbar spine surgery: a population-based study. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2012; **11**(3): 106.
2. HUGO D, DE JONGH HR. Greater trochanteric pain syndrome. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2012; **11**(1): 28-33.
3. IKRAM A. Injuries complicating musical practice and performance: The hand surgeon's approach to the musician-patient. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2012; **11**(3): 104.
4. PRETORIUS HS. Evolution on non-operative treated symptomatic isolated full-thickness supraspinatus tears. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2012; **11**(3): 104.
5. ROBERTSON ICM. Human hip impingement morphology: An evolutionary explanation. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2012; **11**(3): 102-103.
6. SEDDON JA, DONALD PR, VLOK GJ, SCHAAF HS. Multidrug-resistant tuberculosis of the spine in children--characteristics from a high burden setting. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(5): 341-347.
7. THIART M. Proximal humerus chondroblastoma with a secondary aneurysmal bone cyst. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2012; **11**(2): 52-55.
8. VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, SCHEFFER C, ERASMUS PJ, DILLON EM. Classification of gender and race in the distal femur using self-organising maps. *Knee* 2012; **19**: 488-492.

### Proceedings international

1. VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, SCHEFFER C, ERASMUS PJ, DILLON EM. *Development and testing of patient-specific knee replacements*. 34th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBS), IEEE San Diego, California, USA, 2012: 4875-4878.

## OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. AFROGHEH A, WRIGHT CA, SELLARS SL, WETTER J, PELSER A, SCHUBERT PT, HILLE JJ. An evaluation of the Shandon Papsin liquid-based oral test using a novel cytologic scoring system. *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology and Endodontology* 2012; **113**(6): 799-807.
2. LOOCK JW. A randomised controlled trial of active chronic otitis media comparing courses of eardrops versus one-off topical treatments suitable for primary, secondary and tertiary healthcare settings. *Clinical Otolaryngology* 2012; **37**: 261-270.

## PAEDIATRIC SURGERY

### Journal articles

1. ARNOLD M, MOORE SW. HIV-exposure does not worsen outcome in stage III NEC with current treatment protocols. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2012; **47**: 665-672.
2. CHOKOE M, WRIGHT C, BEZUIDENHOUT J, MOORE S, SMITH J. Necrotizing Enterocolitis in HIV-exposed and nonexposed infants: Clinical Presentation and Histopathological Features. *Pediatric and Developmental Pathology* 2012; **15**(4): 293-297.
3. JOHNSON AG, MOORE SW. The carboxylesterase/cholinesterase gene family in invertebrate deuterostomes. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology D-Genomics & Proteomics* 2012; **D7**: 83-93.
4. JOHNSON AG, MOORE SW. Why has butyrylcholinesterase been retained? Structural and functional diversification in a duplicated gene. *Neurochemistry International* 2012; **61**: 783-797.
5. MOORE SW, TSHIFULARO N, GROBBELAAR J. Lessons from the hepatoblastoma- familial polyposis connection. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 888-889.
6. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Intronic RET gene variants in Down syndrome-associated Hirschsprung disease in an African population. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2012; **47**: 299-302.
7. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. The Hirschsprungs- Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia (MEN) connection. *Clinics* 2012; **67**: 63-67.
8. MOORE SW. Chromosomal and Related Mendelian Syndromes associated with Hirschsprung's Disease. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2012; **28**: 1045-1058.
9. MOORE SW. Total colonic aganglionosis in Hirschsprungs disease. *Seminars in Pediatric Surgery* 2012; **21**: 302-309.
10. TSHIFULARO N, MOORE SW. Surgical intervention in vascular trauma in children. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2012; **28**: 375-378.
11. VAN RENSBURG C, MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. RET Promoter variations in Familial African Degenerative Leiomyopathy (ADL): First report of a possible genetic –environmental interaction. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2012; **28**: 1235-1238.
12. ZABIEGAJ-ZWICK C, NEL ED, MOORE SW. Problems related to cytomegalovirus infection and biliary atresia. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 890-892.

### Proceedings national

1. ALVES J, PITCHER R, LOTZ JW, SIDLER D. *A pilot study comparing the diagnostic accuracy of MR and Fluoroscopic mucous fistulography in the pre-operative evaluation of infants with anorectal malformation.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 135-136.

## PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

### Journal articles

1. ACKERMANN S, VAN TOORN R. Managing first-time seizures and epilepsy in children. *CME* 2012; **30**(1): 16-20.
2. AHUJA SD, ASHKIN D, AVENDANO M, BANERJEE R, BAUER M, BAYONA J, BECERRA MC, BENEDETTI A, BURGOS M, CENTIS R, CHAN ED, CHIANG C-

- Y, COX H, D'AMBROSIO L, DERIEMER K, HUY DUNG N, ENARSON DA, FALZON D, FLANAGAN K, FLOOD J, GARCIA-GARCIA ML, GHANDI N, GRANICH RM, SCHAAF HS, ET AL. Multidrug Resistant Pulmonary Tuberculosis Treatment Regimens and Patient Outcomes: An Individual Patient Data Meta-analysis of 9,153 Patients. *Plos Medicine* 2012; **9**(8): 1-17.
3. ANDRONIKOU S, GOVENDER N, RAMDASS A, VAN TOORN R. MRI appearances of tuberculous meningitis in HIV-infected children: a paradoxically protective mechanism? *Imaging in Medicine* 2012; **4**(3): 359-366.
  4. ANDRONIKOU S, VAN DER MERWE DJ, GOUSSARD P, GIE RP, TOMAZOS N. Usefulness of lateral radiographs for detecting tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children - confirmaiton using sagittal CT reconstruction with multiplanar cross-referencing. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(3): 87-92.
  5. BEKKER A, DU PREEZ K, SCHAAF HS, COTTON MF, HESSELING AC. High tuberculosis exposure among neonates in a high tuberculosis and human immunodeficiency virus burden setting. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(8): 1040-1046.
  6. CHOKOE M, WRIGHT C, BEZUIDENHOUT J, MOORE S, SMITH J. Necrotizing Enterocolitis in HIV-Exposed and Nonexposed Infants: Clinical Presentation and Histopathological Features. *Pediatric and Developmental Pathology* 2012; **15**(4): 293-297.
  7. COTTON MF, MARAIS B.J, ANDERSSON MI, ELEY B, RABIE H, SLOGROVE AL, DRAMOWSKI A, SCHAAF H.S, MEHTAR S. Minimizing the risk of non-vertical, non-sexual HIV infection in children - beyond mother to child transmission. *Journal of the International Aids Society* 2012; **15**(2): 17377.
  8. COTTON MF, RABIE H. Group B streptococcal disease in infants. *Lancet* 2012; **379**: 502-503.
  9. CUEVAS LE, BROWNING R, BOSSUYT P, CASENGHI M, COTTON MF, CRUZ AT, DODD LE, DROBNIEWSKI F, GALE M, GRAHAM SM, GRZEMSKA M, HEINRICH N, HESSELING AC, HUEBNER R, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, KABRA SK, KAMPMANN B, LEWINSOHN D, LI M, LIENHARDT C, MANDALAKAS AM, MARAIS BJ, ET AL. Evaluation of tuberculosis diagnostics in children: 2. Methodological issues for conducting and reporting research evaluations of tuberculosis diagnostics for intrathoracic tuberculosis in children. Consensus from an expert panel. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2012; **205**(2): S209-S215.
  10. DAVIES M-A, BOULLE A, TECHNAU K, ELEY B, MOULTRIE H, RABIE H, GARONE D, GIDDY J, WOOD R, EGGER M, KEISER O. The role of targeted viral load testing in diagnosing virological failure in children on antiretroviral therapy with immunological failure. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2012; **17**(11): 1386-1390.
  11. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, DU BOIS J, NARUNSKY K, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, ERONDU N, GINSBERG AM, BECKER P, SPIGELMAN MK. Phase II Dose-Ranging Trial of the Early Bactericidal Activity of PA-824. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2012; **56**(6): 3027-3031.
  12. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, SYMONS G, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, EVERITT D, WINTER H, BECKER P, MENDEL C, SPIGELMAN MK. 14-day bactericidal activity of PA-824, bedaquiline, pyrazinamide, and moxifloxacin combinations: a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2012; **380**: 986-993.
  13. DIACON AH, DONALD PR, PYM A, GROBUSCH M, PATIENTIA RF, MAHANYELE R, BANTUBANI N, NARASIMOOLOO R, DE MAREZ T, VAN HEESWIJK R, LOUNIS N, MEYVISCH P, ANDRIES K, MCNEELEY DF. Randomized Pilot Trial of Eight Weeks of Bedaquiline (TMC207) Treatment for Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis: Long-Term Outcome, Tolerability, and Effect on Emergence of Drug Resistance. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2012; **56**(6): 3271-3276.

14. DIACON AH, MARITZ JS, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN PD, DAWSON R, DONALD PR. Time to liquid culture positivity can substitute for colony counting on agar plates in early bactericidal activity studies of antituberculosis agents. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2012; **18**(7): 711-717.
15. DIACON AH, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, DONALD PR. From Magic Mountain to Table Mountain. *Swiss Medical Weekly* 2012; **142**(w13665): 1-9.
16. DONALD PR, MARITZ JS, DIACON AH. Pyrazinamide pharmacokinetics and efficacy in adults and children. *Tuberculosis* 2012; **92**(1): 1-8.
17. DRAMOWSKI A, MORSHEIMER MM, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. Rifampicin-mono-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis disease among children in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(1): 76-81.
18. DU BUISSON CJ. The ins and outs of urinary tract infections in children. *South African Paediatric Review* 2012; **9**(3): 15-20.
19. ETTEHAD D, SCHAAF HS, SEDDON JA, COOKE GS, FORD N. Treatment outcomes for children with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2012; **12**(6): 449-456.
20. FEUCHT UD, FORSYTH BWC, KRUGER M. False-positive HIV DNA PCR testing of infants. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(5): 272-273.
21. FEUCHT UD, FORSYTH BWC, KRUGER M. False-positive HIV DNA PCR testing of infants: Implications in a changing epidemic. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(3): 149-152.
22. FEUCHT UD, THOMAS WN, FORSYTH BWC, KRUGER M. Incorrectly diagnosing children as HIV-infected: Experiences from a large paediatric antiretroviral therapy site in South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2012; **6**(3): 72-75.
23. GOPAL S, WOOD WA, LEE SJ, SHEA TC, NARESH KN, KAZEMBE PN, CASPER C, HESSELING PB, MITSUYASU RT. Meeting the challenge of hematologic malignancies in sub-Saharan Africa. *Blood* 2012; **119**(22): 5078-5087.
24. GOUSSARD PL, GIE RP, KLING S. Approach to a hyperlucent lung in children. *South African Paediatric Review* 2012; **9**(3): 6-13.
25. GRAHAM SM, AHMED T, AMANULLAH F, BROWNING R, CARDENAS V, CASENGHI M, CUEVAS LE, GALE M, GIE RP, GRZEMSKA M, HANDELSMAN E, HATHERILL M, HESSELING AC, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, KAMPMANN B, KABRA SK, LIENHARDT C, LIGHTER-FISHER J, MADHI S, MAKHENE M, MARAIS BJ, MCNEE. Evaluation of tuberculosis diagnostics in children: 1. Proposed clinical case definitions for classification of intrathoracic tuberculosis disease. Consensus from an expert panel. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2012; **205**(2): S199-S208.
26. GSPONER T, WEIGEL R, DAVIES M-A, BOLTON C, MOULTRIE H, VAZ P, RABIE H, TECHNAU K, NDIRANGU J, ELEY B, GARONE D, WELLINGTON M, GIDDY J, EHMER J, EGGER M, KEISER O. Variability of growth in children starting antiretroviral treatment in Southern Africa. *Pediatrics* 2012; **130**(4): e966-e977.
27. GUECH-ONGEY M, YAGI M, PALACPAC NMQ, EMMANUEL B, TALISUNA AO, BHATIA K, STEFAN DC, BIGGAR RJ, NKRUMAH F, NEEQUAYE J, TOUGAN T, HORII T, MBULAITEYE SM. Antibodies reactive to Plasmodium falciparum serine repeat antigen in children with Burkitt lymphoma from Ghana. *International Journal of Cancer* 2012; **130**(8): 1908-1914.
28. HARRIS T, BARDIEN S, SCHAAF HS, PETERSEN L, DE JONG G, FAGAN J. Aminoglycoside-induced hearing loss in HIV-positive and HIV-negative multidrug-resistant tuberculosis patients. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(6): 363-366.
29. HECKMANN JM, HANSEN P, VAN TOORN R, LUBBE E, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, WILMSHURST JM. The characteristics of juvenile myasthenia

- gravis among South Africans. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(6): 532-536.
30. HEIDARI S, MOFENSON LM, HOBBS CV, COTTON MF, MARLINK R, KATABIRA E. Unresolved antiretroviral treatment management issues in HIV-infected children. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012; **59**(2): 161-169.
  31. HESSELING AC, KIM SC, MADHI S, NACHMAN S, SCHAAF HS, VIOLARI A, VICTOR TC, MCSHERRY G, MITCHELL C, COTTON MF. High prevalence of drug resistance amongst HIV-exposed and -infected children in a tuberculosis prevention trial. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(2): 192-195.
  32. HESSELING PB, NJUME E, KOUYA F, KATAYI T, WHARIN P, TAMANNAI M, ACHU P, KIDD M, MCCORMICK P. The Cameroon 2008 Burkitt Lymphoma Protocol: Improved Event-Free Survival with Treatment Adapted to Disease Stage and the Response to Induction Therapy 2012. *Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 2012; **29**: 119-129.
  33. HOLGATE SL, BEKKER A, RABIE H, COTTON MF. Oseltamivir use in low-birth weight infants during the 2009 nH1N1 influenza outbreak in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(2): 102-106.
  34. HOLGATE SL, RABIE H, SMITH P, COTTON MF. Through Lopinavir Concentrations in Preterm HIV-Infected Infants. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012; **31**(6): 602-604.
  35. INNES S, COTTON MF, HAUBRICH R, CONRADIE MM, VAN NIEKERK M, EDSON C, RABIE H, JAIN S, SUN X, ZÖLLNER EW, HOUGH FS, BROWNE SH. High prevalence of lipoatrophy in pre-pubertal South African children on antiretroviral therapy: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Pediatrics* 2012; **12**: 183.
  36. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZE MJ, VAN TOORN R. The conundrum of iron in multiple sclerosis - time for an individualised approach. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**(3): 239-253.
  37. KIRSTEN GF, KIRSTEN CL, HENNING PA, SMITH J, HOLGATE SL, BEKKER A, KALI GTJ, HARVEY J. The outcome of ELBW infants treated with NCPAP and InSurE in a resource-limited institution. *Pediatrics* 2012; **129**: e952-e959.
  38. KISER JJ, ZHU R, D'ARGENIO DZ, COTTON MF, BOBAT R, MCSHERRY GD, MADHI SA, CAREY VJ, SEIFART HI, WERELY CJ, FLETCHER CV. Isoniazid pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and dosing in South African infants. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring* 2012; **34**: 446-451.
  39. KLING S. Allergy in action. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2012; **25**(2): 58.
  40. KLING S. Asthma exacerbations in children. *South African Paediatric Review* 2012; **9**(3): 22-27.
  41. KLING S. Gastro-oesophageal reflux and asthma in children – comorbidity or coincidence? *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2012; **25**(2): 78-81.
  42. KLING S. Severe asthma – assessment and management? *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2012; **25**(3): 146-150.
  43. KLING S. Truth telling in clinical practice: Is it ever OK to lie to patients?. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2012; **25**(1): 34-36.
  44. KOLK AHJ, VAN BERKEL JJBN, CLAASSENS M, WALTERS E, KUIJPER S, DALLINGA JW, VAN SCHOOTEN FJ. Breath analysis as a potential diagnostic tool for tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(6): 777-782.
  45. KRUGER M, STEFAN DC, REYNDERS D, STONES DK, DAVIDSON A, POOLE J, WAINWRIGHT L, THEJPAL R, DE JAGER L, HENDRICKS M, HESSELING PB. Childhood histiocytosis in South African paediatric oncology units. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2012; **59**(6): 1045.
  46. LAUGHTON B, CORNELL M, GROVE D, KIDD M, SPRINGER P, DOBBELS E, VAN RENSBURG AJ, VIOLARI A, BABIKER AG, MADHI SA, JEAN-PHILIPPE

- P, GIBB DM, COTTON MF. Early antiretroviral therapy improves neurodevelopmental outcomes in infants. *Aids* 2012; **26**(13): 1685-1690.
47. LEWIS N, YOUNG J, HESSELING PB, MCCORMICK P, WRIGHT N. Epidemiology of Burkitt's lymphoma in Northwest Province, Cameroon, 2003-2010. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2012; **32**(2): 82-85.
  48. LUCAS S, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD PL, GIE RP. CT features of lymphobronchial tuberculosis in children, including complications and associated abnormalities. *Pediatric Radiology* 2012; **42**: 923-931.
  49. MACINGWANA L, BAKER B, NGWANE AH, HARPER C, COTTON MF, HESSELING AC, DIACON AH, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID I. Sulfamethoxazole enhances the antimycobacterial activity of rifampicin. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2012; **67**: 2908-2911.
  50. MADIDE A, SMITH J, ODENDAAL HJ. Methamphetamine use by pregnant women: impact on the neonate and challenges for the perinatal team. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2012; **22**: 8-11.
  51. MANDALAKAS AM, KIRCHNER HL, LOMBARD CJ, WALZL G, GREWAL HMS, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Well-quantified tuberculosis exposure is a reliable surrogate measure of tuberculosis infection. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(8): 1033-1039.
  52. MARJERRISON S, FERNANDEZ CV, PRICE VE, NJUME E, HESSELING PB. The use of ultrasound in endemic Burkitt Lymphoma in Cameroon. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2012; **58**: 352-355.
  53. MARX FM, DUNBAR R, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. The Rate of Sputum Smear-Positive Tuberculosis after Treatment Default in a High-Burden Setting: A Retrospective Cohort Study. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(9): e45724-e45724.
  54. MARX FM, DUNBAR R, HESSELING AC, ENARSON DA, FIELDING K, BEYERS N. Increased risk of default among previously treated tuberculosis cases in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(8): 1059-1065.
  55. MUKINDA FK, THERON D, VAN DER SPUY GD, JACOBSON KR, ROSCHER M, STREICHER EM, MUSEKIWA A, COETZEE GJ, VICTOR TC, MARAIS BJ, NACHEGA JB, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Rise in rifampicin-mono-resistant tuberculosis in Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(2): 196-202.
  56. NACHEGA JB, UTHMAN OA, ANDERSON J, PELTZER K, WAMPOLD S, COTTON MF, MILLS EJ, HO Y-S, STRINGER JSA, MCINTYRE JA, MOFENSON LM. Adherence to antiretroviral therapy during and after pregnancy in low-income, middle-income, and high-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Aids* 2012; **26**(12): 2039-2052.
  57. NEL ED, ELLIS A. Swallowing abnormalities in HIV infected children: an important cause of morbidity. *BMC Pediatrics* 2012; **12**(1): 68.
  58. NEL ED, SOKOL RJ, COMPARCOLA D, NOBILI V, HARDIKAR W, GANA JC, ABARCA K, WU J-F, CHANG M-H, RENNER JK. Viral Hepatitis in Children. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2012; **55**(5): 500-505.
  59. NEL ED. Gastro-oesophageal reflux in infants and children. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(5): 414-417.
  60. PAPADOPOULOS NG, ARAKAWA H, CARLSEN K.-H, CUSTOVIC A, GERN J, LEMANSKE R, LE SOUEF P, MÄKELÄ M, ROBERTS G, WONG G, ZAR H, AKDIS CA, BACHARIER LB, BARALDI E, VAN BEVER HP, DE BLIC J, BONER A, BURKS W, CASALE TB, CASTRO-RODRIGUES JA, CHEN YZ, EL-GAMAL YM, ET AL. International consensus on (ICON) pediatric asthma. *European Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2012; **67**(8): 976-997.
  61. PENAZZATO M, PRENDERGAST AJ, TIERNEY J, COTTON MF, GIBB DM. Effectiveness of antiretroviral therapy in HIV-infected children under 2 years of age (Review) . *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **7**: CD004772.

62. PEPRAH KO, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD PL. Characteristic magnetic resonance imaging low T2 signal intensity of necrotic lung parenchyma in children with pulmonary tuberculosis. *Journal of Thoracic Imaging* 2012; **27**(3): 171-174.
63. PRENDERGAST AJ, PENAZZATO M, COTTON MF, MUSOKE P, MULENGA V, ABRAMS EJ, GIBB DM. Treatment of young children with HIV infection: Using evidence to inform policymakers. *Plos Medicine* 2012; **9**(7): e1001273(1-6).
64. RAZACK R, MICHELOW P, LEIMAN G, HARNEKAR A, POOLE J, WESSELS G, HESSELING PB, STEFAN DC, LOUW M, SCHUBERT PT, CLARKE H, WRIGHT CA. An interinstitutional review of the value of FNAB in Pediatric Oncology in Resource-Limited Countries. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2012; **40**(9): 770-776.
65. REIKIE BA, ADAMS RCM, RUCK CE, HO K, LELIGDOWICZ A, PILLAY S, NAIDOO S, FORTUNO ES, DE BEER C, PREISER W, COTTON MF, SPEERT DP, ESSER M, KOLLMANN TR. Ontogeny of Toll-Like receptor mediated Cytokine responses of South African infants throughout the first year of life. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(9): 1-11.
66. REMENYI B, WILSON N, WILSON N, STEER A, FERREIRA B, KADO J, KUMAR K, LAWRENSON JB, MAGUIRE G, MARIJON E, MIRABEL M, MOCUMBI AO, MOTA C, PAAR J, SAXENA A, SCHEEL J, STIRLING J, VIALI S, BALEKUNDRI VI, WHEATON G, ZUHLKE L, CARAPETIS J. World Heart Federation criteria for echocardiographic diagnosis of rheumatic heart disease—an evidence-based guideline. *Nature Reviews Cardiology* 2012; **9**: 297-309.
67. REYNDERS D, KRUGER M, OMAR F. Delay in presentation and treatment of patients with confirmed osteosarcoma to a single South Africa institution. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2012; **59**(6): 1049.
68. ROSE PC, HALLBAUER UM, SEDDON JA, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS. Linezolid-containing regimens for the treatment of drug-resistant tuberculosis in South African children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(12): 1588-1593.
69. RUSTOMJEE R, MCLEOD R, HANEKOM W, STEEL G, MAHOMED H, HAWKRIDGE A, WELTE A, SINANOVIC E, LOOTS G, GROBLER A, MVUSI L, GRAY G, HESSELING AC, GINSBERG AN, LIENHARDT C, SHEA J, TONG X, LOCKHART S, CHURCHYARD G. Key issues in the clinical development and implementation of TB vaccines in South Africa. *Tuberculosis* 2012; **92**(5): 359-364.
70. SANDGREN A, CUEVAS LE, DARA M, GIE RP, GRZEMSKA M, HAWKRIDGE A, HESSELING AC, KAMPMANN B, LIENHARDT C, MANISSERO D, WINGFIELD C, GRAHAM SM. Childhood tuberculosis: progress requires advocacy strategy now. *European Respiratory Journal* 2012; **40**(2): 294-297.
71. SCHAAF HS, CILLIERS K, WILLEMSE M, LABADARIOS D, KIDD M, DONALD PR. Nutritional status and its response to treatment of children, with and without HIV infection, hospitalized for the management of tuberculosis. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2012; **32**(2): 74-81.
72. SCHAAF HS, SEDDON JA. Epidemiology and management of childhood multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *Clinical Practice* 2012; **9**(6): 701-713.
73. SEDDON JA, DONALD PR, VLOK GJ, SCHAAF HS. Multidrug-resistant tuberculosis of the spine in children--characteristics from a high burden setting. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(5): 341-347.
74. SEDDON JA, FURIN JJ, GALE M, BARRIENTOS HDC, HURTADO RM, AMANULLAH F, FORD N, STARKE JR, SCHAAF HS. Caring for Children with Drug-resistant Tuberculosis: Practice-based Recommendations. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2012; **186**(10): 953-964.
75. SEDDON JA, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, HESSELING AC, GIE RP, BEYERS N, SCHAAF HS. Management of children exposed to multidrug-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2012; **16**(2): 469-479.

76. SEDDON JA, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, JACOBS K, EBRAHIM A, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS. Hearing loss in patients on treatment for drug-resistant tuberculosis. *European Respiratory Journal* 2012; **40**: 1277-1286.
77. SEDDON JA, HESSELING AC, DUNBAR R, COX H, HUGHES J, FIELDING K, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, SCHAAF HS. Decentralised care for the management of child contacts of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *Public Health Action* 2012; **2**(3): 66-70.
78. SEDDON JA, HESSELING AC, MARAIS BJ, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, SCHAAF HS. The evolving epidemic of drug-resistant tuberculosis among children in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(7): 928-933.
79. SEDDON JA, HESSELING AC, MARAIS BJ, MCILLERON H, PELOQUIN CA, DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. Paediatric use of second-line anti-tuberculosis agents: A review. *Tuberculosis* 2012; **92**: 9-17.
80. SEDDON JA, HESSELING AC, WILLEMSE M, DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. Culture-confirmed multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in children: Clinical features, treatment and outcome. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2012; **54**(2): 157-166.
81. SEDDON JA, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, SCHAAF HS. Discordant drug susceptibility for Mycobacterium tuberculosis within families. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012; **31**(7): 783-785.
82. SEDDON JA, VISSER DH, BARTENS M, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, VAN FURTH AM, SCHOEMAN JF, SCHAAF HS. Impact of Drug Resistance on Clinical Outcome in Children with Tuberculous Meningitis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012; **31**(7): 711-716.
83. SEDDON JA, WARREN RM, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N, SCHAAF HS. Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis Transmission and Resistance Amplification within Families. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2012; **18**(8): 1342-1345.
84. SISSOLAK G, DIPPENAAR A, DESAI F, KARABUS CD, CRUICKSHANK AL, MCDONALD A. Trauma-related bleeding complications in South African patients with haemophilia. *Haemophilia* 2012; **18**: e399-e425.
85. SLOGROVE A, REIKIE B, NAIDOO S, DE BEER C, HO K, COTTON MF, BETTINGER J, SPEERT D, ESSER M, KOLLMANN TR. HIV-Exposed Uninfected Infants are at Increased Risk for Severe Infections in the First Year of Life. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(6): 505-508.
86. SMIT L, HASSSAN H. Realising children's rights in healthcare. *South African Paediatric Review* 2012; **9**(3): 28-44.
87. SOLOMONS R, SCHOEMAN JF, VAN TOORN R. Approach to headaches in children. *CME* 2012; **30**(1): 31-32.
88. SPRINGER P, LAUGHTON B, TOMLINSON MR, HARVEY J, ESSER M. Neurodevelopmental status of HIV exposed but uninfected children: A pilot study. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2012; **6**(2): 51-55.
89. STEFAN DC, DIPPENAAR A, DE BRUIN G, UYS R, VAN TOORN R. Challenges to treatment of leukemia in HIV-positive children. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(6): 521-522.
90. STEFAN DC, HARFORD J, STONES DK, NEWTON R, RODRIQUEZ-GALINDO C. Hope for African children with cancer: African Pediatric Oncology Group. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2012; **59**: 349.
91. STEFAN DC, SHALONGO S, RIBEIRO R. Twinning in paediatric oncology – an African experience. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(1): 28-29.
92. STEFAN DC, STONES DK, POOLE J, KRUGER M, VUJANIC G. Treatment of nephroblastoma in Africa: Which one and at what cost? *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2012; **59**(6): 1060.
93. STEFAN DC, STONES DK. The South African Paediatric Tumour Registry - 25 year of activity. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(7): 605-606.
94. VAN ELSLAND SL, SPRINGER P, STEENHUIS IHM, VAN TOORN R, SCHOEMAN JF, VAN FURTH AM. Tuberculous Meningitis: Barriers to



- adherence in home treatment of children and caretaker perceptions. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(4): 275-279.
95. VAN HEERDEN J, KRUGER M. Consent competency in Afrikaans-speaking children in South Africa. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2012; **59**(6): 984.
  96. VAN SOELEN N, MANDALAKAS AM, KIRCHNER HL, WALZL G, GREWAL HMS, JACOBSEN M, HESSELING AC. Effect of *Ascaris Lumbricoides* specific IgE on tuberculin skin test responses in children in a high-burden setting: a cross-sectional community-based study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2012; **12**(211): 1-8.
  97. VAN TOORN R, JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, SOLOMONS R, NDONDO AP, SCHOEMAN JF. Hemiconvulsion-hemiplegia-epilepsy syndrome in South African children: insights from a retrospective case series. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2012; **16**: 142-148.
  98. VAN TOORN R, RABIE H, DRAMOWSKI A, SCHOEMAN JF. Neurological manifestations of TB-IRIS: A report of 4 children. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2012; **16**: 676-682.
  99. VAN TOORN R, SPRINGER P, LAUBSCHER JA, SCHOEMAN JF. Value of different staging systems for predicting neurological outcome in childhood tuberculous meningitis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(5): 628-632.
  100. VAN WYK AC, GRAY TC, WRIGHT CA. Lymphomatoid granulomatosis: a rare cause of granulomatous inflammation on fine needle aspiration in an HIV positive child. *Histopathology* 2012; **61**(Suppl 1): 57.
  101. VAN WYK SS, MANDALAKAS AM, ENARSON DA, GIE RP, BEYERS N, HESSELING AC. Tuberculosis contact investigation in a high-burden setting: house or household? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(2): 157-162.
  102. VANKER A, KLING S, BOOYSEN JR, RHODE D, GOUSSARD PL, HEYNS L, GIE RP. Tracheostomy home care: in a resource-limited setting. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2012; **97**(2): 121-123.
  103. VIOLARI A, LINDSEY JC, HUGHES MD, MUJURU HA, BARLOW-MOSHA L, KAMTHUNZI P, CHI BH, COTTON MF, MOULTRIE H, KHADSE S, SCHIMANA W, BOBAT R, PURDUE L, ESHLEMAN SH, ABRAMS EJ, MILLAR L, PETZOLD E, MOFENSON LM, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, PALUMBO P. Nevirapine versus Ritonavir-boosted lopinavir for HIV-infected children. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2012; **366**(25): 2380-2389.
  104. VON BEZING H, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, DOUGLAS T. Are linear measurements and computerized volumetric ratios determined from axial MRI useful for diagnosing hydrocephalus in children with tuberculous meningitis? *Childs Nervous System* 2012; **28**(1): 79-85.
  105. WALKER KG, BRINK A, LAWRENSEN JB, MATHIASSEN W, WILMSHURST JM. Treatment of Sydenham Chorea with intravenous immunoglobulin. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2012; **27**(2): 147-155.
  106. WALTERS E, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, FRIEDRICH SO, DIACON AH. Rapid diagnosis of pediatric intrathoracic tuberculosis from stool samples using the Xpert MTB/RIF assay: a pilot study. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012; **31**(12): 1316.
  107. WISEMAN CA, GIE RP, STARKE JR, SCHAAF HS, DONALD PR, COTTON MF, HESSELING AC. A Proposed Comprehensive Classification of Tuberculosis Disease Severity in Children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012; **31**(4): 347-352.
  108. WOLZAK NK, COOKE ML, ORTH H, VAN TOORN R. The Changing Profile of Pediatric Meningitis at a Referral Centre in Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2012; **58**(6): 491-495.
  109. YAMASHIRO Y, MARTIN J, GAZARIAN M, KLING S, NAKAMURA H, MATSUI A, CUCCHIARA S, ALOI M, WYNN EL, MULBERG AE. Drug Development: The

- Use of Unlicensed/Off-label Medicines in Pediatrics. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2012; **55**(5): 506-510.
110. ZABIEGAJ-ZWICK C, NEL ED, MOORE SW. Problems related to cytomegalovirus infection and biliary atresia. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 890-892.
  111. ZACHARIAH R, HARRIES AD, SRINATH S, RAM S, VINEY K, SINGOGO E, LAL P, MENDOZA-TICONA A, SREENIVAS A, AUNG NW, SHARATH BN, KANYERERE H, VAN SOELEN N, KIRUI N, ALI E, HINDERAKER SG, BISSELL K, ENARSON DA, EDGINTON ME. Language in tuberculosis services: can we change to patient-centred terminology and stop the paradigm of blaming the patients? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(6): 714-717.
  112. ZIMRI K, HESSELING AC, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, SCHAAF HS, SEDDON JA. Why do child contacts of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis not come to the assessment clinic? *Public Health Action* 2012; **2**(3): 71-75.
  113. ZÖLLNER EW, LOMBARD CJ, GALAL U, HOUGH FS, IRUSEN EM, WEINBERG E. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis suppression in asthmatic school children. *Pediatrics* 2012; **130**: e1512-e1519.
  114. ZÖLLNER EW. Authors' reply to "The appropriate use of sensitive tests of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis suppression." *Journal of Pediatric Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2012; **25**(5-6): 611-612.

### Proceedings national

1. ACKERMANN C, INNES S, TALIEP R, VAN TOORN R, COTTON M. *White matter signal abnormalities in children with HIV-related brain disease*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 136-137.
2. PITCHER R, LOMBARD C, COTTON M, BENINGFIELD S, ZAR HJ. *Persistent chest radiographic abnormalities in HIV-infected children*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 140-141.

### Chapters in books

1. MARAIS BJ, SCHAAF HS, MENZIES D. Prevention of TB in areas of high incidence. In: Lange C, Migliori GB (eds). *European Respiratory Monograph*, European Respiratory Society, Sheffield, United Kingdom, 2012: 84-94.

## PHARMACOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. FASINU P, BOUIC PJ, ROSENKRANZ B. Liver-based *in vitro* technologies for drug biotransformation studies - a review. *Current Drug Metabolism* 2012; **13**: 215-224.
2. FASINU P, ROSENKRANZ B. Drug-drug interactions in ageing HIV-infected individuals. *African Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 2012; **6**(38): 2710-2723.
3. GORLANI A, BROUWENS J, MCCONVILLE C, VAN DER BIJL P, MALCOLM K, AUGUSTIJNS P, QUIGLEY AF, WEISS R, DE HAARD H, VERRIPS T. Llama antibody fragments have good potential for application as HIV Type I topical microbicides. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2012; **28**(2): 198-205.
4. KISER JJ, ZHU R, D'ARGENIO DZ, COTTON MF, BOBAT R, MCSHERRY GD, MADHI SA, CAREY VJ, SEIFART HI, WERELY CJ, FLETCHER CV. Isoniazid

- pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and dosing in South African infants. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring* 2012; **34**: 446-451.
5. VAN DER BIJL P, VAN DER BIJL P. Cardiotoxicity of plants in South Africa. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2012; **23**(9): 446-447.
  6. ZHU R, KISER JJ, SEIFART HI, WERELY CJ, MITCHELL CD, D'ARGENIO DZ, FLETCHER CV. The pharmacogenetics of NAT2 enzyme maturation in perinatally HIV exposed infants receiving isoniazid. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2012; **52**: 511-519.
  7. FASINU PS, BOUIC PJD, ROSENKRANZ B. An overview of the evidence and mechanisms of herb-drug interactions. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2012; **3**: Art 69.
  8. MÜLLER GJ, MODLER H, WIUM CA, VEALE DJ, MARKS CJ. Snake bite in southern Africa: Diagnosis and management. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(10): 362-381.
  9. MÜLLER GJ, MODLER H, WIUM CA, VEALE DJ. Scorpion sting in southern Africa: diagnosis and management. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(10): 356-361.
  10. MÜLLER GJ, WIUM CA, MARKS CJ, DU PLESSIS CE, VEALE DJ. Spider bite in southern Africa: diagnosis and management. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(10): 382-391.
  11. ROSENKRANZ B. Snake bites, spider bites and scorpion stings. *Continuing Medical Education* 2012; **30**(10): 355.

## PHYSIOTHERAPY

### Journal articles

1. BRINK Y, LOUW QA. Clinical instruments: Reliability and validity critical appraisal. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice* 2012; **18**(6): 1126-1132.
2. ERNSTZEN DV, BITZER EM. The roles and attributes of the clinical teacher that contribute to favourable learning environments: a case study from Physiotherapy. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2012; **68**(1): 9-14.
3. HAMER-ROHRER U, SMIT NE, BURGER M. The effect of a repeated course of constraint-induced movement therapy, implemented in the home environment, on the functional skills of a young child with cerebral palsy. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2012; **42**(3): 2-6.
4. HANEKOM SD, BROOKS D, DENEHY L, FAGEVIK-OLSEN M, HARDCASTLE TC, MANIE S, LOUW QA. Reaching consensus on the physiotherapeutic management of patients following upper abdominal surgery: a Pragmatic approach to interpret equivocal evidence. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making* 2012; **12**: 5.
5. LOUW A, BUTLER DS, DIENER JH, PUENTEDURA EJ. Preoperative education for lumbar radiculopathy: a Survey of US spine surgeon. *The International Journal of Spine Surgery* 2012; **6**(1): 130-139.
6. LOUW A, PUENTEDURA EJ, MINTKEN P. Use of an abbreviated neuroscience education approach in the treatment of chronic low back pain: A case report. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice* 2012; **28**(1): 50-62.
7. MANUAL A, BURGER M, LOUW QA. Validation of the Canadian norms for the Alberta infant motor scale for infants in a South African region aged four to twelve months; a pilot study. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2012; **68**(2): 23-28.
8. MOGHAZY E, LOUW QA. Validation of a new outcome measure for orthopaedic trauma in patients. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice* 2012; **18**(3): 567-571.

9. MORRIS LD, GRIMMER-SOMERS K, LOUW QA, SULLIVAN MJ. Cross-cultural adaptation and validation of the South African Pain Catastrophizing Scale (SA-PCS) among patients with fibromyalgia. *Health and Quality of Life Outcomes* 2012; **10**: 137.
10. STEELE KM, DAMIANO DL, EEK MN, UNGER M, DELP SL. Characteristics associated with improved knee extension after strength training for individuals with cerebral palsy and crouch gait. *Journal of Pediatric Rehabilitation Medicine: An Interdisciplinary Approach* 2012; **5**(2): 99-106.
11. VAN NIEKERK S-M, LOUW QA, HILLIER S. The effectiveness of a chair intervention in the workplace to reduce musculoskeletal symptoms. A systematic review. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2012; **13**: 145.
12. VAN NIEKERK S-M, LOUW QA. The anthropometric match between high school learners and commercial adjustable computer chairs. *Ergonomics SA* 2012; **24**(1): 2-6.

## PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY

### Journal articles

1. VAN DEVENTER PV, GRAEWE FR, WÜRINGER E. Improving the Longevity and Results of Mastopexy and Breast Reduction Procedures: Reconstructing an Internal Breast Support System with Biocompatible Mesh to replace the supporting Function of the Ligamentous Suspension. *Aesthetic Plastic Surgery* 2012; **36**(3): 578-589.

## PSYCHIATRY

### Journal articles

1. AHMED F, SPOTTISWOODE BS, CAREY PD, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. Relationship between neurocognition and regional brain volumes in traumatized adolescents with and without posttraumatic stress disorder. *Neuropsychobiology* 2012; **66**: 174-184.
2. ALLEN R, ALONSO-BETANCOURT O, BURNS J, CHABALALA J, ERLACHER H, GROBLER G, JEENAH Y, KEWANA M, KOEN L, LELOKA L, MASHAPU S, MILLIGAN P, MOOSA Y, MOTLANA M, NASSEN R, NICHOL R, NIEHAUS DJH, PARKER JS, PRETORIUS J, RAMA A, RAMLALL S, RAS J, RATAEMANE S, ET AL. The South African Society of Psychiatrists (SASOP) and SASOP State Employed Special Interest Group (SESIG) position statements on psychiatric care in the public sector. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **18**(3): 133-148.
3. ASMAL L. Do we need to re-think the 10/66 dementia study for Africa? *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2012; **27**: 1315-1316.
4. AYLING E, AGHAJANI M, FOUCHE JP, VAN DER WEE N. Diffusion tensor imaging in anxiety disorders. *Current Psychiatry Reports* 2012; **14**: 197-202.
5. BOTHA M, GRACE L, BUGARITH K, RUSSELL VA, KIDD M, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. The impact of voluntary exercise on relative telomere length in a rat model of developmental stress. *BMC Research Notes* 2012; **5**: 697-703.
6. BREUER E, STOLOFF K, MYER L, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ, JOSKA JA. Reliability of the lay adherence counsellor administered Substance Abuse and Mental Illness Symptoms Screener (SAMISS) and the International HIV Dementia Scale (IHDS) in a primary care HIV Clinic in Cape Town, South Africa. *Aids and Behavior* 2012; **16**: 1464-1471.

7. CAREY PD, LOCHNER C, KIDD M, VAN AMERINGEN M, STEIN DJ, DENYS D. Quetiapine augmentation of serotonin reuptake inhibitors in treatment-refractory obsessive-compulsive disorder: Is response to treatment predictable? *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2012; **27**: 321-325.
8. CAREY PD, SULIMAN S, GANASEN KA, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Olanzapine monotherapy in posttraumatic stress disorder: Efficacy in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Human Psychopharmacology-Clinical and Experimental* 2012; **27**: 386-391.
9. CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, EMSLEY RA. Early intervention in schizophrenia in developing countries: Focus on duration of untreated psychosis and remission as a treatment goal. *International Review of Psychiatry* 2012; **24**(5): 483-488.
10. CHURCHWELL JC, CAREY PD, FERRETT HL, STEIN DJ, YURGELUN-TODD DA. Abnormal striatal circuitry and intensified novelty seeking among adolescents who abuse methamphetamine and cannabis. *Developmental Neuroscience* 2012; **34**: 310-317.
11. EMSLEY RA, NUAMAH I, HOUGH D, GOPAL S. Treatment response after relapse in a placebo-controlled maintenance trial in schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Research* 2012; **138**: 29-34.
12. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, MARTINEZ G. Symptom recurrence following intermittent treatment in first-episode schizophrenia successfully treated for 2 years: a 3-year open-label clinical study. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2012; **73**(4): e541-e547.
13. FLISHER AJ, DAWES A, KAFAAR Z, LUND C, SORSDAHL K, MYERS B, THOM R, SEEDAT S. Child and adolescent mental health in South Africa. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health (Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health)* 2012; **24**(2): 149-161.
14. FRANK-SCHULTZ F, NAIDOO P, CLOETE KJ, SEEDAT S. The Child Posttraumatic Stress Disorder Checklist in a sample of South African youth - Establishing factorial validity. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 2012; **200**: 692-698.
15. GRANT JE, ODLAUG BL, CHAMBERLAIN SR, KEUTHEN NJ, LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ. Skin picking disorder. *American Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **169**: 1143-1149.
16. HEAPS JM, JOSKA JA, HOARE J, ORTEGA M, AGRAWAL A, SEEDAT S, ANCES BM, STEIN DJ, PAUL R. Neuroimaging markers of human immunodeficiency virus infection in South Africa. *Journal of Neurovirology* 2012; **18**: 151-156.
17. HOARE J, FOUCHE JP, SPOTTISWOODE BS, DONALD K, PHILLIPPS N, BEZUIDENHOUT H, MULLIGAN C, WEBSTER V, ODURO C, SCHRIEFF L, PAUL R, ZAR H, THOMAS K, STEIN DJ. A diffusion tensor imaging and neurocognitive study of HIV-positive children who are HAART-naïve “slow progressors”. *Journal of Neurovirology* 2012; **18**: 205-212.
18. HOARE J, WESTGARTH-TAYLOR J, FOUCHE JP, SPOTTISWOODE BS, PAUL R, THOMAS K, STEIN DJ, JOSKA JA. A diffusion tensor imaging and neuropsychological study of prospective memory impairment in South African HIV positive individuals. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 289-297.
19. HUEY ED, FERRARI R, MORENO JH, JENSEN C, MORRIS CM, POTOCNIK FCV, KALARIA RN, TIERNEY M, WASSERMANN EM, HARDY J, GRAFMAN J, MOMENI P. FUS and TDP43 genetic variability in FTD and CBS. *Neurobiology of Aging* 2012; **33**: 1016.e9–1016.e17.
20. IPSEY JC, SYAL S, BENTLEY J, ADNAMS CM, STEYN B, STEIN DJ. 1H-MRS in autism spectrum disorders: a systematic meta-analysis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 275-287.
21. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, NEL DG, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder: brain perfusion and psychopathology—before and after anti-psychotic treatment. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 67-77.

22. KADER R, SEEDAT S, KOCH JR, PARRY CDH. A preliminary investigation of the AUDIT and DUDIT in comparison to biomarkers for alcohol and drug use among HIV-infected clinic attendees in Cape Town, South Africa. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**: 346-351.
23. KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, WRIGHT GEB, WARNICH L, DE JONGH G, EMSLEY RA, MALL S. Chromosome 22q11 in a Xhosa schizophrenia population . *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**: 165-166.
24. LACHMAN A, CLOETE KJ, KIDD M, SCHOEMAN R. The clinical utility and cost effectiveness of routine thyroid screening in adult psychiatric patients presenting at Stikland Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**: 36-41.
25. LACHMAN A, NASSEN R, HAWKRIDGE S, EMSLEY RA. A retrospective chart review of the clinical and psychosocial profile of psychotic adolescents with comorbid substance use disorders presenting to acute adolescent psychiatric services at Tygerberg Hospital. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **18**(2): 53-60.
26. LACHMAN A. Dual diagnosis in adolescence - An escalating health risk. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health (Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health)* 2012; **24**(1): 5-7.
27. LACHMAN A. IACAPAP PARIS 2012 - Through the eyes of an African recipient of the Donald J Cohen Fellowship. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**: 442-444.
28. LIM SS, VOS T, FLAXMAN AD , DANAEI G, SHIBUYA K, ADAIR-ROHANI H, AMANN M, ANDERSON HR, ANDREWS KG, ARYEE M, ATKINSON C, BACCHUS LJ, BAHALIM AN, BALAKRISHNAN K, BALMES J, BARKER-COLLO S, BAXTER A, BELL ML, BLORE JD, BLYTH F, BONNER C, BORGES G, BOURNE R, ET AL. A comparative risk assessment of burden of disease and injury attributable to 67 risk factors and risk factor clusters in 21 regions, 1990–2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *Lancet* 2012; **380**: 2224-2260.
29. LOCHNER C, FOUCHE JP, DU PLESSIS S, SPOTTISWOODE BS, SEEDAT S, FINEBERG NA, CHAMBERLAIN SR, STEIN DJ. Evidence for fractional anisotropy and mean diffusivity white matter abnormalities in the internal capsule and cingulum in patients with obsessive–compulsive disorder. *Journal of Psychiatry & Neuroscience* 2012; **37**(3): 193-199.
30. LOCHNER C, GRANT JE, ODLAUG BL, STEIN DJ. DSM-5 field survey: skin picking disorder. *Annals of Clinical Psychiatry* 2012; **24**(4): 300-304.
31. LOCHNER C, GRANT JE, ODLAUG BL, WOODS DW, KEUTHEN NJ, STEIN DJ. DSM-5 field survey: hair-pulling disorder (Trichotillomania). *Depression and Anxiety* 2012; **29**: 1025-1031.
32. LOCHNER C, SIMMONS C, KIDD M, CHAMBERLAIN SR, FINEBERG NA, VAN HONK J, IPSEY JC, STEIN DJ. Differential effects of escitalopram challenge on disgust processing in obsessive–compulsive disorder. *Behavioural Brain Research* 2012; **226**: 274-280.
33. LONDON L, MATZOPOULOS R, CORRIGALL J, MYERS JE, MAKER A, PARRY CDH. Conflict of interest: a tenacious ethical dilemma in public health policy, not only in clinical practice/research. *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law* 2012; **5**(2): 102-108.
34. MATZOPOULOS R, PARRY CDH, CORRIGALL J, MYERS J, GOLDSTEIN S, LONDON L. Global Fund collusion with liquor giant is a clear conflict of interest. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2012; **90**: 67-69.
35. MOLLER M, DU PREEZ JL, EMSLEY RA, HARVEY BH. Social isolation rearing in rats alters plasma tryptophan metabolism and is reversed by sub-chronic clozapine treatment. *Neuropharmacology* 2012; **62**: 2499-2506.

36. MOROJELE NK, SABAN A, SEEDAT S. Clinical presentations and diagnostic issues in dual diagnosis disorders. *Current Opinion in Psychiatry* 2012; **25**: 181-186.
37. MYERS BJ, PETERSEN Z, KADER R, PARRY CDH. Moving beyond access: towards a quality-orientated substance abuse treatment system in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(8): 667-668.
38. NAUDE CE, CAREY PD, LAUBSCHER R, FEIN G, SENEKAL M. Vitamin D and calcium status in South African adolescents with alcohol use disorders. *Nutrients* 2012; **4**: 1076-1094.
39. NIEHAUS DJH, JORDAAN E, KOEN L, MASHILE M, MALL S. Applicability and fairness of the oral examination in undergraduate psychiatry training in South Africa. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**: 119-123.
40. OSHODI YO, ADEYEMI JD, OKE DA, SEEDAT S. Psychiatric morbidity in hypertensives attending a cardiology outpatient clinic in West Africa. *Nigerian Journal of Clinical Practice* 2012; **15**(1): 84-88.
41. PARRY CDH, BURNHAMS NH, LONDON L. A total ban on alcohol advertising: Presenting the public health case. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(7): 602-604.
42. PARRY CDH, FERREIRA-BORGES C, POZNYAK V, LONNROTH K, REHM J. The international study on alcohol and infectious diseases: three priorities for research. *Addiction* 2012; **108**: 1-2.
43. PARRY CDH. A call to support the new KBS journal. *International Journal of Alcohol and Drug Research* 2012; **1**(1): 7.
44. PLUDDAMAN A, FLISHER AJ, MCKETIN R, PARRY CDH, LOMBARD CJ. Methamphetamine use and sexual risk behavior among high school students in Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse* 2012; **21**: 181-191.
45. RAEMAEKERS M, DU PLESSIS S, RAMSEY NF, WEUSTEN JMH, VINK M. Test-retest variability underlying fMRI measurements. *Neuroimage* 2012; **60**: 717-727.
46. ROOS A, LOCHNER C, KIDD M, VAN HONK J, VYTHILINGUM B, STEIN DJ. Selective attention to fearful faces during pregnancy. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2012; **37**: 76-80.
47. ROOS J. Register on the Mental Health Information Centre of Southern Africa database. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(8): 640.
48. SAXTON J, HOFBAUER RK, WOODWARD M, GILCHRIST NL, POTOCNIK FCV, HSU H-A, MILLER ML, PEJOVIC V, GRAHAM SM, PERHACH JL. Memantine and functional communication in Alzheimer's disease: results of a 12-Week, international, randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Alzheimers Disease* 2012; **28**: 109-118.
49. SCHNEIDER M, CHERSICH M, NEUMAN M, PARRY CDH. Alcohol consumption and HIV/AIDS: the neglected interface. *Addiction* 2012; **107**: 1369-1371.
50. SCHOEMAKER J, STET L, VRIJLAND P, NABER D, PANAGIDES J, EMSLEY RA. Long-term efficacy and safety of asenapine or olanzapine in patients with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder: an extension study. *Pharmacopsychiatry* 2012; **45**: 196-203.
51. SEEDAT S. Interventions to improve psychological functioning and health outcomes of HIV-infected individuals with a history of trauma or PTSD. *Current HIV/AIDS reports* 2012; **9**: 344-350.
52. SMIT I, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, JORDAAN E, BOTHA UA. Neurological soft signs as an endophenotype in an African schizophrenia population – a pilot study I. *African Journal of Psychiatry* 2012; **15**: 124-127.
53. SORSDAHL K, STEIN DJ, WEICH LEM, FOURIE D, MYERS BJ. The effectiveness of a hospital-based intervention for patients with substance-use

- problems in the Western Cape. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(7): 634-635.
54. SPIES G, AFIFI TO, ARCHIBALD SL, FENNEMA-NOTESTINE C, SAREEN J, SEEDAT S. Mental health outcomes in HIV and childhood maltreatment: A systematic review. *Systematic Reviews* 2012; **1**: 30-57.
  55. SPIES G, FENNEMA-NOTESTINE C, ARCHIBALD SL, CHERNER M, SEEDAT S. Neurocognitive deficits in HIV-infected women and victims of childhood trauma. *Aids Care* 2012; **24**(9): 1126-1135.
  56. SPOTTISWOODE BS, DU PLESSIS S, GRETSCHHEL A, LOTZ J. Functional MRI in pre-surgical planning: case of study and cautionary notes. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(3): 107-110.
  57. SULIMAN S, STEIN DJ. Dealing with post-traumatic stress disorder in general practice. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(4): 308-311.
  58. SYAL S, HATTINGH CJ, FOUCHE JP, SPOTTISWOODE BS, CAREY PD, LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ. Grey matter abnormalities in social anxiety disorder: a pilot study. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 299-309.
  59. VAN PLETZEN E, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, WILLIAMS DR, MYER L. Recall of early non-fatal suicidality in a nationally representative sample of South Africans. *Ethnicity & Health* 2012; **17**(1-2): 149-159.
  60. VAN SCHALKWYK G, BOTHA H, SEEDAT S. Comparison of 2 dementia screeners, the Test Your Memory Test and the Mini-Mental State Examination, in a primary care setting. *Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology* 2012; **25**(2): 85-88.
  61. VERSTER GC, VAN NIEKERK AA. Moral perspectives on stimulant use in healthy students. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(12): 909-911.
  62. VYTHILINGUM B, ROOS A, FAURE SC, GEERTS L, STEIN DJ. Risk factors for substance use in pregnant women in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(11): 851-854.
  63. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS S, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. Dopamine transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: the effect of treatment with escitalopram. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 151-158.
  64. WRIGHT GEB, NIEHAUS DJH, VAN DER MERWE L, KOEN L, KORKIE LJ, KINNEAR CJ, DROGEMOLLER BI, WARNICH L. Association of *MB-COMT* polymorphisms with schizophrenia-susceptibility and symptom severity in an African cohort. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2012; **39**: 163-169.

### Proceedings international

1. ASMAL L. *Investigating MCI and dementia in Africa: Potential blind spots in our vision*. Brain Ageing and Dementia in Developing Countries Symposium, Safari Park Hotel, Nairobi, Kenya, 2012: 1.
2. DU PLESSIS S. *Impaired frontal-striatal function in antiretroviral naïve HIV positive South African Xhosa subjects*. 18th Annual Meeting of the Organization for Human Brain Mapping, China National Convention Center, Beijing, China, 2012: 1.
3. DU PLESSIS S. *Influence of different HIV subtypes on HIV dementia (GRK1522/I) HAND in South Africa: Mutual interaction between HIV subtype C and dopamine and its impact on HAND development and progression (GRK1522/II)*. International Research Training Group (IRTG 1522) Symposium, Institute of Virology, Wurzburg, Germany, 2012: 1.
4. EMSLEY RA. *Nurses' perceptions of assessment, causes and management of partial/non-adherence to medication: Results of the EMEA ADHES survey in schizophrenia*. 20th European Congress of Psychiatry (European Psychiatry,



- Volume 27, Supplement 1), Prague Congress Centre, Prague, Czech Republic, Elsevier 2012: 1.
5. FOUCHÉ JP. *Evidence for cortical thinning in HIV positive children on highly active antiretroviral treatment*. 18th Annual Meeting of the Organization for Human Brain Mapping, China National Convention Center, Beijing, China, 2012: 1.
  6. LACHMAN A. *Psychosocial profile of psychotic adolescents with a co-morbid dual diagnosis of substance use presenting to Tygerberg Hospital*. International Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Allied Professionals Congress 2012, Palais des Congrès de Paris, Paris, France, 2012: 1.
  7. LOCHNER C. *Hair-pulling disorder (HPD, or trichotillomania): white matter changes and their clinical correlates*. 18th Annual Meeting of the Organization for Human Brain Mapping, China National Convention Center, Beijing, China, 2012: 1.
  8. POTOČNIK FCV. *Ethical and medico-legal considerations in the elderly*. International Association for Gerontology and Geriatrics (IAGG) Congress, President Hotel, Sea Point, South Africa, 2012: 1.
  9. POTOČNIK FCV. *Impact on burden of disease: improved clinical outcomes with Zinc and Vitamins A & D*. Brain Ageing and Dementia in Developing Countries Symposium, Safari Park Hotel, Nairobi, Kenya, 2012: 1.
  10. POTOČNIK FCV. *Update on Alzheimer's Disease*. Dementia South Africa Congress, Upper East Side Hotel, Woodstock, South Africa, 2012: 1.
  11. ROOS A. *Hair-pulling disorder (trichotillomania): white matter changes and their clinical correlates*. 18th Annual Meeting of the Organization for Human Brain Mapping, China National Convention Center, Beijing, China, 2012: 1.
  12. SEEDAT S. *Epigenetics: how important is it to psychiatry*. Mental Health Challenges for Africa in the 21st Century: Joint Meeting of the African Association of Psychiatrists and Allied Professionals (AAPAP) and the Association of Psychiatrists in Nigeria (APN), De Renaissance Hotel, Lagos, Nigeria, 2012: 1.
  13. SULIMAN S. *Brain derived neurotrophic factor, posttraumatic stress disorder and memory*. 28th World International College of Neuropsychopharmacology Congress, Stockholm, Sweden, 2012: 1.
  14. SULIMAN S. *Brain derived neurotrophic factor, posttraumatic stress disorder and memory*. American Psychiatric Association 165th Annual Meeting, Pennsylvania Convention Center, Philadelphia, USA, 2012: 1.

### Proceedings national

1. AHMED F. *Structural brain changes in HIV infected women with and without childhood trauma*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 161.
2. ALLEN R. *Are we minding the gap?* 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 104.
3. ASMAL L. *Cochrane systematic review of quetiapine versus other atypical antipsychotics for schizophrenia*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 162.
4. ASMAL L. *Family intervention for schizophrenia: An exploratory qualitative study*. 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 104.
5. BAKELAAR SY. *A comparison of cognitive functioning, resilience, and childhood trauma among individuals with SAD and PTSD*. 56th Annual

- Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 162.
6. BAKELAAR SY. *Social anxiety disorder (SAD) in patients with or without early childhood trauma: Relationship to behavioral inhibition and behavioral activation, quality of life, and ethnicity.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 163.
  7. BARNARD MP. *High risk pregnant women and case management: Efficacy of prevention in a community with the highest fetal alcohol syndrome prevalence in the world.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 163.
  8. BATES HLP. *A qualitative study of the views of patients with HIV and childhood trauma in South Africa on the consent process for a cohort study.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 164.
  9. BREET EM. *The relationship between intimate partner violence, HIV-related stigma and mental health among people living with HIV: A cross sectional study.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 164.
  10. BREET EM. *The relationship between intimate partner violence, HIV-related stigma and mental health among people living with HIV: a cross sectional study.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 164-165.
  11. BRUWER BR. *Association between childhood adversities and long-term suicidality among South Africans: results from the South African Stress and Health Study.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 165.
  12. CHILIZA B. *Early intervention in schizophrenia in developing countries.* 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 105.
  13. DE VRIES MM. *Comparison of drinking practices, knowledge and attitudes of adults residing in communities taking part in the FAS prevention study in South Africa.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 166.
  14. DE VRIES MM. *Prospective ascertainment of infants in two communities in the Western Cape: identifying predictors of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in pregnancy.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 165-166.
  15. DU PLESSIS S. *Biomarkers for HIV HAND using functional neuroimaging measurements - a systematic review and meta-analysis.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 167-168.
  16. DU PLESSIS S. *Impaired frontal-striatal function in antiretroviral naive HIV positive South African Xhosa subjects.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 167.
  17. DU PLESSIS S. *The challenges of functional magnetic resonance imaging in a developing country.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 158.
  18. FAIRBAIRN LR. *Efficacy and mechanism of action of intrahippocampal D-cycloserine in an animal model of posttraumatic stress disorder.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 168.
  19. FOUCHE JP. *Evidence for cortical thinning in HIV positive children on highly active antiretroviral treatment.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 168-169.

20. FOUCHE JP. *Examining cortical thickness in subjects with obsessive compulsive disorder: a freesurfer analysis of a multi-site cohort*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 160.
21. FOUCHE JP. *Examining cortical thickness in subjects with OCD: A Freesurfer analysis of a multi-site cohort*. CSIR Center for High Performance Computing Annual Meeting 2012, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 1.
22. HEMMINGS SMJ. *BDNF Val66Met and DRD2 Taq1A polymorphisms interact to influence PTSD symptom severity: a preliminary investigation in a South African population*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 169.
23. HEMMINGS SMJ. *BDNF Val66Met and DRD2 Taq1A polymorphisms interact to influence PTSD symptom severity: a preliminary investigation in a South African population*. 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 106.
24. HORN A. *HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders in Europe and Africa*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 169-170.
25. JARVIS L. *Greater burden of mental health disorders amongst HIV/TB co-infected individuals in an African setting: a comparative analysis in South Africa and Zambia*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 160.
26. KADER R. *A preliminary investigation of the AUDIT and DUDIT in comparison to biomarkers for alcohol and drug use among HIV-infected clinic attendees in Cape Town, South Africa*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 170.
27. KADER R. *Hazardous and harmful use of alcohol and drugs and health status among South Africa patients attending HIV clinics*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 171.
28. LACHMAN A. *Clinical and psychosocial profile of adolescents with a dual diagnosis (psychosis and substance use) at the child psychiatry Tygerberg hospital*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 159.
29. LACHMAN A. *Psychiatric disease and pain*. The Pain South Africa Congress, CSIR International Convention Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 1-148.
30. LACHMAN A. *The clinical utility and cost effectiveness of routine thyroid screening in adult psychiatric patients presenting at Stikland Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 171.
31. LOCHNER C. *Differential effects of escitalopram challenge on motor inhibition and cognitive flexibility in OCD and hair-pulling disorder (Trichotillomania)*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 172.
32. LOCHNER C. *DSM-5 field survey: hair-pulling disorder (Trichotillomania)*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 171-172.
33. LOCHNER C. *DSM-5 field survey: skin picking disorder*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 172.
34. LUCKHOFF M. *Suicidal behaviour in a schizophrenic Xhosa population*. 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 125.
35. LUCKHOFF M. *Suicidal behaviour in a Xhosa schizophrenia population*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 161.

36. MALAN S. *Molecular mechanisms of D-cycloserine in a fear extinction posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD) animal model.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 173.
37. MARTIN LI. *The 39-item Child Exposure to Community Violence (CECV) scale: exploratory factor analysis and relationship to PTSD symptomatology in trauma-exposed children and adolescents.* 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 126.
38. MARTIN LI. *The 39-item Child Exposure to Community Violence (CECV) scale: exploratory factor analysis and relationship to PTSD symptomatology in trauma-exposed children.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 173.
39. MARTIN LI. *The relationship between anxiety sensitivity and childhood trauma in a random sample of adolescents from a representative sample of secondary schools.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 158.
40. NASSEN R. *A case series of HIV-positive children and adolescents referred to a child and adolescent mental health service for neuropsychiatric evaluation.* 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 128.
41. NASSEN R. *Neuropsychiatric manifestations of HIV in children and adolescents receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART).* 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 113.
42. NIEHAUS DJH. *Does the gender of examiners determine the academic performance of medical students?* Annual Conference on the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning 2012, Lord Charles Hotel, Somerset West, South Africa, 2012: 19.
43. ROSENSTEIN D. *A methodological systematic review of the parameters for single voxel HMRS of the limbic associated circuitry: in anxiety disorders.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 174.
44. SEEDAT S. *Sleep and stress: current perspectives.* South African Society of Sleep Medicine (SASSM) Congress, Elangeni Hotel, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 1.
45. SITHOLE MB. *Posttraumatic stress, depression and cognitive deficits in sexual abuse.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 174-175.
46. SPIES G. *Cognitive-behavioural interventions for common mental disorders in HIV: a review.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 175.
47. SPIES G. *Mental health outcomes in HIV and childhood maltreatment: a systematic review.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 175.
48. SULIMAN S. *Trauma appraisal, sleep, and working memory responses in acute stress disorder.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 176.
49. SULIMAN S. *Trauma appraisal, sleep, and working memory responses in clinically determined acute stress disorder.* 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 131.

50. SULIMAN S. *Trauma appraisal, sleep, and working memory responses in clinically determined acute stress disorder*. MRC Research Day, South Africa, 2012: 1.
51. VERSTER GC. *Psychiatry and end-of-life decisions*. 17th Biennial National Congress (South African Society of Psychiatrists), Misty Hills Country Hotel, Johannesburg, South Africa, South African Medical Association Health and Medical Publishing Group 2012: 119.
52. VINK M. *Maturation of reactive and proactive inhibitory control*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2012: 177.
53. VOGES J. *It's simpler, but is it better? Comparing a comprehensive communication assessment tool with a global rating*. Annual Conference on the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning, Lord Charles Hotel, Somerset West, South Africa, 2012: 31.

### Chapters in books

1. ELS C, KUNYK D, BARAK Y, THOMAS E, SCHARF D. Detoxification: Treatment of the "other" tobacco. In: Els C, Kunyk D, Selby P (eds). *Disease Interrupted: Tobacco Reduction and Cessation*, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, USA, 2012: 195-206.
2. PANDAY S, RANCHOD C, NGCAWENI B, SEEDAT S. The situation of the youth in South Africa. In: Ward C, Dawes A, van der Merwe A (eds). *Youth violence: Sources and solutions in South Africa*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2012: 95-140.
3. PIENAAR WP. Addiction: philosophy and ethics. In: Ellis G, Stein D, Meintjes E, Thomas K (eds). *Substance Use and Abuse in South Africa: Insights from Brain and Behavioural Sciences*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2012: 309-328.
4. THOMAS KGF, FERRETT HL. Neurocognitive effects of alcohol abuse and dependence. In: Ellis G, Stein D, Meintjes E, Thomas K (eds). *Substance Use and Abuse in South Africa: Insights from Brain and Behavioural Sciences*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2012: 157-174.
5. WANG PS, AGUILAR-GAXIOLA S, ALHAMZAWI AO, ALONSO J, ANDRADE LH, ANGERMEYER M, BORGES G, BROMET EJ, BRUFFAERTS R, BUNTING B, CALDAS DE ALMEIDA JM, FLORESCU S, DE GIROLAMA G, DE GRAAF R, GUREJE O, HARO JM, HINKOV HR, HUM CY, KARAM EG, KOVESH V, LEE S, ET AL. Treated and untreated prevalence of mental disorder worldwide. In: Thornicroft G, Szmukler G, Mueser KT, Drake RE (eds). *Oxford Textbook of Community Mental Health*, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 2011: 50-66.

## RADIATION ONCOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BARNARDT P, EKSTEEN S. A retrospective analysis of response and survival outcomes following neo-adjuvant chemotherapy in breast cancer patients. *Specialist Forum* 2012; **12**(2): 57-63.
2. SIMONDS HM, WRIGHT JD, DU TOIT N, NEUGUT AI, JACOBSON S. Completion of and Early Response to Chemoradiation Among Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) - Positive and HIV - Negative Patients With Locally Advanced Cervical Carcinoma in South Africa. *Cancer* 2012; **118**(11): 2971-2979.

### Proceedings national

1. WARWICK JM, SIMONDS HM, ELLMANN A. *Introduction of PET-CT scanning impacts treatment decisions in the management of cervix carcinoma patients in a public hospital*. SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.

### Chapter in books

1. SIMONDS HM. Non-surgical treatment for malignant gynaecological conditions. In: Kruger T, Botha MH (eds). *Clinical Gynaecology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition*, Juta, South Africa, 2011: 609-613.

## RADIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. AHMED F, SPOTTISWOODE BS, CAREY PD, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. Relationship between neurocognition and regional brain volumes in traumatized adolescents with and without posttraumatic stress disorder. *Neuropsychobiology* 2012; **66**: 174-184.
2. ANDRONIKOU S, SPOTTISWOODE B, TOMAZOS N. A semi-automated method for measuring thickness and white matter integrity of the corpus callosum. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(4): 130-133.
3. ANDRONIKOU S, VAN DER MERWE DJ, GOUSSARD P, GIE RP, TOMAZOS N. Usefulness of lateral radiographs for detecting tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children - confirmation using sagittal CT reconstruction with multiplanar cross-referencing. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(3): 87-92.
4. BARNARD B, HURTER D, ROUX F, ABOOBAKER S. Tolosa-Hunt syndrome. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(1): 14-15.
5. BOTHA H, ACKERMAN C, CANDY S, CARR J, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS S, BATEMAN KJ. Reliability and diagnostic performance of CT imaging criteria in the diagnosis of tuberculous meningitis. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(6): 1-8.
6. DAVIS R. A new journey. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(3): 86.
7. DOUGLAS T, GRESAK L, KOEN N, FENTON-MUIR N, VAN AS A, PITCHER R. Measurement of Prevertebral Cervical Soft Tissue Thickness on Lateral Digital Radiographs. *Journal of Pediatric Orthopaedics* 2012; **32**(3): 249-252.
8. ELS H, SCHEEPERS S. Mandibulofacial dysostosis. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(1): 24.
9. HOARE J, FOUCHE JP, SPOTTISWOODE BS, DONALD K, PHILLIPPS N, BEZUIDENHOUT H, MULLIGAN C, WEBSTER V, ODURO C, SCHRIEFF L, PAUL R, ZAR H, THOMAS K, STEIN DJ. A diffusion tensor imaging and neurocognitive study of HIV-positive children who are HAART-naïve “slow progressors”. *Journal of Neurovirology* 2012; **18**: 205-212.
10. HOARE J, WESTGARTH-TAYLOR J, FOUCHE JP, SPOTTISWOODE BS, PAUL R, THOMAS K, STEIN DJ, JOSKA JA. A diffusion tensor imaging and neuropsychological study of prospective memory impairment in South African HIV positive individuals. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 289-297.
11. LOCHNER C, FOUCHE JP, DU PLESSIS S, SPOTTISWOODE BS, SEEDAT S, FINEBERG NA, CHAMBERLAIN SR, STEIN DJ. Evidence for fractional anisotropy and mean diffusivity white matter abnormalities in the internal capsule and cingulum in patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Journal of Psychiatry & Neuroscience* 2012; **37**(3): 193-199.
12. LOTZ JW. Appointment of Deputy Editor. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(2): 42.

13. MOHAMED N, ELS H, ZAHARIE SD. Intussusception due to a PECOMA of the caecum in a patient with tuberous sclerosis . *Histopathology* 2012; **61**(Suppl. 1): 89-90.
14. PEPRAH KO, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD PL. Characteristic magnetic resonance imaging low T2 signal intensity of necrotic lung parenchyma in children with pulmonary tuberculosis. *Journal of Thoracic Imaging* 2012; **27**(3): 171-174.
15. SPOTTISWOODE BS, DU PLESSIS S, GRETSCHHEL A, LOTZ J. Functional MRI in pre-surgical planning: case of study and cautionary notes. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(3): 107-110.
16. SYAL S, HATTINGH CJ, FOUCHE JP, SPOTTISWOODE BS, CAREY PD, LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ. Grey matter abnormalities in social anxiety disorder: a pilot study. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2012; **27**: 299-309.
17. VAN DER MERWE BS, ACKERMANN C, SCHEEPERS S, MOOSA S. Is anomalous origin of the left vertebral artery indeed a rare finding? *SA Journal of Radiology* 2012; **16**(4): 144-146.
18. VAN TOORN R, JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, SOLOMONS R, NDONDO AP, SCHOEMAN JF. Hemiconvulsion-hemiplegia-epilepsy syndrome in South African children: insights from a retrospective case series. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2012; **16**: 142-148.
19. VON BEZING H, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, DOUGLAS T. Are linear measurements and computerized volumetric ratios determined from axial MRI useful for diagnosing hydrocephalus in children with tuberculous meningitis? *Childs Nervous System* 2012; **28**(1): 79-85.

### Proceedings national

1. ACKERMANN C, INNES S, TALIEP R, VAN TOORN R, COTTON M. *White matter signal abnormalities in children with HIV-related brain disease*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 136-137.
2. ACKERMANN C. *White matter signal abnormalities in children with HIV-infected brain disease*. First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 1.
3. ALVES J, PITCHER R, LOTZ JW, SIDLER D. *A pilot study comparing the diagnostic accuracy of MR and Fluoroscopic mucous fistulography in the pre-operative evaluation of infants with anorectal malformation*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 135-136.
4. ALVES J. *The diagnostic accuracy of MR and fluoroscopy mucous fistulography in the pre-operative evaluation of infants with anorectal malformation: a pilot study*. First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 1.
5. BARNARD B. *The unusual aspects: making the case for spinal MR imaging*. First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 5.
6. BEZUIDENHOUT AF. *How to mend a broken heart: The Tygerberg diagnostic approach*. First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of

- Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 5.
7. DE WITT J, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, PITCHER R. *The accuracy of after-hour Registrar computed tomography (CT) reporting in a Tertiary South African Teaching Hospital. Abstract 125.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 132.
  8. DE WITT J. *The accuracy of after-hour registrar Computed Tomography (CT) reporting in a tertiary South African teaching hospital.* First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 2.
  9. DORUYTER AGG, HARTLEY T, AMEYO JW, DAVIDS MR, WARWICK JM. *SPECT/CT with low-dose localizing CT in imaging of renal hyperparathyroidism.* SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
  10. DU TOIT J. *Accuracy of radiology voice recognition reports at a tertiary South African hospital.* First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 6-7.
  11. ELLMANN A, DU PLESSIS AM, NOLAN LL, KRIEL M, WALZL G, WARWICK JM. *F-18 FDG PET/CT studies in patients receiving treatment for tuberculosis: A six month follow-up study.* SA Society of Nuclear Medicine 15th Biennial Congress, Khaya iBhubesi, Parys, South Africa, 2012: 1.
  12. HLONGWANE ST, PITCHER R. *Accuracy of "red-dot" after-hour trauma-radiograph triage by radiographers in a South African regional hospital.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 142.
  13. HLONGWANE ST. *Accuracy of "red-dot" after-hour trauma-radiograph triage by radiographers in a South African regional hospital.* First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 3.
  14. MEYER S, LAMPRECHT H, PITCHER R. *The accuracy of cervical spine trauma radiograph reporting by Emergency Medicine Registrars. Abstract 144.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 142-143.
  15. PITCHER R, LOMBARD C, COTTON M, BENINGFIELD S, ZAR HJ. *Persistent chest radiographic abnormalities in HIV-infected children. Abstract 140.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 140-141.
  16. PITCHER R. *Approach to a Paediatric CXR.* First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 1.
  17. PITCHER R. *Persistent chest radiographic abnormalities in HIV infected South African children.* First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress (Abstracts of First RSSA/SASPI Paediatric Imaging Congress, South African Journal of Radiology), Sandton Sun Hotel Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2012: 4.
  18. ROUX F. *Imaging in Sports Medicine.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 139.
  19. SABAN A, PITCHER R, DU PLESSIS AM. *To assess the impact of 3-D surface rendered volume-intensity-projection (VIP) reconstructions on skull fracture*



- detection rate by a radiographer.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 141.
20. VAN DER MERWE BS, ACKERMANN C. *CT enteroclysis in the developing world: How we do it, and pathology we see.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2012: 143.

## SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY

### Journal articles

1. KERR GR, TUOMI SK, MÜLLER AMU. Costs involved in using a cochlear implant in South Africa. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders* 2012; **59**: 16-26.
2. NEL ED, ELLIS A. Swallowing abnormalities in HIV infected children: an important cause of morbidity. *BMC Pediatrics* 2012; **12**(1): <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2431/12/68>.

## SURGERY

### Journal articles

1. BAATJES KJ, APFFELSTAEDT JP. 7-year follow up of intra-operative radiotherapy for early breast cancer in a developing country. *Breast* 2012; **21**: 326-329.
2. BOUWENS CSH, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, DE KOCK L, APFFELSTAEDT JPA, KOTZE MJ. Influence of genetic factors on the development of breast cancer in the older woman. *Current Aging Science* 2012; **5**: 140-147.
3. GRANT KA, APFFELSTAEDT J, WRIGHT CA, MYBURGH E, PIENAAR R, DE KLERK M, KOTZE MJ. Development and implementation of the MammaPrint® Algorithm (MPA) to reduce chemotherapy overtreatment in South African patients with early stage breast cancer. *Histopathology* 2012; **61**(S1): 20.
4. QVIST N, WARREN BL, LEISTER-TEBBE H, ZITO ET, PEDERSEN R, MCGOVERN PC, BABINCHAK T. Efficacy of tigecycline versus ceftriaxone plus metronidazole for the treatment of complicated intra-abdominal infections: results from a randomized, controlled trial. *Surgical Infections* 2012; **13**(2): 102-109.

## UROLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BOHM LEJF, SERAFIN AM, FERNANDEZ P, VAN DER WATT G, BOUIC PJD, HARVEY J. Plasma sarcosine does not distinguish early and advanced stages of prostate cancer. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(8): 677-679.
2. FERNANDEZ P, ZEIGLER-JOHNSON CM, SPANGLER E, VAN DER MERWE A, JALLOH , GUEYE SM, REBBECK TR. Androgen metabolism gene polymorphisms, associations with prostate cancer risk and pathological characteristics: A comparative analysis between South African and Senegalese men. *Prostate Cancer* 2012; **2012**: 1-8.

3. HEYNS CF, BASSON J, VAN DER WALT CLE. Urinary retention in women. *Continuation Medical Education Journal* 2012; **30**(5): 160-162.
4. HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE J, BASSON J, VAN DER MERWE A. Etiology of male urethral strictures-Evaluation of temporal changes at a single center, and review of the literature. *African Journal of Urology* 2012; **18**: 4-9.
5. HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE J, BASSON J, VAN DER MERWE A. Treatment of male urethral strictures - possible reasons for the use of repeated dilatation or internal urethrotomy rather than urethroplasty. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2012; **50**(3): 82-87.
6. HEYNS CF, VAN DER WALT CLE, GROENEVELD A. Correlation between a new visual prostate symptom score (VPSS) and uroflowmetry parameters in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(4): 237-240.
7. LECUONA AT, SMIT SG, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF, VAN WYK C. Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor of the bladder in a 3-year-old boy. *Urology* 2012; **79**: 215-218.
8. TAIOLI E, SEARS V, WATSON A, FLORES-OBANDO RE, JACKSON MD, UKOLI FA, DE SYLLOS CÓLUS IM, FERNANDEZ P, MCFARLANE-ANDERSON N, OSTRANDER EA, RODRIGUES IS, STANFORD JL, TAYLOR JA, TULLOCH-REID M, RAGIN CR. Polymorphisms in CYP17 and CYP3A4 and prostate cancer in men of African descent. *The Prostate* 2012; **22612**: 1-9.
9. VAN DER MERWE A, BAALBERGEN ED, SHROSBREE R, SMIT SG, HEYNS CF. Outcome of dual flange metallic urethral stents in the treatment of neuropathic bladder dysfunction after spinal cord injury. *Journal of Endourology* 2012; **26**(9): 1210-1215.
10. WESSELS GS, HEYNS CF. Varicella zoster virus infection causing urinary retention in a child with HIV infection. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2012; **13**(4): 202-203.

### Proceedings international

1. BASSON J, HEYNS C, VAN DER MERWE A, ZARRABI A. *Clinical (non-histological) diagnosis of advanced prostate cancer: evaluation of treatment outcome after androgen deprivation therapy*. Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie, Fukuoka International Congress Center, Fukuoka, Japan, Société Internationale d'Urologie 2012: 83.
2. DE KOCK MLS, STEENKAMP JW, DU TOIT K, HEYNS CF. *Rectus sheath colposuspension with polypropylene mesh for vaginal vault prolapse repair*. American Urological Association (AUA) Annual Meeting, Georgia World Congress Center, Georgia, USA, American Urological Association 2012: 61.
3. DU TOIT K. *Peritoneo-saphenous vein shunting for chylous ascites after retroperitoneal lymph node dissection*. Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie, Fukuoka International Congress Center, Fukuoka, Japan, Société Internationale d'Urologie 2012: 119.
4. HEYNS CF, VILJOEN TJ, DU TOIT K, VAN DER WALT CLE. *Management of cryptorchidism in adults*. American Urological Association (AUA) Annual Meeting, Georgia World Congress Center, Georgia, USA, American Urological Association 2012: 118.
5. HEYNS CF. *Combining cost-effective patient management and clinical research - how to overcome the challenges of budget limitations*. Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie, Fukuoka International Congress Center, Fukuoka, Japan, 2012: 101.
6. HEYNS CF. *Management of men with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) and retention*. Sanofi Update, Rundu, Namibia, 2012: 0.
7. HEYNS CF. *Management of men with lower urinary tract symptoms*. Sanofi Mini-conference, Ondangwa, Ondangwa, Namibia, 2012: 1.

8. HEYNS CF. *PSA testing: should it be stopped?* AstraZeneca Mini-symposium, Windhoek, Namibia, 2012: 1.
9. HEYNS CF. *Treatment options for localized prostate cancer – watchful waiting and active surveillance.* Kuwait Urological Association, 7th Annual Scientific Meeting, Kuwait, 2012: 5.
10. HEYNS CF. *Trends in epidemiology of prostate cancer – a view from Africa.* Kuwait Urological Association, 7th Annual Scientific Meeting, Kuwait, 2012: 5.
11. HEYNS CF. *Urinary incontinence.* 33rd Annual Congress, Medical Association of Namibia, Hotel Safari, Windhoek, Namibia, 2012: 4.
12. HEYNS CF. *Urinary tract infection.* 33rd Annual Congress, Medical Association of Namibia, Hotel Safari, Windhoek, Namibia, 2012: 4.
13. SMIT SG, HEYNS C, VAN DER MERWE A, SIMONDS H. *Lower urinary tract symptoms in women with cervical cancer receiving radiotherapy with curative intent: A prospective observational study.* Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie, Fukuoka International Congress Center, Fukuoka, Japan, Société Internationale d'Urologie 2012: 95.
14. VAN DER MERWE A, EBINGER MUNDORF N, HEYNS C, BACHMANN A. *Comparing the learning curves of the 'trainer hospital' (Basel University Hospital, Basel, Switzerland) vs. the 'trainee hospital' (Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg Hospital, South Africa) in retroperitoneoscopic live donor nephrectomy.* Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie, Fukuoka International Congress Center, Fukuoka, Japan, Société Internationale d'Urologie 2012: 110.
15. VAN DER MERWE J, HEYNS CF. *PSOAS abscess - urological and non-urological etiology, presentation and management.* American Urological Association (AUA) Annual Meeting, Georgia World Congress Center, Georgia, USA, American Urological Association 2012: 121.
16. WESSELS GS, HEYNS CF. *Combination of a new visual prostate symptom score (VPSS) and maximum urinary flow rate (Qmax) after treatment in men with urethral strictures to determine stricture recurrence and avoid invasive evaluation.* Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie, Fukuoka International Congress Centre, Fukuoka, Japan, Société Internationale d'Urologie 2012: 48.
17. ZARRABI AD. *Circumcision: techniques and complications.* 33rd Annual Congress, Medical Association of Namibia, Hotel Safari, Windhoek, Namibia, 2012: 4.
18. ZARRABI AD. *Sexual dysfunction.* 33rd Annual Congress, Medical Association of Namibia, Hotel Safari, Windhoek, Namibia, 2012: 4.

### **Proceedings national**

1. BASSON J. *A case of neonatal scrotal swelling, elevated tumour markers, and pexy surgery.* SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 4.
2. BASSON J, HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A, ZARRABI AD. *Clinical (non-histological) diagnosis of advanced prostate cancer - Evaluation of treatment outcome after androgen deprivation therapy.* 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 203.
3. BASSON J, HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A, ZARRABI AD. *Clinical (non-histological) Diagnosis of Advanced Prostate Cancer: Evaluation of Treatment Outcome after Androgen Deprivation Therapy.* SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 7.
4. BONKAT G. *Detection of Mycobacteria in urine using isothermal microcalorimetry: implication for urogenital tuberculosis and other*

- Mycobacterial infection*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 6.
5. BONKAT G. *Isothermal microcalorimetry: a novel technique to detect and quantify the growth of Candida albicans in urine and to determine its antifungal drug sensitivity*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 6.
  6. DU TOIT K, HEYNS CF, DU TOIT DF, ELS M, SMIT S, BASSON J. *Peritoneo-saphenous vein shunting for chylous ascites after retroperitoneal lymph node dissection*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 6.
  7. DU TOIT K. *The dance of the Falaria parasite. Discussion on tropical diseases in Urology*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 4.
  8. ELS M, HEYNS CF. *Evaluation of patient expectations with regard to discomfort or Pain before and after transrectal ultrasound guided prostate biopsy*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 7.
  9. ELS M, HEYNS CF. *Prospective comparison of a new visual prostate symptom score (VPSS) versus the international prostate symptom score (IPSS) in men with lower urinary tract symptoms scheduled to undergo prostate biopsy*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 7.
  10. HEYNS CF, ELS M, DU TOIT K, SMIT SG, BASSON J, DU TOIT DF. *Peritoneo-saphenous vein shunting for chylous ascites after retroperitoneal lymph node dissection*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 210-211.
  11. HEYNS CF, MAPULANGA V, MAINA S, DU TOIT K, BASSON J, VAN HEERDEN HM, WESSELS GS. *Comparison of findings in prostate biopsy in men of African, Caucasian and Mixed racial origin, evaluation of repeated transrectal needle biopsy to detect adenocarcinoma of the prostate*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 9.
  12. MAPULANGA V, MAINA S, HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A, ZARRABI A, SMIT S. *Factors associated with extracapsular extension and gleason score upgrading in men with clinically organ confined prostate cancer treated with radical prostatectomy: a South African experience*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 7.
  13. MEINTJES CM, MAPULANGA V, MAINA S, HEYNS CF, DU TOIT K, BASSON J. *Clinical findings, laboratory investigations and treatment outcome in men attending the erectile dysfunction clinic at Tygerberg Hospital*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 8.
  14. SMIT SG, HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A, SIMONDS H. *Lower urinary tract symptoms in women with cervical cancer receiving radiotherapy with curative intent - a prospective observational study*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 209-210.
  15. SMIT SG, HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A, SIMONDS H. *Lower urinary tract symptoms in women with cervical cancer receiving radiotherapy with curative intent - a prospective observation study*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 5.
  16. VAN DER MERWE A, EBINGER MUNDORF N, HEYNS C, BACHMANN A. *Comparing the learning curves of the trainer hospital "(Basel University Hospital, Basel, Switzerland) VS the "trainee Hospital (Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg Hospital, South Africa) in retroperitoneoscopic live donor nephrectomy*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 5.
  17. VAN DER MERWE A, BAALBERGEN ED, SHROSBREE R, SMIT SG, HEYNS CF. *Outcome of dual flange metallic urethral stents in the treatment of neuropathic bladder dysfunction after spiral cord injury*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 5.

18. VAN DER MERWE A, GRAEWE F, MOOSA R, HEYNS CF. *Preparing for allograft human penis transplant - Cadaver pilot study*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and health Sciences, Tygerberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 205.
19. VAN DER MERWE A, GRAEWE F, MOOSA R, HEYNS CF. *Preparing for allograft human penis transplant: Cadaver pilot study*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 11.
20. VAN DER MERWE A. *Retroperitoneal LESS doner nephrectomy at Tygerberg Hospital*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 5.
21. VAN HEERDEN HM, VAN DER MERWE A, EBINGER MUNDORF N, HEYNS C, BACHMANN A. *Comparing the learning curves of the 'trainer hospital' (Basel University Hospital, Basel, Switzerland) vs. the 'trainee hospital' (Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg Hospital)*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 205.
22. VILJOEN TJ, HEYNS CF. *Management of cryptorchidism in adolescent and adult males*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 208-209.
23. VILJOEN TJ, HEYNS CF. *Management of cryptorchidism in adolescent and adult males*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 8.
24. WESSELS GS, HEYNS CF. *Combination of a new visual prostate symptom score (VPSS) and maximum urinary flow rate (QMAX) to determine stricture recurrence*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of medicine and Health Sciences, Tygerberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 206-207.
25. WESSELS GS, HEYNS CF. *Prospective evaluation of a new visual prostate symptom score (VPSS) versus the international prostate symptom score (IPSS) to assess lower urinary tract symptoms in men with urethral strictures*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 11.
26. WESSELS GS, HEYNS CF. *Prospective evaluation of a new visual prostate symptom score (VPSS) versus the international prostate symptom score (IPSS) to assess LUTS*. 56th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Medicine and Health Science, Tygerberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 206.
27. WESSELS GS, HEYNS CF. *Use of the international prostate symptom score (IPSS) or visual prostate symptom score (VPSS) and uroflowmetry to determine the absence of urethral stricture at follow up after treatment in men with established diagnosis of structure disease*. SAUA 29th Biennial Congress, Sun City, Gauteng, South Africa, 2012: 11.

### Books

1. VAN DER MERWE A, BACHMAN A, HEYNS CF. *Percutaneous Nephrolithotomy (PCNL) A Manual for the Urologist*. 2012: 66.

### Chapters in books

1. BUCKLEY J, HEYNS C, GILLING P, CARNEY J. Dilation, internal urethrotomy and stenting of male anterior urethral strictures. In: Jordan GH, Chapple C, Heyns CF (eds). *Urethral Strictures*, Société Internationale d'Urologie, Montréal, Canada, 2012: 61-79.
2. HEYNS CF. Urinary Tract Diseases. In: Magill AJ, Hill DR, Solomon T, Ryan ET (eds). *Hunter's Tropical Medicine and Emerging Infectious Diseases, ninth Edition*, 2012: 47-53.

## UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH)

### Journal articles

1. VAN SCHALKWYK S, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BURCH VC, CLARKE M, CONRADIE H, VAN HEERDEN BB, DE VILLIERS MR. Developing an educational research framework for evaluating rural training of health professionals: A case for innovation. *Medical Teacher* 2012; **34**(12): 1064-1069.

## CENTRE FOR EVIDENCE-BASED HEALTH CARE

### Journal articles

1. ADENIYI FB, YOUNG T. Weight loss interventions for chronic asthma. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012**(7): CD009339.
2. BURGER EH, GROENEWALD P, BRADSHAW D, WARD AM, YUDKIN PL, VOLMINK JA. Validation study of cause of death statistics in Cape Town, South Africa, found poor agreement. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2012; **65**: 309-316.
3. KUTEYI T, OKWUNDU CI. Topical treatments for HIV-related oral ulcers. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012** (1): CD007975.
4. LUTGE EE, WIYSONGE CS, KNIGHT SE, VOLMINK J. Material incentives and enablers in the management of tuberculosis (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012** (1): CD007952.
5. M'IMUNYA JM, KREDO T, VOLMINK J. Patient Education and counselling for promoting adherence to treatment for tuberculosis (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012** (5): CD006591.
6. MUGAMBI MN, MUSEKIWA A, LOMBARD MJ, YOUNG T, BLAAUW R. Probiotics, prebiotics infant formula use in preterm or low birth weight infants: a systematic review. *Nutrition Journal* 2012; **11**(58): 1-18.
7. MUGAMBI MN, MUSEKIWA A, LOMBARD MJ, YOUNG T, BLAAUW R. Synbiotics, probiotics or prebiotics in infant formula for full term infants: a systematic review. *Nutrition Journal* 2012; **11**(81): 1-18.
8. NACHEGA J.B, UTHMAN OA, HO Y-S, LO M, ANUDE C, KAYEMBE P, WABWIRE-MANGEN F, GOMO E, SOW PS, OBIKE U, KUSIAKU T, MILLS EJ, MAYOSI BM, IJSSELMUIDEN C. Current status and future prospects of epidemiology and public health training and research in the WHO African region. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2012; **41**: 1829-1846.
9. NACHEGA JB, UTHMAN OA, ANDERSON J, PELTZER K, WAMPOLD S, COTTON MF, MILLS EJ, HO Y-S, STRINGER JSA, MCINTYRE JA, MOFENSON LM. Adherence to antiretroviral therapy during and after pregnancy in low-income, middle-income, and high-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Aids* 2012; **26**: 2039-2052.
10. NAIR H, SHU XO, VOLMINK J, ROMIEU I, SPIEGELMAN D. Cohort studies around the world: Methodologies, research questions and integration to address the emerging global epidemic of chronic diseases. *Public Health* 2012; **126**(3): 202-205.
11. OKWUNDU CI, OKOROMAH CAN, SHAH PS. Prophylactic phototherapy for preventing jaundice in preterm or low birth weight infants. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012**(1): CD007966.
12. OKWUNDU CI, UTHMAN OA, OKOROMAH CAN. Antiretroviral pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for preventing HIV in high-risk individuals. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012** (7): CD007189.
13. OLOWOYEYE A, OKWUNDU CI. Gene therapy for sickle cell disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012**(11): CD007652.

14. OMEJE I, OKWUNDU CI. Effectiveness and safety of first-line tenofovir + emtricitabine + efavirenz for patients with HIV. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012**(2): CD007276.
15. ROHWER AC, KHONDOWE O, YOUNG T. Antispasmodics for labour. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012**(8): CD009243.
16. ROHWER AC, YOUNG T, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Evaluation of a web-based module on evidence-based medicine (EBM) for Family Medicine specialist in training at Stellenbosch University. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; 4(1): 57-58.
17. SCHOONEES A, VISSER J, MUSEKIWA A, VOLMINK J. Pycnogenol (extract of French maritime pine bark) for the treatment of chronic disorders (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012** (11): CD008294.
18. VAN SCHALKWYK GI, BOTHA H, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BLITZ J, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, DE VRIES J. A 'toolkit' for the promotion of undergraduate research: When students talk to students. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; 4(1): 58.
19. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BEZUIDENHOUT J, CONRADIE H, DE VILLIERS MR, FISH T, VAN HEERDEN BB. Going rural: an analysis of the first year of implementation of an innovative medical education model. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; 4(1): 47-48.
20. WIYSONGE CS, BRADLEY H, VOLMINK J, MAYOSI BM, MBEWU A, OPIE LH. Beta-blockers for hypertension (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012; **2012**(11): CD002003.

## CENTRE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION

### Journal articles

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J, VAN HEERDEN BB, DE VILLIERS MR. The State of Educational Research at the Faculty of Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; 4(1): 71.
2. DE VILLIERS A, ARCHER E. The development, implementation and evaluation of a short course in Objective Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) skills. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2012; **54**(1): 50-54.
3. LEIBOWITZ BL, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, RUITERS JM, FARMER JL, ADENDORFF HJ. "It's been a wonderful life": Accounts of the interplay between structure and agency by "good" university teachers. *Higher Education* 2012; **63**: 353-365.
4. LOUW AJN, DE VILLIERS MR, VAN HEUSDEN MHP. Tutoring scientific subject matter in students' mother tongue. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts* 2012; 4(1): 68.
5. MCGHIE VF, VAN DER WALT C, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Successful first-year learning: A social cognitive view of academic literacy. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2012; **46**(2): 27-41.
6. ROHWER AC, YOUNG T, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Evaluation of a web-based module on evidence-based medicine (EBM) for Family Medicine specialist in training at Stellenbosch University. *African Journal of Health Professions*

- Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012; 4(1): 57-58.*
7. TAN CPL, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BLITZ J. What academic advisors need to provide better student support – lessons from a Malaysian medical school? *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012; 4(1): 80.*
  8. VAN SCHALKWYK GI, BOTHA H, BEZUIDENHOUT J, BLITZ J, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, DE VRIES J. A 'toolkit' for the promotion of undergraduate research: When students talk to students. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012; 4(1): 58.*
  9. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BEZUIDENHOUT J, CONRADIE H, DE VILLIERS MR, FISH T, VAN HEERDEN BB. Going rural: an analysis of the first year of implementation of an innovative medical education model. *African Journal of Health Professions Education, Fifth National Conference of the South African Association of Health Educationalists (SAAHE): abstracts 2012; 4(1): 47-48.*
  10. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, FARMER JL, RUITERS JM, YOUNG G. Early assessment: part of a bigger plan? *South African Journal of Higher Education 2012; 26(1): 36-50.*

### Chapters in books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, HERMAN N, MULLER A. Graduate attributes for the public good: a case from a research-led university in South Africa. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, Trentham Books in association with SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch, 2012: 87-100.

## CENTRE FOR MEDICAL ETHICS & LAW

### Journal articles

1. LONDON L, KAGEE SA, MOODLEY K, SWARTZ L. Ethics, human rights and HIV vaccine trials in low-income settings. *Journal of Medical Ethics 2012; 38: 286-293.*
2. VAN SCHALKWYK G, MOODLEY K, DE VRIES J. "It's for a good cause, isn't it?" – Exploring views of South African TB research participants on sample storage and re-use. *BMC Medical Ethics 2012; 13(1): 19.*

### Proceedings international

1. SILVERMAN H, MOODLEY K, MATAR A, SLEEM H, MOLEBATSI T. *Assessing and enhancing the functions of Research Ethics Committees in the developing world*. 11th World Congress of Bioethics, Congress Centre De Doelen, Rotterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 235-237.

### Proceedings national

1. MOODLEY K. *Advancing Research Ethics training in Southern Africa (ARESA)*. COHRED/ Global Forum for Health Research 2012, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape town, South Africa, 2012: 44 - 93.
2. MOODLEY K. *The ethics of immunization in humanitarian emergencies*. International African Vaccinology Conference 2012, Lagoon Beach Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: xv - xx.



## CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY

### Journal articles

1. CHATAIKA T, MCKENZIE JA, SWART E, LYNER-CLEOPHAS M. Access to education in Africa: Responding to the United Nations Convention on the rights of people with disabilities. *Disability & Society* 2012; **27**(3): 385-398.
2. GEIGER M. Communication training for centre - based carers of children with severe or profound disabilities in the Western Cape, South Africa. *African Journal of Disability* 2012; **1**(1): Art. #10.
3. GEIGER M. Through the eyes of children: Theological lessons with and from children with severe communication disabilities. *Journal of religion disability and health* 2012; **16**(1): 102-113.
4. GRUT L, MJI G, BRAATHEN S H, INGSTAD B. Accessing community health services: challenges faced by poor people with disabilities in a rural community in South Africa. *African Journal of Disability* 2012; **1**(1): Art. #19.
5. HASSAN S, VISAGIE S, MJI G. The achievement of community integration and productivity outcomes by CVA survivors in the Western Cape Metro Health District. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2012; **42**(1): 11-16.
6. HENN R, VISAGIE S, MJI G. Rehabilitation outcomes of persons with complete paraplegia at a private rehabilitation hospital. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2012; **68**(1): 15-21.
7. LUGER R, PRUDHOMME D, BULLEN A, PITT C, GEIGER M. A journey towards inclusive education: A case study from a township in South Africa. *African journal of disability* 2012; **1**(1): 5-15.
8. MACLACHLAN M, AMIN M, MANNAN H, EL TAYEB S, BEDRI N, SWARTZ L, MUNTHALI A, VAN ROOY G, MCVEIGH J. Inclusion and human rights in health policies: Comparative and benchmarking analysis of 51 policies from Malawi, Sudan, South Africa and Namibia. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(5): e35864.
9. MANNAN H, MCVEIGH J, AMIN M, MACLACHLAN M, SWARTZ L, MUNTHALI A, VAN ROOY G. Core concepts of human rights and inclusion of vulnerable groups in the disability and rehabilitation policies of Malawi, Namibia, Sudan, and South Africa. *Journal of Disability Policy Studies* 2012; **23**(2): 67-81.

### Proceedings international

1. GEIGER M. *Lessons from mothers in a Kangaroo Mother care ward*. 13th World conference of the association for infant mental health conference, Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, infant mental health journal 2012: 11.

### Books

1. FROST S, MINES K, NOON J, SCHEFFER ES, JACKSON - STOECKLE J. *Wheelchair service training package. Basic level*. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland 2012:131 pp.

---

## FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE

---

### ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING (MIL.)

#### Journal articles

1. ROOS M. Audit Committees and combined assurance. *Auditing SA* 2012; Summer 2011/12: 31-34.

### ECONOMICS (MIL.)

#### Chapters in books

1. DE WET HF, LIEBENBERG JCR. Conflict and economic consequences: Comparative notes on "going to war". In: Potgieter T, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 241-268.
2. LIEBENBERG JCR, DE WET HF. Militarised politics, economic consequences and the implosion of state legitimacy under apartheid. In: Potgieter T, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 65-90.

### INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)

#### Journal articles

1. KOOPMAN R, VAN DYK GAJ. Peacekeeping operations and adjustment of soldiers in Sudan: Peace in the minds and hearts of soldiers? *African Journal on Conflict Resolution* 2012; **12**(3): 53-76.
2. KOOPMAN R, VAN DYK GAJ. SUICIDE PREVENTION AND MANAGEMENT IN THE SA NATIONAL DEFENCE FORCE: A PSYCHOLOGICAL DISCUSSION. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(1): 117-138.

### MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.)

#### Journal articles

1. NEL M, BRITS PF. The Criminal Liability of Child Soldiers: In Search of a Standard. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2012; **22**(3): 467-472.

#### Chapters in books

1. BRITS PF, NEL M. Military intervention justified? Contemporary challenges of the just cause theory. In: Potgieter T, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 203-216.

## MILITARY GEOGRAPHY

### Chapters in books

1. JANSE VAN RENSBURG HS, SMIT HAP. Geography and the conduct of war. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 141-151.

## MILITARY HISTORY

### Journal articles

1. BENTZ G. From El Wak to Sidi Rezegh: The Union Defence Force's First Experience of Battle in East and North Africa, 1940-1941. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 177-199.
2. BENTZ G. In for a hell of a time: The wartime experiences of two ordinary South African soldiers in the North African desert during the Second World War. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 105-122.
3. KATZ DB. A Case of Arrested Development: The Historiography Relating to South Africa's Participation in the Second World War. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 280-317.
4. KATZ DB. The greatest military reversal of South African arms: The fall of Tobruk 1942, an avoidable blunder or an inevitable disaster? *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 71-104.
5. KLEYNHANS EP. 61 Tunneling Company: South African miners in the Middle East during the Second World War. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 52-70.
6. KLEYNHANS EP. The First South African Armoured Battle in Italy during the Second World War: The Battle of Celleno - 10 June 1944. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 250-279.
7. VAN DER WAAG IJ, VISSER GE. Between History, Amnesia and Selective Memory: The South African Armed Forces, a Century's Perspective. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 1-12.
8. VAN DER WAAG IJ. All splendid, but horrible: the politics of South Africa's Second "Little Bit" and the war on the Western Front, 1915-1918. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 71-108.
9. VAN DER WAAG IJ. The origin and establishment of the South African Engineer Corps, 1918-1939. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 1-31.
10. VISSER GE, NYANCHAGA EN. The South African Engineer Corps's water supply operations in Kenya during the Second World War: its wartime impact and postwar legacy. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 32-51.
11. VISSER GE. Accolades and Albatrosses: The South African National Defence Force's Centenary and the Commemoration of Milestones in South African Military History. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 13-39.

### Chapters in books

1. MONAMA F. The Second World War and South African society, 1939-1945. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 47-63.
2. VISSER GE. A brief perspective on military preparedness in history. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 33-45.

## MILITARY MANAGEMENT

### Journal articles

1. ERASMUS WD, UYS FM. Military Leadership development: A model for the SA National Defence Force. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(1): 95-116.
2. THELETSANE KI. The Role of SCOPA in Ensuring Public Financial Accountability and Responsibility. *Journal of African and Asian Local Government Studies* 2012; **1**: 97-112.
3. THELETSANE KI. Ubuntu Management Approach and Service Delivery. *Journal of Public Administration*. *Journal of Public Administration* 2012; **47**(1.1): 265-278.

### Chapters in books

1. POTGIETER TD, THELETSANE KI. Logistics: 'the sinews of war'. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 169-185.

## MILITARY STRATEGY

### Journal articles

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. Comparing apples with pears: the pre-1994 SADF and post-1994 South African military cultures. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 224-241.
2. VREÏ F. Emergent conflict resolution at sea off Africa. *Conflict Trends* 2012; **2012**(1): 11-18.
3. VREÏ F. Maritime aspects of illegal oil-bunkering in the Niger Delta. *Australian Journal of Maritime and Ocean Affairs* 2012; **4**(4): 109-115.

### Chapters in books

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ, BESTER P. South African military professionalism: some critical observations and threats. In: Stouffer J, Lindsay D (eds). *Threats to Military Professionalism: International Perspectives*, Canadian Government Publishing, Kingston, Canada, 2012: 1-24.
2. ESTERHUYSE AJ. Preparing military personnel: The key to unlocking a nation's defence, military and fighting potential. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 91-106.
3. ESTERHUYSE AJ. South African counterinsurgency: A historical overview. In: Rich PB, Duyvesteyn I (eds). *The Routledge Handbook of Insurgency and Counterinsurgency*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2012: 347-358.
4. VREÏ F. Borderlands and internal conflict: From theory to the reality of contemporary conflicts. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 187-202.
5. VREÏ F. Preparing for war: the readiness debate and the South African National Defence Force. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 107-124.

## PHYSICS (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J. Book review: Modern Military Geography edited by Francis A. Galgano and Eugene J. Palka. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(1): 144-145.
2. BEZUIDENHOUT J. Mapping of historical human activities in the Saldanha Bay Military Area by using In Situ Gamma Ray Measurements. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(2): 89-101.
3. PYATKOV YV, KAMANIN DV, VON OERTZEN W, ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, FALOMKINA OV, JACOBS NM, KONDRATIEV NA, KUZNETSOVA EA, LAVROVA YE, MALAZA VD, RYABOV YV, STREKALOVSKY OV, TYUKAVKIN AN, ZHUCHKO VE. The collinear cluster tri-partition (CCT) of  $^{252}\text{Cf}$  (sf): New aspects from neutron gated data. *European Physical Journal A* 2012; **48**(7): 94-109.

### Proceedings international

1. MALAZA VD, JACOBS NM. *Collinear Cluster Tri-partition: current status of studies*. 19th International Seminar on Interaction of Neutrons with Nuclei, Dubna, Russia, Russian Federation, Joint Institute of Nuclear Research 2012: 48-55.
2. MALAZA VD, JACOBS NM. *Study of rare modes of "Collinear Cluster Tri-partition" of  $^{252}\text{Cf}$  (sf)*. 19th International Seminar on Interaction of Neutrons with Nuclei, Dubna, Russia, Russian Federation, Joint Institute of Nuclear Research 2012: 56-61.

### Proceedings national

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J. *Estimating background radiation levels on the West Coast Peninsula by means of Geographical Information System software*. Ukubuzana conference of Geographical Information Systems of South African (GISSA 2012 Conference), Kempton Park, Kempton Park, South Africa, EE Publishers 2012: 6.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. MANGANYI C. Resurrection of the Marine Capability in the South African Navy: The Maritime Reaction Squadron. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 429-471.

### Books

1. MOKOENA BPO. *Pursuing Human Security in Africa through Developmental Peace Missions: Ambitious Construct or Feasible Ideal? (Supplementa ad Scientia Militaria III)*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2009:175 pp.
2. MOKOENA BPO. *The Political Economy of Burundi: A History of Conflict and Peace*. Lambert Academic Publishing, Saabrücken, Germany 2010:145 pp.

### Hoofstukke in Boeke/Chapters in Books

1. LIEBENBERG JCR, MANGANYI C, POTGIETER TD. Waves of Change, Military-Political Reorientation, Economic Alliances and Uncertain Futures. In: Manganyi C, Liebenberg JCR, Potgieter TD (eds). *South Africa and Romania:*

- Transition to Democracy and Changing Security Paradigms*, Just Done Production, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 341-358.
2. MANGANYI C. Structures for Political Oversight of the Military: The Post-1994 South African Experience. In: Manganyi C, Liebenberg JCR, Potgieter TD (eds). *South Africa and Romania: Transition to Democracy and Changing Security Paradigms*, Just Done Productions, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 171-203.
  3. MANGANYI C. The Role of the Youth in South Africa's Transition: From the Soweto Uprising to Democratisation. In: Manganyi C, Liebenberg JCR, Potgieter TD (eds). *South Africa and Romania: Transition to Democracy and Changing Security Paradigms*, Just Done Productions, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 87-121.
  4. MOKOENA BPO. Flying Blind: Intelligence, Defence Planning and the Conduct of War. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 153-168.

## PUBLIC AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT (MIL).

### Journal articles

1. ERASMUS WD, UYS FM. Military Leadership Development: A Model for the SA National Defence Force. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40** (1): 95-116.

## CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. DU PLESSIS T, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN G, LIEBENBERG JCR. The willing and the not so willing: Conscription and resistance to compulsory military service in South Africa, 1968-1989. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 143-165.
2. LIEBENBERG JCR. Northern Africa, Arabuan Springs, Oil and Arrogance: New uses for R2P in Africa. *African Renaissance* 2012; **8**(3): 34-53.
3. LIEBENBERG JCR. Unipolarism and Subversion of International Values - The USA and NATO in Syria. *The Thinker* 2012; **44**: 44-45.

### Books

1. LIEBENBERG JCR. *Into the future - Leadership for Africa*. SUN PRess, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2012:62 pp.
2. LIEBENBERG JCR. *The Anglo Boer War 1899-1902 - Archival Documents and memoirs*. Memories Publishers, Moscow, Russian Federation 2012:3258 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DE WET HF, LIEBENBERG JCR. Conflict and economic consequences: comparative notes on "going to war". In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 241-268.
2. LIEBENBERG JCR, DE WET HF. Militarised politics, economic consequences and the implosion of state legitimacy under apartheid. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 65-90.

3. LIEBENBERG JCR, MANGANYI C, POTGIETER TD. Waves of Change, Military-Political Reorientation, Economic Alliances and Uncertain Futures. In: Manganyi C, Liebenberg JCR, Potgieter TD (eds). *South Africa and Romania: Transition to Democracy and Changing Security Paradigms*, Just Done Production, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 341-358.
4. LIEBENBERG JCR. The Arms Industry, Reform and Civil-Military Relations in South Africa. In: Manganyi C, Liebenberg JCR, Potgieter TD (eds). *South Africa and Romania: Transition to Democracy and Changing Security Paradigms*, Just Done Production, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 233-266.
5. LIEBENBERG JCR. Transition from Authoritarian Rule to Democracy. In: Manganyi C, Liebenberg JCR, Potgieter TD (eds). *South Africa and Romania: Transition to Democracy and Changing Security Paradigms*, Just Done Production, Durban, South Africa, 2012: 13-36.
6. LIEBENBERG JCR. War in disguise: the responsibility to protect (R2P) as a new means to armed aggression. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 269-284.
7. POTGIETER TD, RAMOKGADI SB. Casualties are given: prepare for them. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 125-140.
8. POTGIETER TD, THELETSANE KI. Logistics: 'the sinews of war'. In: Potgieter TD, Liebenberg JCR (eds). *Reflections on War: Preparedness and Consequences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 169-185.

## DEAN'S OFFICE (MILITARY SCIENCE)

### Journal articles

1. FOKKENS AM. Afrikaner Unrest within South Africa during the Second World War and the Measures Taken to Suppress It. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2012; **37**(2): 123-142.
2. FOKKENS AM. The Suppression of Internal Unrest in South West Africa (Namibia) 1921-1933. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2012; **40**(3): 109-146.

---

# FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES

---

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS

### Journal articles

1. CLOETE M, SMIT GJF. An analytical pore-scale, shear stress model for purely viscous non-Newtonian fluids traversing porous media. *Applied Mathematics and Computation* 2012; **219**: 3367-3384.
2. MARITZ MF, THERON WFD. Experimental verification of the motion of a loaded hoop. *American Journal of Physics* 2012; **80**(7): 594-598.

### Proceedings international

1. BRINK LJ, VAN DAALEN CE, BRINK WH. *Probabilistic outlier removal for robust landmark identification in stereo vision based SLAM*. 2012 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems, Hotel Tivoli Marina Vilamoura, Portugal, IEEE 2012: 2822-2827.
2. CLOETE M, SMIT GJF. *Modeling of generalized Newtonian fluid flow at a fluid-porous interface*. International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics (ICNAAM 2012), Kos, Greece, 2012 American Institute of Physics 2012: 181-184.
3. COETZER J, SWANEPOEL JP, SABOURIN ROBERT. *Efficient cost-sensitive human-machine collaboration for off-line signature verification*. 19th Document Recognition and Retrieval Conference (DRR 2012), Burlingame, California, USA, IS&T - SPIE 2012: 28970J-1-8.
4. SWANEPOEL JP, COETZER J. *Writer-specific dissimilarity normalisation for improved writer-independent off-line signature verification*. 13th International Conference on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition (ICFHR 2012), Bari, Italy, CPS 2012: 391-396.
5. WOUDBERG S. *A geometric pore-scale model for predicting the permeability of 3D flow through fibrous porous media*. 4th International Conference on Porous Media and its Applications in Science, Engineering and Industry, Potsdam, Germany, AIP: American Institute of Physics 2012: 327-332.

### Proceedings national

1. BRINK LJ, VAN DAALEN CE, BRINK WH. *Fast SLAM with Stereo Vision*. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA), for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) International Convention Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2012: 24-30.

## BIOCHEMISTRY

### Journal articles

1. ABRIE JA, GONZALEZ A, STRAUSS E, ARINO J. Functional mapping of the disparate activities of the yeast moonlighting protein Hal3. *Biochemical Journal* 2012; **442**: 357-368.



2. BAUER R, BASSON CE, BEKKER J, EDUARDO I, ROHWER JM, UYS L, VAN WYK JH, KOSSMANN J. Reuteran and levan as carbohydrate sinks in transgenic sugarcane. *Planta* 2012; **236**: 1803-1815.
3. BELLSTEDT DU, GALLEY C, PIRIE MD, LINDER HP. The Migration of the Palaeotropical Arid Flora: Zygophylloideae as an Example. *Systematic Botany* 2012; **37**(4): 951-959.
4. BLOEM L, STORBECK K-H, SCHLOMS L, AFRICANDER D, SWART P, SWART AC. 11-Hydroxyandrostenedione metabolism in prostate cancer cells. *Siriraj Medical Journal* 2012; **64**(6)(Suppl 2): 81.
5. CUEVAS JM, DELAUNAY A, VISSER JC, BELLSTEDT DU, JACQUOT E, ELENA SF. Phylogeography and Molecular Evolution of *Potato virus Y*. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(5): e37853.
6. DE BEER D, SCHULZE AE, JOUBERT E, DE VILLIERS AJ, MALHERBE CJ, STANDER MA. Food ingredient extracts of *Cyclopia subternata* (Honeybush): Variation in phenolic composition and antioxidant capacity. *Molecules* 2012; **17**: 14602-14624.
7. DU PREEZ F, VAN NIEKERK DD, KOOI BW, ROHWER JM, SNOEP JL. From steady-state to synchronized yeast glycolytic oscillations I: model construction. *Febs Journal* 2012; **279**: 2810-2822.
8. DU PREEZ F, VAN NIEKERK DD, SNOEP JL. From steady-state to synchronized yeast glycolytic oscillations II: model validation. *Febs Journal* 2012; **279**: 2823-2836.
9. EICHER JJ, SNOEP JL, ROHWER JM. Determining Enzyme Kinetics for Systems Biology with Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy. *Metabolites* 2012; **2**: 818-843.
10. GEENEN S, DU PREEZ F, REED M, NIJHOUT HF, KENNA JG, WILSON ID, WESTERHOFF HW, SNOEP JL. A mathematical modelling approach to assessing the reliability of biomarkers of glutathione metabolism. *European Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2012; **46**: 233-243.
11. GELDERBLUM WCA, MARASAS WFO. Controversies in fumonisin mycotoxicology and risk assessment. *Human & Experimental Toxicology* 2012; **3**: 215-235.
12. GUSTAVSSON A-K, VAN NIEKERK DD, ADIELS CB, DU PREEZ F, GOKSÖR M, SNOEP JL. Sustained glycolytic oscillations in individual isolated yeast cells. *Febs Journal* 2012; **279**: 2837-2847.
13. KADEREIT G, ACKERLY D, PIRIE MD. A broader model for C<sub>4</sub> photosynthesis evolution in plants inferred from the goosefoot family (Chenopodiaceae s.s.). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 2012; **279**: 3304-3311.
14. KISSLING J. Taxonomy of *Exochaenium* and *Lagenias*. Two Resurrected Genera of Tribe Exaceae (Gentianaceae). *Systematic Botany* 2012; **37**(1): 238-253.
15. KOLODKIN A, BOOGERD FC, PLANT N, BRUGGEMAN F, GONCHARUK V, LUNSHOF J, MORENO-SANCHEZ R, YILMAZ N, BAKKER BM, SNOEP JL, BALLING R, WESTERHOFF HW. Emergence of the silicon human and network targeting drugs. *European Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2012; **46**: 190-197.
16. LAMPRECHT DA, MUNERI NO, EASTWOOD H, NAIDOO K, STRAUSS E, JARDINE A. An enzyme-initiated Smiles rearrangement enables the development of an assay of MshB, the GlcNAc-Ins deacetylase of mycothiol biosynthesis. *Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry* 2012; **10**: 5278-5288.
17. MAGCWEBEBA T, RIEDEL S, SWANEVELDER S, BOUIC P, SWART P, GELDERBLUM WCA. Interleukin-1alpha Induction in Human Keratinocytes (HaCaT): An *In Vitro* Model for Chemoprevention in Skin. *Journal of Skin Cancer* 2012; **2012**: Article ID: 393681.
18. MARASAS WFO, GELDERBLUM WCA, SHEPHARD GS, VISMER HF. Mycotoxicological research in South Africa 1910-2011. *World Mycotoxin Journal* 2012; **5**(1): 89-102.

19. NAIDOO VB, RAUTENBACH M. Bidirectional solid phase synthesis of a model oligoglycine bolaamphiphile and purification by rapid self-assembly. *Journal of Peptide Science* 2012; **18**: 317-325.
20. PIRIE MD, HUMPHREYS AM, ANTONELLI A, GALLEY C, LINDER HP. Model uncertainty in ancestral are reconstruction: A parsimonious solution? *Taxon* 2012; **61**(3): 652-664.
21. RAUTENBACH M, EYÉGHÉ-BICKONG HA, VLOK NM, STANDER MA, DE BEER A. Direct surfactin-gramicidin S antagonism supports detoxification in mixed producer cultures of *Bacillus subtilis* and *Aneurinibacillus migulanus*. *Microbiology* 2012; **158**: 3072-3082.
22. ROHWER JM. Kinetic modelling of plant metabolic pathways. *Journal of Experimental Botany* 2012; **63**(6): 2275-2292.
23. SCHLOMS L, STORBECK K-H, SWART P, GELDERBLOM WCA, SWART AC. The influence of *Aspalathus linearis* (Rooibos) and dihydrochalcones on adrenal steroidogenesis: Quantification of steroid intermediates and end products in H295R cells. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2012; **128**: 128-138.
24. SCHLOMS L, STORBECK K-H, SWART P, SWART AC. The influence of rooibos and flavonoids on adrenal steroidogenesis: UPLC-MS/MS quantification of steroid metabolites in H295R cells. *Siriraj Medical Journal* 2012; **64**(6) (Suppl 2): 97.
25. SERGEANT C, AFRICANDER D, SWART AC. The anti-inflammatory potential of *Sutherlandia frutescens*. *Siriraj Medical Journal* 2012; **64**(6) (Suppl 2): 101.
26. SHERIDAN CM, PETERSEN J, ROHWER JM. On modifying the Arrhenius equation to compensate for temperature changes for reactions within biological systems. *Water SA* 2012; **38**(1): 149-151.
27. STORBECK K-H, SWART AC, LOMBARD N, ADRIAANSE C, SWART P. Cytochrome b<sub>5</sub> forms homomeric complexes in living cells. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2012; **132**: 311-321.
28. SWART AC, SCHLOMS L, SMITH C, STORBECK K-H, ROOS MJ, MARNEWICK J, SWART P. Rooibos. A functional food in the management of metabolic disorders? *Siriraj Medical Journal* 2012; **64**(6) (Suppl 2): 99.
29. SWART P, SWART AC, LOUW A, VAN DER MERWE KJ. The origin and history of Compound A. *Siriraj Medical Journal* 2012; **64**(6) (Suppl 2): 27-28.
30. THOMPSON GD, BELLSTEDT DU, BYRNE M, MILLAR MA, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JRU, LE ROUX J. Cultivation shapes genetic novelty in a globally important invader. *Molecular Ecology* 2012; **21**: 3187-3199.
31. TROSKIE AM, VLOK NM, RAUTENBACH M. A novel 96-well gel-based assay for determining antifungal activity against filamentous fungi. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 2012; **91**: 551-558.
32. VAN DER MERWE JD, JOUBERT E, MANLEY M, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ, GELDERBLOM WCA. Mangiferin glucuronidation: Important hepatic modulation of antioxidant activity. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 2012; **50**: 808-815.
33. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN R, HAMMONS JC, MEIER JL, DAHESH S, MOOLMAN WJA, PELLY SC, NIZET V, BURKART MD, STRAUSS E. The antibiotic CJ-15,801 is an antimetabolite that hijacks and then inhibits CoA biosynthesis. *Chemistry & Biology* 2012; **19**: 559-571.
34. VISSER JC, BELLSTEDT DU, PIRIE MD. The Recent Recombinant Evolution of a Major Crop Pathogen, *Potato virus Y*. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(11): e50631.
35. WALLACE BD, EDWARDS JS, WALLEN JR, MOOLMAN WJA, VAN DER WESTHUYZEN R, STRAUSS E, REDINBO MR, CLAIBORNE A. Turnover-Dependent Covalent Inactivation of *Staphylococcus aureus* Coenzyme A-Disulfide Reductase by Coenzyme A-Mimetics: Mechanistic and Structural Insights. *Biochemistry* 2012; **51**: 7699-7711.

### Proceedings national

1. THOMPSON GD, BELLSTEDT DU, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JRU. *Acacia saligna invasions: Genetics and species distribution modelling*. South African Association of Botanists 38th Conference, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, South African Journal of Botany 2012: 215-216.

### Books

1. PITT JI, WILD CP, BAAN RA, GELDERBLOM WCA, MILLER JD, RILEY RT, WU F. *Improving Public Health Through Mycotoxin Control*. The International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon Cedex, France 2012:151 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. MARASAS WFO, SHEPHARD GS, VISMER HF, ALBERTS JF, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN L, GELDERBLOM WCA. History and Relevance of Fumonisin. In: Binder EM (ed.). *World Nutrition Forum*, Anytime Publishing, Leicestershire, United Kingdom, 2012: 213-240.

## BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. AL NADAF S, DEAKIN JE, GILBERT C, ROBINSON TJ, GRAVES JAM, WATERS PD. A cross-species comparison of escape from X inactivation in Eutheria: implications for evolution of X chromosome inactivation. *Chromosoma* 2012; **121**: 71–78.
2. ALBRECHT CF, STANDER MA, GROBBELAAR MC, COLLING J, KOSSMANN J, HILLS PN, MAKUNGA NP. LC-MS-based metabolomics assists with quality assessment and traceability of wild and cultivated plants of *Sutherlandia frutescens* (Fabaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **82**: 33-45.
3. ALLEN JL, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, CHOWN SL. The effects of acclimation and rates of temperature change on critical thermal limits in *Tenebrio molitor* (Tenebrionidae) and *Cyrtobagous salviniae* (Curculionidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2012; **58**: 669–678.
4. ANDERSON BC, KAWAKITA A, TAYASU I. Sticky plant captures prey for symbiotic bug: is this digestive mutualism? *Plant Biology* 2012; **14**: 888-893.
5. BADENHORST D, DOBIGNY G, ROBINSON TJ. Karyotypic Evolution of *Hapalomys* Inferred from Chromosome Painting: A Detailed Characterization Contributing New Insights into the Ancestral Murinae Karyotype. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research* 2012; **136**: 83–88.
6. BADENHORST D, TATARD C, SUPUTTAMONGKOL Y, ROBINSON TJ, DOBIGNY G. Host cell/*Orientia tsutsugamushi* interactions: Evolution and expression of syndecan-4 in Asian rodents (Rodentia, Muridae). *Infection Genetics and Evolution* 2012; **12**: 1136-1146.
7. BAIRD D, ASMUS H, ASMUS R. Effect of invasive species on the structure and function of the Sylt-Rømø Bight ecosystem, northern Wadden Sea, over three time periods. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 2012; **462**: 143–162.
8. BAIRD D. Assessment of observed and perceived changes in ecosystems over time, with special reference to the Sylt-Rømø Bight, German Wadden Sea. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 2012; **108**: 144-154.
9. BAUER R, BASSON CE, BEKKER J, EDUARDO I, ROHWER JM, UYS L, VAN WYK JH, KOSSMANN J. Reuteran and levan as carbohydrate sinks in transgenic sugarcane. *Planta* 2012; **236**: 1803-1815.

10. BEEKMAN M, ALLSOPP MH, HOLMES MJ, LIM J, NOACH-PIENAAR L, WOSSLER TC, OLDROYD BP. Racial mixing in South African honeybees: the effects of genotype mixing on reproductive traits of workers. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 2012; **66**: 897–904.
11. BENGTTSSON J, JANION C, CHOWN SL, LEINAAS HP. Litter decomposition in fynbos vegetation, South Africa. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2012; **47**: 100-105.
12. BERTHOULY-SALAZAR C, CASSEY P, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, JANSE VAN RENSBURG B, HUI C, GARDNER MG, LE ROUX JJ. Development and characterization of 13 new, and cross amplification of 3, polymorphic nuclear microsatellite loci in the common myna (*Acridotheres tristis*). *Conservation Genetics Resources* 2012; **4**: 621–624.
13. BERTHOULY-SALAZAR C, VAN RENSBURG BJ, LE ROUX JJ, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, HUI C. Spatial Sorting Drives Morphological Variation in the Invasive Bird, *Acridotheris tristis*. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(5): e38145.
14. BLOMEFIELD TL, GILIOMEE JH. Availability and location of cocooning sites for diapausing codling moth larvae (*Cydia pomonella* (L.)) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) on mature and young apple trees. *African Entomology* 2012; **20**(1): 182–186.
15. BLOMEFIELD TL, GILIOMEE JH. Fecundity and mortality of codling moth, *Cydia pomonella* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), under field conditions in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2012; **20**(2): 316–324.
16. BOARDMAN L, TERBLANCHE JS, HETZ SK, MARAIS E, CHOWN SL. Reactive oxygen species production and discontinuous gas exchange in insects. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 2012; **279**: 893-901.
17. BORN C, LE ROUX PC, SPOHR C, MCGEOCH MA, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. Plant dispersal in the sub-Antarctic inferred from anisotropic genetic structure. *Molecular Ecology* 2012; **21**: 184-194.
18. BRASCHLER B, CHOWN SL, GASTON KJ. The Fynbos and Succulent Karoo Biomes do not have exceptional local ant richness. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(3): e31463.
19. BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J, ROBINSON TJ, VEYRUNES F. Systematics and evolution of the African pygmy mice, subgenus *Nannomys*: A review. *Acta Oecologica-International Journal of Ecology* 2012; **42**: 41-49.
20. BURCKHARDT D, DROHOJOWSKA J, GILIOMEE JH. *Trioza bullatae* sp. n. (Hemiptera: Psylloidea), a new gall-inducing pest on black stinkwood (*Ocotea bullata*, Lauraceae) in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2012; **20**(1): 144–149.
21. CATFORD JA, VESK P, RICHARDSON DM, PYŠEK P. Quantifying levels of biological invasion: towards the objective classification of invaded and invulnerable ecosystems. *Global Change Biology* 2012; **18**: 44–62.
22. CHOWN SL, HUISKES AHL, GREMMEN NJM, LEE JE, TERAUDS A, CROSBIE K, FRENOT Y, HUGHES KA, IMURA S, KIEFER K, LÉBOUVIER M, RAYMOND B, TSUJIMOTO M, WARE C, VAN DE VIJVER B, BERGSTROM DM. Continent-wide risk assessment for the establishment of nonindigenous species in Antarctica. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2012; **109**(13): 4938-4943.
23. CHOWN SL, LEE JE, HUGHES KA, BARNES J, BARRETT PJ, BERGSTROM DM, CONVEY P, COWAN DA, CROSBIE K, DYER G, FRENOT Y, GRANT SM, HERR D, KENNICUTT MC, LAMERS M, MURRAY A, POSSINGHAM HP, REID K, RIDDLE MJ, RYAN PG, SANSON L, SHAW JD, SPARROW MD, SUMMERHAYES C. Challenges to the Future Conservation of the Antarctic. *Science* 2012; **337**: 158-159.
24. CHOWN SL. Antarctic Marine Biodiversity and Deep-Sea Hydrothermal Vents. *Plos Biology* 2012; **10**(1): e1001232.
25. CHOWN SL. Trait-based approaches to conservation physiology: forecasting environmental change risks from the bottom up. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 2012; **367**: 1615-1627.

26. CONRADIE W, BRANCH WR, MEASEY GJ, TOLLEY KA. A new species of *Hyperolius* Rapp, 1842 (Anura: Hyperoliidae) from the Serra da Chela mountains, south-western Angola. *Zootaxa* 2012; **3269**: 1–17.
27. CONRADIE W, MEASEY GJ, BRANCH WR, TOLLEY KA. Revised phylogeny of African sand lizards (*Pedioplanis*), with the description of two new species from south-western Angola. *African Journal of Herpetology* 2012; **61**(2): 91-112.
28. CORNILLE A, UNDERHILL JG, CRUAUD A, HOSSAERT-MCKEY M, JOHNSON SD, TOLLEY KA, KJELLBERG F, VAN NOORT S, PROFFIT M. Floral volatiles, pollinator sharing and diversification in the fig-wasp mutualism: insights from *Ficus natalensis*, and its two wasp pollinators (South Africa) . *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 2012; **279**: 1731–1739.
29. CROUS PW, SUMMERELL BA, SHIVAS RG, BURGESS TI, DECOCK CA, DREYER LL, GRANKE L, GUEST DI, HARDY GE STJ, HAUSBECK MK, HÜBERLI D, JUNG T, KOUKOL O, LENNOX CL, LIEW ECY, LOMBARD L, MCTAGGART AR, PRYKE JS, ROETS F, SAUDE C, ET AL . Fungal Planet description sheets: 107-127. *Persoonia* 2012; **28**: 138-182.
30. CURRAN HR, DREYER LL, ROETS F. Impact of disease frequency and host density on pollination and transmission of an African anther-smut fungus. *Planta* 2012; **236**(6): 1677-1685.
31. DANIELS SR, BAYLISS J. Neglected refugia of biodiversity: mountainous regions in Mozambique and Malawi yield two novel freshwater crab species (Potamonautidae: *Potamonautes*). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2012; **164**: 498–509.
32. DE JAGER ML, ELLIS AG. Gender-specific pollinator preference for flora traits. *Functional Ecology* 2012; **26**: 1197-1204.
33. DE LUNA CJ, GOODMAN SJ, THATCHER O, JEPSON PD, ANDERSEN L, TOLLEY KA, HOELZEL AR. Phenotypic and genetic divergence among harbour porpoise populations associated with habitat regions in the North Sea and adjacent seas. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2012; **25**: 674–681.
34. DE WAAL C, ANDERSON BC, BARRETT SCH. The natural history of pollination and mating in bird-pollinated *Babiana* (Iridaceae). *Annals of Botany* 2012; **109**: 667-679.
35. DE WAAL C, BARRETT SCH, ANDERSON BC. The effect of mammalian herbivory on inflorescence architecture in Ornithophilous *Babiana* (Iridaceae): implications for the evolution of a bird perch<sup>1</sup>. *American Journal of Botany* 2012; **99**(6): 1096-1103.
36. DU PLESSIS IJ, MOUTON PLN. Foraging strategies of coexisting lacertid lizards in the arid Tankwa Karoo Basin of South Africa. *African Zoology* 2012; **47**(1): 113–118.
37. DU TOIT N, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, MATTHEE S, MATTHEE CA. Biome specificity of distinct genetic lineages within the four-striped mouse *Rhabdomys pumilio* (Rodentia: Muridae) from southern Africa with implications for taxonomy. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2012; **65**: 75-86.
38. EDWARDS S, VANHOOYDONCK B, HERREL A, MEASEY GJ, TOLLEY KA. Convergent Evolution Associated with Habitat Decouples Phenotype from Phylogeny in a Clade of Lizards. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(12): e51636.
39. ELLIS AG, JOHNSON SD. Lack of floral constancy by bee fly pollinators: implications for ethological isolation in an African daisy. *Behavioral Ecology* 2012; **23**(4): 729-734.
40. ENTLING MH, SCHWEIGER O, BACHER S, ESPADALER X, HICKLER T, KUMSCHICK S, WOODCOCK BA, NENTWIG W. Species Richness-Environment Relationships of European Arthropods at Two Spatial Grains: Habitats and Countries . *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(9): e45875.

41. FAWOLE OA, MAKUNGA NP, OPARA UL. Antibacterial, antioxidant and tyrosinase-inhibition activities of pomegranate fruit peel methanolic extract. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2012; **12**: 200-211.
42. FELDHEIM KA, DA SILVA JM, TOLLEY KA. Isolation of novel microsatellite loci in dwarf chameleons from KwaZulu-Natal province, South Africa and their cross-amplification in other *Bradypodion* species. *Conservation Genetics Resources* 2012; **4**: 205-211.
43. FIGLAN S, KOSSMANN J, MAKUNGA NP. Seed germination behaviour, micropropagation and *Agrobacterium*-mediated transformation of *Salvia runcinata* (L.f.): implications for conservation and cultivation. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **79**: 184-184.
44. FOURIE CE, VAN NIEKERK A, MUCINA L. Semi-automated segment generation for geographic novelty detection using edge and area metrics. *South African Journal of Geomatics* 2012; **1**(2): 133-148.
45. GAERTNER M, FISHER JL, SHARMA GP, ESLER KJ. Insights into invasion and restoration ecology: Time to collaborate towards a holistic approach to tackle biological invasions. *NEOBIOTA* 2012; **12**: 57-76.
46. GAERTNER M, NOTTEBROCK H, FOURIE H, PRIVETT SDJ, RICHARDSON DM. Plant invasions, restoration, and economics: Perspectives from South African fynbos. *Perspectives in Plant Ecology Evolution and Systematics* 2012; **14**: 341-353.
47. GEERTS S, MALHERBE SDT, PAUW A. Reduced flower visitation by nectar-feeding birds in response to fire in Cape fynbos vegetation, South Africa. *Journal of Ornithology* 2012; **153**: 297-301.
48. GEERTS S, PAUW A. The cost of being specialized: Pollinator limitation in the endangered geophyte *Brunsvigia litoralis* (Amaryllidaceae) in the Cape Floristic Region of South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **78**: 159-164.
49. GEHRING C, TOLLEY KA, ECKHARDT FS, TOWNSEND TM, ZIEGLER T, RATSOAVINA F, GLAW F, VENCES M. Hiding deep in the trees: discovery of divergent mitochondrial lineages in Malagasy chameleons of the *Calumma nasutum* group. *Ecology and Evolution* 2012; **2**: 1468-1479.
50. GIBSON MR, RICHARDSON DM, PAUW A. Can floral traits predict an invasive plant's impact on native plant-pollinator communities? *Journal of Ecology* 2012; **100**: 1216-1223.
51. GREENBAUM E, TOLLEY KA, JOMA A, KUSAMBA C. A new species of chameleon (Sauria: Chameleonidae: *Kinyongia*) from the Northern Albertine Rift, Central Africa. *Herpetologica* 2012; **68**(1): 60-75.
52. GROENEVELD JC, VON DER HEYDEN S, MATTHEE CA. High connectivity and lack of mtDNA differentiation among two previously recognized spiny lobster species in the southern Atlantic and Indian Oceans. *Marine Biology Research* 2012; **8**: 764-770.
53. GROENEWALD B, HETZ SK, CHOWN SL, TERBLANCHE JS. Respiratory dynamics of discontinuous gas exchange in the tracheal system of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2012; **215**: 2301-2307.
54. HARDESTY BD, LE ROUX JJ, ROCHA OJ, MEYER J, WESTCOTT DA, WIECZOREK AM. Getting here from there: Testing the genetic paradigm underpinning introduction histories and invasion success. *Diversity and Distributions* 2012; **18**: 147-157.
55. HASSANIN A, DELSUC , ROPIQUET A, HAMMER C, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, MATTHEE CA, RUIZ-GARCIA M, CATZEFLIS F, ARESKOUG V, NGUYEN TT, COULOUX A. Pattern and timing of diversification of Cetartiodactyla (Mammalia, Laurasiatheria), as revealed by a comprehensive analysis of mitochondrial genomes. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 2012; **335**: 32-50.

56. HERREL A, MEASEY GJ, VANHOOYDONCK B, TOLLEY KA. Got It Clipped? The Effect of Tail Clipping on Tail Gripping Performance in Chameleons. *Journal of Herpetology* 2012; **46**(1): 91–93.
57. HOLLEMAN W, VON DER HEYDEN S, ZSILAVECZ G. Delineating the fishes of the *Clinus superciliosus* species complex in southern African waters (Blennioidei: Clinidae: Clinini), with the validation of *Clinus arborescens* Gilchrist & Thompson, 1908 and *Clinus ornatus* Gilchrist & Thompson, 1908, and with descriptions of two new species. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2012; **166**: 827–853.
58. HORAK IG, LUTERMANN H, MEDGER K, APANASKEVICH A, MATTHEE CA. Natural hosts of the larvae of *Nuttalliella* sp. (*N. namaqua?*) (Acari: Nuttalliellidae). *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 2012; **79**(1): Art. #405.
59. HUI C, BOONZAAIER C, BOYERO L. Estimating changes in species abundance from occupancy and aggregation. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 2012; **13**: 169–177.
60. HUI C, ROURA-PASCUAL N, BROTONS L, ROBINSON RA, EVANS KL. Flexible dispersal strategies in native and non-native ranges: environmental quality and the ‘good–stay, bad–disperse’ rule. *Ecography* 2012; **35**: 1024–1032.
61. HUI C. Scale effect and bimodality in the frequency distribution of species occupancy. *Community Ecology* 2012; **13**(1): 30–35.
62. JANION C, D’HAESE CA, DEHARVENG L. A new species and first record of the genus *Triacanthella* Schäffer, 1897 (Collembola, Poduromorpha, Hypogastruridae) for Africa. *ZooKeys* 2012; **163**: 57–68.
63. JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, WOOLAVER L, GOODMAN S. Genetic population structure in the boky-boky (Carnivora: Eupleridae), a conservation flagship species in the dry deciduous forests of central western Madagascar. *Animal Conservation* 2012; **15**: 164–173.
64. JOHNSON SD, NEWMAN E, ANDERSON BC. Preliminary observations of insect pollination in *Protea punctata* (Proteaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **83**: 63–67.
65. JOHNSON T, GILIOME JH. Seasonal phenology and natural enemies of the oleander mealybug, *Paracoccus burnerae* (Brain) (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae), in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2012; **20**(1): 1–7.
66. JORDAAN M, REINECKE SA, REINECKE AJ. Acute and sublethal effects of sequential exposure to the pesticide azinphos-methyl on juvenile earthworms (*Eisenia andrei*). *Ecotoxicology* 2012; **21**: 649–661.
67. JÜRGENS N, SCHMIEDEL U, HAARMEYER DH, DENGLER J, FINCKH M, GOETZE D, GRÖNGRÖFT A, HAHN K, KOULIBALY A, LUTHER-MOSEBACH J, MUCHE G, OLDELAND J, PETERSEN A, POREMBSKI S, RUTHERFORD MC, SCHMIDT M, SINSIN B, STROHBACH BJ, THIOMBIANO A, WITTIG R, ZIZKA G. The BIOTA Biodiversity Observatories in Africa—a standardized framework for large-scale environmental monitoring. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 2012; **184**: 655–678.
68. KAPLAN H, VAN ZYL HWF, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JRJ. Distribution and management of *Acacia implexa* (Benth.) in South Africa: A suitable target for eradication? *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **83**: 23–35.
69. KUMSCHICK S, BACHER S, DAWSON W, HEIKKILÄ J, SENDEK A, PLUESS T, ROBINSON TB, KÜHN I. A conceptual framework for prioritization of invasive alien species for management according to their impact. *NeoBiota* 2012; **15**: 69–100.
70. LEE JE, SOMERS MJ, CHOWN SL. Density, body size and sex ratio of an indigenous spider along an altitudinal gradient in the sub-Antarctic. *Antarctic Science* 2012; **24**(1): 15–22.
71. LEUNG B, ROURA-PASCUAL N, BACHER S, HEIKKILÄ J, BROTONS L, BURGMAN M, DEHNEN-SCHMUTZ K, ESSL F, HULME PE, RICHARDSON

- DM, SOL D, VILÀ M. TEASing apart alien species risk assessments: a framework for best practices. *Ecology Letters* 2012; **15**: 1475–1493.
72. LUI WPA, JANION C, CHOWN SL. Collembola diversity in the critically endangered Cape Flats Sand Fynbos and adjacent pine plantations. *Pedobiologia* 2012; **55**: 203-209.
73. LYONS CL, COETZEE M, TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Thermal limits of wild and laboratory strains of two African malaria vector species, *Anopheles arabiensis* and *Anopheles funestus*. *Malaria Journal* 2012; **11**: 226-240.
74. MAGER DM, HUI C. A first record of biological soil crusts in the Cape Floristic Region. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(7/8): Art. #1013.
75. MAGOBA RNN, SAMWAYS MJ. Comparative footprint of alien, agricultural and restored vegetation on surface-active arthropods. *Biological Invasions* 2012; **14**: 165-177.
76. MCDONALD DE, DANIELS SR. Phylogeography of the Cape velvet worm (Onychophora: *Peripatopsis capensis*) reveals the impact of Pliocene/Pleistocene climatic oscillations on Afromontane forest in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2012; **25**: 824-835.
77. MCDONALD DE, RUHBERG H, DANIELS SR. Two new *Peripatopsis* species (Onychophora: Peripatopsidae) from the Western Cape province, South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2012; **3380**: 55–68.
78. MCGEOCH MA, SPEAR D, KLEYNHANS EJ, MARAIS E. Uncertainty in invasive alien species listing. *Ecological Applications* 2012; **22**(3): 959-971.
79. MCLEISH MJ, BEUKMAN G, VAN NOORT S, WOSSLER TC. Host-Plant Species Conservatism and Ecology of a Parasitoid Fig Wasp Genus (Chalcidoidea; Sycoryctinae; *Arachonia*). *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(9): e44804.
80. MCLEISH MJ, VAN NOORT S. Codivergence and multiple host species use by fig wasp populations of the *Ficus* pollination mutualism. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2012; **12**: 1-12.
81. MILLER BJ, VON DER HEYDEN S, GIBBONS MJ. Significant population genetic structuring of the holoplanktic scyphozoan *Pelagia noctiluca* in the Atlantic Ocean. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2012; **34**(3): 425-430.
82. MONTGELARD C, MATTHEE CA. Tempo of genetic diversification in southern African rodents: The Role of Plio-Pleistocene climatic oscillations as drivers for speciation. *Acta Oecologica-International Journal of Ecology* 2012; **42**: 50-57.
83. MONTGELARD C, MATTHEE CA. The GDRI (2007-2010): Biodiversity and global change in southern Africa. *Acta Oecologica - International Journal of Ecology* 2012; **42**:1-2.
84. MORTIMER E, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, MEIKLEJOHN KI, CHOWN SL. Phylogeography of a mite, *Halozetes fulvus*, reflects the landscape history of a young volcanic island in the sub-Antarctic. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2012; **105**: 131–145.
85. MORTIMER PE, PÉREZ-FERNÁNDEZ MA, VALENTINE AJ. Arbuscular mycorrhiza maintains nodule function during external NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> supply in *Phaseolus vulgaris* (L.). *Mycorrhiza* 2012; **22**: 237–245.
86. MOUTON PLN, FLEMMING AF, STANLEY E. Synchronized versus asynchronized breeding in cordylid lizards: an evolutionary perspective. *Journal of Zoology* 2012; **288**: 191–198.
87. MULLER CM, VON DER HEYDEN S, BOWIE RCK, MATTHEE CA. Oceanic circulation, local upwelling and palaeoclimatic changes linked to the phylogeography of the Cape sea urchin *Parechinus angulosus*. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 2012; **468**: 203-215.
88. MUSARURWA HT, KOEGELENBERG L, MAKUNGA NP. Chemical variation in essential oil profiles detected using headspace solid-phase microextraction Gas Chromatography Spectrometry in response to Potassium, Nitrogen, and Water available to micropropagated plants of *Salvia stenophylla* (Burch. ex Benth.). *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation* 2012; **31**: 207-220.



89. NEWMAN E, ANDERSON BC, JOHNSON SD. Flower colour adaptation in a mimetic orchid. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 2012; **279**: 2309-2312.
90. NIQUIL N, CHAUMILLON E, JOHNSON GA, BERTIN X, GRAMI B, DAVID V, BACHER C, ASMUS H, BAIRD D, ASMUS R. The effect of physical drivers on ecosystem indices derived from ecological network analysis: Comparison across estuarine ecosystems. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 2012; **108**: 132-143.
91. OBERLANDER KC, ROETS F, DREYER LL. Chloroplast phylogeography of threatened aquatic *Oxalis* (*Oxalidaceae*): significant inter-population structure, divergent haplotypes and conservation implications. *Conservation Genetics* 2012; **13**(3): 789-799.
92. OLLERTON J, WATTS S, CONNERTY S, LOCK J, PARKER L, WILSON I, SCHUELLER S, NATTERO J, COCUCCI AA, IZHAKI I, GEERTS S, PAUW A, STOUT JC. Pollination ecology of the invasive tree tobacco *Nicotiana glauca*: Comparisons across native and non-native ranges. *Journal of Pollination Ecology* 2012; **9**: 85-95.
93. PIETERSE A, PITCHER G, NAIDOO P, JACKSON S. Growth and condition of the Pacific Oyster *Crassostrea gigas* at three environmentally distinct South African Oyster farms. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 2012; **31**(4): 1-16.
94. PORCO D, BEDOS A, GREENSLADE P, JANION C, SKARZYNSKI D, STEVENS MI, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, DEHARVENG L. Challenging species delimitation in Collembola: cryptic diversity among common springtails unveiled by DNA barcoding. *Invertebrate Systematics* 2012; **26**: 470-477.
95. PROCES S, WILSON JRU, RICHARDSON DM, REJMANEK M. Native and naturalized range size in *Pinus*: Relative importance of biogeography, introduction effort and species traits. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2012; **21**: 513-523.
96. REINECKE AJ, MDZEKE NP, REINECKE SA. Spatial and temporal variation in cadmium body loads of four intertidal invertebrates from False Bay, South Africa. *African Zoology* 2012; **47**(1): 12-25.
97. RICHARDSON DM, PYŠEK P. Naturalization of introduced plants: ecological drivers of biogeographical patterns. *New Phytologist* 2012; **196**: 383-396.
98. RICHARDSON DM. Conservation biogeography: what's hot and what's not? *Diversity and Distributions* 2012; **18**: 319-322.
99. RIDLEY AR, VAN DEN HEUVEL IM. Is there a difference in reproductive performance between cooperative and non-cooperative species? A southern African comparison. *Behaviour* 2012; **149**: 821-848.
100. ROBINSON TJ, YANG F. Molecular cytogenetics: karyotype evolution, phylogenomics and future prospects. *Heredity* 2012; **108**: 1-3.
101. ROETS F, CURRAN P, DREYER LL. Morphological and reproductive consequences of an anther smut fungus on *Oxalis*. *Sydowia* 2012; **46**(2): 267-280.
102. ROETS F, THERON N, WINGFIELD MJ, DREYER LL. Biotic and abiotic constraints that facilitate host exclusivity of Gondwanamycetes and *Ophiostoma* on *Protea*. *Fungal Biology* 2012; **116**(1): 49-61.
103. ROSS JL, IVANOVA ES, SIRGEL WF, MALAN AP, WILSON MJ. Diversity and distribution of nematodes associated with terrestrial slugs in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Journal of Helminthology* 2012; **86**: 215-221.
104. RUIZ-HERRERA A, FARRÉ M, ROBINSON TJ. Molecular cytogenetic and genomic insights into chromosomal evolution. *Heredity* 2012; **108**: 28-36.
105. RUTHERFORD MC, MUCINA L, POWRIE LW. The South African National Vegetation Database: History, development, applications, problems and future. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108** (1/2): Art. #629.
106. RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW, HUSTED LB. Plant diversity consequences of a herbivore-driven biome switch from Grassland to Nama-Karoo shrub steppe in South Africa. *Applied Vegetation Science* 2012; **15**: 14-25.

107. RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW, THOMPSON DI. Impacts of high utilisation pressure on biodiversity components in *Colophospermum mopane* savanna. *African Journal of Range & Forage Science* 2012; **29**(1): 1-11.
108. RUWANZA S, MUSIL CF, ESLER KJ. Sucrose application is ineffectual as a restoration aid in a transformed southern African lowland fynbos ecosystem. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **80**: 1-8.
109. SCHWARTZ MW, HELLMANN JJ, MCLACHLAN JS, SAX DF, BOREVITZ JO, BRENNAN J, CAMACHO AE, CEBALLOS G, CLARK JR, DOREMUS H, RICHARDSON DM, VELLEND M, VITT P, ET AL . Managed Relocation: Integrating the Scientific, Regulatory, and Ethical Challenges. *Bioscience* 2012; **62**(8): 732-743.
110. SCOTT RJ, GRIFFITHS CL, ROBINSON TB. Patterns of endemism and range restriction among southern African coastal marine invertebrates. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2012; **34**(3): 341-347.
111. SHARPE LL, JOOSTE MM, CHERRY MI. Handstand scent marking in the Dwarf Mongoose (*Helogale parvula*). *Ethology* 2012; **118**: 575-583.
112. SIRGEL WF, ARTIGAS P, BARGUES MD, MAS-COMA S. Life cycle of *Renylaima capensis*, a brachylaimid trematode of shrews and slugs in South Africa: two-host and three-host transmission modalities suggested by epizootiology and DNA sequencing. *Parasites & Vectors* 2012; **5**: 169-186.
113. SIRGEL WF. A new species of Oopeltidae (Mollusca, Pulmonata, Arionoidea), with a revision of the subfamily Ariopeltinae and remarks on its affinities within the family and superfamily. *African Invertebrates* 2012; **53**(2): 123-138.
114. SMITH GF, FIGUEIREDO E, KLOPPER RR, CROUCH NR, JANION C, CHOWN SL. A new specific plant host for the agave snout weevil, *Scyphophorus acupunctatus* Gyllenhal, 1838 (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in South Africa: a destructive pest of species of *Agave* L. (Agavaceae). *Bradleya* 2012; **30**: 19-24.
115. SOUFBAF M, FATHIPOUR Y, HUI C, KARIMZADEH J. Effects of plant availability and habitat size on the coexistence of two competing parasitoids in a tri-trophic food web of canola, diamondback moth and parasitic wasps. *Ecological Modelling* 2012; **244**: 49-56.
116. SOUFBAF M, FATHIPOUR Y, ZALUCKI MP, HUI C. Importance of primary metabolites in canola in mediating interactions between a specialist leaf-feeding insect and its specialist solitary endoparasitoid. *Arthropod-Plant Interactions* 2012; **6**: 241-250.
117. STOFFBERG S, SCHOEMAN MC, MATTHEE CA. Correlated Genetic and Ecological Diversification in a Widespread Southern African Horseshoe Bat. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(2): e31946.
118. TAYLOR PJ, STOFFBERG S, MONADJEM A, SCHOEMAN MC, BAYLISS J, COTTERILL FPD. Four New Bat Species (*Rhinolophus hildebrandtii* Complex) Reflect Plio-Pleistocene Divergence of Dwarfs and Giants across an Afrotropical Archipelago. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(9): e41744.
119. TE BEEST M, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, BRYSTING AK, SUDA J, KUBESOVA M, PYSEK P. The more the better? The role of polyploidy in facilitating plant invasions. *Annals of Botany* 2012; **109**(1): 19-45.
120. TERAUDS A, CHOWN SL, MORGAN F, PEAT HJ, WATTS DJ, KEYS H, CONVEY P, BERGSTROM DM. Conservation biogeography of the Antarctic. *Diversity and Distributions* 2012; **18**: 726-741.
121. THERON N, ROETS F, DREYER LL, ESLER KJ, UECKERMANN A. A new genus and eight new species of Tydeidae (*Acari: trombidiformes*) from *Protea* species in South Africa. *International Journal of Acarology* 2012; **38**(3): 257-273.
122. THOMPSON GD, BELLSTEDT DU, BYRNE M, MILLAR MA, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JRU, LE ROUX J. Cultivation shapes genetic novelty in a globally important invader. *Molecular Ecology* 2012; **21**: 3187-3199.

123. TREVENNEC K, GROSBOIS V, ROGER F, HO TH, BERTHOULY-SALAZAR C, CHEVALIER V. Evidence for freedom from swine influenza in a remote area of Northern Vietnam. *Acta Tropica* 2012; **122**: 160–163.
124. TURKETTI S, ESLER KJ, DREYER LL. Three-dimensional reciprocity: A new form of tristily in South African Oxalis (*Oxalidaceae*) species and its implications for reproduction. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **78**: 195-202.
125. VALENTINE AJ, KLEINERT A, VERDIER J. The ‘atom-splitting’ moment of synthetic biology: Nuclear physics and synthetic biology share common features. *Embo Reports* 2012; **13**(8): 677-679.
126. VAN WILGEN BW, RICHARDSON DM. Three centuries of managing introduced conifers in South Africa: Benefits, impacts, changing perceptions and conflict resolution. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2012; **106**: 56-68.
127. VAN WILGEN NJ, RICHARDSON DM. The roles of Climate, Phylogenetic Relatedness, Introduction Effort, and Reproductive Traits in the Establishment of Non-Native Reptiles and Amphibians. *Conservation Biology* 2012; **26**(2): 267-277.
128. VARDIEN W, RICHARDSON DM, FOXCROFT LC, THOMPSON GD, WILSON JRU, LE ROUX JJ. Invasion dynamics of *Lantana camara* L. (sensu lato) in South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **81**: 81-94.
129. VON DER HEYDEN S, CONNELL A. Evidence of hybridisation within the genus *Chrysolephus* and conserved nuclear sequences of South African sparids (Teleostei: Sparidae). *African Journal of Marine Science* 2012; **34**(4): 505-510.
130. WESCHE PL, ROBINSON TJ. Different patterns of Robertsonian fusion pairing in Bovidae and the house mouse: The relationship between chromosome size and nuclear territories. *Genetics Research* 2012; **94**(2): 97–111.
131. WHITE CR, FRAPPELL PB, CHOWN SL. An information-theoretic approach to evaluating the size and temperature dependence of metabolic rate. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 2012; **279**: 3616-3621.
132. WHITNEY HM, RANDS SA, ELTON NJ, ELLIS AG. A Technique for Measuring Petal Gloss, with Examples from the Namaqualand Flora. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(1): e29476.
133. YUE D, MA J, GUO D, ZHANG J, DU J, SONG Y, HUI C. RS & GIS-based Spatialtemporal Analysis of Ecological Footprint and Biocapacity Pattern of Jinghe River Watershed in China: Does Supply Meet Demand?. *Advanced Materials Research* 2012; **356-360**: 2820-2832.
134. ZHANG F, TAO Y, HUI C. Organism-induced habitat restoration leads to bi-stability in metapopulations. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2012; **240**: 260–266.
135. ZHAO ZI-HUA, HE DA-HAN, HUI C. From the inverse density-area relationship to the minimum patch size of a host-parasitoid system. *Ecological Research* 2012; **27**: 303–309.
136. ZONYANE S, VAN VUUREN SF, MAKUNGA NP. Pharmacological and phytochemical analysis of a medicinal plant mixture that is used as a traditional medicine in Western Cape. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **79**: 223-224.

### Proceedings national

1. GAERTNER M, NOTTEBROCK H, FOURIE H, PRIVETT SDJ, RICHARDSON DM. *Plant invasions, resilience, economics, and restoration: Can fynbos pay for alien management?* South African Association of Botanists 38th Conference, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 186-186.
2. GEERTS S, WILSON JRU, RICHARDSON DM, MCGEOGH MA, GAERTNER M, LE ROUX JJ, KRITZINGER-KLOPPER S, MUOFHE C. *Banksia ericifolia* invading South Africa as predicted - A major threat or just symptom of a

- peculiar fire regime?* South African Association of Botanists 38th Conference, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 186-187.
3. HEYSTEK A, PAUW A. *The role of pollinators in the assembly of Erica communities*. South African Association of Botanists 38th Conference, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 189.
  4. MOODLEY D, WILSON JRU, GEERTS S, RICHARDSON DM, REBELO AG. *In the right place at the right time: Why some introduced Proteaceae spread at some sites but fail at many others*. South African Association of Botanists 38th Conference, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 200.
  5. MOTLOUNG RF, ROBERTSON MP, ROUGET M, WILSON JRU. *The use of bioclimatic modelling in predicting the relative invasion success of introduced acacias in southern Africa*. South African Association of Botanists 38th Conference, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 200.
  6. THOMPSON GD, BELLSTEDT DU, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JRU. *Acacia saligna invasions: Genetics and species distribution modelling*. South African Association of Botanists 38th Conference, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, South African Journal of Botany 2012: 215-216.
  7. VARDIEN W, RICHARDSON DM, FOXCROFT LC, WILSON JRU, LE ROUX JJ. *Effective invasive species management around protected areas: Understanding the spatial dynamics of Lantana camara invasions in South Africa's Kruger National Park*. South African Association of Botanists 38th Conference, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 220.

### Chapters in books

1. CHOWN SL, CONVEY P. Spatial and temporal variability in terrestrial Antarctic biodiversity. In: Rogers AD, Johnston NM, Murphy EJ, Clarke A (eds). *Antarctic Ecosystems. An Extreme Environment in a Changing World*, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 13-43.
2. CHOWN SL. Insects. In: Storey KB, Tanino KK (eds). *Temperature Adaptation in a Changing Climate: Nature at Risk*, CABI, United Kingdom, 2012: 45-66.
3. ELLIS AG, ANDERSON BC. Pollinator mediated floral divergence in the absence of pollinator shifts. In: Patiny S (ed.). *Evolution of Plant-Pollinator Relationships*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2012: 237-262.
4. GAERTNER M, HOLMES PM, RICHARDSON DM. Biological Invasions, resilience and restoration. In: Van Andel J, Aronson J (eds). *Restoration ecology: the New Frontier*, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2012: 265-280.
5. PYŠEK P, RICHARDSON DM. Invasive species. In: Craig RK, Nagle JC, Pardy B, Schmitz OJ, Smith WK (eds). *Berkshire Encyclopedia of Sustainability 5/10: Ecosystem Management and Sustainability*, Berkshire Publishing Group, Great Barrington, USA, 2012: 211-219.

## CHEMISTRY & POLYMER SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. AHAMAD T, MAPOLIE SF, ALSHEHRI SM. Synthesis and characterization of polyamide metallodendrimers and their anti-bacterial and anti-tumor activities. *Medicinal Chemistry Research* 2012; **21**: 2023-2031.
2. ALBERTS P, STANDER MA, DE VILLIERS AJ. Advanced ultra-high pressure liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometric methods for the screening of red wine anthocyanins and derived pigments. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2012; **1235**: 92-102.

3. ANDERSSON RL, SALAJKOVA M, MALLON PE, BERGLUND LA, HEDENQVIST MS, OLSSON RT. Micromechanical tensile testing of cellulose-reinforced electrospun fibers using a template transfer method (TTM). *Journal of Polymers and the Environment* 2012; **20**: 967-975.
4. BAILLY N, POUND-LANA GEN, KLUMPERMAN B. Synthesis, characterization, and self-assembly of poly(*N*-vinylpyrrolidone)-*block*-poly(vinyl acetate). *Australian Journal of Chemistry* 2012; **65**: 1124-1131.
5. BAILLY N, THOMAS M, KLUMPERMAN B. Poly(*N*-vinylpyrrolidone)-*block*-poly(vinyl acetate) as a drug delivery vehicle for hydrophobic drugs. *Biomacromolecules* 2012; **13**: 4109-4117.
6. BASSON NC, VAN REENEN AJ. The effect of compatibilizer on the properties of impact poly(propylene)-wood composites. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2012; **315**: 30-34.
7. BATISAI E, LUSI M, JACOBS T, BARBOUR LJ. A mechanochemically synthesised solid solution enables engineering of the sorption properties of a Werner clathrate. *Chemical Communications* 2012; **48**: 12171-12173.
8. BAUER R, HITEN NF, CROUCH AM, KOSSMANN J, BURGER BV. Acrolein Dimer as a Marker for Direct Detection of Acrolein in Wine. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2012; **33**(1): 72-79.
9. BAYLEY GM, MALLON PE. Porous microfibers by the electrospinning of amphiphilic graft copolymer solutions with multi-walled carbon nanotubes. *Polymer* 2012; **53**: 5523-5539.
10. BEELDERS T, KALILI KM, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, DE VILLIERS AJ. Comprehensive two-dimensional liquid chromatographic analysis of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) phenolics. *Journal of Separation Science* 2012; **35**: 1808-1820.
11. BEELDERS T, SIGGE GO, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, DE VILLIERS AJ. Kinetic optimisation of the reversed phase liquid chromatographic separation of rooibos tea (*Aspalathus linearis*) phenolics on conventional high performance liquid chromatographic instrumentation. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2012; **1219**: 128-139.
12. BLACKIE MAL. A Popperian perspective on science education. *International Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **1**(1): 160-167.
13. CHAKRAVORTY S, RAYNER MK, DE KONING CB, VAN VUUREN SF, VAN OTTERLO WAL. Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil compounds (*E*)- and (*Z*)-3-hexenyl nonanoate and two analogues. *South African Journal of Chemistry-Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Vir Chemie* 2012; **65**: 202-205.
14. CHERUTHAZHEKATT S, PIJPERS TFJ, HARDING GW, MATHOT VBF, PASCH H. Compositional analysis of an impact polypropylene copolymer by fast scanning DSC and FTIR of TREF-SEC cross-fractions. *Macromolecules* 2012; **45**: 5866-5880.
15. CHERUTHAZHEKATT S, PIJPERS TFJ, HARDING GW, MATHOT VBF, PASCH H. Multidimensional analysis of the complex composition of impact polypropylene copolymers: Combination of TREF, SEC-FTIR-HPer DSC, and high temperature 2D-LC. *Macromolecules* 2012; **45**: 2025-2034.
16. CHIROWODZA H, HARTMANN PC, PASCH H. MALDI-TOF MS analysis of the grafting of clay nanoparticles with poly(butyl acrylate). *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2012; **213**: 847-857.
17. CHIROWODZA H, WEBER WG, HARTMANN PC, PASCH H. Surface-initiated reversible addition fragmentation chain transfer (RAFT) polymerization of styrene from laponite clay surfaces. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2012; **313-314**: 135-145.
18. DAS S, BHAR K, CHATTOPADHYAY S, MITRA P, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ, GHOSH BK. Syntheses, structures and luminescence behaviours of Group 12 metal(II) thiocyanate complexes with a tetradentate Schiff base: Variation in

- molecular and crystalline architectures with the change of congeneric metal ions. *Polyhedron* 2012; **38**: 26-35.
19. DAVIS JC, BÜHL M, KOCH KR. On the origin of  $^{35/37}\text{Cl}$  isotope effects on  $^{195}\text{Pt}$  NMR chemical shifts. A density functional study. *Journal of Chemical Theory and Computation* 2012; **8**: 1344-1350.
  20. DE BEER D, SCHULZE AE, JOUBERT E, DE VILLIERS AJ, MALHERBE CJ, STANDER MA. Food ingredient extracts of *Cyclopia subternata* (Honeybush): Variation in phenolic composition and antioxidant capacity. *Molecules* 2012; **17**: 14602-14624.
  21. DE FREITAS JN, MAMO MA, MAUBANE MS, VAN OTTERLO WAL, COVILLE NJ, NOGUEIRA AF. Nanocomposites of gold and poly(3-hexylthiophene) containing fullerene moieties: Synthesis, characterization and application in solar cells. *Journal of Power Sources* 2012; **215**: 99-108.
  22. DE GOEDE E, MALLON PE, PASCH H. Using crystallisation fractionation to monitor thermo-oxidative degradation of impact poly(propylene) copolymers. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2012; **297**: 26-38.
  23. DE JAGER JJ, SMITH VJ. 1-[(1-Methyl-1*H*-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]-1*H*-indole-5-carbonitrile. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2012; **O68**: 3486.
  24. DE VILLERS KA, GILDENHUYS J, LE ROEX T. Iron(III) protoporphyrin IX complexes of the antimalarial *Cinchona* alkaloids quinine and quinidine. *ACS Chemical Biology* 2012; **7**: 666-671.
  25. DE VILLIERS AJ, ALBERTS P, TREDoux AGJ, NIEUWOUDT HH. Analytical techniques for wine analysis: An African perspective; a review. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 2012; **730**: 2-23.
  26. DOBRZANSKA L, JULIUS GR, STANDER-GROBLER E, BURGER Y, NOGAI SD, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Remote and alpha-thio carbene complexes derived from an oxazolinylyl substituted thiophene. *Zeitschrift Fur Naturforschung Section B-A Journal of Chemical Sciences* 2012; **67**: 509-518.
  27. DOBRZANSKA L, STANDER-GROBLER E, STRASSER CE, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Coordination of ligands that contain thiocarbonyl, carbonyl, or thiolate functionalities to complex fragments of palladium in various oxidation states. *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 2012; **95**: 2528-2543.
  28. DOBRZANSKA L, STRASSER CE, SCHMIDBAUR H, RAUBENHEIMER HG. 18-Membered heterometallacyclic gold(I) compounds: Structural influences of co-crystallized solvent. *Zeitschrift Fur Naturforschung Section B-A Journal of Chemical Sciences* 2012; **67**: 1115-1122.
  29. DU PLESSIS M, BARBOUR LJ. Supramolecular isomerism and solvatomorphism in a novel coordination compound. *Dalton Transactions* 2012; **41**: 3895.
  30. FANTONI R, SALARI JWO, KLUMPERMAN B. Structure of colloidosomes with tunable particle density: Simulation versus experiment. *Physical Review E* 2012; **85**(6): o61404.
  31. GABRIELLI WF, NOGAI SD, NELL MJ, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Neutral mononuclear and dinuclear complexes of gold(I) featuring azole ligands: synthesis, structure and cytotoxicity. *Polyhedron* 2012; **34**: 188-197.
  32. GESWINDT TE, GERBER WJ, BRAND DJ, KOCH KR.  $^{35}\text{Cl}/^{37}\text{Cl}$  isotope effects in  $^{103}\text{Rh}$  NMR of  $[\text{RhCl}_n(\text{H}_2\text{O})_{6-n}]^{3-n}$  complex anions in hydrochloric acid solution as a unique 'NMR finger-print' for unambiguous speciation. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 2012; **730**: 93-98.
  33. GETLIK M, GRÜTTER C, SIMARD JR, NGUYEN HD, ROBUBI A, AUST B, VAN OTTERLO WAL, RAUH D. Structure-based design, synthesis and biological evaluation of *N*-pyrazole, *N*-thiazole urea inhibitors of MAP kinase p38alpha. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2012; **48**: 1-15.

34. GETLIK M, SIMARD JR, TERMATHE M, GRÜTTER C, RABILLER M, VAN OTTERLO WAL, RAUH D. Fluorophore labeled kinase detects ligands that bind within the MAPK insert of p38alpha kinase. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(7): 10.
35. GREESH NGI, SANDERSON RD, HARTMANN PC. Preparation of poly(styrene-*b*-2-hydroxyethyl acrylate) block copolymer using reverse iodine transfer polymerization. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2012; **126**: 1773-1783.
36. GREESH NGI, SANDERSON RD, HARTMANN PC. Preparation of polystyrene colloid particles armored by clay platelets via dispersion polymerization. *Polymer* 2012; **53**: 708-718.
37. GREESH NGI, SANDERSON RD, HARTMANN PC. Preparation of polystyrene-clay nanocomposites via dispersion polymerization using oligomeric styrene-montmorillonite as stabilizer. *Polymer International* 2012; **61**: 834-843.
38. GROENEWALD F, DILLEN JLM. Conformational analysis of caprolactam, cycloheptene and caprolactone. *Structural Chemistry* 2012; **23**: 723-732.
39. GROENEWALD F, ESTERHUYSEN C, DILLEN JLM. Extensive theoretical investigation: influence of the electrostatic environment on the I<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>...I<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> anion-anion interaction. *Theoretical Chemistry Accounts* 2012; **131**: 1281.
40. GULE NP, BSHENA OESS, DE KWAADSTENIET M, CLOETE TE, KLUMPERMAN B. Immobilized furanone derivatives as inhibitors for adhesion of bacteria on modified poly(styrene-*co*-maleic anhydride). *Biomacromolecules* 2012; **13**: 3138-3150.
41. GULE NP, DE KWAADSTENIET M, CLOETE TE, KLUMPERMAN B. Electrospun poly(vinyl alcohol) nanofibres with biocidal additives for application in filter media, 1 Properties affecting fibre morphology and characterisation. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2012; **297**: 609-617.
42. GULE NP, DE KWAADSTENIET M, CLOETE TE, KLUMPERMAN B. Electrospun poly(vinyl alcohol) nanofibres with biocidal additives for application in filter media, 2 Antimicrobial activity, regeneration, leaching and water stability. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2012; **297**: 618-626.
43. HASSAM M, BASSON AE, LIOTTA DC, MORRIS L, VAN OTTERLO WAL, PELLY SC. Novel cyclopropyl-indole derivatives as HIV non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors. *ACS Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 2012; **3**: 470-475.
44. HASSAM M, SMITH VJ. 5-Chloro-1-(4-methylphenylsulfonyl)-1*H*-indole. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2012; **O68**: 3357.
45. HEHN M, HILLER W, WAGNER T, THIEL J, PASCH H. Molar mass and microstructure analysis of PI-*b*-PMMA copolymers by SEC-NMR. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2012; **213**: 401-410.
46. HILLER W, HEHN M, SINHA PP, RAUST J-A, PASCH H. Online coupling of two-dimensional liquid chromatography and NMR for the analysis of complex polymers. *Macromolecules* 2012; **45**: 7740-7748.
47. HLALELE L, KLUMPERMAN B. Terminal monomer units in dormant and active copolymer chains. *ACS Symposium Series* 2012; **1100**: 47-58.
48. HORVATH UEI, DOBRZANSKA L, STRASSER CE, BOUWER W, JOONÉ G, JANSEN VAN RENSBURG CE, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Amides of gold(I) diphosphines prepared from N-heterocyclic sources and their *in vitro* and *in vivo* screening for anticancer activity. *Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry* 2012; **111**: 80-90.
49. HUSSAIN H, HUSSAIN J, AL-HARRASI A, GREEN IR. Chemistry and biology of the genus *Voacanga*. *Pharmaceutical Biology* 2012; **50**(9): 1183-1193.
50. HUSSAIN H, HUSSAIN J, AL-HARRASI A, SALEEM M, GREEN IR, VAN REE T, GHULAM A. Chemistry and biology of genus *Vismia*. *Pharmaceutical Biology* 2012; **50**(11): 1448-1462.
51. JACOBS JJ, POUND-LANA GEN, KLUMPERMAN B. Poly(*N*-vinylpyrrolidone-*b*-(gamma-benzyl-L-glutamate)) – Synthesis and self-assembly into pH-sensitive micelles. *Polymer Chemistry* 2012; **3**: 2551-2560.

52. JACOBS T, LLOYD GO, GERTENBACH J, MÜLLER-NEDEBOCK KK, ESTERHUYSEN C, BARBOUR LJ. In situ x-ray structural studies of a flexible host responding to incremental gas loading. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* 2012; **51**: 4913-4916.
53. JOUBERT E, BEELDERS T, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ, DE VILLIERS AJ, SIGGE GO. Variation in phenolic content and antioxidation activity of fermented rooibos herbal tea infusions: Role of production season and quality grade. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2012; **60**: 9171-9179.
54. KALILI KM, CABOOTER D, DESMET G, DE VILLIERS AJ. Kinetic optimisation of the reversed phase liquid chromatographic separation of proanthocyanidins on sub-2 micrometer and superficially porous phases. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2012; **1236**: 63-76.
55. KAPPO MA, EISO AB, HASSEM F, ATKINSON RA, FARO A, VICTOR M, MALAUDZ T, POOLE JO, MCKENZIE JM, CHIBI M, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, REES DJG, PUGH DJR. Solution structure of the RING Finger-like domain of Retinoblastoma Binding Protein-6 (RBBP6) Suggests it functions as a U-Box. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2012; **287**(10): 7146-7158.
56. KRIEL H, SANDERSON RD, SMIT AE. Coaxial electrospinning of miscible PLLA-core and PDLLA-shell solutions and indirect visualisation of the core-shell fibres obtained. *Fibres & Textiles in Eastern Europe* 2012; **2**(91): 28-33.
57. LE ROUX M, CRONJE JC, BURGER BV, JOUBERT E. Characterization of volatiles and aroma-active compounds in honeybush (*Cyclopia subternata*) by GC-MS and GC-O analysis. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2012; **60**: 2657-2664.
58. LOOTS L-A, BARBOUR LJ. A simple and robust method for the identification of pi-pi packing motifs of aromatic compounds. *CrystEngComm* 2012; **14**: 300-304.
59. LOOTS L-A, WAHL H, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN L, HAYNES DA, LE ROEX T. Interconversion between different stoichiometric forms of a three-component crystal *via* liquid-assisted grinding. *Chemical Communications* 2012; **48**: 11507-11509.
60. LUCHETTI G, JOHNSTON R, MATHIEU V, LEFRANC F, HAYDEN K, ANDOLFI A, LAMORAL-THEYS D, REISENAUER MR, CHAMPION C, PELLY SC, VAN OTTERLO WAL, MAGEDOV IV, KISS R, EVIDENTE A, ROGELJ S, KORNIENKO A. Bulbispermine: A crinine-type amaryllidaceae alkaloid exhibiting cytostatic activity toward apoptosis-resistant glioma cells. *ChemMedChem* 2012; **7**: 815-822.
61. LUSI M, BARBOUR LJ. Solid-vapor sorption of xylenes: Prioritized selectivity as a means of separating all three isomers using a single substrate. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* 2012; **51**: 3928-3931.
62. MAHAMO T, MOGOROSI MM, MOSS JR, MAPOLIE SF, SLOOTWEG JC, LAMMERTSMA K, SMITH GS. Neutral palladium(II) complexes with P,N Schiff-base ligands: Synthesis, characterization and application as Suzuki-Miyaura coupling catalysts. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry* 2012; **703**: 34-42.
63. MAITHUFI MN, JOUBERT DJ, KLUMPERMAN B. Synthesis and evaluation of comb-type copolymers prepared via atom transfer radical polymerization as possible cold flow improvers in GTL diesel fuels. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2012; **124**: 2766-2776.
64. MAKAN AC, OTTE T, PASCH H. Analysis of high molar mass branched polybutadienes by SEC-MALLS and AF4-MALLS. *Macromolecules* 2012; **45**: 5247-5259.
65. MALGAS-ENUS R, MAPOLIE SF. A novel nickel (II) complex based on a cyclam-cored generation-one dendrimeric salicylaldimine ligand and its application as a catalyst precursor in norbornene polymerization: Comparative study with some other first generation DAB-polypropyleneimine metallodendrimers. *Polyhedron* 2012; **47**: 87-93.



66. MALIK MI, HARDING GW, GRABOWSKY ME, PASCH H. Two-dimensional liquid chromatography of polystyrene-polyethylene oxide block copolymers. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2012; **1244**: 77-87.
67. MALIK MI, HARDING GW, PASCH H. Two-dimensional liquid chromatography of PDMS-PS block copolymers. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2012; **403**: 601-611.
68. MALINGA SP, AROTIBA OA, KRAUSE RW, MAPOLIE SF, MAMBA BB. Synthesis and characterization of generation 2 and 3 poly(propylene imine) dendrimer capped NiFe nanoalloy. *Materials Letters* 2012; **68**: 324-326.
69. MASS V, RODE K, RITTIG F, OSTROWSKI T, PASCH H. Analysis of fatty alcohol ethoxylates regarding chain length and endgroups by MALDI-TOF MS using collision-induced dissociation. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2012; **213**: 747-756.
70. MAUBANE MS, MAMO MA, NXUMALO EN, VAN OTTERLO WAL, COVILLE NJ. Tubular shaped composites made from polythiophene covalently linked to Prato functionalized N-doped carbon nanotubes. *Synthetic Metals* 2012; **162**: 2307-2315.
71. MAUTJANA N, PASCH H. Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry of synthetic polymers. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2012; **313-314**: 157-161.
72. MONGWAKETSI N, KHAMLICH S, KLUMPERMAN B, SPARROW R, MAAZA M. Synthesis and characterisation of porphyrin nanotubes/rods for solar radiation harvesting and solar cells. *Physica B-Condensed Matter* 2012; **407**: 1615-1619.
73. MORGANS GL, YADAV DB, FERNANDES MA, DE KONING CB, MICHAEL JP, VAN OTTERLO WAL. Formation of an unexpected rearrangement product using Grubb's second generation catalyst: 2-allyl-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,4-benzothiazines from diene precursors. *Tetrahedron Letters* 2012; **53**: 2384-2387.
74. MURRAY P, GERBER WJ, KOCH KR. <sup>35/37</sup>Cl and <sup>16/18</sup>O isotope resolved <sup>195</sup>Pt NMR: unique spectroscopic 'fingerprints' for unambiguous speciation of [PtCl<sub>n</sub>(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>6-n</sub>]<sup>4-n</sup> (*n* = 2-5) complexes in an acidic aqueous solution. *Dalton Transactions* 2012; **41**: 10533-10542.
75. NAVARRETE P, PIZZI A, PASCH H, DELMOTTE L. Study of lignin-glyoxal reaction by MALDI-TOF and CP-MAS <sup>13</sup>C-NMR. *Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology* 2012; **26**: 1069-1082.
76. NAVARRETE P, PIZZI A, TAPIN-LINGUA S, BENJELLOUN-MLAYAH B, PASCH H, RODE K, DELMOTTE L, RIGOLET S. Low formaldehyde emitting biobased wood adhesives manufactured from mixtures of tannin and glyoxylated lignin. *Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology* 2012; **26**: 1667-1684.
77. PASCH H, DE GOEDE E, MALLON PE. Multidimensional analytical techniques for studying the thermo-oxidative degradation of impact poly(propylene). *Macromolecular Symposia* 2012; **312**: 174-190.
78. PIZZI A, PASCH H, CELZARD A, SZCZUREK A. Oligomer distribution at the gel point of tannin-resorcinol-formaldehyde cold-set wood adhesives. *Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology* 2012; **26**: 79-88.
79. PRETORIUS NO, SIMPSON JM, MCLEARY JB, PASCH H. The combination of liquid chromatography and mass spectrometry techniques for the characterization of aliphatic polyesters. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2012; **313-314**: 170-181.
80. RAUBENHEIMER HG, SCHMIDBAUR H. Gold chemistry guided by the isolobality concept. *Organometallics* 2012; **31**: 2507-2522.
81. RAUBENHEIMER HG. Asikliese karbeenkomplekse maak eerste opslae in goudstormloop. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(3): 35.

82. RAUBENHEIMER HG. Monomeric linear diaminocarbene complexes of gold(I) show merit in enantioselective catalysis. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* 2012; **51**: 5042-5044.
83. REYNOLDS C, DE KONING CB, PELLY SC, VAN OTTERLO WAL, BODE ML. In search of a treatment of HIV - current therapies and the role of non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs). *Chemical Society Reviews* 2012; **41**: 4657-4670.
84. SHEBANI AN, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. Using extractive-free wood as a reinforcement in wood-LLDPE composites. *Journal of Reinforced Plastics and Composites* 2012; **31**(4): 225-232.
85. SIBANYONI JM, BAGIHALLI GB, MAPOLIE SF. Binuclear Pd-methyl complexes of  $N,N'$ -{1,  $n$ }-alkanediyl-*bis*(pyridinyl-2-methanimine) ligands ( $n = 5, 8, 9, 10$  and  $12$ ): Evaluation as catalysts precursors for phenylacetylene polymerization. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry* 2012; **700**: 93-102.
86. SINHA PP, GRABOWSKY ME, MALIK MI, HARDING GW, PASCH H. Characterization of polystyrene-*block*-polyethylene oxide diblock copolymers and blends of homopolymers by liquid chromatography at critical conditions (LCCC). *Macromolecular Symposia* 2012; **313-314**: 162-169.
87. SINHA PP, HARDING GW, MAIKO KG, HILLER W, PASCH H. Comprehensive two-dimensional liquid chromatography for the separation of protonated and deuterated polystyrene. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2012; **1265**: 95-104.
88. SINHA PP, HILLER W, BELLAS V, PASCH H. Analysis of polystyrene-*b*-polyisoprene copolymers by coupling of liquid chromatography at critical conditions to NMR at critical conditions of polystyrene and polyisoprene. *Journal of Separation Science* 2012; **35**: 1731-1740.
89. TAHER A, SMITH VJ. *N*-(2-Aminopyridin-3-yl)-4-methyl-*N*-(4-methylphenylsulfonyl)benzene-sulfonamide. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2012; **O68**: 1136.
90. TAHER A, SMITH VJ. *N*-(4-Aminopyrimidin-5-yl)-4-methyl-*N*-(4-methylphenylsulfonyl)benzene-sulfonamide. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2012; **O68**: 3362.
91. TIGGELMAN I, PASCH H, HARTMANN PC. Rapid comparison of mineral oils vapor transmission rate through paper and board packaging materials. *Tappi Journal* 2012; **11**(6): 41-47.
92. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN R, HAMMONS JC, MEIER JL, DAHESH S, MOOLMAN WJA, PELLY SC, NIZET V, BURKART MD, STRAUSS E. The antibiotic CJ-15,801 is an antimetabolite that hijacks and then inhibits CoA biosynthesis. *Chemistry & Biology* 2012; **19**: 559-571.
93. VAN REENEN AJ, BASSON NC. Molecular composition and properties of impact propylene copolymers. *EXPRESS POLYMER LETTERS* 2012; **6**(5): 427-436.
94. VAN WYK P, GERBER WJ, KOCH KR. Direct determination of metal to halide mole ratios in platinum complex anions  $[PtCl_{6-n}Br_n]^{2-}$  ( $n = 0-6$ ) by means of HPLC-ICP-OES using Cl, Br and Pt emissions of all separated species. *Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry* 2012; **27**: 577-580.
95. WAHL H, HAYNES DA, LE ROEX T. A series of polymorphs of hexakis(4-fluorophenoxy)cyclotriphosphazene. *Crystal Growth & Design* 2012; **12**: 4031-4038.
96. WAHL H, HAYNES DA, LE ROEX T. Porous salts based on the pamoate ion. *Chemical Communications* 2012; **48**: 1775-1777.
97. WILLIAMS NJ, GEPHART III RT, HAMES AE, REIBENSPIES JH, LUCKAY RC, DE SOUSA AS, HANCOCK RD. Affinity of two highly preorganized ligands for the base metal ions Co(II), Ni(II) and Cu(II): A thermodynamic, crystallographic and fluorometric study. *Polyhedron* 2012; **46**: 139-148.

98. WRIGHT TG, CHIROWODZA H, PASCH H. NMR studies on the mechanism of reverse iodine transfer polymerization of styrene. *Macromolecules* 2012; **45**: 2995-3003.

### Proceedings international

1. ETMIMI HM, SANDERSON RD. *Synthesis and characterization of polystyrene-graphite nanocomposites via surface RAFT-mediated polymerization*. 2nd International Conference on Advanced Material Research (ICAMR 2012), Chengdu, China, Trans Tech Publications 2012: 527-532.
2. KOCH KR. *Platinum<sup>II/IV</sup> and rhodium<sup>III</sup> chemistry viewed through new eyes: What new secrets can <sup>195</sup>Pt and <sup>103</sup>Rh NMR spectroscopy reveal about speciation as relevant to refining solutions?* 5th International Platinum Conference - SAIMM, Sun City, South Africa, Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2012: 715-727.

### Chapters in books

1. BARBOUR LJ, DAS D, JACOBS T, LLOYD GO, SMITH VJ. Concepts and nomenclature in chemical crystallography. In: Steed JW, Gale PA (eds). *Supramolecular Chemistry: From Molecules to Nanomaterials*, Wiley, Chichester, United Kingdom, 2012: 2869-2903.
2. KLUMPERMAN B. Controlled composition: Statistical, gradient, and alternating copolymers. In: Müller AHE, Wooley KL (eds). *Polymer Science: A Comprehensive Reference, Volume 6: Macromolecular Architectures and Soft Nano-Objects*, Elsevier BV, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 433-453.
3. LOOTS L-A, BARBOUR LJ. A rudimentary method for classification of pi...pi packing motifs for aromatic molecules. In: Tiekink ERT, Zuckerman-Schpector J (eds). *The Importance of Pi-Interactions in Crystal Engineering: Frontiers in Crystal Engineering*, Wiley, Chichester, United Kingdom, 2012: 109-124.
4. PASCH H. Chromatography. In: Hashimoto T, Spies HW, Takenaka M (eds). *Polymer Science: A Comprehensive Reference, Volume 2: Polymer Characterization*, Elsevier BV, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2012: 33-64.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. DE VILLIERS HAC, VAN ZIJL L, NIESLER TR. Vision-based hand pose estimation through similarity search using the earth mover's distance. *IET Computer Vision* 2012; **6**(4): 285-295.
2. FISHER R, VAN ZYL GU, TRAVERS SAA, KOSAKOVSKY POND SL, ENGELBRECH S, MURRELL B, SCHEFFLER K, SMITH D. Deep sequencing reveals minor protease resistance mutations in patients failing a protease inhibitor regimen. *Journal of Virology* 2012; **86**(11): 6231-6237.
3. KRZESINSKI AES, LATOUCHE G, TAYLOR PG. How do we encourage an egoist to act socially in an ad hoc mobile network? *Computer Networks* 2012; **56**(15): 3499-3510.
4. MURRELL B, DE OLIVEIRA T, SEEBREGTS C, KOSAKOVSKY POND SL, SCHEFFLER K. Modeling HIV-1 drug resistance as episodic directional selection. *PloS Computational Biology* 2012; **8**(5): 1-9.
5. MURRELL B, SHERWARD DJ, WILLIAMSON C. Degenerate primer IDs and the birthday problem. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2012; **109**(21): 1330.

6. MURRELL B, WERTHEIM JO, MOOLA S, WEIGHILL T, SCHEFFLER K, KOSAKOVSKY POND SL. Detecting individual sites subject to episodic diversifying selection. *PloS Genetics* 2012; **8**(7): 1-9.
7. VISSER W, DWYER MB, WHALEN M. The hidden models of model checking. *Software and Systems Modeling* 2012; **11**(4): 541-555.

### Proceedings international

1. DE VILLIERS PF, HOFFMANN M, KROON RS. *Unsupervised construction of topic-based twitter lists*. 2012 ASE/IEEE International Conference on Social Computing, Felix Meritis - European Centre for Arts, Culture and Science, Amsterdam, Netherlands, IEEE Conference Publications 2012: 283-292.
2. GELDENHUYS J, VISSER W, DWYER MB. *Probabilistic symbolic execution*. Proceedings of the 2012 International Symposium on Software Testing and Analysis (ISSTA 2012), McNamara Alumni Center, Minnesota's Minneapolis, USA, ACM New York, NY, USA 2012: 166-176.
3. KRZESINSKI AES, GOEBEL J, PAGE B. *Transport network optimization - self-organization by genetic programming*. Proceedings 23rd European Modelling and Simulation Symposium, Rome, Italy (Sept 2011). Ergife Palace Hotel, Rome, Italy, 2011: 137-143.
4. VAN DER MERWE AB, VAN ZIJL L, TAMM H. *Minimal DFA for symmetric difference NFA*. Proceedings of International Conference on Descriptive Complexity of Formal Systems (DCFS), Museu D. Diogo Sousa, Braga, Portugal, Springer Lecture Notes in Computer Science (LNCS) 2012: 307-318.
5. VAN DER MERWE H, VAN DER MERWE AB, VISSER W. *Verifying Android Applications using Java PathFinder*. JPF Workshop 2012 in conjunction with FSE 2012, Embassy Suites Raleigh-Durham/Research Triangle, North Carolina, USA, 2012: 38-42.
6. VISSER W, GELDENHUYS J, DWYER MB. *Green: reducing, reusing and recycling constraints in program analysis*. Proceedings of the ACM SIGSOFT 20th International Symposium on the Foundations of Software Engineering, Embassy Suites Raleigh-Durham/Research Triangle, Cary, North Carolina, USA, ACM Publishers, NY, USA 2012: 1-11.

### Proceedings national

1. BESTER WHK, INGGS CP, VISSER W. *Test-case generation and bug-finding through symbolic execution*. SAICSIT 2012, Irene City Lodge, Centurion, South Africa, ACM Publishers, NY, USA 2012: 1-9.
2. DUNAISKI M, VISSER W. *Comparing paper ranking algorithms*. SAICSIT 2012, Irene City Lodge, Centurion, South Africa, ACM Publications, NY, USA 2012: 21-30.
3. DURANT K, VISSER W. *Termination of periodically monotonic affine loops*. Southern Africa Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC 2012), Fancourt, George, South Africa, SATNAC 2012: 195-200.
4. ESTERHUIZEN A, KRZESINSKI AES. *TCP congestion control comparison*. Southern Africa Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC 2012), George, South Africa, SATNAC 2012: 123-128.
5. FOURIE J, GELDENHUYS J, INGGS CP. *Improving communication for distributed model checking*. SAICSIT 2012, Irene Country Lodge, Centurion, South Africa, ACM Publishers, NY USA 2012: 41-50.
6. GELDENHUYS J, VISSER W. *Analyzing the software bug lifecycle*. Southern Africa Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC) 2012, Fancourt, George, South Africa, SATNAC 2012: 177-182.
7. MORRISON GC, INGGS CP, VISSER W. *Automated coverage calculation and test case generation*. 2012 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute for Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT

- 2012), Irene City Lodge, Centurion, South Africa, ACM Publishers, NY, USA 2012: 84-93.
8. MSKISKA MF, VAN ZIJL L. *From visual scripting to Lua*. 2012 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute for Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2012), Irene Country Lodge, Centurion, South Africa, ACM Publishers, NY, USA 2012: 94-99.
  9. REDELINGHUYS G, VISSER W, GELDENHUYS J. *Symbolic execution of programs with strings*. 2012 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute for Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2012), Irene Country Lodge, Centurion, South Africa, ACM Publishers, NY, USA 2012: 139-148.
  10. VAN DER MERWE AB, BUYS J. *Chorale Harmonization with weighted finite-state transducers*. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA), Pretoria, South Africa, IAPR 2012: 95-101.
  11. VAN NIEKERK F, KROON RS, VAN ROOYEN G-J, INGGS CP. *Monte-Carlo tree search parallelisation for computer go*. 2012 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute for Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2012), Irene City Lodge, Centurion, South Africa, ACM Publishers, NY, USA 2012: 129-138.

### Chapter in books

1. KOSAKOVSKY POND SL, MURRELL B, POON AFY. Evolution of Viral Genomes: Interplay between Selection, Recombination, and other Forces. In: Anisimova M (ed.). *Evolutionary Genomics: Statistical and Computational Methods Volume 2*, Humana Press, USA, 2012: 239-272.

## EARTH SCIENCES

### Journal articles

1. **ABATI J, AGHZER AM, GERDES A, ENNIH N.** Insights on the crustal evolution of the West African Craton from Hf isotopes in detrital zircons from the Anti-Atlas belt. *Precambrian Research* 2012; **212-213**: 263-274.
2. ACOSTA-VIGIL A, BUICK I, CESARE B, LONDON D, MORGAN GB. The extent of equilibration between melt and residuum during regional anatexis and its implications for differentiation of the continental crust: A study of partially melted metapelitic enclaves. *Journal of Petrology* 2012; **53**(7): 1319-1356.
3. ALBERT R, ARENAS R, SÁNCHEZ-MARTÍNEZ S, GERDES A. The eclogite facies gneisses of the Cabo Ortegal Complex (NW Iberian Massif): Tectonothermal evolution and exhumation model. *Journal of Iberian Geology* 2012; **38**: 389-406.
4. BLIGNAULT HJ, THERON JN. Modes of sedimentation and glaciological aspects of the Permo-Carboniferous Dwyka Group in the Elandsvlei - Elandsdrif Area, South Africa. *South African Journal of Geology* 2012; **115**: 211-224.
5. CLEMENS JD, BIRCH WD. Assembly of a zoned volcanic magma chamber from multiple magma batches: The Cerberean Cauldron, Marysville Igneous Complex, Australia. *Lithos* 2012; **155**: 272-288.
6. CLEMENS JD, FINGER F. Formation of high  $\delta^{18}\text{O}$  fayalite-bearing A-type granite by high-temperature melting of granulitic metasedimentary rocks, southern China. *Geology* 2012; **40**(10): 277.
7. CLEMENS JD, STEVENS G. What Controls Chemical Variation in Granitic Magmas? *Lithos* 2012; **134-135**: 317-329.

8. FARINA F, STEVENS G, DINI A, ROCCHI S. Peritectic phase entrainment and magma mixing in the late Miocene Elba Island laccolith-pluton-dyke complex(Italy). *Lithos* 2012; **153**: 243-260.
9. FERNÁNDEZ RD, CATALAN JRM, ARENAS R, ABATI J, GERDES A, FERNÁNDEZ-SUÁREZ J. U-Pb detrital zircon analysis of the lower allochthon of NW Iberia: age constraints, provenance and links with the Variscan mobile belt and Gondwanan cratons. *Journal of the Geological Society* 2012; **169**: 655-665.
10. FOHLMEISTER J, SCHRÖDER-RITZRAU A, SCHOLZ D, SPÖTL C, RIECHELMANN DFC, MUDELSEE M, WACKERBARTH A, GERDES A, RIECHELMANN S, IMMENHAUSER A, RICHTER DK, MANGINI A. Bunker Cave stalagmites: an archive for central European Holocene climate variability. *Climate of the Past* 2012; **8**: 1751-1764.
11. GABBOTT SE, ZALASIEWICZ J, ALDRIDGE R, THERON JN. Eolian input into the Late Ordovician postglacial Soom Shale, South Africa. *Geology* 2010; **38**: 1103-1106.
12. GHOBADI M, GERDES A, KOGARKO LN, BREY G. New Data on the Composition and Hafnium Isotopes of Zircons from Carbonatites of the Khibiny Massif. *Doklady Earth Sciences* 2012; **446**: 1083-1085.
13. HALL DJ, KISTERS AFM. The stabilization of self-organised leucogranite networks - Implications for melt segregation and far-field melt transfer in the continental crust. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 2012; **355-356**: 1-12.
14. KISTERS AFM, VAN HINSBERG V, SZILAS K. Geology of an Archaean accretionary complex - The structural record of burial and return flow in the Tartoq Group of South West Greenland. *Precambrian Research* 2012; **220-221**: 107-122.
15. KISTERS AFM, VIETZE M.E., BUICK I. Deformation and age of the Stinkbank Pluton and implications for the correlation of tectonometamorphic episodes in the Pan-African Damara Belt. *South African Journal of Geology* 2012; **115**(3): 309-326.
16. KÖKSAL S, MÖLLER A, GÖNCÜOĞLU MC, FREI D, GERDES A. Crustal homogenization revealed by U-Pb zircon ages and Hf isotope evidence from the Late Cretaceous granitoids of the Agacoren intrusive suite(Central Anatolia/Turkey). *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2012; **163**: 725-743.
17. LAURIE A, STEVENS G. Water-present eclogite melting to produce Earth's early felsic crust. *Chemical Geology* 2012; **314-317**: 83-95.
18. LE ROEX AP, CHEVALLIER L, VERWOERD WJ, BAREND S R. Petrology and geochemistry of Marion and Prince Edward Islands, Southern Ocean: Magma chamber processes and source region characteristics. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 2012; **223-224**: 11-28.
19. MILLONIG LJ, GERDES A, GROAT LA. U-Th-Pb geochronology of meta-carbonatites and meta-alkaline rocks in the southern Canadian Cordillera: A geodynamic perspective. *Lithos* 2012; **152**: 202-217.
20. MORAG N, AVIGAD D, GERDES A, HARLAVAN Y. 1000-580 Ma crustal evolution in the northern Arabian-Nubian Shield revealed by U-Pb-Hf of detrital zircons from late Neoproterozoic sediments (Elat area, Israel). *Precambrian Research* 2012; **208-211**: 197-212.
21. PHILLIPS GN, POWELL R. Origin of Witwatersrand gold: a metamorphic devolatilisation - hydrothermal replacement model. *Applied Earth Science* 2011; **120**(3): 112-129.
22. ROWE CD, FAGERENG A, MILLER JA, MAPANI B. Signature of coseismic decarbonation in dolomitic fault rocks of the Naukluft Thrust, Namibia. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 2012; **333-334**: 200-210.
23. SWART S, CHANG N, FAUCHEREAU N, JOUBERT W, LUCAS M, MTSHALI T, ROYCHOUDHURY A.N., TAGLIABUE A, THOMALLA S, WALDRON H, MONTEIRO PMS. Southern Ocean Seasonal Cycle Experiment 2012: Seasonal

- scale climate and carbon cycle links. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(3/4): Art. #1089.
24. TAGLIABUE A, MTSHALI T, AUMONT O, BOWIE AR, KLUNDER MB, ROYCHOUDHURY AN, SWART S. A global compilation of dissolved iron measurements: focus on distribution and processes in the Southern Ocean. *Biogeosciences* 2012; **9**: 2333-2349.
  25. TAYLOR J, STEVENS G, BUICK I, LANA C. Successive midcrustal, high-grade metamorphic events provide insight into Mid-Archean mountain-building along the SE margin of the proto-Kaapvaal craton. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 2012; **124**: 1191-1211.
  26. VARELA AN, POIRÉ DG, MARTIN T, GERDES A, GOIN FJ, GELFO JN, HOFFMANN S. U-Pb zircon constraints on the age of the Cretaceous Mata Amarilla Formation, Southern Patagonia, Argentina: its relationship with the evolution of the Austral Basin. *Andean Geology* 2012; **39**(3): 359-379.
  27. VILLAROS A, BUICK I, STEVENS G. Isotopic variations in S-type granites: an inheritance from a heterogeneous source? *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2012; **163**: 243-257.
  28. VON DER HEYDEN BP, ROYCHOUDHURY AN, MTSHALI TN, TYLISZCZAK T, MYNENI SCB. Chemically and Geographically distinct solid-phase iron pools in the Southern Ocean. *Science* 2012; **338**(6): 1199-1201.
  29. WHITTLE R, GABBOTT SE, ALDRIDGE R, THERON JN. Late Ordovician (Hirnanation) scolecodont clusters from the Soom Shale Lagerstätte, South Africa. *Journal of Micropalaeontology* 2008; **27**: 147-159.

### Proceedings international

1. ROZENDAAL A, HORN RG. *Mineralogy and recovery of copper from Reverb Furnace Smelter Slag of the O'Okiep Copper District, South Africa*. Proceeding of the X111. International Mineral Processing Symposium (IMPS 2012), Eskisehir Osmangazi University, Bodrum, Turkey, Dept. of Mining Engineering, Eskisehir Osmangazi Univ. 2012: 1031-1038.

### Books

1. CLEMENS JD, BEA F. *Landmark Papers 4: Granite Petrogenesis*. Mineralogical Society of Great Britain & Ireland, Bristol 2012:343 pp.

## MATHEMATICS

### Journal articles

1. AMBERG B, FRANSMAN A, KAZARIN L. Products of locally dihedral subgroups. *Journal of Algebra* 2012; **350**: 308-317.
2. ANDRIANTIANA EOD. More Trees with Large Energy. *Match-Communications in Mathematical and in Computer Chemistry* 2012; **68**: 675-695.
3. BOBOC C, DASCALESCU S, VAN WYK L. Isomorphisms between Morita context rings. *Linear & Multilinear Algebra* 2012; **60**(5): 545-563.
4. BOXALL G, HIERONYMI P. Expansions which introduce no new open sets. *Journal of Symbolic Logic* 2012; **77**(1): 111-121.
5. BREUER F. Special subvarieties of Drinfeld modular varieties. *Journal für die Reine und Angewandte Mathematik* 2012; **668**: 35-57.
6. DU R, PRODINGER H. Notes on protected nodes in Digital Search Trees. *Applied Mathematics Letters* 2012; **25**(6): 1025-1028.
7. FUCHS M, LEE CK, PRODINGER H. Approximate Counting via the Poisson-Laplace-Mellin Method. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2012; **AQ**: 13-28.

8. GOEDECKE J, JANELIDZE T. Relative Goursat Categories. *Journal of Pure and Applied Algebra* 2012; **216**(8-9): 1726-1733.
9. GRABNER PJ, PRODINGER H. Additively irreducibles in alpha-expansions. *Publicationes Mathematicae-Debrecen* 2012; **80**: 405-415.
10. GRAN M, JANELIDZE Z, RODELO D, URSINI A. Symmetry of regular diamonds, the Goursat property, and subtractivity. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2012; **27**(6): 80-96.
11. GRAN M, JANELIDZE Z, RODELO D. 3 x 3 Lemma for star-exact sequences. *Homology Homotopy and Applications* 2012; **14**(2): 1-22.
12. GRAN M, JANELIDZE Z, URSINI A. A good theory of ideals in regular multi-pointed categories. *Journal of Pure and Applied Algebra* 2012; **216**: 1905-1919.
13. GRAY JRA. Algebraic exponentiation for categories of Lie algebras. *Journal of Pure and Applied Algebra* 2012; **216**: 1964-1967.
14. GRAY JRA. Algebraic Exponentiation in General Categories. *Applied Categorical Structures* 2012; **20**: 543-567.
15. GUTMAN I, FURTULA B, ANDRIANTIANA EOD, CVETIC M. More Trees with Large Energy and Small Size. *Match-Communications in Mathematical and in Computer Chemistry* 2012; **68**: 697-702.
16. GUTMAN I, WAGNER S. The matching energy of a graph. *Discrete Applied Mathematics* 2012; **160**: 2177-2187.
17. JANELIDZE Z, MARTINS-FERREIRA N. Weakly Mal'tsev categories and strong relations. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2012; **27**(5): 65-79.
18. JANELIDZE Z. An axiomatic survey of diagram lemmas for non-abelian group-like structures. *Journal of Algebra* 2012; **370**: 387-401.
19. KALULA AS, NYABADZA F. A theoretical model for substance abuse in the presence of treatment. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(3/4): Art 654.
20. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. The q-Pilbert Matrix. *International Journal of Computer Mathematics* 2012; **89**(10): 1370-1377.
21. KNOPFMACHER A, MUNAGI A, WAGNER S. Successions in Words and Compositions. *Annals of Combinatorics* 2012; **16**: 277-287.
22. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H, WARD MD. Number of Survivors in the Presence of a Demon. *Periodica Mathematica Hungarica* 2012; **64**: 101-117.
23. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. The Asymmetric Leader Election Algorithm with swedish stopping: A probabilistic analysis. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2012; **14**(2): 91-128.
24. MARITZ P, MOUTON S. Francis Guthrie: A Colourful Life. *Mathematical Intelligencer* 2012; **34**(3): 67-75.
25. MEYER J, SZIGETI J, VAN WYK L. A Cayley-Hamilton trace identity for 2 x 2 matrices over Lie-solvable rings. *Linear Algebra and Its Applications* 2012; **436**: 2578-2582.
26. MULLER MA. Handling uncertainty in a court of law. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2012; **23**(2): 599-609.
27. OLIVER K, PRODINGER H. The continued fraction expansion of Gauss' hypergeometric function and a new application to the tangent function. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2012; **67**(3): 151-154.
28. PANHOLZER A, PRODINGER H. Asymptotic results for the number of paths in a grid. *Bulletin of the Australian Mathematical Society* 2012; **85**: 446-455.
29. PORST H-E. Takeuchi's free Hopf algebra construction revisited. *Journal of Pure and Applied Algebra* 2012; **216**: 1768-1774.
30. PRODINGER H. Approximate counting with m counters: a detailed analysis. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2012; **439**: 58-68.
31. PRODINGER H. Dyck Paths with Parity Restrictions for the Final Runs to the Origin: A Study of the Height. *Fundamenta Informaticae* 2012; **117**: 279-285.
32. PRODINGER H. On Touchard's continued fraction and extensions: combinatorics-free, self-contained proofs. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2012; **35**: 431-445.



33. PRODINGER H. Pseudo q-Engel expansions and Rogers-Ramanujan type identities. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2012; **35**: 23-33.
34. PRODINGER H. The number of restricted lattice paths revisited. *Filomat* 2012; **26**: 1130-1131.
35. RALAIVAOSAONA D. A phase transition in the distribution of the length of integer partitions. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2012; **AQ**: 265-282.
36. RALAIVAOSAONA D. On the Distribution of Multiplicities in Integer Partitions. *Annals of Combinatorics* 2012; **16**: 871-889.
37. RALAIVAOSAONA D. On the number of summands in a random prime partition. *Monatshefte für Mathematik* 2012; **166**: 505-524.
38. RAZAFINDRAKOTO AD. On coarse and fine neighbourhood operators. *Topology and Its Applications* 2012; **159**: 3067-3079.
39. SCHMUCK NS, WAGNER S, WANG H. Greedy Trees, Caterpillars, and Wiener-type Graph Invariants. *Match-Communications in Mathematical and in Computer Chemistry* 2012; **68**: 273-292.
40. SZIGETI J, VAN WYK L. The zero-level centralizer in endomorphism algebras. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh Section A-Mathematics* 2012; **142A**: 1325-1336.
41. WAGNER S, WILD MMW. Decomposing the hypercube  $Q_n$  into  $n$  isomorphic edge-disjoint trees. *Discrete Mathematics* 2012; **312**: 1819-1822.
42. WAGNER S. Additive tree functionals with small toll functions and subtrees of random trees. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2012; **AQ**: 67-80.
43. WAGNER S. Energy Bounds for Graphs with Fixed Cyclomatic Number. *Match-Communications in Mathematical and in Computer Chemistry* 2012; **68**: 661-674.
44. WAGNER S. On the Wiener index of random trees. *Discrete Mathematics* 2012; **312**: 1502-1511.
45. BREUER F. Newton Identities for Weierstrass Products. *The Mathematical Association of America* 2012; **119**: 796-799.
46. MARITZ P. Extensions of Lattice Set Functions to Regular Borel Measures. *Journal of Informatics and Mathematical Sciences* 2012; **4**(1): 1-14.
47. OLIVER K, PRODINGER H. Consecutive records in geometrically distributed words. *Afrika Matematika* 2012; **23**: 163-172.
48. PRODINGER H. Set partitions, words, and approximate counting with black holes. *Australasian Journal of combinatorics* 2012; **54**: 303-310.
49. WILD MMW. Compactly Generating All Satisfying Truth Assignments of a Horn Formula. *Journal on Satisfiability, Boolean Modeling and Computation* 2012; **8**: 63-82.

### Proceedings International

1. SMITH G, SANDERS JW, WINTER K. *Reasoning about adaptivity of agents and multi-agent systems*. Seventeenth International Conference on Engineering of Complex Computer Systems (ICECCS 2012)34, Ecole Normale Supérieure, Paris, France, IEEE Computer Society Press 2012: 341-350.
2. SMITH G, SANDERS JW. *Using conventional reasoning techniques for self-organising systems*. Tenth Annual International Conference on Privacy, Security and Trust (PST 2012), Institut MINES-TELECOM, Paris, France, IEEE Computer Society Press 2012: 238-243.

### Books

1. DE VILLIERS JM. *Mathematics of Approximation*. Atlantis Press, Paris, France 2012:406 pp.

## MICROBIOLOGY

## Journal articles

1. BOTHA M, BOTES M, LOOS B, SMITH C, DICKS LMT. *Lactobacillus equigenerosi* Strain Le1 Invades Equine Epithelial Cells. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2012; **78**(12): 4248-4255.
2. CHIKERE CB, SURRIDGE K, OKPOKWASILI GC, CLOETE TE. Dynamics of indigenous bacterial communities associated with crude oil degradation in soil microcosms during nutrient-enhanced bioremediation. *Waste Management & Research* 2012; **30**(3): 225-236.
3. CHIMPHANGO AFA, ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Production and characterisation of recombinant  $\alpha$ -L-arabinofuranosidase for production of xylan hydrogels. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **95**: 101-112.
4. CHIMPHANGO AFA, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. *In situ* enzymatic aided formation of xylan hydrogels and encapsulation of horse radish peroxidase for slow release. *Carbohydrate Polymers* 2012; **88**: 1109-1117.
5. CHIMPHANGO AFA, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Isolation, characterization and enzymatic modification of water soluble xylans from *Eucalyptus grandis* wood and sugarcane bagasse. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology* 2012; **87**: 1419-1429.
6. DU PLESSIS L, BOTES M, DICKS LMT, CLOETE TE. Antimikrobiese nanovesels vir waterbehandeling: poli(vinielalkohol)- en poli(akrielonitriël)-nanovesels met silwer-nanopartikels. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(2): 25-41.
7. ENDO A, ENDO Y, SCHUMANN P, PUKALL R, DICKS LMT. *Bifidobacterium reuteri* sp. nov., *Bifidobacterium callitrichos* sp. nov., *Bifidobacterium saguini* sp. nov., *Bifidobacterium stellenboschense* sp. nov. and *Bifidobacterium biavatii* sp. nov. isolated from faeces of common marmoset (*Callithrix jacchus*) and red-handed tamarin (*Saguinus midas*). *Systematic and Applied Microbiology* 2012; **35**: 92-97.
8. ENDO A, IRISAWA T, FUTAGAWA-ENDO Y, TAKANO K, DU TOIT M, OKADA S, DICKS LMT. Characterization and emended description of *Lactobacillus kunkeei* as a fructophilic lactic acid bacterium. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* 2012; **62**(3): 500-504.
9. FAVARO L, JOOSTE T, BASAGLIA M, ROSE SH, SAAZMAN M, GÖRGENS JF, CASELLA S, VAN ZYL WH. Codon-optimized glucoamylase sGAI of *Aspergillus awamori* improves starch utilization in an industrial yeast. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **95**: 957-968.
10. GULE NP, BSHENA OESS, DE KWAADSTENIET M, CLOETE TE, KLUMPERMAN B. Immobilized furanone derivatives as inhibitors for adhesion of bacteria on modified poly(styrene-co-maleic anhydride). *Biomacromolecules* 2012; **13**: 3138-3150.
11. GULE NP, DE KWAADSTENIET M, CLOETE TE, KLUMPERMAN B. Electrospun poly(vinyl alcohol) nanofibres with biocidal additives for application in filter media, 1 Properties affecting fibre morphology and characterisation. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2012; **297**: 609-617.
12. GULE NP, DE KWAADSTENIET M, CLOETE TE, KLUMPERMAN B. Electrospun poly(vinyl alcohol) nanofibres with biocidal additives for application in filter media, 2 Antimicrobial activity, regeneration, leaching and water stability. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2012; **297**: 618-626.
13. JAMES ER, VAN ZYL WH, VAN ZYL PJ, GÖRGENS JF. Recombinant hepatitis B surface antigen production in *Aspergillus niger*: evaluating the strategy of gene fusion to native glucoamylase. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **96**: 385-394.
14. LOFTIE-EATON W, RAWLINGS DE. Diversity, biology and evolution of IncQ-family plasmids. *Plasmid* 2012; **67**: 15-34.

15. MARAIS A, HARDY M, BOOYSE M, BOTHA A. Effects of monoculture, crop rotation, and soil moisture content on selected soil physicochemical and microbial parameters in wheat fields. *Applied and Environmental Soil Science* 2012; **2012**: Article ID 593623.
16. MOUTON M, POSTMA F, WILSENACH J, BOTHA A. Diversity and characterization of culturable fungi from marine sediment collected from St. Helena Bay, South Africa. *Microbial Ecology* 2012; **64**: 311-319.
17. NEVELING DP, ENDO A, DICKS LMT. Fructophilic *Lactobacillus kunkeei* and *Lactobacillus brevis* Isolated from Fresh Flowers, Bees and Bee-hives. *Current Microbiology* 2012; **65**(5): 507-515.
18. NGUEMA-ONA E, MOORE JP, FAGERSTROM A, FANGEL JU, WILLATS WGT, HUGO A, VIVIER MA. Profiling the main cell wall polysaccharides of tobacco leaves using high-throughput and fractionation techniques. *Carbohydrate Polymers* 2012; **88**(3): 939-949.
19. NJOKWENI A, ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH. Fungal  $\alpha$ -glucosidase expression in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2012; **39**: 1445-1452.
20. PAULSE AN, JACKSON VA, KHAN W, KHAN S. Isolation and identification of bacterial pollutants from the Berg and Plankenburg Rivers in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Water SA* 2012; **38**(5): 819-824.
21. SMITH JJ, BURKE A, BREDELL H, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Comparing cytosolic expression to peroxisomal targeting of the chimeric L1/L2 (*ChiAH-L2*) gene from human papillomavirus type 16 in the methylotrophic yeasts *Pichia pastoris* and *Hansenula Polymorpha*. *Yeast* 2012; **29**: 385-393.
22. STONE W, JONES BL, WILSENACH J, BOTHA A. External ecological niche for *Candida albicans* within reducing, oxygen-limited zones of wetlands. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2012; **78**: 2443-2445.
23. TIAN KM, CHEN XZ, SHEN W, PRIOR BA, SHI GY, SINGH S, WANG Z-X. High-efficiency conversion of glycerol to D-lactic acid with metabolically engineered *Escherichia coli*. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2012; **11**(21): 4860-4867.
24. VAN RENSBURG E, DEN HAAN R, SMITH JJ, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. The metabolic burden of cellulase expression by recombinant *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* Y294 in aerobic batch culture. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **96**: 197-209.
25. VAN STADEN ADP, BRAND A, DICKS LMT. Nisin F-loaded brushite bone cement prevented the growth of *Staphylococcus aureus* in vivo. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2012; **112**: 831-840.
26. VAN STADEN ADP, DICKS LMT. Calcium orthophosphate-based bone cements (CPCs): Applications, antibiotic release and alternatives to antibiotics. *Journal of Applied Biomaterials & Functional Materials* 2012; **10**(1): 2-11.
27. VAN ZYL WH, BLOOM M, VIKTOR M. Engineering yeasts for raw starch conversion. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2012; **95**(6): 1377-1388.
28. VISAGIE CM, JACOBS K. Three new additions to the genus *Talaromyces* isolated from Atlantis sandveld fynbos soils. *Persoonia* 2012; **28**: 14-24.
29. ZHOU L, NIU DD, TIAN KM, CHEN XZ, PRIOR BA, SHEN W, SHI GY, SINGH S, WANG Z-X. Genetically switched D-lactate production in *Escherichia coli*. *Metabolic Engineering* 2012; **14**: 560-568.
30. ZHOU L, SHEN W, NIU DD, TIAN KM, PRIOR BA, SHI GY, SINGH S, WANG Z-X. Fine tuning the transcription of *ldhA* for D-lactate production. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2012; **39**: 1209-1217.

### Proceedings National

1. OLIVIER CF, ROZANOV A, BOTHA A, HARDIE A. *Chemical degradation of biochar*. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SAWSS, SASCP 2012: 38.

2. OLIVIER CF, ROZANOV A, SIGGE G, BOTHA A, HARDIE A. *In vitro anaerobic digestion of biochar by a methanogenic consortium*. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA), University of North-West, Potchefstroom, South Africa, SAWS, SASCP 2012: 80.

### Chapters in books

1. CLOETE TE, BOTES A, DE KWAADSTENIET M. Water Services: Stellenbosch municipality water services. In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PReSS, South Africa, 2012: 244-254.
2. MOUTON M, BOTHA A. Cutaneous Lesions in Cetaceans: An Indicator of Ecosystem status? In: Romero A, Keith EO (eds). *New Approaches to the Study of Marine Mammals*, INTECH, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 123-150.

## PHYSICS

### Journal articles

1. CHEN YY, LI L, LIANG HZ, MENG J. Density-dependent deformed relativistic Hartree-Bogoliubov theory in continuum. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 067301-1-5.
2. COWLEY AA, VAN ZYL JJ, DIMITROVA SS, ZEMLYANAYA EV, LUKYANOV KV. Mechanism of the  $^{93}\text{Nb}(p,^3\text{He})$  inclusive reaction at an incident energy of 160 MeV. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 054622-1-8.
3. ERASMUS N, EICHBERGER M, HAUPT K, BOSHOFF I, KASSIER GH, BIRMURSKE R, BERGER H, DEMSAR J, SCHWOERER HPH. Ultrafast dynamics of charge density waves in  $4H_f\text{-TaSe}_2$  probed by femtosecond electron diffraction. *Physical Review Letters* 2012; **109**: 167402-1-5.
4. FREER M, ITOH M, KAWABATA T, FUJITA H, AKIMUNE H, BUTHELEZI EZ, CARTER J, FEARICK RW, PAPKA P, SWARTZ JA, ET AL. Consistent analysis of the  $2^+$  excitation of the  $^{12}\text{C}$  Hoyle state populated in proton and alpha-particle inelastic scattering. *Physical Review C* 2012; **86**: 034320-1-6.
5. IBRAHIM TT, OYEWUMI KJ, WYNGAARDT SM. Analytical solution of N-dimensional Klein-Gordon and Dirac equations with Rosen-Morse potential. *European Physical Journal Plus* 2012; **127**: 1-9.
6. IBRAHIM TT, PEREZ SM, WYNGAARDT SM, BUCK B, MERCHANT AC. Hybrid potential analysis of exotic clustering in heavy nuclei. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 044313-1-4.
7. KASSIER GH, ERASMUS N, HAUPT K, BOSHOFF I, SIEGMUND R, COELHO SMM, SCHWOERER HPH. Photo-triggered pulsed cavity compressor for bright electron bunches in ultrafast electron diffraction. *Applied Physics B-Lasers and Optics* 2012; **109**: 249-257.
8. LI L, MENG J, RING P, ZHAO EG, ZHOU S-G. Deformed relativistic Hartree-Bogoliubov theory in continuum. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 024312-1-17.
9. LI L, MENG J, RING P, ZHAO E-G, ZHOU SG. Odd systems in deformed relativistic Hartree Bogoliubov theory in continuum. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2012; **29**(4): 042101-1-4.
10. LI ZP, LI CY, XIANG J, YAO JM, MENG J. Enhanced collectivity in neutron-deficient Sn isotopes in energy functional based collective Hamiltonian. *Physics Letters B* 2012; **717**: 470-473.
11. LIANG HZ, ZHAO P-W, MENG J. Fine structure of charge-exchange spin-dipole excitations in  $^{16}\text{O}$ . *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 064302-1-5.

12. LIANG HZ, ZHAO P-W, RING P, ROCA-MAZA X, MENG J. Localized form of Fock terms in nuclear covariant density functional theory. *Physical Review C* 2012; **86**: 021302-1-5.
13. MCLAREN MG, AGNEW M, LEACH J, ROUX FS, PADGETT MJ, BOYD RW, FORBES A. Entangled Bessel-Gaussian beams. *Optics Express* 2012; **20**(21): 23589-23597.
14. MEI H, XIANG J, YAO JM, LI ZP, MENG J. Rapid structural change in low-lying states of neutron-rich Sr and Zr isotopes. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 034321-1-9.
15. NIU YF, COLO G, BRENNA M, BORTIGNON PF, MENG J. Gamow-Teller response within Skyrme random-phase approximation plus particle-vibration coupling. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 034314-1-11.
16. ROBERTS DE, DU PLESSIS A, STEYN J, BOTHA LR, PITYANA S, BERGER LR. An investigation of Laser Induced Breakdown Spectroscopy for use as a control in the laser removal of rock from fossils found at the Malapa hominin site, South Africa. *Spectrochimica Acta Part B-Atomic Spectroscopy* 2012; **73**: 48-54.
17. ROMERO J, GIOVANNINI D, MCLAREN MG, GALVEZ EJ, FORBES A, PADGETT MJ. Orbital angular momentum correlations with a phase-flipped Gaussian mode pump beam. *Journal of Optics* 2012; **14**(8): 085401-1-5.
18. SMIT FD, NEMULODI F, BUTHELEZI EZ, CARTER J, FEARICK RW, FÖRTSCH SV, FREER M, FUJITA H, JINGO M, KUREBA CO, MABIALA J, MIRA J, NEVELING R, PAPKA P, STEYN GF, SWARTZ JA, USMAN I, VAN ZYL JJ. No evidence of an 11.16 MeV  $2^+$  state in  $^{12}\text{C}$ . *Physical Review C* 2012; **86**: 037301-1-3.
19. SUN TT, SUN BY, MENG J. BCS-BEC crossover in nuclear matter with the relativistic Hartree-Bogoliubov theory. *Physical Review C* 2012; **86**: 014305-1-7.
20. VRETENAR D, NIU YF, PAAR N, MENG J. Low-energy isovector and isoscalar dipole response in neutron-rich nuclei. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 044317-1-8.
21. WANG SY, SUN DP, QI B, CHEN ZQ, HU XB, WANG G, LIU C, XU CJ, LIU L, ZHANG P, LI ZQ, GUO MZ, WYNGAARDT SM, ET AL. Collective and noncollective states in  $^{116}\text{Sb}$ . *Physical Review C* 2012; **719**: 68-75.
22. WEI J, LI J, MENG J. Relativistic Descriptions of Nuclear Magnetic Moments. *Progress of Theoretical Physics Supplement* 2012; **196**: 400-406.
23. XIANG J, LI ZP, LI ZX, YAO JM, MENG J. Covariant description of shape evolution and shape coexistence in neutron-rich nuclei at  $N = 60$ . *Nuclear Physics A* 2012; **873**: 1-16.
24. YU LF, ZHAO P-W, ZHANG SQ, RING P, MENG J. Magnetic rotations in  $^{198}\text{Pb}$  and  $^{199}\text{Pb}$  within covariant density functional theory. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 024318-1-10.
25. ZHAO P-W, PENG J, LIANG HZ, RING P, MENG J. Covariant density functional theory for antimagnetic rotation. *Physical Review C* 2012; **85**: 054310-1-14.

### Proceedings international

1. COWLEY A. *Dominant Reaction Mechanisms of Nucleon-Induced Particle Emission into the Continuum*. 31st International Workshop on Nuclear Theory, Sofia, Bulgaria, Heron Press 2012: 89-96.
2. COWLEY A. *Proton-induced composite particle emission in inclusive reactions in the range of 100 to 200 MeV*. International Conference on Nuclear Structure and Related Topics, Dubna, Russian Federation, EPJ Web of Conferences 2012: 13001-1-6.
3. COWLEY AA. *Pre-equilibrium emission of alpha-particles with energies down to the region of those from compound nucleus decay*. Third International Workshop on Compound Nuclear Reactions and Related Topics, Prague, Czech Republic, EPJ Web of Conferences 2012: 09002-1-7.
4. LI L, MENG J, RING P, ZHAO EG, ZHOU SG. *Halos in a deformed relativistic Hartree-Bogoliubov theory in continuum*. Nuclear Structure and Dynamics

- 2012, Opatija, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), AIP Conference Proceedings 2012: 208-213.
5. PAAR N, VRETENAR D, NIU YF, MENG J. *Self-consistent theory of stellar electron capture rates*. Nuclear Physics in Astrophysics V, University of Tokyo, Eilat, Israel, IOP Publishing 2012: 012013-1-4.
  6. VAN ZYL JJ, COWLEY A, NEVELING R, BUTHELEZI EZ, FÖRTSCH SV, MIRA J, SMIT FD, STEYN GF, SWARTZ JA, USMAN I. *Incident-energy dependence of the analyzing power in the  $^{58}\text{Ni}(p, ^3\text{He})^{56}\text{Co}$  reaction between 80 and 120 MeV*. Proceedings of the 31st International Workshop on Nuclear Theory, Rila, Bulgaria, Heron Press 2012: 252-258.
  7. ZHAO P-W, LIANG HZ, PENG J, RING P, ZHANG SQ, MENG J. *Magnetic and antimagnetic rotation in covariant density functional theory*. Nuclear Structure and Dynamics 2012, Opatija, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), AIP Conference Proceedings 2012: 152-155.

## PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BAILLY N, THOMAS M, KLUMPERMAN B. Poly(*N*-vinylpyrrolidone)-*block*-poly(vinyl acetate) as a drug delivery vehicle for hydrophobic drugs. *Biomacromolecules* 2012; **13**: 4109-4117.
2. BOTHA M, BOTES M, LOOS B, SMITH C, DICKS LMT. *Lactobacillus equigenerosi* Strain Le1 *Invades Equine Epithelial Cells*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2012; **78**(12): 4248-4255.
3. HECKER PA, MAPANGA RF, KIMAR C, RIBEIRO RF, BROWN BH, O'CONNELL KA, COX JW, SHEKAR KC, ASEMU G, ESSOP MF, STANLEY WC. Effects of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency on the metabolic and cardiac responses to obesogenic or high-fructose diets. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2012; **303**: 959-972.
4. HOFFMAN LC, WOLMARANS WJ, SMITH C, BRAND TS. Effect of transportation on ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) weight loss and meat quality. *Animal Production Science* 2012; **52**(12): 1153-1162.
5. KATENGUA-THAMAHANE E, ENGELBRECHT A-M, ESTERHUYSE AJ, VAN ROOYEN J. Inhibition of Akt Attenuates RPO-Induced Cardioprotection. *Cardiology Research and Practice* 2012; **2012**: Article ID 392457.
6. KLIONSKY DJ, ABDALLA FC, ABELIOVICH H, ABRAHAM RT, ACEVEDO-AROZENA A, ADELI K, AGHOLME L, AGNELLO M, ENGELBRECHT A-M, LOOS B, ET AL . Guidelines for the use and interpretation of assays for monitoring autophagy. *Autophagy* 2012; **8**(4): 445-544.
7. KRUGER M, SMITH C. Post-contusion polyphenol treatment alters inflammation and muscle regeneration. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 2012; **44**(5): 872-880.
8. LACERDA L, OPIE LH, LECOUR S. Influence of Tumour Necrosis Factor Alpha on the Outcome of Ischaemic Postconditioning in the Presence of Obesity and Diabetes. *Experimental Diabetes Research* 2012; **2012**: Article ID 502654.
9. MACALUSO F, BROOKS N, VAN DE VYVER M, VAN TUBBERGH K, NIESLER CU, MYBURGH KH. Satellite cell count, VO<sub>2max</sub>, and p38 MAPK in inactive to moderately active young men. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports* 2012; **22**: 38-44.
10. MACALUSO F, ISAACS AW, MYBURGH KH. Preferential type II muscle fiber damage form plyometric exercise. *Journal of Athletic Training* 2012; **47**(4): 414-420.

11. MACALUSO F, MYBURGH KH. Current evidence that exercise can increase the number of adult stem cells. *Journal of Muscle Research and Cell Motility* 2012; **33**: 187-198.
12. MAPANGA RF, RAJAMANI U, DLAMINI N, ZUNGU-EDMONDSON M, KELLY-LAUBSCHER R, SHAFIULLAH M, WAHAB A, HASAN MY, FAHIM MA, RONDEAU P, BOURDON E, ESSOP MF. Oleanolic Acid: A Novel Cardioprotective Agent that blunts Hyperglycemia-induced Contractile Dysfunction. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(10): 47322.
13. MYBURGH KH, KRUGER M, SMITH C. Accelerated skeletal muscle recovery after in vivo polyphenol administration. *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 2012; **23**: 1072-1079.
14. SISHI BJN, BESTER DJ, WERGELAND A, LOOS B, JONASSEN AK, VAN ROOYEN J, ENGELBRECHT A-M. Daunorubicin therapy is associated with upregulation of E3 ubiquitin ligases in the heart. *Experimental Biology and Medicine* 2012; **237**: 219-226.
15. SPRINGHORN C, MATSHA TE, ERASMUS RT, ESSOP MF. Exploring leukocyte O-GlcNAcylation as a novel diagnostic tool for the earlier detection of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 2012; **97**(12): 4640-4649.
16. THOMAS M, MILLS J, ENGELBRECHT A-M. Phosphatidylinositol-3-kinase (PI3K) activity decreases in C2C12 myotubes during acute simulated ischemia at a cost to their survival. *Life Sciences* 2012; **91**: 44-53.
17. VAN DE VYVER M, MYBURGH KH. Cytokine and satellite cell responses to muscle damage: interpretation and possible confounding factors in human studies. *Journal of Muscle Research and Cell Motility* 2012; **33**: 177-185.

### Chapters in books

1. BROOKS N, MYBURGH KH. Prevention of Skeletal Muscle Wasting: Disuse Atrophy and Sarcopenia, Skeletal Muscle. In: Cseri J (ed.). *Skeletal Muscle: From Myogenesis to Clinical Relations*, INTECH, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 167-188.
2. ENGELBRECHT A-M, LOOS B. Glucocorticoid-Induced Cardioprotection: A Novel Role for Autophagy? In: X Qian (ed.). *Glucocorticoids - New Recognition of our familiar friend*, INTECH, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 85-106.
3. KRYGSMAN A. Importance of Dietary Fatty Acid Profile and Experimental Conditions in the Obese Insulin-Resistant Rodent Model of Metabolic Syndrome. In: S Chackrewarthy (ed.). *Glucose Tolerance*, INTECH, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 125-148.
4. SMITH C. Using Rodent Models to Simulate Stress of Physiologically Relevant Severity: When, Why and How. In: X Qian (ed.). *Glucocorticoids - New Recognition of our familiar friend*, INTECH, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2012: 211-230.

## CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY

### Journal articles

1. ALBERTS P, STANDER MA, DE VILLIERS AJ. Advanced ultra-high pressure liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometric methods for the screening of red wine anthocyanins and derived pigments. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2012; **1235**: 92-102.
2. ALBRECHT CF, STANDER M A, GROBBELAAR M, COLLING J, KOSSMANN J, HILLS PN, MAKUNGA NP. LC-MS-based metabolomics assists with quality

- assessment and traceability of wild and cultivated plants of *Sutherlandia frutescens* (Fabaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **82**: 33-45.
3. CORNELIUS I, SWANEPOEL LC, DU PLESSIS AFJ, SLABBERT R. Looking inside votive creatures: Computed tomography (CT) scanning of ancient Egyptian mummified animals in Iziko Museums of South Africa: A preliminary report. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2012; **57**(1): 129-148.
  4. DAVIDS AH, CLOETE SWP, BESTER-VAN DER MERWE AE, MUCHADEYI FC, SLABBERT R, DZAMA K. Genetic variation within and among three ostrich breeds, estimated by using microsatellite markers. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2012; **42**(2): 156-163.
  5. HEINRICHS T, SIEGESMUND S, FREI D, DROBE M, SCHULZ B. Provenance signatures from whole-rock geochemistry and detrital zircon ages of metasediments from the Austroalpine basement south of the Tauern Window (Eastern Tyrol, Austria). *Geo.Alp* 2012; **9**: 156-185.
  6. JAHN-AWE S, PLEUGER J, FREI D, GEROGIEV N, FROITZHEIM N, NAGEL TJ. Time constraints for low-angle shear zones in the Central Rhodopes (Bulgaria) and their significance for the exhumation of high-pressure rocks. *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 2012; **101**(7): 1971-2004.
  7. LONG HS, STANDER MA, VAN WYK B-E. Notes on the occurrence and significance of triterpenoids (asiaticoside and related compounds) and caffeoylquinic acids in *Centella* species. *South African Journal of Botany* 2012; **82**: 53-59.
  8. SLABBERT R, HEPPLER J, RHODE C, BESTER-VAN DER MERWE AE, ROODT-WILDING R. New microsatellite markers for the abalone *Haliotis midae* developed by 454 pyrosequencing and *in silico* analyses. *Genetics and Molecular Research* 2012; **11**(3): 2769-2779.
  9. SMALL IM, FLETT BC, MARASAS WFO, MCLEOD A, STANDER M A, VILJOEN A. Resistance in maize inbred lines to *Fusarium verticillioides* and fumonisin accumulation in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2012; **96**: 881-888.
  10. VAN TUYLL VAN SEROOSKERKEN AM, DROGEMOLLER BI, TE VELDE K, BLADERGROEN RS, STEIJLEN PM, POBLETE-GUTIERREZ P, VAN GEEL M, VAN HEERDEN CJ, WARNICH L, FRANK J. Extended haplotype studies in South African and Dutch variegated porphyria families carrying the recurrent p.R59W mutation confirm a common ancestry. *British Journal of Dermatology* 2012; **166**: 261-265.
  11. WAIGHT TE, FREI D, STOREY M. Geochronological constraints on granitic magmatism, deformation, cooling and uplift on Bornholm, Denmark. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 2012; **60**: 23-46.

### Chapters in books

1. KEULEN N, FREI D, RIISAGER P, KNUDSEN C. Analysis of heavy minerals in sediments by Computer-controlled Scanning Electron Microscopy (CCSEM): Principles and Applications. In: Sylvester P (ed.). *Quantitative Mineralogy and Microanalysis of Sediments and Sedimentary Rocks* (Mineralogical Association of Canada Short Course Series 42), Mineralogical Association of Canada, Canada, 2012: 167-184.

## INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS

### Journal articles

1. AVDEENKOV AV. Dipolar collisions of ultracold polar molecules in a microwave field. *Physical Review A* 2012; **86**: 022707-1-11.



2. BODRENKO IV, AVDEENKOV AV, BASSARABOV DG, BIBIKOV AV, NIKOLAEV AV, TARAN MD, TKALYA EV. Hydrogen Storage in Aromatic Carbon Ring based Molecular Materials Decorated with Alkali or Alkali-Earth Metals. *Journal of Physical Chemistry C* 2012; **116**: 25286-25292.
3. FANTONI R, MALIJEVSKY A, SANTOS A, GIACOMETTI A. Phase diagram of the penetrable-square-well model. *EPL* 2011; **93**: 26002-1-5.
4. FANTONI R, SALARI JWO, KLUMPERMAN B. Structure of colloidosomes with tunable particle density: Simulation versus experiment. *Physical Review E* 2012; **85**(6): 061404.
5. GANGOPADHYAY S, NARAYAN DEB R, SCHOLTZ FG. Statistical interparticle potential on noncommutative space. *EPL* 2012; **97**: 21001-1-5.
6. HEISS WD. The physics of exceptional points. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2012; **45**: 444016-1-11.
7. JACOBS T, LLOYD GO, GERTENBACH J, MÜLLER-NEDEBOCK KK, ESTERHUYSEN C, BARBOUR LJ. In situ x-ray structural studies of a flexible host responding to incremental gas loading. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* 2012; **51**: 4913-4916.
8. JAFARI S, SHEIKHAN A, ESMAILPOUR A, ANVARI M, RAHIMI TABAR MR. Metal-insulator transition in three-dimensional Anderson superlattice with rough interfaces. *Physical Review B* 2012; **85**: 224204-1-5.
9. KASTNER M. Long-time asymptotics of the long-range Emch-Radin model. *Central European Journal of Physics* 2012; **10**: 637-644.
10. KRIEL JN, SCHOLTZ FG. Eigenvalue distributions from a star product approach. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2012; **45**(47): 475204-1-24.
11. KRIEL JN, SCHOLTZ FG. The entropy of dense non-commutative fermion gases. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2012; **45**: 095301 (1-13).
12. MEHTA D, HAUENSTEIN JD, KASTNER M. Energy-landscape analysis of the two-dimensional nearest-neighbor  $(\phi)^4$  model. *Physical Review E* 2012; **85**: 061103-1-10.
13. PASKAUSKAS R, KASTNER M. Equilibration in long-range quantum spin systems from a BBGKY perspective. *Journal of Statistical Mechanics-Theory and Experiment* 2012; **2012**(2): 02005-1-30.
14. PASKAUSKAS R. Symmetries of a mean-field spin model. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2012; **45**(32): 325002-1-23.
15. REIMANN P, KASTNER M. Equilibration of isolated macroscopic quantum systems. *New Journal of Physics* 2012; **14**(4): 043020 (1-17).
16. REINHARDT H, WEIGEL H. Vacuum nature of the QCD condensates. *Physical Review D* 2012; **85**: 074029 (1-5).
17. SHEIKHAN A, MAASS P, RAHIMI TABAR MR. Coherent backscattering of electromagnetic waves in random media. *EPL* 2012; **98**(1): 14005-1-5.
18. SHEIKHAN A, SNYMAN I. Fermi edge singularity and finite-frequency spectral features in a semi-infinite one-dimensional wire. *Physical Review B* 2012; **86**: 085122-1-11.
19. SINHA D, CHAKRABORTY B, SCHOLTZ FG. Non-commutative quantum mechanics in three dimensions and rotational symmetry. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2012; **45**(10): 105308-1-24.
20. SNYMAN I, NAZAROV YV. Polarons in Suspended Carbon Nanotubes. *Physical Review Letters* 2012; **108**(7): 076805-1-4.
21. TKALYA EV, AVDEENKOV AV, BIBIKOV AV, BODRENKO IV, NIKOLAEV AV. Electron capture Beta decay of  $^7\text{Be}$  located inside and outside the  $\text{C}_{36}$  fullerene. *Physical Review C* 2012; **86**: 014608-1-7.
22. WEIGEL H, QUANDT M, GRAHAM N. Cosmic Strings Stabilized by Fermion Fluctuations. *International Journal of Modern Physics A* 2012; **27**(15): 1260016 (1-16).

23. WEIGEL H. The Higgs Boson in the Standard Model. *Physics Comment - A Southern African Physics Magazine* 2012; **4**(4): 10-14.
24. ZHANG F, BRINK J, SZILAGYI B, LOVELACE G. Geometrically motivated coordinate system for exploring spacetime dynamics in numerical-relativity simulations using a quasi-Kinnersley tetrad. *Physical Review D* 2012; **86**: 084020-1-30.

### Proceedings international

1. HEISS WD. *The Physics of exceptional points*. PHHQ11 Workshop, APC, Paris, France, 2012: 26.
2. DE KOCK MB, EGGERS HC, CSORGO T. *From chi-squared to Bayesian model comparison and Levy expansions of Bose-Einstein correlations in  $e^+e^-$  reactions*. The Seventh Workshop on Particle Correlations and Femtoscopy (WPCF2011), The University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan, 2012: 1-7

### Chapters in books

1. AHMED EH, HUENNEKENS J, KIROVA T, QI J, LYYRA AM. The Autler-Townes Effect in Molecules: Observations, Theory, and Applications. In: Berman P, Arimondo E, Lin C (eds). *Advances in Atomic, Molecular, and Optical Physics, Volume 61*, Academic Press, 2012: 467-514.

## SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS)

### Journal articles

1. BÄRNIGHAUSEN T, DELVA W, WELTE A, WILLIAMS B.G, ET AL. HIV Treatment as Prevention: Models, Data, and Questions - Towards Evidence-Based Decision-Making. *PloS Medicine* 2012; **9**(7): e1001259.
2. BEAUCLAIR R, KASSANJEE R, TEMMERMAN M, WELTE A, DELVA W. Age-disparate relationships and implications for STI transmission among young adults in Cape Town, South Africa. *European Journal of Contraception and Reproductive Health Care* 2012; **17**: 30-39.
3. BELLAN STEVE E, PULLIAM JULIET R C, SCOTT JAMES C, DUSHOFF JONATHAN, PORCO T, WILLIAMS B.G, HARGROVE JW. How to Make Epidemiological Training Infectious. *PloS Biology* 2012; **10**(4): 1-8.
4. DELVA W, EATON J.W., MENG F, FRASER C, WHITE R.G., VICKERMANN P, BOILY M-C, HALLET T. HIV Treatment as Prevention: Optimising the Impact of Expanded HIV Treatment Programmes. *PloS Medicine* 2012; **9**(7): e1001258.
5. DELVA W, WILSON D.P, RADDAD LA, GORGENS M, WILSON D.P, HALLET T, WELTE A. HIV Treatment as Prevention: Principles of Good HIV Epidemiology Modelling for Public Health Decision-Making in All Modes of Prevention and Evaluation. *PloS Medicine* 2012; **9**(7): e1001239.
6. EATON JW, JOHNSON LF, SALOMON JA, BARNIGHAUSEN T, BENDAVID E, BERSHTEYN A, BLOOM D., CAMBIANO V, FRASER C, HONTELEZ JAC, HUMAIR S, KLEIN DJ, LONG E.F., PHILLIPS AN, PRETORIUS C, STOVER J, WENGER EA, WILLIAMS BG, HALLET T. HIV Treatment as Prevention: Systematic Comparison of Mathematical Models of the Potential Impact of Antiretroviral Therapy on HIV incidence in South Africa. *PloS Medicine* 2012; **9**(7): e1001245.

7. GERRITSEN AM, MITCHELL JS, JOHNSON SM, DELVA W. Challenges with using estimates when calculating ART need among adults in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2012; **102**(10): 798-799.
8. GRANICH R, KAHN JG, BENNETT R, HOLMES C.B., GARG N, SERENATA C, SABIN M.L, MAHKLOUF-OBERMEYER C, DE FILIPPO MACK C , WILLIAMS P, JONES L, SMYTH C, KUTCH K.A, YING-RU L, VITORIA M, SOUTEYRAND Y, CROWLEY S, KORENROMP EL, WILLIAMS BG. Expanding ART for Treatment and Prevention of HIV in South Africa: Estimated Cost and Cost-Effectiveness 2011-2050. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(2): e30216.
9. HARGROVE JW, EASTWOOD H, MAHIANE SG, VAN SCHALKWYK C. How Should We Best Estimate the Mean Recency Duration for the BED Method? *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(11): e49661.
10. HARGROVE JW, OUIFKI R, KAJUNGURI D, VALE GA, TORR SJ. Modeling the Control of Trypanosomiasis Using Trypanocides or Insecticide-Treated Livestock. *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2012; **6**(5): e1615.
11. HARGROVE JW, VAN SCHALKWYK C, EASTWOOD H. BED Estimates of HIV Incidence: Resolving the Differences, Making Things Simpler. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(1): e29736.
12. HARGROVE JW. Age-specific changes in sperm levels among female tsetse (*Glossina* spp.) with a model for the time course on insemination. *Physiological Entomology* 2012; **37**: 278-290.
13. JOHNSTONE-ROBERTSON S, LAWN SD, WELTE A, BEKKER L, WOOD R. Tuberculosis in a South African prison - a transmission modelling analysis. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2011; **101**(11): 809-813.
14. KALULA A.S, NYABADZA F. A theoretical model for substance abuse in the presence of treatment. *South African Journal of Science* 2012; **108**(3/4): Art 654.
15. KASSANJEE R, MCWALTER TA, BARNIGHAUSEN T, WELTE A. A New General Biomarker-based Incidence Estimator. *Epidemiology* 2012; **23**(5): 721-728.
16. KORENROMP EL, GLAZIOU P, FITZPATRICK C, FLOYD K, HOSSEINI M, RAVIGLIONE M, ATUN R, WILLIAMS BG. Implementing the Global Plan to Stop TB, 2011-2015- Optimizing Allocations and the Global Fund's Contributions: A Scenario Projections Study. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(6): e38816.
17. KRANZER K, GOVINDASAMY D, VAN SCHAIK N, THEBUS E, DAVIES N, ZIMMERMANN MA, JENEKER S, LAWN SD, WOOD R, BEKKER L. Incentivized recruitment of a population sample to a mobile HIV testing service increases the yield of newly diagnosed cases, including those in need of antiretroviral therapy. *HIV Medicine* 2012; **13**: 132-137.
18. LINDH JM, LEHANE MJ, TORR SJ, VALE GA, GOSWAMI P, ARNOLD SEJ, BLACKBURN RS. Optimizing the Colour and Fabric of Targets for the Control of the Tsetse Fly *Glossina fuscipes fuscipes*. *PloS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2012; **6**(5): e1661.
19. MAHIANE SG, OUIFKI R, DELVA W, WELTE A, BRAND H. A General HIV Incidence Inference Scheme Based on Likelihood of Individual Level Data and a Population Renewal Equation. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(9): e44377.
20. MICHIELSEN K, BEAUCLAIR R, DELVA W, ROELENS K, VAN ROSSEM R, TEMMERMAN M. Effectiveness of a peer-led HIV prevention intervention in secondary schools in Rwanda: results from a non-randomized controlled trial. *BMC Public Health* 2012; **12**: 729.
21. RUSTOMJEE R, MCLEOD R, HANEKOM W, STEEL G, MAHOMED H, HAWKRIDGE A, WELTE A, SINANOVIC E, LOOTS G, GROBLER A, MVUSI L, GRAY G, HESSELING AC, GINSBERG AN, LIENHARDT C, SHEA J, TONG X, LOCKHART S, CHURCHYARD G. Key issues in the clinical development and implementation of TB vaccines in South Africa. *Tuberculosis* 2012; **92**(5): 359-364.
22. SHARMA U.K., SCHITO MARCO, WELTE A, ROUSSEAU CHRISTINE, FITZGIBBON J, KEELE B, SHAPIRO S, MCMICHAEL A, BURNS DN. Workshop

- Summary: Novel Biomarkers for HIV Incidence Assay Development. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2012; **28**(6): 532-539.
23. SHIRI T, WELTE A. Modelling the impact of acute infection dynamics on the accumulation of HIV-1 mutations. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2011; **279**: 44-54.
  24. TORR SJ, CHAMISA A, MANGWIRO TNC, VALE GA. Where, When and Why Do Tsetse Contact Humans? Answers from Studies in a National park of Zimbabwe. *PloS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2012; **6**(8): e1791.
  25. VALE GA, HALL DR, CHAMISA A, TORR SJ. Towards an Early Warning System for Rhodesian Sleeping Sickness in Savannah Areas: Man-Like Traps for Tsetse Flies. *PloS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2012; **6**(12): e1978.
  26. VAN SCHALKWYK C, CULE M, WELTE A, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN DER SPUY G, UYS PW. Towards Eliminating Bias in Cluster Analysis of TB Genotyped Data. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(3): e34109.
  27. VENKATESH KK, LURIE MN, TRICHE EW, DE BRUYN G, MODISENYANE T, GRAY GE, MARTINSON NA, WELTE A. Sexual Risk Behaviors Among HIV-Infected South African Men and Women with Their Partners in a Primary Care Program: Implications for Couples-Based Prevention. *Aids and Behavior* 2012; **16**: 139-150.
  28. WILLIAMS BG. TB and HIV: Deadly Liaison or Manageable Threat. *Science Translational Medicine* 2012; **4**(135): 135-150.
  29. WLODZIMIROW KA, ESLAMI S, ABU-HANNA A, NIEUWOUDT M, CHAMULEAU RAFM. Systematic review: acute liver failure - one disease, more than 40 definitions. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2012; **35**: 1245-1256.
  30. WOOD R, RACOW K, BEKKER L, MORROW C, MIDDELKOOP K, MARK D, LAWN SD. Indoor Social Networks in a South African Township: Potential Contribution of Location to Tuberculosis Transmission. *PLoS ONE* 2012; **7**(6): 1-5.

---

# FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

---

## OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT

### Journal articles

1. ALFREDO J. Translating Biblical Words: A Case Study of the Hebrew Word, *hesed*. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **109**: 1-15.
2. BOSMAN HL. Being Wise betwixt Order and Mystery: Keeping the Commandments and Fearing the Lord. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **111**: 433-439.
3. BOSMAN HL. Die Nederlandse Geloofsbelijdenis/ *Confessio Belgica* en die Bybel in 1561. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 6-15.
4. BOSMAN HL. The Function of (Maternal) Cannibalism in the Book of Lamentations (2:20 & 4:10). *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **110**: 152-165.
5. BOSMAN HL. The theological paraphrasing of history: The Exodus tradition in the Wisdom of Solomon. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(1): 1-7.
6. CLAASSENS LJM. Resisting Dehumanization: Ruth, Tamar and the Quest for Human Dignity. *Catholic Biblical Quarterly* 2012; **74**(4): 659-674.
7. GIFFONE BD. The Timeless, Unifying Rhetoric of Lamentations. *Old Testament Essays (New Series)* 2012; **25**(3): 534-558.
8. GILMOUR G, KITCHEN KA. Pharaoh Sety II and Egyptian Political Relations with Canaan at the End of the Late Bronze Age. *Israel Exploration Journal* 2012; **62**(1): 1-21.
9. JONKER LC. Huldah's oracle: The origin of the Chronicler's typical style? *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)* 2012; **33**(1): 1-7.
10. JONKER LC. Reading the Pentateuch's Genealogies after the Exile: The Chronicler's Usage of Genesis 1-11 in Negotiating an All-Israelite Identity. *Old Testament Essays (New Series)* 2012; **25**(2): 316-333.
11. JONKER LC. The Jeremianic Connection: Chronicles and the Reception of Lamentations as two Modes of Interacting with the Jeremianic Tradition? *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **110**: 176-189.
12. JONKER LC. What do the "good" and the "bad" kings have in common? Genre and terminological patterns in the Chronicler's royal narratives. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2012; **21**(2): 340-373.
13. MOUTON AEJ, VAN WOLDE E. New Life from a Pastoral Text of Terror? Gender Perspectives on God and Humanity in 1 Timothy 2. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **111**: 583-601.
14. MOUTON AEJ. Memory in search of dignity? Construction of early Christian identity through redescribed traditional material in the letter to the Ephesians. *Annali di Storia dell' Egesi* 2012; **29**(2): 133-153.
15. OLOJEDE F. Being Wise and Being Female in Old Testament and in Africa. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **111**: 472-479.
16. OLOJEDE F. Sapiential Elements in the Joseph and Daniel Narrative vis-à-vis Woman Wisdom – Conjunctions and Disjunctions. *Old Testament Essays (New Series)* 2012; **25**(2): 351-368.

17. PUNT J. 1 Corinthians 7:17-24. Identity and human dignity amidst power and liminality. *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)* 2012; **33**(1): 1-9.
18. PUNT J. Empire and New Testament texts: Theorising the imperial, in subversion and attraction. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(1): 1-11.
19. PUNT J. *He is heavy ... he is my brother*. Unravelling Fraternity in Paul (Galatians). *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2012; **46**(1): 153-171.
20. PUNT J. Nuwe Testament tekste en kontekste: Oor die verband tussen hermeneutiek, identiteite en gemeenskappe. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 270-283.
21. PUNT J. Paulus en mag: Raamwerke en aansprake. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(1): 1-11.
22. SOKUPA MM. Sabbath observance, law and religious freedom. *International Journal for Religious Freedom* 2011; **4**(2): 107-117.
23. SOKUPA MM. The Calendric Element in Colossians 2:16 in Light of the Ongoing Debate on the Opponents. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2012; **46**(1): 172-189.
24. VAN DER WALT C. Close Encounters: Creating a Safe Space for Intercultural Bible Reading (Part I). *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **109**: 110-118.
25. VAN DER WALT C. Close Encounters: Creating a Safe Space for Intercultural Bible Reading (Part II). *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **110**: 282-292.
26. VAN DER WALT C. Hearing Tamar's Voice: Contextual Reading of 2 Samuel 13:1-22. *Old Testament Essays (New Series)* 2012; **25**(1): 182-206.
27. VAN HENTEN JW. Religie en macht: Theoretiese invalshoeken in verband met het Nieuwe Testament. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(1): 1-8.
28. VAN ZYL DC. We have Yoked a Lion: The 7th Commandment and Human Dignity in Africa. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **109**: 119-132.

### Books

1. CLAASSENS LJM. *Mourner, Mother, Midwife: Reimagining God's Delivering Presence in the Old Testament*. Westminster John Knox Press, Louisville, USA 2012:126 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BREYTENBACH JC. Psalms<sup>LXX</sup> and the Christian Definition of Space: Examples Based on Inscriptions from Central Asia Minor. In: Cook J, Stipp H-J (eds). *Text-critical and Hermeneutical Studies in the Septuagint, VTS 157*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 381-394.
2. CHEBET JUMA D, CHEROP B. Teaching gender and theology in the Reformed Institute for Theological Training (RITT) in Eldoret, Kenya. In: Hendriks HJ, Mouton E, Hansen L, Le Roux E (eds). *Men in the Pulpit, Women in the pew? Addressing gender inequality in Africa*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 171-182.
3. CLAASSENS LJM. Breaking the silence about gender violence? In conversation with *The Girl with the Dragon Tattoo*. In: Claassens J, Viljoen S (eds). *Sacred Selves: Essays on Gender, Popular Culture and Religion*, Griffel, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 1-18.
4. CLAASSENS LJM. Teaching gender at Stellenbosch University. In: Hendriks HJ, Mouton E, Hansen L, le Roux E (eds). *Men in the Pulpit, Women in the pew?*

- Addressing gender inequality in Africa*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 147-158.
5. MOUTON AEJ. Reading a pastoral 'text of terror' in Africa today? 1 Timothy 2:8-15 as a context-specific appropriation of the creation story. In: Hendriks HJ, Mouton E, Hansen L, le Roux E (eds). *Men in the Pulpit, Women in the pew? Addressing gender inequality in Africa*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 115-128.
  6. MOUTON AEJ. Suffering in the New Testament: Some ethical perspectives. In: Fieger M, Weder M (eds). *Krankheit und Sterben: Ein interprofessioneller Dialog*, Peter Lang, Bern, Switzerland, 2012: 123-144.
  7. O'KENNEDY DF. "We have heard that God is with you": Missionary perspectives in the book of Zechariah. In: Kruger H, Orsmond E, Van Deventer H (eds). *Perspectives on Mission in the Old Testament: Pictures from chosen Old Testament literature*, Christian Literature Fund, Wellington, South Africa, 2012: 192-202.
  8. OLOJEDE F. (Un)Popular images of women in Yorùbà popular culture: A quest for human dignity. In: Claassens J, Viljoen S (eds). *Sacred Selves: Essays on Gender, Popular Culture and Religion*, Griffel, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 187-205.
  9. PUNT J. Dealing (with) the Past and Future of Biblical Studies: A New South African Perspective. In: Boer R, Segovia FF (eds). *The Future of the Biblical Past: Envisioning Biblical Studies on a Global Key*, Society of Biblical Literature, Atlanta, USA, 2012: 29-45.
  10. PUNT J. Identity, memory and scriptural warrant. Arguing Paul's case. In: Stanley CD (ed.). *Paul and Scripture: Extending the Conversation*, Society of Biblical Literature, Atlanta, USA, 2012: 25-53.
  11. PUNT J. Pauline bodies and South African bodies. Body, power and biblical hermeneutics. In: Dube MW, Mbuvi AM, Mbuwayesango D (eds). *Postcolonial Perspectives in African Biblical Interpretations*, Society of Biblical Literature, Atlanta, USA, 2012: 465-481.
  12. PUNT J. Postcolonial Approaches: Negotiating Empires, Then and Now. In: Marchal JA (ed.). *Studying Paul's Letters: Contemporary Perspectives and Methods*, Fortress Press, Minneapolis, USA, 2012: 191-208.
  13. PUNT J. The Other in South African Children's Bibles: Politics and (Biblical) Systems of Othering. In: Van Der Stichele C, Pyper HS (eds). *Text, Image, and Otherness in Children's Bibles: What is in the Picture?*, Society of Biblical Literature, Atlanta, USA, 2012: 73-97.
  14. PUNT J. Violence in the New Testament and the Roman Empire: Ambivalence, Othering, Agency. In: De Villiers PGR, Van Henten W (eds). *Coping with Violence in the New Testament*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 23-39.
  15. RETIEF CW. The Abra(ha)m of Genesis and the Mission of God. In: Kruger H, Orsmond E, Van Deventer H (eds). *Perspectives on Mission in the Old Testament: Pictures from chosen Old Testament literature*, Christian Literature Fund, Wellington, South Africa, 2012: 71-80.
  16. VAN HENTEN JW. Religion, Bible and Violence. In: De Villiers PGR, Van Henten W (eds). *Coping with Violence in the New Testament*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 3-21.
  17. WESSELS GF. "Should God be concerned about the great city?" Missional intent in the book of Jonah. In: Kruger H, Orsmond E, Van Deventer H (eds). *Perspectives on Mission in the Old Testament: Pictures from chosen Old Testament literature*, Christian Literature Fund, Wellington, South Africa, 2012: 182-191.

## PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY

**Journal articles**

1. AUGUST KT. The unity of the church: a South African denominational experience and witness. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2012; **XXXVIII**(2): 143-159.
2. BOTHA MJ, ALBERTYN RM. Siyazama entrepreneurial development project: Challenges of a community-university partnership within a Faculty of Theology. *Acta Theologica* 2012; **Supplement 16**: 106-125.
3. BOWERS DU TOIT NF, STEGMANN R. A textured reading of wellbeing: An interdisciplinary consideration of Luke 8:40"56. *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 2012; **2.2**: 112-144.
4. BOWERS DU TOIT NF. Remembrance and Renewal - Exploring the role of the church as an agent of welfare after 15years of democracy. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(2): 205-215.
5. CILLIERS JH. Between enclavement and embracement: Perspectives on the role of religion in reconciliation in South Africa. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **3**: 499-508.
6. CILLIERS JH. Die optiek van homiletiek: Prediking as om-raming van perspektief. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3 & 4): 52-69.
7. CILLIERS JH. Disabling God in an able world? Analysis of a South African sermon. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(1): 1-12.
8. CILLIERS JH. Fides quaerens imaginem: The quest for liturgical reframing. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **109**: 16-27.
9. CILLIERS JH. Timeless Time and Placeless Space? Theological-liturgical perspectives on the notion of Liminality in the network culture. *Questions Liturgiques: Studies in Liturgy* 2012; **93**: 34-50.
10. CLOETE A. Die vrese van ons vaders. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **4**: 1-2.
11. CLOETE A. Spiritual formation as focus of Youth Ministry. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3 & 4): 70-77.
12. CLOETE A. Youth culture, media and sexuality: What could faith communities contribute? *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(2): 1-6.
13. GRÄB W. Geschichtsphilosophie und Geschichtstheologie bei Schleiermacher. *Neue Zeitschrift für Systematische Theologie und Religionsphilosophie* 2012; **54**(3): 241-261.
14. GRÄB W. Practical Theology as a Religious and Cultural Hermeneutics of Christian Practice. *International Journal of Practical Theology* 2012; **16**(1): 79-92.
15. HENDRIKS HJ, MACALLAN B. A post-foundational Practical Theology? The pastoral cycle and local theology. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3 & 4): 193-204.
16. HENDRIKS HJ, SHERIDAN TM. The Emergent church movement. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3 % 4): 311-322.
17. HENDRIKS HJ, VENTER LJ. Geloofsonderskeiding - moontlikhede van 'n interdissiplinêre reis. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(1): 232-247.
18. HENDRIKS HJ. Contextualising theological education in Africa by doing theology in a missional hermeneutic. *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship* 2012; **1**(56): 1-8.
19. HENDRIKS HJ. Die toekoms van die klein plattelandse gemeente. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(2): 1-8.
20. HENDRIKS HJ. Networking theological education in Africa: the NetACT story. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3 & 4): 120-129.



21. LOUW DJ, VAN DER WATT JS. Masculine identity and the projection of "male images" in mass media: towards a pastorale hermeneutics in theory formation. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2012; **53**(3 & 4): 362-377.
22. LOUW DJ. "Marketplace Masculinities" within the International Public Arena of Global Media: Towards a Christian Spiritual Approach to Male Embodiment and 'Genital Ensoulment'. *International Journal of Public Theology* 2012; **6**: 159-182.
23. LOUW DJ. A theological model for pastoral anthropology within the dynamics of interculturality: Cura animarum and the quest for wholeness in a colospirituality. *In Die Skriflig*2012; **46**(2): 1-3.
24. LOUW DJ. Our Church has AIDS (Book reviews). *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2012; **7**: 1-2.
25. LOUW DJ. 'Spiritual humanism" within the realm of Christian aesthetics. Toward the meaning and value of our being human within the theological framework of an aesthetics of compassion. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3): 73-90.
26. MBAYA H, CHETTY IG. Creativity and imagination: Symbolism, ritual performance and identity formation in the Corinthian church of South Africa. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2012; **3**: 569-582.
27. MBAYA H. Friendships and Fellowships: Living koinonia, martyria and diakonia in the Corinthian Church of South Africa - from the perspective of social capital. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(2): 1-6.
28. MBAYA H. Ungusobaba [you are our father]: the life of an Anglican bishop, Lawrence Bekisisa Zulu (1937-2013+). *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2012; **XXXVIII**(2): 247-271.
29. MOMBERG M. Cosmological distortion and coherence in Tsotsi (2005): A perspective on the role of Miriam. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2012; **53**(3 & 4): 205-216.
30. MWAMBAZAMBI K. The Church mission relative to socio-political issues in Francophone Africa. *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*2012; **33**(1): 1-6.
31. NELL IA. Preaching Fools (Book reviews). *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2012; **6**: 1-2.
32. NKONGE KD. Developing church leaders in Africa for reliable leadership: A Kenyan perspective. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2012; **53**: 228-239.
33. ONWUNTA IE, AUGUST KT. (Gender) partnership as a transforming paradigm for development in the Church and society. *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(2): 1-9.

### Books

1. CILLIERS JH, CAMPBELL CL. *Preaching Fools: The Gospel as a Rhetoric of Folly*. Baylor University, Waco, Texas, USA 2012:253 pp.
2. CILLIERS JH. *Dancing with Deity: Re-imagining the beauty of worship*. Bible media, Wellington, South Africa 2012:254 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. AUGUST KT. Herrnhuter Impulse zur gesellschaftlichen Transformation. In: Vogt P, Haspel M (eds). *Zinzendorf - Reformator in Bildung, Kirche und Gesellschaft*, Wartburg Verlag, Weimar, Germany, 2012: 69-100.
2. BECKER F. Eco-saviours as gendered examples of green spirituality in film. In: Claassens J, Viljoen S (eds). *Sacred Selves: Essays on Gender, Popular Culture and Religion*, Griffel, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 39-60.
3. BOWERS DU TOIT NF. Theology and the social welfare practice of the church - Exploring the relationship in the Paarl context. In: Swart I, Gouws A,

- Pettersson P, Erasmus J, Bosman F (eds). *Welfare, religion and gender in post-apartheid South Africa*, Sun press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 257-268.
4. CILLIERS JH, CAMPBELL CL. Lachen auf der Kanzel. In: Nachama A (ed.). *PredigtmeditationenPlus im christlich-jüdischen Kontext. Zur Perikopenreihe V 2012/2013*, Wolfram Burskhardt, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 165-229.
  5. GRÄB W. Bildung als Integrationsleitung. In: Ludger H, Gräb W (eds). *Kants "Streit der Fakultäten": oder der Ort der Bildung zwischen Lebenswelt und Wissenschaften*, Berlin University Press, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 286-306.
  6. GRÄB W. Die religiöse Konstitution der Individualität. Wandlungen einer subjektivitätstheologischen Denkfigur. In: Gräb W, Charbonnier L (eds). *Individualität. Genese und Konzeption einer Leitkategorie humaner Selbstdeutung*, Berlin University Press, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 132-152.
  7. GRÄB W. Einleitung. In: Gräb W, Charbonnier L (eds). *Individualität. Genese und Konzeption einer Leitkategorie humaner Selbstdeutung*, Berlin University Press, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 7-12.
  8. GRÄB W. Imaginationen der inneren Welt. In: Gräb W, Cottin J (eds). *Imaginationen der inneren Welt: Theologische, psychologische und ästhetische Reflexionen zur spirituellen Dimension der Kunst*, Peter Lang GmbH, Frankfurt, Germany, 2012: 9-20.
  9. GRÄB W. Individualität als Manifestation eines Selbstgefühls. Schleiermachers Konzept der religiösen Fundierung und kommunikativen Realisierung humaner Individualitätskultur. In: Gräb W, Charbonnier L (eds). *Individualität. Genese und Konzeption einer Leitkategorie humaner Selbstdeutung*, Berlin University Press, Berlin, Germany, 2012: 267-291.
  10. GRÄB W. Kann die zeitgenössische Kunst Gott verkündigen? Die Schreiter-Fenster in St. Jakobi in Göttingen. In: Gräb W, Cottin J (eds). *Imaginationen der inneren Welt: Theologische, psychologische und ästhetische Reflexionen zur spirituellen Dimension der Kunst*, Peter Lang GmbH, Frankfurt, Germany, 2012: 41-50.
  11. HENDRIKS HJ. Churches, seminaries and gender statistics. In: Hendriks HJ, Mouton E, Hansen L, le Roux E (eds). *Men in the pulpit, Women in the pew? Addressing gender inequality in Africa*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 25-32.
  12. HENDRIKS HJ. HIV & AIDS, curricula and gender realities. In: Hendriks HJ, Mouton E, Hansen L, le Roux E (eds). *Men in the pulpit, Women in the pew? Addressing gender in Africa*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 33-48.
  13. HENDRIKS HJ. Introduction: A journey. In: Hendriks HJ, Mouton E, Hansen L, le Roux E (eds). *Men in the pulpit, Women in the pew?* SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 13-24.
  14. JACKSON A, MARK D, SWART I. The Anglican Church and social welfare in post-apartheid South Africa. In: Swart I, Gouws A, Pettersson P, Erasmus J, Bosman F (eds). *Welfare, Religion and Gender in Post-apartheid South Africa: Constructing a South-North dialogue*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 165-184.
  15. LE ROUX E. Why sexual violence? The social reality of an absent church. In: Hendriks HJ, Mouton E, Hansen L, le Roux E (eds). *Men in the pulpit, Women in the pew? Addressing gender inequality in Africa*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 49-60.
  16. LOUW DJ. Pastoral Care and Counseling. In: Mpofu E (ed.). *Counselling People of African Ancestry*, Cambridge University Press, New York, USA, 2011: 155-165.
  17. NELL IA, BURGER CW. Ministerial formation in the Dutch Reformed churches: In search of new paradigms. In: Naidoo M (ed.). *Between the real and the Ideal: Ministerial formation in South African churches*, Unisa Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 17-32.

18. THESNAAR CH. A pastoral Hermeneutical approach to reconciliation and healing. In: Leiner M, Flämig S (eds). *Latin America between conflict and reconciliation*, Vandenhoech & Ruprecht, Göttingen, 2012: 213-229.
19. THESNAAR CH. Healing of Memories as a constructive avenue towards reconciliation: A South African perspective. In: Noake R, Kollontai PCH (eds). *Building communities of reconciliation volume II: Christian responses to situations of conflict*, Nanumsa, Seoul, Korea, 2012: 102-114.

## SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND CHURCH HISTORY

### Journal articles

1. AKPER GI. "Participating in God's mission of reconciliation" - Nigerian churches' response to ethnic conflicts. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 89-102.
2. BEDFORD-STROHM H. Food justice and Christian ethics. *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)* 2012; **33**(2): Art. #768.
3. BRAND G. .... in a pluralistic society. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 17-30.
4. BRAND G. Kan kompleksiteit siele red? 'n Teologiese pleidooi vir eenvoud. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2012; **52**(1): 103-120.
5. BRAND G. Om God in goed en kwaad te sien. Oor twee vorme van teodisee. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3): 1-12.
6. BRUMMER V. Escaping from the ghetto. *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)* 2012; **33**(2): 1-7.
7. COERTZEN P. Dordt and South Africa. The nature and challenges for Reformed Church polity in South Africa. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 78-89.
8. COERTZEN P. Religion and the common good in a pluralistic society - Reformed theological perspectives. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 175-192.
9. CONRADIE EM, COETZEE M. Dominante teologiese sleutels in die Ned Geref Kerk na 1974. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 90-108.
10. HUGGINS JR. NT Wright on justification: Faithfully embodying the reformed tradition of semper reformanda? *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 144-158.
11. KOOPMAN NN. A prophet for dignity? A theological perspective. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2012; **49**(1): 131-141.
12. KOOPMAN NN. Public Theology in pluralistic societies? Lessons from the theology of Etienne de Villiers. *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)* 2012; **33**(2): 1-6.
13. KOOPMAN NN. The common good and human dignity - Some very preliminary remarks. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 31-40.
14. KOOPMAN NN. Towards the fulfilment of three generations of rights: A theological contribution by Koos Vorster. *In Die Skriflig* 2012; **46**(1): 1-6.
15. NIEDER-HEITMAN J. Cape Dutch Christendom and its legacy. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 163-174.
16. NIEDER-HEITMAN J. Christianity among other religions and secular world views in the quest for the common good in pluralistic societies. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 41-58.
17. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA, VAN DER MERWE IJ. Die reis met kerkeenwording tussen die Verenigende Gereformeerde Kerk in Suider-Afrika en die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika. *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)* 2012; **33**(1): 1-7.

18. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. Die stryd om die aard en omvang van die tugreg by die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk (1881-1994). *HTS Theological Studies-Teologiese Studies* 2012; **68**(1): 1-8.
19. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. Michel Foucault se historiografiese benadering as lens in historiese ondersoeke. *Acta Theologica* 2012; **32**(1): 78-95.
20. PRETORIUS H. "Seekers of truth and justice": an investigation of the Accra Declaration's ecclesiology. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 255-269.
21. RASMUSSEN A. "the curious fact that ... the Lord always puts us on the just side". *Studia Theologica-Czech Republic* 2012; **66**(1): 41-61.
22. RASMUSSEN A. Science as Salvation: George Lakoff and Steven Pinker as Secular Political Theologians. *Modern Theology* 2012; **28**(2): 197-228.
23. SMIT DJ. "Woord van God, Woord van die lewe"? Op weg na 'n verantwoordelike teologiese hermeneutiek. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(1): 81-101.
24. SMIT DJ. Etienne de Villiers as etikus van verantwoordelikheid. *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)* 2012; **33**(2): 1-6.
25. SMIT DJ. Gereformeerde identiteit vandag? Ontwikkelings en rigtings. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3): 121-137.
26. SMIT DJ. Oor die teologiese inhoud van die Belydenis van Belhar. *Acta Theologica* 2012; **32**(2): 184-202.
27. SMIT DJ. Oor die teologiese inhoud van die Nederlandse Geloofsbelydenis vandag. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 323-335.
28. SMIT DJ. Trinity, history - and discernment? *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 336-351.
29. VAN DE BEEK A. Moses, Elijah, and Jesus: Reflections on the basic structures of the Bible. *In Die Skriflig* 2012; **46**(1): 1-7.
30. VAN DER BORGHT EA. Belhar revisited - The unity of the church and socio-cultural identities within the Reformed tradition. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 75-88.
31. VAN DER BORGHT EA. Religions in the construction of the European Union. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 125-136.
32. VAN DER BORGHT EA. The Accra Confession - An example of the ecclesiological implications of public theology. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 137-150.
33. VAN DER BORGHT EA. The role of the fight against poverty in the mission of churches in secularised Europe. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(Suppl 2): 243-249.
34. VOSLOO R. Die reepsie van die Nederlandse Geloofsbelydenis in Suid-Afrika, met spesifieke verwysing na die konfessionele neo-Calvinisme van die 1930's. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3&4): 422-431.
35. VOSLOO R. 'Memory, History, and Justice: In search of conceptual clarity'. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2012; **53**(3): 215-227.
36. VOSLOO R. Traumatic memory, representation and forgiveness: Some remarks in conversation with Antjie Krog's Country of My Skull. *In Die Skriflig* 2012; **46**(1): 1-7.

### Proceedings international

1. SMIT DJ. "...wahrhafte Teilhaber an der wahren Substanz des Leibes und Blutes Jesu Christi ...." *Calvins Verständnis von Eucharistie als ökumenisches Angebot?* Johannes Calvin ökumenisch gelesen, Institut für ökumenische Forschung des Lutherischen Weltbundes, Strasburg, Germany, Bonifatius 2012: 71-98.
2. SMIT DJ. *Dogmatics after Barth? South African Challenges.* Dogmatics after Barth: Facing Challenges in Church, Society and the Academy, de Protestantse

Kerk op landgoed Hydepark in Doorn, Doorn, Netherlands, Create Space Independent Publishing, Leipzig 2012: 3-14.

- SMIT DJ. *The Confessio Belgica as Liberating Truth Today?* The Confessio Belgica at 450 (International symposium of the 450th anniversary of the Confessio Belgica), Faculteit voor Protestantse Godegeleerdheid, Brussels, Netherlands, Shaker media 2012: 77-88.

### Proceedings international

- LOUBSER GMH. *The shared resources of rational agents: Van Huyssteen's post-foundationalist facilitation of interdisciplinarity.* Knowing, Believing, Living in Africa: Perspectives from Science and Religion (17th Conference of the SA Science and Religion Forum (SASRF) of the Research Institute for Theology and Religion), University of Kwa Zulu Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, Research Institute for Theology and Religion 2012: 85-105.

### Books

- VAN DE BEEK A. *Lichaam en Geest van Christus.* Meinema, Zoetermeer, Netherlands 2012:556 pp.

### Chapters in books

- COERTZEN P. Religious Freedom and a South African Charter of Religious Rights and Freedoms. In: Van Der Borght E, Van Geest P (eds). *Strangers and Pilgrims on Earth*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 833-852.
- KOOPMAN NN. A Theology of Interpathy and Dignity. In: Cochrane JR, Bongmba E, Phiri I, Van Der Water D (eds). *Living on the Edge. Essays in Honour of Steve de Gruchy Activist & Theologian*, Cluster Publications, Dorpspruit, South Africa, 2012: 128-139.
- KOOPMAN NN. Public Theology in a Suffering World? In: Van Der Borght E, Van Geest P (eds). *Strangers and Pilgrims on Earth*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 887-895.
- KOOPMAN NN. Towards a pedagogy of hybridity, reconciliation and justice. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, Trenthan books with Sun Press, South Africa, 2012: 151-164.
- MARAIS N. Vampires, werewolves and damsels in distress? Eccentric existence vs. Twilight on the notion of "person". In: Claassens J, Viljoen S (eds). *Sacred Selves: Essays on Gender, Popular Culture and Religion*, Griffel, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 19-38.
- SMIT DJ. "Alexamenos worships his God? An attempt to understand Bram van de Beek's Christology as the heart of his theology. In: Van Der Borght E, Van Geest P (eds). *Strangers and Pilgrims on Earth*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 37-57.
- SMIT DJ. Geistliche an den Schalthebeln der Macht? Von der kirchlichen Legitimierung zur Kritik des Apartheid-Regimes in Südafrika. In: Oberdorfer B, Waldmann P (eds). *Machtfaktor Religion*, Böhlau Verlag, Ursulaplatz, Germany, 2012: 221-232.
- SMIT DJ. Interpretarea e foarte importantă – o introduce. In *Teologie, Hermeneutica și Transformare Socială*, Curtea Veche Publishing, Romania, 2012: 5-22.
- VAN DE BEEK A. Theology at a public University. In: Venter R, Tolmie F(eds). *Transforming Theological Knowledge*, Sun Press, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2012: 83-92.
- VOSLOO R. Bonhoeffer, transcendence and the 'turn to religion'. In: Stoker W, van der Merwe WL (eds). *Culture and Transcendence: A Typology of Transcendence*, Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2012: 45-61.

11. VOSLOO R. The welcoming table? The Lord's supper, exclusion, and the Reformed tradition. In: Van Der Borcht E, Van Geest P (eds). *Strangers and Pilgrims on Earth*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2012: 483-501.

---

## GENERAL

---

### CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING AND DEVELOPMENT (CSCD)

#### Journal articles

1. BOTHA HL, CILLIERS CD. "Adolescent" South Africa (18 Years since Democratization): Challenges for Universities to Optimize Wellness as a Prerequisite for Cognitive Development and Learning in a Diverse Society. *Journal of Cognitive Education and Psychology* 2012; **11**(3): 241-255.
2. CHATAIKA T, MCKENZIE J, SWART E, LYNER-CLEOPHAS M. Access to Education in Africa: Responding to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities. *Disability & Society* 2012; **27**(3): 385-398.

#### Chapters in books

1. BRAND HJ, CILLIERS CD, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN LR. Impact and Cost-Effectiveness of Student Counselling and Development services: Pivotal Components of Quality Assurance. In: Beekman L, Cilliers C, De Jager A (eds). *Student Counselling and Development: Contemporary Issues in the Southern African Context*, Unisa Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2012: 289-309.

### CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

#### Journal articles

1. CATTELL K, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN G. Karin Cattell in gesprek met Gert van der Westhuizen oor die leerwaarde van klaskamergesprekke in hoër onderwys. *Litnet Akademies Gesprekruimte* 2012, <http://www.litnet.co.za/Article/litnet-akademies-karin-cattell-in-gesprek-met-gert-van-der-westhuizen-oor-die-leerwaarde>.
2. CILLIERS FJ, SCHUWIRTH LWT, HERMAN N, ADENDORFF HJ, VAN DER VLEUTEN CPM. A Model of the Pre-assessment Learning Effects of Summative Assessment in Medical Education. *Advances in Health Sciences Education* 2012; **17**(1): 39-53.
3. CILLIERS FJ, SCHUWIRTH LWT, VAN DER VLEUTEN CPM. A model of the pre-assessment learning effects of assessment is operational in an undergraduate clinical context. *BMC Medical Education* 2012; **12**(9): PMC3375194.
4. CILLIERS FJ, SCHUWIRTH LWT, VAN DER VLEUTEN CPM. Modelling the pre-assessment learning effects of assessment: Evidence in the validity chain. *Medical Education* 2012; **46**(11): 1087-1098.
5. LEIBOWITZ BL, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, RUITERS JM, FARMER JL, ADENDORFF HJ. "It's been a wonderful life": accounts of the interplay between structure and agency by "good" university teachers. *Higher Education* 2012; **63**: 353-365.
6. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, FARMER JL, RUITERS JM, YOUNG G. Early assessment: part of a bigger plan? *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2012; **26**(1): 36-50.

#### Chapters in books

1. DAWES D, HENDERSON N, NAIR S, PETERSEN M. Facilitating deep understanding: Perspectives from four facilitators. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R,

- Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, self and identity: Educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press, South Africa, 2012: 130-140.
2. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN R, NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Educating the educators: Creating a powerful learning environment. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, Self and Identity: Educating South African University Students for Citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 117-129.
  3. NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, LEIBOWITZ B, SWARTZ L. 'Apartheid was your past, not mine'. In: Leibowitz B, Swartz L, Bozalek V, Carolissen R, Nicholls L, Rohleder P (eds). *Community, self and identity: Educating South African university students for citizenship*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2012: 73-86.
  4. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, HERMAN N, MULLER A. Graduate attributes for the public good: a case from a research-led university in South Africa. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, Trentham Books in association with SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch, Stoke on Trent, United Kingdom, 2012: 87-100.

## DIVISION FOR COMMUNITY INTERACTION

### Chapters in books

1. SWILLING M, SEBITOSI AB, LOOTS R, SLAMAT JA, GOSA T, SPIES C. Social cohesion – Pipe dream or possibility? In: Swilling M, Sebitosi B, Loots R (eds.) *Sustainable Stellenbosch: Opening Dialogues*, SUN PreSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2012: 269-281.

## DIVISION STUDENT AND ACADEMIC SUPPORT (SAS)

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA HL, CILLIERS CD. "Adolescent" South Africa (18 Years since Democratization): Challenges for Universities to Optimize Wellness as a Prerequisite for Cognitive Development and Learning in a Diverse Society. *Journal of Cognitive Education and Psychology* 2012; 11(3): 241-255.

### Proceedings international

1. DU PLESSIS SA, BOTHA HL. *Mining Wellness and Performance Data to Identify At-Risk First-Year Engineering Students*. World Congress on Engineering 2012 (WCE) - The 2012 International Conference of Data Mining and Knowledge Engineering, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 395-402.

## INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH AND PLANNING

### Chapters in books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, HERMAN N, MULLER A. Graduate attributes for the public good: a case from a research-led university in South Africa. In: Leibowitz B (ed.). *Higher Education for the Public Good: Views from the South*, Trentham Books in association with SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch, Stoke on Trent, United Kingdom, 2012: 87-100.



## LANGUAGE CENTRE

### Journal articles

1. VAN DYK TJ, COETZEE-VAN ROOY S. The continual conundrum of the "language across the curriculum" issue: lessons from the Bullock report (1975) for South African higher education today. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2012; **46**(1): 7-28.
2. VAN RENSBURG A, SNYMAN C, LOTZ S. Applying Google Translate in a higher education environment: Translation products assessed. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2012; **30**(4): 511-524.
3. VAN RENSBURG A. Die impak van revisie op vertaalde eksamenvraestelle in 'n hoeronderwysomgewing. *Litnet Akademies* 2012; **9**(2): 392-412.
4. WEBB V. Managing multilingualism in higher education in post-1994 South Africa. *Language Matters: Studies in the Languages of Africa (Language Matters: Studies in the Languages of Southern Africa)* 2012; **43**(2): 202-220.

## LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICE

### Journal articles

1. RAJU R, GOOSEN A, WITBOOI S. Now into big strides: report on statutory status for the South African Library and Information Services sector. *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science* 2012; **Special Launch Issue**: 56-75.
2. RAJU R, RAJU J. A crack in the 'dam(ned)' wall?: cooperation and collaboration among higher education libraries in South Africa. *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa* 2011; **42**: 79-97.
3. RAJU R, SMITH I, TALLIARD P, GIBSON H. Open Access: are we there yet? - the case of Stellenbosch University, South Africa. *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science* 2012; **Special Launch Issue**: 1-19.

## STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS)

### Journal articles

1. BIGGS R, SCHLÜTER M, BIGGS D, BOHENSKY EL, BURNSILVER S, CUNDILL G, DAKOS V, DAW TM, EVANS LS, KOTSCHY K, LEITCH AM, MEEK C, QUINLAN A, RAUDSEPP-HEARNE C, ROBARDS MD, SCHOON ML, SCHULTZ L, WEST PC. Toward principles for enhancing the resilience of ecosystem services. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* 2012; **37**: 421-448.
2. CILLIERS P, NICOLESCU B. Complexity and transdisciplinarity - Discontinuity, levels of Reality and the Hidden Third. *Futures* 2012; **44**: 711-718.
3. GUEBEL DV, SCHMITZ U, WOLKENHAUER O, VERA J. Analysis of cell adhesion during early stages of colon cancer based on an extended multi-valued logic approach. *Molecular BioSystems* 2012; **8**: 1230-1242.
4. HEPPLER B. Negotiating social changes in the shadow of the law. *South African Law Journal* 2012; **129**(2): 248-273.
5. JONES N, WOLKENHAUER O. Diagrams as locality aids for explanation and model construction in cell biology. *Biology & Philosophy* 2012; **27**: 705-721.
6. KASANGAKI A, MACNAB A, GAGNON F. A descriptive, cross-sectional study of Ugandan students in health care education regarding postgraduate migration and future practice. *ISRN Education* 2012; **2012**: Article ID 357280.

7. MACNAB A, KASANGAKI A, CANNON W. Videotaped interviews as a medium to enhance cross-culture programme evaluation. *Health Promotion International* 2012; **27**(1): 74-81.
8. MACNAB A, KASANGAKI A. 'Many voices, one song': a model for an oral health programme as a first step in establishing a health promoting school. *Health Promotion International* 2012; **27**(1): 63-73.
9. MACNAB A, SHADGAN B. Biomedical applications of wireless continuous wave near infrared spectroscopy. *Biomedical Spectroscopy and Imaging* 2012; **1**: 205-222.
10. MACNAB A, STOTHERS LS, SHADGAN B. Monitoring Detrusor Oxygenation and Hemodynamics Noninvasively during Dysfunctional Voiding. *Advances in Urology* 2012; **2012**: Art ID 676303.
11. MERMIN ND. Quantum mechanics: Fixing the shifty split. *Physics Today* 2012; **65**(7): 8-10.
12. MOODLEY S, KASANGAKI A, MACNAB A. Education in Global Health: Experience in Health-Promoting Schools Provides Trainees with Defined Core Competencies. *ISRN Education* 2012; **2012**: Article ID 718303.
13. MORGENTHAU A, NICOLAE AM, LAURSEN AE, FOUCHER DA, WOLFAARDT GM, HAUSNER M. Assessment of the working range and effect of sodium dichloroisocyanurate on *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilms and planktonic cells. *Biofouling* 2012; **28**(1): 111-120.
14. SCHMIDT V, BAUM K, LAO A, RATEITSCHAK K, SCHMITZ Y, TEICHMANN A, WIESNER B, PETERSEN CM, NYKJAER A, WOLF J, WOLKENHAUER O, WILLNOW TE. Quantitative modelling of amyloidogenic processing and its influence by SORLA in Alzheimer's disease. *Embo Journal* 2012; **31**: 187-200.
15. SUTTNER R. The African National Congress centenary: a long and difficult journey. *International Affairs* 2012; **88**(4): 719-738.
16. VAN REGENMORTEL MHV. Requirements for empirical immunogenicity trials, rather than structure-based design, for developing an effective HIV vaccine. *Archives of Virology* 2012; **157**: 1-20.
17. WOLKENHAUER O, SHIBATA D, MESAROVIC MD. The role of theorem proving in systems biology. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2012; **300**(7): 57-61.
18. ZONETTI S, GOVAERTS J. Duality between (1+1)-dimensional dilaton-Maxwell gravity and Liouville field theory. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2012; **45**: 1-7.

## TRACKING UNIT (TU)

### Proceedings international

1. DU PLESSIS SA, BOTHA HL. *Mining Wellness and Performance Data to Identify At-Risk First-Year Engineering Students*. World Congress on Engineering 2012 (WCE) - The 2012 International Conference of Data Mining and Knowledge Engineering, London, United Kingdom, 2012: 395-402.
2. DU PLESSIS SA. *Web-based tools to optimise academic performance by facilitating the development of wellness factors that affect academic achievement*. Edulearn12. 4th International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies, Barcelona, Spain, 2012: 5953-5962.